pH

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 18814			
1939					
Nov. 7	Santa Rosa	Cruise	203	7	12
	Santa Rita	Canal Zone	99	5	8
	Excello	Messina	38	2	3
	Gulfhawk	Las Piedras	38	2	4
	Exermont	Izmir	36	2	2
	Brandi	Cowsau Bay	51	2	2
	Mexico	Havana	114	6	11
	Komaki Maru	Canal Zone	52	2	3
8	Esso Bolivar	Aruba	49	2	3
	Liberty	Glasgow	38	2	4
	Thurland Castle	Manila	59	3	6
	Leif	Sanches	24	2	4
	Chateau Thierry	Canal Zone	121	6	11
	Fort Townshend	Halifax	63	3	6
	Exmoor	Genoa	36	2	4
	Bintang	Capetown	via Boston		
	Marisa Thorden	Halifax	via Baltimore		
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor, N. S.	26	1	2
	Amerikaland	Canal Zone	38	2	3
	Venosia	Gothenburg	22	1	2
	Mirle	Tampico	33	2	3
	Nicolaou Virginia	London	27	1	4
	Dona Aurora	Trieste	54	4	4
9	Quirigua	Kingston	117	4	6
	Rosario	San Juan	via Porto Rico		
	Weltervrenden	Capetown	via Boston		
	Musa	Barrios	60	2	2
	Nyos	Para	23	2	2
	Beatrain Havana	Havana	49	2	2
	Kunikawa Maru	Canal Zone	47	2	2
	Neptuno	Nuevitas	26	1	2
	Managua	West Indies	56	2	3
	Indochinois	St. Thomas	54	3	3
	Princess Arlene	Nova Scotia	8	1	1

18814

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13814, November 7-9, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...eighteenth..... day of.....August....., 1943....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 18, 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCIS C. KEIL JR., Surgeon of the SS SANTA ROSA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis C. Keil, Jr.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this NOV 7 1939 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Tuller
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

1-3
3-2
13814

Nov. 11 7 39

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20716 BILLED DEC 19 1939

Cards Punched 11/14/39
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/22/40
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Aliens in Transit		U.S. CITS	DIPLOMATS.	REPS OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	9					36	6			1	6	58
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
Tourist 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	3					6						9
TOTAL	12					42	6			1	6	67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	36	58
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	3	6	9
Total	25	42	67

96 lt. Excise pass m/c

Santa Rosa

U. S. Army Bk.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK & CARIBBEAN PTS., OCTOBER 20, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., OCTOBER 30, 1939																			
1																					
2	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID.	GOMEZ	ROBERTO	48		M	M	CONSUL	Y	SPANISH	Y	COSTA RICA	SPA-AMER	COSTA RICA	CORTARGO	90 3(1)	SAN JOSE	10/13/39			COSTA RICA SAN JOSE
3	NOT PAID.	GOMEZ	ANITA P. DE	37		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COSTA RICA	SPA-AMER	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE		SAN JOSE				COSTA RICA SAN JOSE
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., OCTOBER 31, 1939																			
4																					
5	PAID	BARKER	REGINALD	31		M	S	PALAEON-TOLOGIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWARK NOTTS	135 3(2)	BOGOTA	10/16/39			COLOMBIA BOGOTA
6	EXEMPT PAID	CONSONNI	EGIDIO	40		M	M	INDUSTRY	Y	ITALIAN SPANISH	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MONZA	36 3(2)	CALI	8/29/39			COLOMBIA CALI
7	EXEMPT	GOLDSTEIN	JAIME	37		M	M	MERCHANR	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	POLISH	POLAND	SIENNIA	123 3(2)	BOGOTA	10/5/39			COLOMBIA BOGOTA
8	PAID	PRICE ZEPPENFELDT	ANTONIA	42		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	N.S.I.	SABA	149 3(2)	B'QUILLA	10/26/39			COLOMBIA B'QUILLA
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I., NOVEMBER 1, 1939																			
9																					
10	PAID	KIRCHHOFF	ERNST	37		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	R.P. 1230170	WASH., DC.	12/10/38			VENEZ. MARACAIBO
11	PAID	PARIS	RAFAEL	42		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	110 3(2)	MARACAIBO	10/27/39			VENEZ. MARACAIBO
12	PAID	PARIS	JENNIE DE	31		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	MEXICO	MINABIBLAN	111 3(2)	MARACAIBO	10/27/39			VENEZ. MARACAIBO
13	PAID	ZEPPENFELDT	JOHANNA CORNELIA	44		F	D	NONE	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	N.S.I.	CURACAO						N.W.I. CURACAO
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZ., NOVEMBER 2, 1939																			
14																					
15	DIPLOMAT PAID	BLANCO FOMBONA	RUFINO	25		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	FRANCE	PARIS	656 3(1)	CARACAS	10/31/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
16	PAID	GRILLET	CESAR	29		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CIUDAD BOLIVAR	650 3(1)	CARACAS	10/27/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
17	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID.	LOYNAZ	ISABEL DE	38		F	W	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	647	CARACAS	10/25/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
18	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID.	LOYNAZ	ISABEL	8		F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	647	CARACAS	10/25/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
19	EXEMPT	OCHOA	RAMON	49		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	423 3(2)	CARACAS	2/13/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
20	EXEMPT NOT PAID.	PERRUOLO	NICOLAS	37		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	UPATA	654 3(2)	CARACAS	10/30/39			VENEZ STA CATALINA
21	EXEMPT NOT PAID.	PEZERA T	JOSEPH AUGUSTIN	55		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	FRENCH SPANISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CHALON-SUR-SAONE		CARACAS	10/20/39			NEW YORK NEW YORK
22	EXEMPT	ROTH	MARCEL	43		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	FRENCH	Y	SWITZER-LAND	FRENCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	7 3(2)	CARACAS	11/1/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
23	PAID	SOSA	AURA GRILLET DE	25		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CIUDAD BOLIVAR	655 3(2)	CARACAS	10/31/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
24	UNDER 16 NOT PAID.	SOSA	OLGA			F	S	NONE	N		N	VENEZ.		VENEZ.	CARACAS	655 3(2)	CARACAS	10/31/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
25	DIPLOMAT	WHITE	ARTHUR	43		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MERE WIETHHIRE	102 3(2)	CALLAO	10/16/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
26	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID.	WHITE	LILIAN	27		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	103 3(2)	CALLAO	10/16/39			VENEZ. CARACAS
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of SANTA ROSA, NOVEMBER 7, 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether established and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came to labor under contract or as a laborer in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																												
2	EVERALDO GOMEZ SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA		DEL	WILMINGTON	N	SELF	Y	Y	1937 1938	DEL	4/38	COSTA RICAN CONSUL WILMINGTON, DEL	NO YES	PER	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	SAME AS ABOVE		DEL	DO	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1937 1938	DEL	4/38	SAME AS ABOVE	NO NO	PER	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																												
5	WRIGHT BARKER-16 DUCHY RD. HARROGATE, ENGLAND	ENG NY			N	SHELL OIL	Y	Y	1938	GAL. TEX	5/38	NEW YORKER HOTEL, NYC	NO YES	6M	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
6	WIFE-BEATRIZ CALI, COLOMBIA	COL NY			N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	5/39	MC ALPIN HOTEL, NYC	YES YES	2M	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	WIFE-MRS J.-CRA 7A #2058 BOGOTA, COL.	COL NY			N	SELF	Y	N				TAFT HOTEL, NYC	YES YES	2M	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	HUS-H.R.-SOCIEDAD COMERCIAL HOLANDA COLOMBIA-B'QUILLA	COL NY			N	HUSBAND	Y	N				BARBIZON PLAZA HOTEL, NYC	YES NO	2M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9																												
10	EDGAR SICHEL-2 WASH.COURT STAMFORD, CONN.		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1938 1939	NYC	1/39	COLLINGWOOD HOTEL, NYC	NO YES	PER	M	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	FA-JUAN MARACAIBO, VENEZ.	VEN NY			N	SELF	Y	Y	1916 1929	PHILA	/29	ANSONIA HOTEL, NYC	YES YES	5M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	SAME A S ABOVE	VEN NY			N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1929	PHIL	/29	SAME AS ABOVE	YES NO	5M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	SIS-MRS P. PETIT Z.,RIO CANARIO-CURACAO, NWI	NWI NY			N	SELF	Y	Y	1938	NYC	12/38	BARBIZON PLAZA HOTEL,NYC	YES NO	2M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	GRY	NONE
14																												
15	COU-L DE MALLCOTT-CUJI A PUNCERES #10-CARACAS,VEN	VEN NY			N	SELF	Y	N				VICTORIA HOTEL, NYC	YES NO	6M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
16	CARLOS ADRIANZA-% ADRIANZA & CO., CARACAS, VEN.	VEN NY			N	SELF	Y	N				PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, NYC	YES NO	6M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
17	FA-RAMON SANCHEZ-COLISEO A CORAZON JESUS 46-CARACAS	VEN	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930 1931	NYC	/31	HOTEL MC ALPIN, NYC.	NO NO	PER	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
18	SAME AS ABOVE		NY	NYC	Y	MOTHER	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	NO NO	PER	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	3		DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	WIFE-TRINA-CALLE REAL ANRIMANO 62- CARACAS, VEN.	VEN NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	4/39	MC ALPIN HOTEL, NYC	YES YES	2M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
20	FR-ECHENAGUCIA-HNOS. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN NY			Y	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL VICTORIA, NYC	YES YES	15D	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
21	MR M. PEZERAT CARACAS, VENEZ.	FRANCE NY			Y	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL VICTORIA, NYC	NO NI	1WK	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
22	MO-MRS W.-NUEWEIRSTR 3, BASLE, SWITZERLAND	NEW ZEALAND			N	SELF	Y	Y	1931	NYC	11/31	HOTEL RENNA., NYC 240 W. 132 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO YES NO	2M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	YEL	BLU	NONE
23	HUS-JOSE-EDIFICIO WASH. #32-CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN NY			N	SELF	Y	N						6M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
24	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN NY			N	SELF	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES NO	6M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO			FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
25	MR. H. HENDERSON-BRITISH LEGATION-CARACAS, VEN.	ENG, NY			N	SELF	Y	N				WALDORF ASTORIA, NYC	NO NO	1M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BLD	GRY	NONE
26	SAME AS ABOVE	ENG. NY			N	HUSBAND	Y	N				SAME AS ABOVE	NO NO	1M	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS SANTA ROSA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this NOV 7 1939 *day of* , *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FLATTERY	FRANCIS	35		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/14/04		1634 MAHAN AVE. BRONX, N.Y.C.
2	JOHNSON,	WILLIAM	49		M	M	NEW MARKET, N.J. 7/4/90		611 LINCOLN AVE. DUNELLEN, N.J.
3	JOHNSON	AMY	50		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11/27/88		SAME AS ABOVE
4	KARL	SOPHIE	39		F	S	UTICA, N.Y. 1/3/00		330 BELLEVUE AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.
5	PATCHIN	MINGA	59		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 4/4/80		OLD WESTBURY, N.Y.
6	PORTER	RUSSELL	47		M	M	BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 10/4/92		28 UNIVERSITY COURT S. ORANGE, N.J.
7	PORTER	EMMA	45		F	M	WATERBURY, CONN. 12/24/94		SAME AS ABOVE
8	STURGES	PAUL	26		M	M	PHILA, PENNA. 8/2/13		1519 33RD ST. N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
9	STURGES	BARBARA	24		F	M	ATLANTA, GA. 1/12/15		SAME AS ABOVE
10		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., OCTOBER 31, 1939							
11	HARRISON	TOM	25		M	S	SENTINEL, OKLA. 4/6/14		221 S. OAK ST. SAPULPA, OKLA.
12		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I., NOVEMBER 1, 1939							
13	MAC CLAYMONT	DAVID	45		M	M	NEWARK, N.J. 3/9/94		183 RICHELEW TERR. NEWARK, N.J.
14	MACREADIE	ANDREW	35		M	M	PORTLAND, ME. 4/3/04		85 IVY WAY PT. WASH., L.I., NY
15	OLSEN	ASEL	41		M	M	BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 8/12/98		429 DUNHAM AVE. MT. VERNON, N.Y.
16	TRUE	CORINNE	28		F	M	SQUIRESVILLE, KY. 9/19/11		%POSTMASTER-NEW YORK CITY LT. COMDR TRUE-U.S.S. HAMMOND
17		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZ., NOVEMBER 2, 1939							
18	ALLISON	JOHN	27		M	M	PITTS., PENNA. 9/22/12		118 SEAVIEW AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
19	BAILEY	ROBERT	20		M	S	SPERRY, OKLA. 1/1/19		PAMPA, TEXAS
20	BIVIN	JAMES	30		M	S	JACKSON, MISS. 12/11/09		JACKSON, MISS.
21	BONAZZI	MAUDE	43		F	M	MORELAND, ILL. 5/20/96		AVE. LOS MANOLOS-LA FLORIDA CARACAS, VENEZ.
22	BRADLEY	JOSEPH	32		M	M		DISTRICT COURT BOSTON, MASS. 3/23/37	12 EMERALD RD. NAHOUT, MASS.
23	BRAND	KARL	38		M	M		DIST. COURT U.S.A. CHICAGO, ILL. 5/15/35	5910 80TH ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
24	CULLEN	THOMAS	39		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. 8/16/00		234 CLAREMONT AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
25	DECKER	ROBERT	23		M	S	BELDIT, WIS. 7/24/16		BIG SPRINGS, TEXAS
26	DORSEY	JAMES	43		M	S		DISTRICT COURT FALL RIVER, MASS. 1921	143 4TH ST. PASSAIC, N.J.
27	GRABEK	FRANK	23		M	S	GRANBY, CONN. 10/3/16		PAMPA, TEXAS.
28	GRAY	EDDIE	52		M	M	GLOVER, VT. 2/22/87		37 EXTER ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
29	GREGORY	HAROLD	22		M	S	WALNUT GROVE, W. VA. 6/21/17		PAMPA, TEXAS
30	GUYNES	EDWARD	22		M	S	MESQUITE, TEXAS 8/10/17		DALLAS, TEXAS

H Tuca Dry 11 30 42

2

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

2 Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ., NOVEMBER 2, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	IVEY	RAYMOND	35		M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 10/11/04		910 RICKWICK AVE. SPRINGFIELD, MO.
2	JORDON	KIRBY	25		M	S	FLORENCE CO., S.C. 8/11/14		FLORENCE COUNTY SOUTH CAROLINA
3	LEE	QUINN	28		M	S	PARIS, ARK. 11/16/11		PHOENIX, ARIZONA 6715 CORONADO L.A., CALIF.
4	LEWIS	DELEBERT	45		M	M	FORT WORTH, TEXAS 7/31/94		SAME AS ABOVE
5	LEWIS	LORENA	35		F	M	JEANNETTE, LA. 3/6/03		289 AVE. "B". BAYONNE, N.J.
6	MAGNER	JOHN	41		M	M	BAYONNE, N.J. 11/21/97		80 OTIS ST. MEDFORD, MASS.
7	MARA	JOSEPH	43		M	M	MEDFORD, MASS. 6/19/96		N. LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
8	NICHOLAS	ROY	18		M	S	N. LITTLE ROCK, ARK. 3/3/21		MIDLAND, TEXAS
9	NUGENT	GRANVILLE	35		M	S	EDDY, TEXAS 4/12/04		807 BROADWAY BAYONNE, N.J.
10	O'CONNOR	GEORGE	30		M	M	BAYONNE, N.J. 12/8/08		OLD WESTBURY, N.Y.
11	PATCHIN	ROBERT	61		M	M	DE MOINES, IOWA 2/6/81		ENNIS, TEXAS
12	RABE	ANDY	35		M	M	LEON COUNTY, TEXAS 10/24/04		ENNIS, TEXAS 115 MAIN ST.
13	RABE	ORELLA	28		F	M	ENNIS, TEXAS 2/17/11		EVERETT, MASS. 9 MARY ST.
14	REICKER	WILFORD	32		M	S		(THRU FATHER'S NATURALIZATION)	ARLINGTON, MASS.
15	RYAN	JOHN	36		M	M	ARLINGTON, MASS. 4/10/03		PURDON, TEXAS
16	SANDERS	BATTLE	22		M	S	PURDON, TEXAS 10/23/17	SUPREME COURT OF BATH MAINE 5/13/25	42 APPLETON ST. BOSTON, MASS.
17	SPICER	THOMAS	42		M	M			PAMPA, TEXAS
18	SUMMERS	LLOYD	25		M	S	ALVOID, TEXAS 1/13/14		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Tillen Insp 11 30 a m

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, FRANCIS C. KEIL JR., Surgeon of the SS SANTA ROSA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("Alien master, licensed pilot, engineer, or mate," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Francis C. Keil Jr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 7 1939, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Fuller
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2

S. S. SANTA ROSA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND CARIBBEAN PTS., OCTOBER 20, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., OCTOBER 30, 1939																			
2	PAID	MIDDLETON	LUIS	26		M	S	PAINTER	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	PANAMA	SPA-AMER	PANAMA	CHIRIQUI	NQIV 52 SEC 4(C)	PANAMA	10/13/39		95	PANAMA PANAMA CITY
3	PAID	MIDDLETON	ANA	25		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	PANAMA	SPA-AMER	PANAMA	CHIRIQUI	R.P. 1 into 4 1246593	WASH, DC	5/18/39		99	NEW YORK NEW YORK
4		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., OCTOBER 31, 1939																			
5	PAID	LINCE	CARLOS	22		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPA-AMER	COLOMBIA	SUNDANA	NQIV 30 SEC 4(C)	BOGOTA	10/23/39		512	COLOMBIA B'QUILLA
6																W Tulles Imp 12 30 PM					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 1939

8

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, calculation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the foreign country from which he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	BRO-ROBERTO COLON, PANAMA		NY	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	NO	N				MO-LUCILE 27 W. 111TH ST, N.Y.C.	NO																	
3	MO-LUCILE 27 W. 111TH ST, N.Y.C.		NY	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	NO	Y	1931 1939	NYC	6/39	SAME AS ABOVE	NO YES	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
4																														
5	FA-RAFAEL CUQUERRES MORINO, COL.		NEBR	LINCOLN	N	SELF	$40	N				LINCOLN AIRPLANE AND FLYING SCHOOL, LINCOLN, NEB	YES NO	2YR	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, CURT ZASIROW, *of the* SS SANTA ROSA, *from* NEW YORK, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Zasirow

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* NOV 7 1939, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

N Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

3

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. SANTA ROSA sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. NOVEMBER 2, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7, 19 39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CONROY	DANIEL	19		M	S		BROOKLYN, DIST. COURT (THRU FATHER'S NAT.) 7/6/	2620 GLENWOOD RD. BKLYN, N.Y.
2	DANDRIDGE	RAYMOND	26		M	M	RICHMOND, VA. 8/30/13		298 ACADEMY ST. NEWARK, N.J.
3	GRANT	SAMUEK	34		M	S	JACKSONVILLE, FLA. 3/3/06		1120 E. BEAVER ST. JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
4	HERLAN	WILLIAM	37		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/1/02		3028 CORLEAR AVE. KINGSBRIDGE, N.Y.
5	KLIMO	VERNON	24		M	S	MT. VERNON, IOWA 8/14/14		SEAMAN INSTITUTE NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	LOPEZ	CARLOS	19		M	S	BRONX, N.Y. 7/21/20		2112 GLENWOOD RD. BKLYN, N.Y.
7							H Tullen Dup 12 Nov		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									5

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—668

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
CHARLES BAUER	32	U S A	VERANNIO AGUIRE	40	PAN.
ABE K. ALENIUS	33	"	EUSEBIO CUBINO	47	U S A
ALTON BERG	26	"			
JOHN MC FARLANE	27	"			
ROGER O'SULLIVAN	40	"			
TONI G GLASER	25	"			
CHARLES MAHER	23	"			
WILLY HANSEN	24	"			
RAFAEL RIVERA	26	"			
JOHN MC GUIRE	35	"			
EUGENIO SANCHEZ	48	"			
SIDNEY BRAUN	28	"			
ALFRED RAUHUT	36	"			
JOHN STELLWAGON	42	"			
CARL MRZERSKI	25	"			
JOHN BOSWORTH	39	"			
JOHN FOSTER	42	"			
MARJORIE BURNS	34	"			
OTTO ZEITZ	42	"			
TAOM CHONG	36	CHINA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK N Y
11/10, 19 39

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA ROSA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 203 — Number of seamen deserted . . . FAILED TO JOIN 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 22 — Total crew this date . . . 202

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV. 7TH, 19 39, consigned to GRACE LINE INC; is now lying at PIER #57 N R, and is expected to sail NOV. 10, 19 39, for CARRIBEAN, VENEZ. COLOMBIAN PORTS
via United States port of NEW YORK — First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
EUGENE W. RIHL	18	U S A	N Y 9/27/39
MARGERY DELANO	55	"	N Y 10/18/39

INDEXED
RECORD DIV.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV 7, 19 39, from the port of CARIBBEAN, COLOMBIAN AND VENEZUELAN PORTS

9

Sheet No. .....

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full (Family name)	(3) Given name	(4) Middle name	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Married or single	(8) Calling or occupation	(9) Last permanent residence	(10) Birthplace (Country or island)	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including reason for leaving admitted alien may be expected to return to United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
											U.S.A.	5-8		NONE		
1	BAUER	CHARLES		32	M	S	AMERICAN					5-10				
2	ALENIUS	ABE	K.	33	M	S	"					5-6				
3	BERG	ALTON		26	M	S	"					5-7				
4	MC FARLANE	JOHN		27	M	S	"					6-0				
5	O'SULLIVAN	ROGER		40	M	S	"					5-9				
6	GLASER	TONI	G	25	F	S	"					5-6				
7	MAHER	CHARLES		23	M	S	"					5-8				
8	HANSEN	WILLY		24	M	S	"					5-10				
9	RIVERA	RAFAEL		26	M	S	"					5-6				
10	MC GUIRE	JOHN		35	M	S	"				AUSTRIAN	5-6				
11	SANCHEZ	EUGENIO		48	M	S	"				AMERICAN	5-10				
12	BRAUN	SIDNEY		28	M	S	"				SPAN-AM	5-5				
13	RAUHUT	ALFRED		36	M	S	"				AMERICAN	5-11				
14	STELLWAGON	JOHN		42	M	S	"					5-9				
15	MRZERSKI	CARL		25	M	S	"				AMERICAN	5-6				
16	BOSWORTH	JOHN		39	M	S	"				SPAN-AM	5-5				
17	FOSTER	JOHN		42	M	S	"				SCANDINAVIAN	5-10				
18	BURNS	MARJORIE		34	F	S	"				AMERICAN	6-0				
19	ZEITZ	OTTO		42	M	S	"					5-5				
20	CHONG	TAOM		36	M	S	CHINA				SCANDINAVIAN	5-5				
											AMERICAN	509				
												5-11				
												6-3				
												6-1				
												5-4				
												6-0				
												5-11				
												5-8				
												6-0				

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

703

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV 7, 19 3

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	
YES	ZASTROW	CURT		MASTER	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	56	M	GE
PE	TWIGG	WILLIAM		CH OFF.					34		AME
YES	DAVIS	NATHANIEL		1ST OFF.					34		
PE	DROWIN	PAUL		2ND OFF.					35		
PE	KURALT	RICHARD		3RD OFF.					24		
YES	TIBBETTS	ALDEN		JR 3RD OFF.					21		
	SANZARI	GILBERT		DO					28		
	MILLER	RICHARD		CADET					19		
	GERADE	ALFRED		DO					23		
	MELIGAN	EARL		CARPENTER					31		
PE	BULAVO	FRANK		CARP MATE					58		AUSTR
YES	MC VEY	RICHARD		BOSUN					45		AMERI
	PINEIRO	DULCIDIO		Q/MASTER					34		SPAN-A
	JENKS	JESSE		DO					33		AMERICA
	MANN	JOSEPH		DO					31		
	WENTZEL	HERMAN		AB STKPR					47		
	VASQUEZ	FELIPE		AB					41		SPAN-AM
	GIERTSEN	HARRY		AB					54		SCANDIN
	COLVIN	GEORGE		AB					28		AMERICA
	VIERA	PETER		AB					28		
NO	EKBERG	OSCAR		AB					51		SCANDIN
YES	O'KEEFE	CHARLES		AB					28		AMERICA
	MAHONEY	EDWIN		AB					29		
	VIETHS	WAYMAN		OS					34		
	NILSON	HAROLD		OS					21		
	DE RAMUS	LEWIS		OS					23		
	CARTER	HARRY		OS					25		
	UNGER	DAVID		CH RADIO					40		
	SUAREZ	SALVADOR		2ND RADIO					34		
NO	JACKSON	MALCOLM		3RD RADIO					30		

Agents

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(703)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV 7., 1939, *from the port of* CARIBBEAN, COLOMBIAN AND VENEZUELAN PORTS

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	ZASTROW	CURT		MASTER	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE		
PE	TWIGG	WILLIAM		CH OFF.					34		AMERICAN		5-10				
YES	DAVIS	NATHANIEL		1ST OFF.					34				5-6				
PE	DROWIN	PAUL		2ND OFF.					35				5-7				
PE	KURALT	RICHARD		3RD OFF.					24				6-0				
YES	TIBBETTS	ALDEN		JR 3RD OFF.					21				5-9				
	SANZARI	GILBERT		DO					28				5-6				
	MILLER	RICHARD		CADET					19				5-8				
	GERADE	ALFRED		DO					23				5-10				
	MELIGAN	EARL		CARPENTER					31				5-6				
PE	BULAVO	FRANK		CARP MATE					58		AUSTRIAN		5-6				
YES	MC VEY	RICHARD		BOSUN					45		AMERICAN		5-10				
	PINEIRO	DULCIDIO		Q/MASTER					34		SPAN-AM		5-5				
	JENKS	JESSE		DO					33		AMERICAN		5-11				
	MANN	JOSEPH		DO					31				5-9				
	WENTZEL	HERMAN		AB STKPR					47				5-6				
	VASQUEZ	FELIPE		AB					41		SPAN-AM		5-5				
	GIERTSEN	HARRY		AB					54		SCANDINAVIAN		5-10				
	COLVIN	GEORGE		AB					28		AMERICAN		6-0				
	VIERA	PETER		AB					28				5-5				
NO	EKBERG	OSCAR		AB					51		SCANDINAVIAN		5-5				
YES	O'KEEFE	CHARLES		AB					28		AMERICAN		509				
	MAHONEY	EDWIN		AB					29				5-11				
	VIETHS	WAYMAN		OS					34				6-3				
	NILSON	HAROLD		OS					21				6-1				
	DE RAMUS	LEWIS		OS					23				5-4				
	CARTER	HARRY		OS					25				6-0				
	UNGER	DAVID		CH RADIO					40				5-11				
	SUAREZ	SALVADOR		2ND RADIO					34				5-8				
30	JACKSON	MALCOLM		3RD RADIO					30				6-0				

Agents

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ROSA, arriving at [illegible], NOV 7 1939, 19___, from the port of _____ 10

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHEUCH	JOSEPH		PURSER	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11		NONE		
2		ELLIOT	CHARLES		SR PURS CLK					32				5-6				
3		STEPHANY	KENNETH		1ST PURS CLK					24				5-9				
4		FOERSTER	ROBERT		PURS CLK					23				5-11				
5		TRUAX	CHESTER		JR PURS CLK					26				5-10				
6		WEEKS	HENDRYK		PURS APPR.					22				5-7				
7		DANNER	EDGAR		DO					21				5-11				
8		SIMPSON	PAUL		ST/KEEPER					51				6-2				
9		ROWELL	MARVIN		ASST ST/KEEPER					38		ENGLISH		6-0				
10	NO	KEIL	BRANCIS		SURGEON					29		AMERICAN		6-2				
11	YES	SIMMONS	JAMES		ASST PURSER					41		DUTCH		5-8				
12		HOSTETTLER	JACK		DO					26		AMERICAN		6-1				
13		GRIGGS	ANN		NURSE					34				5-3				
14		RIHL	EUGENE		SR APP. CLK					18				6-1				
15		SMITH	FRANK		CH ENG.					49				5-7				
16		ALFORD	EUGENE		SR 1ST ASST					30				5-9				
17		DICKIE	DOUGLAS		JR 1ST ASST					30				6-1				
18		O'NEIL	HERBERT		2ND ASST					59				5-8				
19		MACKENZIE	EDWARD		3RD ASST					34				5-6				
20		SPOONER	GEORGE		JR ENG.					22				5-9				
21		SOLBERG	HAROLD		REFER JR ENG					28				5-9				
22		PATTERSON	RAY		JR ENG					28				5-8				
23		MATTHEWS	ANDREW		DO					27				5-7				
24		STEWART	MENDEL		DO					50				6-0				
25		RUSSO	WILLIAM		DO					33				5-7				
26		MAXWELL	DOUGALD		CH ELECT					52				5-8				
27		WILSON	CARL		2ND ELECT					40				5-9				
28		CRONQUIST	WILHELM		3RD ELECT					39		SCANDINAVIAN		5-10				
29		JOHNSON	HOWARD		W/TENDER					23		AMERICAN		5-11				
30		BURKE	FRANCIS		DO					28				5-6				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

W Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV 7, *19* 39, *from the port of* CARIBBEAN, COLOMBIAN AND VENEZUELAN PORTS 11

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CORNELL	HAROLD		W/TENDER	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	60	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7		NONE		
2	PE	MEYER	MARL		OILER					52				5-9				
3	YES	ASSO	LOUIS		DO					36				5-11				
4		ALTO	HAROLD		DO					24				5-6				
5		BATALLA	ULYSSES		DO					34		SPAN-AM		5-9				
6		ROSA	GILBERT		DO					26		AMERICAN		6-1				
7		HOLMES	FRANK		DO					26				6-1				
8		WELSH	JOHN		FIREMAN					22				5-8				
9		HOLMBERG	CHARLES		DO					28				5-7				
10		DIAZ	RAMON		DO					37		SPAN-AM		5-7				
11		WESTON	DONALD		DO					37		AMERICAN		5-8				
12		POWELL	BEDFORD		DO					24				5-8				
13	NO	HARTING	EDWARD		DO					41				5-8				
14	YES	CALCAGNO	VICTOR		ENG RM STKPR					36				5-5				
15		NEIVES	FELICITO		WIPER					22		SPAN-AM		5-5				
16	NO	CORO	JULIAN		DO					56				6-0				
17	YES	RIVERA	RAFAEL		DO					25				5-7				
18		WIATROWSKI	JOHN		JR ENG					33		POLISH		5-7				
19		SONNENFLETH	ERNEST		CH STEWARD					58		GERMAN		5-8				
20		WILSON	JOHN		2ND STEWARD					38				5-11				
21		WILLENREUTER	HENRY		3RD STEWARD					34		AMERICAN		5-7				
22		DOUGLAS	CARL		PRINTER					21				5-11				
23		MAGOON	NEIL		BARTENDER					32		POLISH		5-6				
24		DILLON	EDWARD		ASST BARTENDER					34		AMERICAN		5-7				
25		KAMMERER	ROBERT		CHIEF DK STWD					25				5-5				
26	NO	SKIPWITH	HUGH		ASST DK STWD					26				5-8				
27	YES	BELLIBEAU	GEORGE		CH SMK RM STWD					35				5-6				
28		HORY	ALOYSIUS		ASST SMK RM STWD					24				5-9				
29		BELL	WILLIAM		DO					22				5-8				
30		ROLING	JAMES		LOUNGE STWD					22				5-8				

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ROSA, arriving at NY. NOV 7 1939, 19___, from the port of _____ 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WHITE	NICHOLAS		FIREWATCH	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6		NONE		
2		WITTACH	FRIEDRICH		DO					62		AUSTRIAN		5-8				
3		SIKES	HOMER		NITE STWD					21		AMERICAN		5-9				
4		BYRNE	ROBERT		DO					45				5-9				
5		VAN PELT	LEO		#1 SILVER					30				5-10				
6		QUIRK	JAMES		#2 SILVER					21				5-6				
7		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN		UTILITY					21		SPAN-AM		5-10				
8		WALKER	WILLIAM		DO					25		AMERICAN		5-6				
9		WALAGH	FELIX		DO					29				5-8			Failed to join - Cristobal 10/30/39.	
10	NO	BERNBROCK	WILLIAM		DO					29				5-11				
11	YES	CORDONA	EDWARD		#1 NITE UTILITY					37		SPAN-AM		5-8				
12		OLIVERO	ENRIQUE		NITE UTILITY					34				5-5				
13		CRAWFORD	HARRY		DO					44		AMERICAN		5-5				
14		LEVY	MEYER		DO					22				5-4				
15		CONTURE	WILLIAM		BELLBOY					23				5-5				
16	PE	LAMEIRO	ENRIQUE		DO					29				5-6				
17	YES	SEVERINO	CARMELO		DO					25				5-6				
18		GOMEZ	JUAN		MESSMAN					50		SPAN-AM		5-5				
19		LOCKWOOD	ERNEST		DO					42		AMERICAN		506				
20		RIVERA	PERFECTO		DO					27		SPAN-AM		5-3				
21		BARRETO	CAYETANO		DO					27				5-5				
22		CLAS	MAXIMO		MESSBOY					22				5-10				
23	NO	TORRES	HENRY		DO					25				5-5				
24	YES	WATERFALL	DOROTHY		MATRON					24	F	AMERICAN		5-10				
25		FRANGOCHIS	HELENE		SALAD MAKER					20				5-0				
26		ALEXANDER	EMMA		LINEN KEEPER					50				5-3				
27		BARNETT	ELIZABETH		STW/DESS					38		GERMAN		5-5				
28		KAYE	TESSIE		DO					43		AMERICAN		5-3				
29		BLAKE	LILLIAN		DO					43				5-10				
30		LUCKACHEYDA	ANNA		DO					26				5-7				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

W Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ROSA, arriving at WLG NOV 7 1939, 19____, from the port of ____ 13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FEDIOW	DOROTHY		WAITRESS	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	23	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-2		none		
2		LASHE	ANN		DO					26				5-7				
3		MEYER	RACHEL		DO					24				5-5				
4		BREWER	LOUISE		DO					29				5-6				
5		GOLD	CARRIE		DO					37				5-6				
6		FORD	MADLYN		DO					33				5-6				
7		STRONE	MAY JUNE		DO					23				5-6				
8	NO	FARLEY	JULIANA		DO					33		IRISH		6-3				
9	YES	MAY	CLAIRE		DO					32		AMERICAN		5-4				
10		KUYDA	ANNA MAE		DO					24				5-5				
11		PROFETTI	ERMINA		DO					40				5-4				
12		HUNSLEY	ESTHER		DO					27				5-3				
13		FORTIER	LENA		DO					34				5-1				
14		DEKKER	DOROTHY		DO					26				5-8				
15		GALE	MARY		DO					34				5-4				
16		PITURA	JEAN		DO					25				5-7				
17		HEALD	CONSTANCE		DO					30		ENGLISH		5-3				
18		MOORE	HAZEL		DO					21		AMERICAN		5-2				
19		MURRAY	MARY		DO					28		IRISH		5-4				
20	NO	REKUCKEY	MARY		DO					34		AMERICAN		5-10				
21	YES	JOCKUSCH	HEDIWG		DO					30		GERMAN		5-6				
22		MADIGAN	MARY		DO					30		AMERICAN		5-5				
23		PARNELL	HELENE		DO					23				5-3				
24		MC NICHOL	EDITH		DO					33		IRISH		5-8				
25		KEARNEY	HELENE		BEAUTY OP.					28		AMERICAN		5-3				
26		HARRISON	MARY		NOV ATTDT					42				5-6				
27		FRY	MILDRED		BEAUTY OP.					31				5-6				
28		ROBINSON	HARRY		BARBER					51		AUSTRIAN		5-5				
29		WILLIAMS	JESS		MUSICIAN					47		AMERICAN		5-10				
30		HUFF	FRANK		DO					35				6-0				

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

H Tullis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ROSA, arriving at WJ, NOV 7 1939, 19....., from the port of 14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LEES	FREDERICK		MUSICIAN	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6		none		
2	NO	WARE	JAMES		DO					23				5-8				
3	YES	ROSENBLATT	HYMAN		DO					39		RUSSIAN		5-9				
4		KWAN	KWONG		CHEF					50		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6				
5		KWAN	MOW		SOUS CHEF					36				5-4				
6		KWAN	SING		2ND COOK					35				5-2				
7		KWAN	FAT		3RD COOK					36				5-4				
8		KWAN	WOO		4th COOK					34				5-6				
9		TSANG LEE	LEE		CH BAKER					39				5-7				
10		TOM	WOON		2ND BAKER					40				5-0				
11		KWAN	CHEE		CH BUTCHER					49				5-9				
12		DO	FIVE		2ND BUTCHER					38				5-4				
13		CHAN	HO		CH CREW COOK					52				5-1				
14		BON	KIN		#2 CREW COOK					40				5-2				
15		WONG	WAH		#1 PANTRY					37				5-6				
16		KWAN	CHONG		#2 PANTRY					32				5-5				
17		WONG	KONG		#3 PANTRY					44				5-5				
18		WEE	GIN		#4 PANTRY					38				5-4				
19		LEW	HIL ON		#5 PANTRY					24			U.S.A.	5-6				
20		WONG	HONG		SCULLERY					38			CHINA	5-4				
21		MAGANA	GREGORIO		DO					43		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-2				
22		MOK	WAH		DO					31		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5				
23		LOK	TONG		DO					31				5-4				
24		CHOY	YOUNG		DO					39				5-5				
25		AGUIRRE	VENENCIO		DO					39		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-2				
26		LAZO	BIENVENIDO		DO					25				5-5				
27		LAU	SOO		DO					35		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5				
28		SMITH	HOWARD		STRG WAITER					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0				
29		DEL RIO	ADOLFO		DO					35		SPAN-AM		5-8				
30		GEE	SIC		#1 ROOMBOY					27		CHINESE		5-4				

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ROSA, arriving at [illegible] NOV 7 1939, 19__, from the port of _____ 15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GEE	FOOK ON		ROOMBOY	OCT 18	NEWYORK	NO	YES	27	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-3		none		
2		JOHN	YUEN		DO					22				5-5				
3		LEONG	YEE		DO					21				5-6				
4		WONG	DOCK THOON		DO					29				5-7				
5		WONG	SHEW TONG		DO					36				5-8				
6		HO	TING		DO					40			CHINA	5-1				
7		AH	CHOY		DO					55				5-6				
8		WONG	CHUEN KONG		DO					42				5-2				
9		WONG	KING		DO					40				5-5				
10		PIE	NAM		DO					38				5-5				
11		KWOK	KWAI		DO					42				5-6				
12		LEONG	HUNG		DO					43				5-5				
13		SALAS	FEDERICO		#1 LAUNDRY					48		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-0				
14		SALITA	ANTONIO		LAUNDRY					38				5-1				
15	NO	LEXANDRA	DANNY		DO					29				5-7				
16	YES	MARMET	JUAN		DO					47				5-1				
17		TELOSO	ANTONIO		DO					53				5-3				
18		MORALES	QUERINO		DO					49				5-4				
19		MANIPOLA	GREGORIO		DO					28				5-3				
20		KINDEREN	EDWARD		DECKBOY					33		DUTCH	U.S.A.	5-8				
21		TO	CHAN		XTRA CREW COOK					45		CHINESE	CHINA	5-4				
22	PE	DELANO	MARGERY		SUPERVISOR					55	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4				
23	YES	PANIAGUA	JOHN		GL HOLE STWD					41		SPAN-AM	I	5-3				
24		CHAN	ROBERT		3RD BAKER					45		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6				
25		CLOSED WITH 204 MEMBERS OF CREW (Two hundred and four).																
26																		
27		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
28		CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
29		No. 247																
30		SEEN For the journey to the United States via Dutch Ports																

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

(Fee Stamp) Date OCT 24 1939

Service No. 1553 - No Fee

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curt ZASTROW, MASTER, of the Am S/S Santa Rosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Zastrow
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 7 1939 day of ....., 19....

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barron D. Knox, Surgeon of the MS "Santa Rita", EMPLOYED (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachussetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

1 - 2
3 - 1

Barron D. Knox M.D.
Barron D. Knox, MD.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20718 BILLED DEC 19 1939

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1939

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec 11 7 39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ASY

Cards Punched 11/9/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Other Non-Immigrant	Immigrant	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX U.S. Citizen	Diplomatic and Official	Returning U.S. Residents	In Transit Through U.S.	Under 16 Accompanying Parent	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	5					7					5	15
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	2						1				2	5
TOTAL	5					7	1				7	20

Santa Rita
U.S. to Brace + Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	7	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	5		5
Total	13	7	20

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List TWO (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA RITA. *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AND DATES SHOWN BELOW, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1		FROM CALLAO, PERU, OCTOBER 23, 1939																				
2		ADLER	RICHARD	41		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	PERU	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	TV 84	CALLAO-LIMA	9/27/39	VL 498/3x5	PERU	LIMA	
3		ADLER	ANNA	36		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	PERU	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	ZYDAZEOW	TV 85	CALLAO-LIMA	9/27/39		PERU	LIMA	
4	EXEMPT	ARBULU	MAURICIO	30		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	PERU	SPAN/AMER.	PERU	CALLAO	TV 106	CALLAO-LIMA	10/19/39		PERU	LIMA	D
5		FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, OCTOBER 29, 1939																				
6	EXEMPT	ANGEL	JAIME	49		M	S	PRIEST	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN/AMER.	COLOMBIA	MANZANARES	TV 50 SEC3, NO2	CALI, COLOMBIA	10/25/39		COLOMBIA	MANIZALEZ	D
7	P-1254799-11/14/39	SARMIENTO	JORGE	37		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN/AMER.	COLOMBIA	VELEZ	RP1220565 APL.1215145	WASH. D.OFC.	8/19/38	Feb 19, 1940.	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	
8		FROM BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, OCTOBER 30, 1939																				
9	EXEMPT	RIDDIFORD	WILLIAM JAMES	34		M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	HAMILTON, ONTARIO	Spec Order - Tr.				REP. OF PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	
10	EXEMPT	RIDDIFORD	FLORENTINE T	30		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	POLISH	U.S.A.	PHILA.	"			VL 508/2nd	REP. OF PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	
11	EXEMPT	RIDDIFORD	JOHN	3	0	M	S	MINOR	NO	ENGLISH	NO	CANADA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	N.Y., N.Y.	"				REP. OF PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30				6																		

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO (2)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 1939

17

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on page 2 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States, or temporarily (for business, pleasure, study, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	S.L. GOLDSTEIN, CASILLA 2464, LIMA, PERU	PERU			NO	SELF	YES	YES	2MOS	NY,NY 6/17/39		HOTEL LINCOLN, NY, NY	YES	6MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	6	LT	BLK	BLUE	NONE
3	DITTO	PERU			NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	2MOS	NY,NY 6/17/39		DITTO	YES	6MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	8	LT	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE MARIA ARBULU, ALFONSO UGARTE 551, LIMA, PERU	PERU			NO	SELF	YES	NO				HOTEL MC ALPIN, NY, NY	YES	60DA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	5	LT	BLK	GRN	NONE
5																														
6	UNCLE PEDRO JARAMIELLO, MANIZALEZ, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA			NO	SELF	YES	NO				77TH ST. & ST. NICHOLAS AVE., NY, NY.	YES	60DA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	5	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FR. HENRY WILSON, COUNTRY CLUB, CARACAS, VENEZUELA		NY	NY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	15YR	CHICAGO ILL. 9/11/38		WIFE MARY, 4209 W. IOWA ST., CHICAGO, ILL.	UNDE-CIDED	IN-DEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	6	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
8																														
9	FR. D.G.RYDINGS, BR. CON., PANAMA CITY, REP. OF PAN.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	CANADIAN GOVERNM.	YES	YES	1MO	NY,NY 9/15/38		CANADIAN CLUB, HOTEL WALDORF AS., NY, NY	NO	IN-DEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	6	2	LT	BLK	BLU	NONE
10	DITTO		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DITTO	YES	YES	1MO	NY,NY 9/15/38		DITTO	NO	IN-DEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	7	LT	BLD	GRN	NONE
11	DITTO		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DITTO	NO,A MINOR	YES	1MO	NY,NY 9/15/38		DITTO	NO	IN-DEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	3	0	LT	BLD	BRN	NONE
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE INC. NY
Owners GRACE LINE INC. NY
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC. NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos L Gray Master, of the Am MS 'SANTA RITA', from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos L Gray
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1939
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA RITA sailing from PORTS AND DATES SHOWN BELOW, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7TH, 1939

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
							FROM CALLAO, PERU, OCTOBER 23, 1939		
1									
2	BRYAN	GEORGE G JR	30		M	M	OCT. 28, 1909 CARTHAGE, MISSOURI		CARTHAGE, MISSOURI
3	NORGARD	THEODORE	32		M	M	NOV. 10, 1906 IRONBELT, WISCONSIN		LEAD, S. D.
4	NORGARD	GRACE	27		F	M	MAY 21, 1912 HOT SPRINGS, S.D.		LEAD, S. D.
5	ANDERSON	JAMES ARTHUR	34		M	S	JULY 25, 1905 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		8706 LEHIGH AVENUE ROSCOE, CALIF.
							FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, OCTOBER 29, 1939		
6									
7	COX	LESTER D.	40		M	M	JULY 21, 1899 BARNSVILLE, OHIO		MARINE BARRACKS NAVY YARD, N.Y., N.Y.
8	COX	ALICE	21		F	M	JUNE 6, 1917 BRONX, NY, N.Y.		DITTO
9	FONT	RAMON	43		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT, N.Y., N.Y. NOVEMBER 1928	244 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N.Y., N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									7

Dep. 3 45 p.m.

Line GRACE LINE INC. N.Y.
Owners GRACE LINE INC. N.Y.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—906

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

19

I, Barron D Knox, Surgeon of the MS Santa Rita, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 Yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachussets, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Barron D. Knox M.D.
BARRON D KNOX, MD.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1939.

at New York

John McTague
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List THREE (3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C1

S. S. SANTA RITA. *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AND DATES SHOWN BELOW, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
								FROM CALLAO, PERU, OCTOBER 23, 1939														
1										ENGLISH				09-8/12						8/12		
2		PAREDES	VICTOR MANUEL	31	✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SPA/AMER	PERU	LIMA	NQIV 36 SEC 4 (C)	CALLAO-LIMA	10/19/39			U.S.A.	N.Y., N.Y.
								FROM GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, OCTOBER 26, 1939														
3														20-12						12		
4		SCHEUER	GEORG FRANZ	29	✓	M	S	TOURIST AGENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 6297	GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR	9/1/39			GERMANY	VIENNA
5	EXEMPT	OBSZEWICHI	CHAIM MAYER	51	✓	M	M	IMPORTER	YES	HEBREW SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	HEBREW	02-29 POLAND	KOLOBIEL	TV55 SEC3 (2)	GUAYAQUIL	10/24/39			ECUADOR	QUITO
6	DIPLOMATIC accredited	YEPEZ	MANUEL ANTONIO	63	✓	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	SPA/AMER	01-6/12 ECUADOR	QUITO	GOV. OFF. 18 SEC. 3 (1)	QUITO	10/19/39			ECUADOR	QUITO
								FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, OCTOBER 29, 1939														
7														04-15		TRANS. CERT.					FR. CAMEROONS. W. AFRICA DUALA	
8	EXEMPT	PETERSSON	HENRY JL	29	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	18 SER 1575	BOGOTA	10/23/39				
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List THREE (3)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 1939 — 20

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	WIFE ELIZABETH PARADES 25 W 64TH ST., NY, NY		NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	~~$~~	YES	5 YRS	NY, NY	4/16/39	WIFE, ELIZABETH PAREDES 25 W 64 ST., NY, NY.	NO	PER-MAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	V.G.	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK BRN	BRN	SCAR ON NOSE
3																														
4	FR, JACOB NAHON, MALECON 1202, GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR		NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	~~$~~	YES	4 WKS	ELLIS IS.	4/8/39	F. Ana Rose 336 W 88 ST., N.Y., N.Y.	NO	PER-MAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	V.G.	NO	5	9	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	WIFE, SARAH OBSZEWICHI, GUAYAQUIL 72, QUITO, EC.	ECUADOR			NO	SELF	~~$~~	YES NO				HOTEL TAFT, N.Y., N.Y.	YES	TOURIST	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	V.G.	NO	5	5	LT	RED	HZL	NONE
6	WIFE, DOLORES YEPEZ DIEGO DE SANDOVAL 227, QUITO, EC.	ECUADOR			NO	SELF		YES NO				% ECUADORIAN CONSUL, 17 BATTERY PL., NY, NY	YES	~~TOURIST~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	V.G.	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	GRN	NONE
7																														
8	FR, E.W. CANNELL, DUALA FRENCH CAMEROONS, W.AFRICA	CANADA			NO	SELF	~~$~~	YES NO				to to Canada HOTEL TAFT, NY, NY	YES	~~TOURIST~~	Transit NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	V.G.	NO	5	8	LT	BLD	BLU	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE INC. NY
Owners GRACE LINE INC. NY
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC. NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos L. Gray Master, of the Am MS Santa Rita, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos L Gray
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1939.
at New York

Jas M Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 65C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

99

ONE
Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK NY 21
NOVEMBER 11TH 1939
U.S. SANTA RITA VOY 43/44

I, master of the AMERICAN MOTORSHIP (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 99
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 57
Total crew this date 0
First port of call in United States 50

from port of NEW YORK

Total crew at time of arrival .....
Number of seamen discharged .....
Number of seamen signed on at this port .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 7TH 1939, 19..., consigned to GRACE LINE INC; is now lying at PIER 8 BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 11TH, 1939, for WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA via United States port of DIRECT this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality
1	WILLIAM F BARBE	59	AMERICAN
2	HERMAN SCHULZE	41	AMERICAN
3	THOMAS KEOGH	31	AMERICAN
4	FRANCISCO MEDINA	39	AMERICAN
5	MICHAEL JOACHIM	30	AMERICAN
6	ANTONIO ORTIZ	27	AMERICAN
7	MANUEL RAMIREZ	44	AMERICAN
8	ALBERT F ALLEN	30	AMERICAN

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

THOS L. GRAY, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigrant's detection or apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing, so far as known, the names of all aliens employed on such vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the arriving, respectively, or so to report arrival but who will leave port thereon, or who have deserted or landed; and in case of the arriving, respectively, or so to report signee, or master so to deliver either of such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, as required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if located in the district in which the port of arrival is located, be liable to a fine of $10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists and true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

39
19..., from the port of CHANARAL, CHILE, OCTOBER 19, 1939 ST CRISTOBAL OCT 31, 1939 22

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	155	NONE		
SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	5-6	170	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	155	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	115	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	155	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-2	140	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	158	NONE		
SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	150	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	145	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	165	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	150	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	125	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	165	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	138	NONE		
ESTONIAN	AMERICAN	6-0	180	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	185	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	152	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	135	NONE		
WEST IND.	AMERICAN	5-8	128	NONE		
PAC. ISL.	AMERICAN	5-7	165	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	200	NONE		
ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	165	NONE		
MEXICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	150	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	150	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	165	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	185	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	140	NONE		
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	NONE		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE — Form 590

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master before departure from port of the United States

Vessel M.S. SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 19

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
						1939					
1	YES	GRAY	THOMAS L	12 YRS	MASTER	SEP 27	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	89	M
2	NO	ULDALL	AXEL E	21 YRS	CHIEF OFF	SEP 27				35	M
3	YES	BONTECOU	DANIEL	8 YRS	1ST OFF	SEP 27				25	M
4	YES	LUKER	ALBERT S.	11 YRS	2ND OFF	SEP 27				32	M
5	YES	DEZENDORF	FREDERICK	6 YRS	3RD OFF	SEP 27	Cat 6 Central			24	M
6	YES	HARGRAVE	GLENN S.	21 YRS	CADET OFF.	SEP 27	NEW YORK			22	M
7	YES	RACHUBA	STANLEY A.	2 YRS	CADET OFF.	SEP 27				22	M
8	YES	FOLTZ	CECIL E.	12 YRS	STKPR. & BOSUN.	SEP 27				29	M
9	YES	VILLANUEVA	FRANCISCO	16 YRS	CARPENTER	SEP 27				43	M
10	NO	SOUTHERLAND	HERMAN M.	8 YRS	QUARTERMAST.	SEP 27				34	M
11	NO	WOOD	JIHY FULTON	14 YRS	DO	SEP 27				29	M
12	NO	CARHART	ROBERT	9 YRS	DO	SEP 27				25	M
13	YES	MC GRAW	BOYD	3 YRS	ABLE SEAMAN	SEP 27				27	M
14	YES	GRIM	VINCENT G.	9 YRS	DO	SEP 27				28	M
15	YES	MC PHAIL	CAMERON WELLS	4 YRS	DO	SEP 27				23	M
16	YES	JESMIN	JACOB	20 YRS	DO	SEP 27				48	M
17	YES	WOODWARD	EBEN S.	5 YRS	DO	SEP 27				29	M
18	YES	MACHMER	HERMAN E.R.	5 YRS	DO	SEP 27				36	M
19	YES	GARY	WILLIAM GLENN	2 YRS	ORDINARY S.	SEP 27				27	M
20	NO	QUINTANA	HERMINIO	6 YRS	DO	SEP 27				28	M
21	NO	NAKOHARA	CLARENCE T.	8 YRS	DO	SEP 27				29	M
22	YES	CATTELL	ROY	3 YRS	CHIEF RADIO	SEP 27				26	M
23	NO	DE MARTINO	MICHAEL	23 YRS	2ND RADIO	SEP 26				42	M
24	NO	ZIRKO	STEPHEN	4 YRS	3RD RADIO	SEP 26				24	M
25	YES	BOLIO	PHILIP	10 YRS	PURSER	SEP 27				40	M
26	YES	CARLISLE	EDWARD	2½ YRS	PURSER'S CK. SR	SEP 27				20	M
27	NO	WENZELL	ALBERT	1½ YRS	PURSER'S CK. JR	SEP 27				23	M
28	NO	MC FARLANE	JOHN	2 YRS	STOREKEEPER	SEP 27				27	M
29	YES	SMITH	FRANK C.	10 YRS	ASST. PURSER	SEP 27				35	M
30	YES	YOCCO	VICTOR S.	5 YRS	ASST. PURSER	SEP 27				24	M

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Bureau of Shipping Commissioner — CANAL ZONE

PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO. — GRACE LINE INC. — Owners — Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

99

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
IS				

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
1	AXEL ULDALL	36	AMERICAN	NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 27 1939	
2	CECIL E FOLTZ	29	AMERICAN	"	"
3	HERMAN M SOUTHERLAND	34	AMERICAN	"	"
4	JIHY FULTON WOOD	29	AMERICAN	"	"
5	VINCENT G GRIM	28	AMERICAN	"	"
6	MICHAEL DE MARTINO	42	AMERICAN	"	26
7	STEPHEN ZIRKO	24	AMERICAN	"	26
8	ALBERT WENZELL	23	AMERICAN	"	27
9	JOHN MC FARLANE	27	AMERICAN	"	27
10	VICTOR S YOCCO	24	AMERICAN	"	27
11	ANGUS G ANNAN	35	AMERICAN	"	27
12	HARRY DE PALMA	28	AMERICAN	"	27
13	GEORGE E LANG	29	AMERICAN	"	27
14	VALERIANO GOYENECHEA	39	AMERICAN	"	27
15	JUSTO ORTEGA	32	AMERICAN	"	28
16	GEORGE QVISTGAARD	33	AMERICAN	"	29
17	EMERALDO VAZQUEZ	28	AMERICAN	"	28
18	EMIL LAEMINA	31	AMERICAN	"	26
19	WALTER KIRCHBERG	30	AMERICAN	"	26
20	MEADERS DE LOACHE	27	AMERICAN	"	26
21	CECIL G HANNUM	45	AMERICAN	"	26
22	PETER PETERSON	50	AMERICAN	"	26
23	CHRISTEN HANSEN	59	AMERICAN	"	26
24	FRANCIS MAKER	42	AMERICAN	"	26
25	EMILIO CUBINO	21	AMERICAN	"	26

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
26	BELEN GONZALEZ	35	AMERICAN	NEW YORK SEPT 26 1939	
27	ELEANOR DUVA	35	AMERICAN	"	27
28	AURELIO GUBELLI	35	AMERICAN	"	27
29	CARL FRED CARLSON	50	AMERICAN	"	29
30	GUGLIELMO MERCURIO	30	AMERICAN	"	29
31	THOMAS A BURNS	31	AMERICAN	"	29
32	JULIAN UGALDE	44	AMERICANN	"	26
33	SEVERO YBARQUIEN	39	AMERICAN	"	26
34	LEONARD OWEN	36	AMERICAN	"	26
35	RUDOLPH HAAS	42	AMERICAN	"	26
36	JOHN SUBA	41	AMERICAN	"	26
37	DOMINGO PONCE	39	AMERICAN	"	26
38	CHARLES BLACKFIELD	52	AMERICAN	"	26
39	ALFRED GRAZIANO	26	AMERICAN	"	29
40	LOUIS COOPER	34	AMERICAN	"	27
41	JOSE T MARTIN	30	CUBAN	"	26
42	ALVARO MUNOZ	40	AMERICAN	"	26
43	PEDRO PUEBLA	39	AMERICAN	"	26
44	JOHN J MC DONALD	57	AMERICAN	"	26
45	HENRY WAYDE	36	AMERICAN	"	26
46	CHARLES ROBINSON	54	AMERICAN	"	26
47	BIBIANO VILLAREAL	38	FILIPINO	"	28
48	JOSE GAHOL	47	FILIPINO	"	28
49	RUBIN GARBER	55	AMERICAN	"	28
50	JOSEPH HARRIS	38	AMERICAN	"	26
51	BARRON D KNOX MD	28	AMERICAN	"	27
52	HARRY B GOULD	28	AMERICAN	CALLAO (PERU) 10/23/39	
53	DAVID R BRANDON	28	AMERICAN	BALBOA (CZ) OCTOBER 30 1939	
54	MIGUEL CRUZ	27	AMERICAN	"	30
55	JACOBUS VASTENHOUW	58	AMERICAN	"	30
56	TULIO CORTEZ	32	COLOMBIAN	"	30
	EX- MS "SANTA CLARA" FROM NEW YORK SAILED SEPT 15 1939				
57	FELIX WALACH	30	AMERICAN	CRISTOBAL CZ OCTOBER 31 1939	

16—1613

and (7)

Form 692
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

99

ONE
Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 19 39, from the port of CHANARAL, CHILE, OCTOBER 19, 1939 & CRISTOBAL OCT 31, 1939 — 22

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					1939		PAID OFF										
YES	GRAY	THOMAS L	12 YRS	MASTER	SEP 27	NEW YORK		YES	39	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	155	NONE		
NO	ULDALL	AXEL E	21 YRS	CHIEF OFF	SEP 27				35	M	SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	5-6	170	NONE		
YES	BONTECOU	DANIEL	8 YRS	1ST OFF	SEP 27				25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	155	NONE		
YES	LUKER	ALBERT S.	11 YRS	2ND OFF	SEP 27				32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	NONE		
YES	DEZENDORF	FREDERICK	6 YRS	3RD OFF	Oct 6	Cristobal			24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	115	NONE		
YES	HARGRAVE	GLENN S.	2½YRS	CADET OFF.	SEP 27	NEW YORK			22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	155	NONE		
YES	RACHUBA	STANLEY A.	2 YRS	CADET OFF.	SEP 27				22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-2	140	NONE		
YES	FOLTZ	CECIL F.	12 YRS	STKPR. & BOSUN.	SEP 27				29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	158	NONE		
YES	VILLANUEVA	FRANCISCO	16 YRS	CARPENTER	SEP 27				43	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	150	NONE		
NO	SOUTHERLAND	HERMAN M.	8 YRS	QUARTERMAST.	SEP 27				34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	145	NONE		
NO	WOOD	JIHY FULTON	14 YRS	DO	SEP 27				29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	165	NONE		
	CARHART	ROBERT	9 YRS	DO	SEP 27				25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	150	NONE		
YES	MC GRAW	BOYD	3 YRS	ABLE SEAMAN	SEP 27				27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	125	NONE		
YES	GRIM	VINCENT G.	9 YRS	DO	SEP 27				28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	165	NONE		
YES	MC PHAIL	CAMERON WELLS	4 YRS	DO	SEP 27				23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	138	NONE		
YES	JESMIN	JACOB	20 YRS	DO	SEP 27				48	M	ESTONIAN	AMERICAN	6-0	180	NONE		
YES	WOODWARD	EBEN S.	5 YRS	DO	SEP 27				29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	185	NONE		
YES	MACHMER	HERMAN E.R.	5 YRS	DO	SEP 27				36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	152	NONE		
YES	GARY	WILLIAM GLENN	2 YRS	ORDINARY S.	SEP 27				27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	135	NONE		
	QUINTANA	HERMINIO	8 YRS	DO	SEP 27				28	M	WEST IND.	AMERICAN	5-8	128	NONE		
	NAKOHARA	CLARENCE T.	8 YRS	DO	SEP 27				29	M	PAC. ISL.	AMERICAN	5-7	165	NONE		
YES	CATTELL	ROY	3 YRS	CHIEF RADIO	SEP 27				26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	200	NONE		
	DE MARTINO	MICHAEL	23 YRS	2ND RADIO	SEP 26				42	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	NONE		
	ZIRKO	STEPHEN	4 YRS	3RD RADIO	SEP 26				24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	165	NONE		
	BOLIO	PHILIP	10 YRS	PURSER	SEP 27				40	M	MEXICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	150	NONE		
	CARLISLE	EDWARD	2½YRS	PURSER'S CK. SR	SEP 27				20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	150	NONE		
	ZENZELL	ALBERT	1½YRS	PURSER'S CK. JR	SEP 27				23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	165	NONE		
	MC FARLANE	JOHN	2 YRS	STOREKEEPER	SEP 27				27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	185	NONE		
YES	SMITH	FRANK C.	10 YRS	ASST. PURSER	SEP 27				35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	140	NONE		
YES	YOCCO	VICTOR S.	5 YRS	ASST. PURSER	SEP 27				24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	NONE		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner — GRACE LINE INC. CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
AXEL ULDALL				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 19 39, from the port of CHANARAL, CHILE

23

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939		PAID OFF										
1	YES	HUNTER	ALBERT E.	16 YRS	CH.ENGINEER	SEPT 27	NEW YORK		YES	34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	175	NONE		
2	YES	BISSELL	WILLIAM E.	10 YRS	1ST ASST "	SEPT 27				34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	150	NONE		
3	YES	ANNAN	ANGUS G.	15 YRS	2ND ASST "	SEPT 27				35	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-9	170	NONE		
4	NO	ERBE	JOHN X.	9 YRS	3RD ASST "	SEPT 28				27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	175	NONE		
5	NO	WALDMANN	ERNEST	6 YRS	JR 3RD ASST	SEPT 29				26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	146	NONE		
6	YES	MORRISON	DONALD	18 YRS	REFER.ENGR.	SEPT 27				43	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-6	135	NONE		
7	YES	MAURICE	WALLACE	5 YRS	JR. ENGR.	SEPT 27				41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	145	NONE		
8	YES	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	20 YRS	CH.ELECTRIC.	SEPT 27				40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	156	NONE		
9	YES	DE PALMA	HARRY	9 YRS	JR.ELECTRIC.	SEPT 27				28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	170	NONE		
10	YES	GILLEN	ROLFE A.	7 YRS	JR.ENGR.	SEPT 27				38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160	NONE		
11	YES	BEEG	THOMAS E.	4 YRS	JR.ENGR.	SEPT 27				24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	165	NONE		
12	YES	ROCHE	JOHN G.	1 YR	ENG CADET	SEPT 27				19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	141	NONE		
13	YES	CORBIN	ALLEN S.	1 YR	ENG CADET	SEPT 27				21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	150	NONE		
14	YES	PHIPPS	RALPH	15 YRS	OILER	SEPT 27				31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	135	NONE		
	YES	GINER	MANUEL	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				52	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-11	190	NONE	failed to join Arica Longoilla, chile, 6/16/39	
15	YES	LANG	GEORGE E.	16 YRS	OILER	SEPT 27				39	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	190	NONE		
16	NO	GOYENECHEA	VALVERIANO	18 YRS	WIPER	SEPT 27				39	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-4	148	NONE		
17	NO	ORTEGA	JUSTO	12 YRS	OILER	SEPT 28				32	M	P.RICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	148	NONE		
18	YES	HERRERA	OSCAR N.	20 YRS	WIPER	SEPT 27				40	M	CUBAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	NONE		
19	YES	KUYPER	PETER J.	12 YRS	CHIEF STD.	SEPT 27				51	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	6-0	190	NONE		
20	NO	QUISTGAARD	GEORGE	10 YRS	STEERAGE ST.	SEPT 29				33	M	SCANDINAV.	AMERICAN	5-2	129	NONE		
21	NO	VASQUEZ	EMERALDO	8 YRS	ASST. "	SEPT 27				28	M	WESTINDIAN	AMERICAN	5-5	180	NONE		
22	NO	LAFEMINA	EMIL	4 YRS	PRINTER	SEPT 26				31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	140	NONE		
23	NO	KIRCHBERG	WALTER	21 YRS	BARTENDER	SEPT 26				30	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-7	155	NONE		
24	NO	DE LOACH	MEADERS	3 YRS	DECK STEWARD	SEPT 26				27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	144	NONE		
25	NO	HANNUM	CECIL G.	10 YRS	SM.RM.STEW.	SEPT 26				45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	166	NONE		
26	NO	PETERSEN	PETER	42 YRS	FIREWATCH	SEPT 26				58	M	SCANDINAV.	AMERICAN	5-7	195	NONE		
27	NO	HANSEN	CHRISTEN	35 YRS	FIREWATCH	SEPT 26				59	M	SCANDINVA.	AMERICAN	5-8	192	NONE		
28	NO	MAKER	FRANCIS	2 YRS	NITE STDW.	SEPT 26				42	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	135	NONE		
29	NO	CUBINO	EMILIO	3 MOS	BELLBOY	SEPT 26				21	M	CUBAN	AMERICAN	5-7	136	NONE		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner GRACE LINE INC. CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner GRACE LINE INC. CANAL ZONE

CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1389

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

THREE

Sheet No. .....

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S. SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 1, 1939, from the port of CHANARAL, CHILE

39 24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	NO	NIEVES	JUAN	7YRS	MESSMAN	SEPT 27 1939	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	WESTINDIAN	AMERICAN	5-3	126	NONE		
1	YES	HAYDEN	EUGENE	4½ YRS	MESSMAN	SEPT 27				23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	170	NONE		
2	NO	GONZALEZ	BELEN	10 YRS	MESSBOY	SEPT 26				35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	120	NONE		
3	NO	WARREN	LEE A.	10 YRS	MESSBOY	SEPT 28				39	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	5-6	142	NONE		
4	NO	DUVA	ELEANOR	9 YRS	STEWARDESS	SEPT 27				35	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	125	NONE		
5	NO	GUBELLI	AURELIO	5 YRS	BARBER	SEPT 27				35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	150	NONE		
6	NO	CARLSON	CARL FRED	3YRS	CHIEF MUSICIAN	SEPT 29				50	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	155	NONE		
7	NO	MERCURIO	GUGLIELMO	2 YRS	MUSICIAN	SEPT 29				30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	150	NONE		
8	NO	BURNS	THOMAS A.	1 YRS	MUSICIAN	SEPT 29				31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	164	NONE		
9	NO	UGALDE	JULIAN	22 YRS	CHIEF COOK	SEPT 26				44	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-6	135	NONE		
10	NO	YBARQUIEN	SEVERO	25 YRS	2ND COOK	SEPT 26				39	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	160	NONE		
11	NO	OWEN	LEONARD	14 YRS	3RD COOK	SEPT 26				36	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6-1	189	NONE		
12	NO	HAAS	RUDOLPH	5 YRS	CHIEF BAK.	SEPT 26				42	M	AUSTRIAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	NONE		
13	NO	GONZALEZ	JOSEPH	15 YRS	2ND BAKER	SEPT 27				41	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	135	NONE		
14	NO	SUBA	JOHN	4 YRS	BUTCHER	SEPT 26				41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	151	NONE		
15	NO	DIAZ	ESTACIO	20 YRS	CREW COOK	SEPT 28				45	M	P.RICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	148	NONE		
16	NO	LOPEZ	PEDRO	25 YRS	STEER.COOK	SEPT 27				41	M	SPAN-AMER.	AMERICAN	5-5	160	NONE		
17	NO	PONCE	DOMINGO	14 YRS	PANTRYMAN	SEPT 26				39	M	SPAN-AMER.	AMERICAN	5-4	185	NONE		
18	NO	BLACKFIELD	CHARLES	18 YRS	2ND PANTRY	SEPT 26				52	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-7	173	NONE		
19	NO	GRAZIANO	ALFRED	2 YRS	POTWASHER	SEPT 29				26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	160	NONE		
20	NO	MARTIN	ROBERT	11 YRS	DISHWASHER	SEPT 26				27	M	SPAN-AMER	AMERICAN	5-10	165	NONE	Failed to join Buenaventura Oct 8 1939	
21	NO	COOPER	LOUIS	11 YRS	ASST.STWD.	SEPT 27				34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	145	NONE		
22	YES	KOSSICK	JOHN	6 YRS	ASST.STWD.	SEPT 27				37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	168	NONE		
23	NO	DE JESUS	ANTONIO	10 YRS	ASST.STWD.	SEPT 26				38	M	WESTINDIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	138	NONE	Failed to join Chanaral, Chile, 10/19/39	
24	NO	MARTIN	JOSE T.	4 YRS	ASST.STWD.	SEPT 26				30	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-11	184	NONE		
25	NO	MUNOZ	ALVARO	20 YRS	ASST.STWD.	SEPT 26				40	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	146	NONE		
26	NO	PUEBLA	PEDRO	14 YRS	ASST.STWD.	SEPT 26				39	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	NONE		
27	NO	MC DONALD	JOHN J.	25 YRS	ASST.STWDS.	SEPT 26				51	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-5	132	NONE		
28	NO	WEYDE	HENRY	18 YRS	ASST.STWD.	SEPT 26				36	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	5-6	140	NONE		
29	NO	ROBINSON	CHARLES	28 YRS	BATH STWD.	SEPT 26				54	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8	140	NONE		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE — GRACE LINE INC.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE — GRACE LINE INC.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FOUR

Sheet No. .....

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7, 1939, 19....., from the port of CHANARAL, CHILE 25

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939		PAID										
1	NO	BIBIANO	VILLAREAL	8 YRS	#1 LAUNDRY	SEPT 28	NEW YORK	OFF	YES	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	118	NONE		
2	NO	GAHOL	JOSE	8 YRS	LAUNDRYMAN	SEPT 28				41	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	113	NONE		
3	NO	GARBER	RUBIN	3 YRS	LAUNDRYMAN	SEPT 28				55	M	POLISH	AMERICAN	5-8	175	NONE		
4	NO	HARRIS	JOSEPH	4 YRS	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	SEPT 26				38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE		
5	NO	MILETTE	ERWIN J.	2 MOS	KITCH. UTIL.	SEPT 27				24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	135	NONE		
6	NO	KNOX	BARRON D	2 MOS	SURGEON	SEPT 27				28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	148	NONE		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	NO	Gould	Henry B.	3 yrs	Utility	10/23/39	Callao	Yes	Yes	28	M.	American	USA	5'11	180	None		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19							Paid											
20	NO	BRANDON	DAVID R	4½ yrs	WIPER	Oct 30	Balboa	off	Yes	38	M	Sp Am	American	5-4	138	None		
21	NO	CRUZ	MIGUEL	4½ yrs	utility	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	✓	✓	5-6	131	✓		
22	N	CORTEZ	TULIO	10 yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	M	✓	COLOMBIAN	5-8	135	✓		
23	N	~~W~~STENHOUW	JACOBUS	12 yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	M	DUCTH	American	5-8	142	✓		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date OCT 6 1939
SEEN
4 Sheets 96 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Ex "Santa Maria" NY Sep 22, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CALLAO, PERU
(City) (Country)
SEEN
Carl Breuer
Vice Consul
OCT 23 1939
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

Closed with ninety four (94) names on four sheets including the master.

Ex "Santa Barbara" N.Y. Oct 14 1939
Ex "Santa Clara" NY Sept 15 1939
Ex Santa Lucia Oct 6, 1939, N.Y.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date OCT 30 1939
SEEN
"A" Sheets 73 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Amended Master

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

John M Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOS L GRAY MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN MOTORSHIP "SANTA RITA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Thos L Gray

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* NOVEMBER *, 1939*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Rita, arriving at New York, Nov 7, 1939, from the port of Chanaral Chile Oct 19/39 Cristobal Oct 31 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO 1	WALACH	FELIX	✓	10 Yrs	UTILITYMAN	1939 OCT 31	Cristobal CZ	Paid off	Yes	30	M	American	American	5-8	150	None
2																Ex "Santa Rosa" MJ Oct 29, 1939
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date OCT 31 1939
SEEN
5 Sheets 99 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Examined Passed Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line Grace Line Inc N.Y.
Owners Grace Line Inc N.Y.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc N.Y.
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos L Gray, Master, of the Am MS SANTA RITA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos. L. Gray.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1939

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

99

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXCELLO sailing from PALERMO: SICILY, October 18th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 6th, 1939

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
							SAILING FROM ISTANBUL - TO NEW YORK	SAILED SEPT. 29th 1939	
1.	WARD	NORMAN B.	40	1	M	S	Oct.20th 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		American Express Co. 515 Fifth Ave.N.Y.C.
2.	LINDSAY	KESTER S.	37	11	M	M	Jan. 7th 1902 Boston, Mass.		41 Kingsbury Road. Garden City L.I.NewYork
3									
4							FROM: I Z M I R & TO NEW YORK	SAILED OCTOBER 2nd 1939	
5.	ALMAT	JOSEPH	57	3	M	M	August 15th 1882 : Mytilini Island, Greece.	Common Pleas Court Camden, New Jersey Sept. 30th/1920	622 Powell St. Gloucester New Jersey
6.	ALMAT	MARGARET	63	3	F	M	Aug. 5th 1876 Chincoteague Va.		" " " " "
7									
8							FROM: P I R A E U S TO NEW YORK	SAILED OCTOBER 7th 1939	
9.	VATSINEAS	MARIE	49	2	F	M		Citizen by Marriage. June 10th 1892: Gargaliani, Greece	155 West Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.
10.	MUSTAKIS	MARY	24	6	F	M		March 15th 1915 Athens Greece.	60. Hudson St. Andes Fruit & Produce Corp. New York
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 19 1939

K1

Au. 11-7-39

& Oscillo

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	none	6	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		6	6

EXCELLO NOV 7 1939

COPY 13814 Excello 11/7

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

28

Port of "NEW YORK"
November 30th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXCELLO"
from port of EW YORK. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 15 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th 1939, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J., and is expected to sail November 30th 1939, 19 for One or more Mediterranean Ports via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George E Favre	29	U.S.A.			
David E Germain	19	"			
Angelo W Carbone	40	"			
Albert Wursthorn	27	"			
Joseph M Kostick	33	"			
James J Costello	29	"			
Frederick H Sterger	42	"			
Norman E Chalmers	22	"			
Jose L Valente	52	"			
Edward Graski	41	"			
Cloys Brooks	26	"			
Edward T Croft	25	"			
William Bezmarovich	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

WARWOOD E MASON
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS FIRST ARRIVING AT PORTS OF THE UNITED STATES FROM FOREIGN PORTS

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 29

Sheet No. 1.

38 Cat Crew

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Malta, G.C. Istanbul, Rethymno
Piraeus, Heraklion, Chania, Messina
10/28 Cagliari, Palermo
2, from the port of PALERMO; SICILY VIA: Messolonghi, Piraeus, Milazzo
Istanbul, Rethymno
Constanza Palermo

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States or has been subject to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
U.S.A.	5'10"	190	None	None	
(NAT)U.S.A.	5'8"	210	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'10"	180	"	"	
(NAT)U.S.A.	6'01	192	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'8"	156	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'9"	164	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'8"	164	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'7"	156	"	"	
(NAT) U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'3"	157	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'7"	170	"	"	
NAT) U.S.A.	5'3"	142	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'9"	172	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'6"	156	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'9"	180	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'8"	172	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'3"	140	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'10"	169	"	"	
U.S.A.	5'11"	172	"	"	
e(NAT)U.S.A.	5'4"	150	"	"	
(NAT) U.S.A	5'11"	148	"	"	
NAT) U.S.A.	5'6"	150	"	"	
NAT) U.S.A.	5'6"	162	"	"	
NAT) U.S.A.	5'5"	142	"	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST St., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel EXCELLO, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1939 When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	Age
14	YES	MASON	WARWOOD E.	14	MASTER	Aug.30th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	36
15	YES	MIRKIN	BERNARD	20	CHIEF OFF'R	"	"	"	"	43
16	YES	PEACOCK	THOMAS R.	22	2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	47
17	NO	VILLARD	CHARLES	14	3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36
18	YES	MESAROS	VICTOR L.	12	RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	29
19	YES	WETTSTEIN	JOHN B.	3	DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	23
20	YES	MICELLI	JOSEPH	12	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	28
21	YES	ROTHGABER	LAWRENCE W.	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38
22	NO	HOLMROSE	JOHN	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49
23	YES	HRUSKA	JOHN	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40
24	NO	GAYNOR	JOHN	11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38
25	YES	ANTONIOU	LEONADIS	22	A.B.	"	"	"	"	50
26	NO	MONTGOMERY	DONALD B.	11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36
27	NO	BECK	MARLAND F.	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25
28	NO	PATRICK	JACK E.	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	32
29	NO	BOHMEN	EDWARD	15	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	57
30	YES	ROST	BEN H.	15	1st ASST. "	"	"	"	"	40
31	YES	PARSONS	CHARLES F.	14	2nd ASST.ENGR	"	"	"	"	39
32	YES	CONRAD	HERMAN W.	10	3rd ASST.ENGR	"	"	"	"	28
33	NO	SCHLUSTER	EDWARD A.	—	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	21
34	NO	NIKIROLOS	SPIROS	20	OILER	"	"	"	"	41
35	YES	MAY	HEDRICK	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	25
36	YES	PLOCHAROSYK	CASIMIR	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	26
37	NO	SAYRE	CHARLES	11	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	39
38	YES	FLETTER	ELMER C.	4	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	24
39	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	21	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	49
40	NO	GARCIA	JOSE F.	22	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	53
41	YES	PATSAROS	JAMES	12	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37
42	YES	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30
43	NO	SALSILLI	ALBERTO	25	WIPER	"	"	"	"	20

American Export Lines Inc.
" " "
Owners

Immigrant Inspector

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Villard	36	U.S.A.	N.Y. Aug.30th.1939
Victor L Mesoros	29	"	" " "
John E Wettstein	23	"	" " "
Lawrence W Rothgaber	38	"	" " "
John Holmrose	49	"	" " "
John Hruska	40	"	" " "
Edward Bohmen	37	"	" " "
Herman W Conrad	28	"	" " "
Charles Sayre	39	"	" " "
Elmer C Fletter	24	"	" " "
Charles M Moore	60	"	" " "
Richard Erickson	40	"	" " "
Arthur Brazil	35	"	Malta Sept 19th 1939
Emanuel Sammit	42	"	Pireaus October 6th 1939
John Mc'Kenna	40		

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1818

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1818

38 cat crew

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCELLO, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 19 39, from the port of PALERMO: SICILY VIA: Malta 9/20, Istanbul, Rethymno 10/8, Piraeus 9/23, Izmir 10/2, Aigion, Cavalla 9/30, Messina, Thessoloniki 9/27, Thessoloniki 9/27, Istanbul 9/27, Piraeus, Constanza 9/29, Pelochinto 9/2, Mersina 9/5

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1939: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1939: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	MASON	WARWOOD E.	14	MASTER	Aug. 30th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	36	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	190	None	None	
YES	MIRKIN	BERNARD	20	CHIEF OFF'R	"	"	"	"	43	"	Russian (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'8"	210	"	"	
NO	PEACOCK	THOMAS R.	22	2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	47	"	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	180	"	"	
YES	VILLARD	CHARLES	14	3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	"	Estonian (NAT)	U.S.A.	6'01	192	"	"	
YES	MESAROS	VICTOR L.	12	RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	156	"	"	
YES	WETTSTEIN	JOHN B.	3	DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	164	"	"	
YES	MICELLI	JOSEPH	12	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	164	"	"	
YES	ROTHGABER	LAWRENCE M.	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	156	"	"	
NO	HOLMROSS	JOHN	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Finnish (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"	"	
YES	HRUSKA	JOHN	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5'3"	157	"	"	
NO	GAYNOR	JOHN	11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	170	"	"	
YES	ANTONIOU	LEONADIS	22	A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Greek (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'3"	142	"	"	
NO	MONTGOMERY	DONALD B.	11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	172	"	"	
NO	BECK	MARLAND F.	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	156	"	"	
NO	PATRICK	JACK E.	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	180	"	"	
NO	BOHNEN	EDWARD	15	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	U.S.A	5'8"	172	"	"	
YES	ROST	BEN E.	15	1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5'3"	140	"	"	
YES	PARSONS	CHARLES F.	14	2nd ASST.ENGR	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	"	"	
YES	CONRAD	HERMAN W.	10	3rd ASST.ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	160	"	"	
NO	SCHLUSTER	EDWARD A.	—	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	150	"	"	
NO	NIKIROLOS	SPIROS	20	OILER	"	"	"	"	41	"	Turkish (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	"	"	
YES	MAI	HEDRICK	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	"	"	
YES	PLOCHAROZYK	CASIMIR	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	152	"	"	
NO	SAYRE	CHARLES	11	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	"	"	
YES	FLETTER	ELMER C.	4	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	172	"	"	
YES	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	21	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	49	"	Portuguese (NAT)	U.S.A	5'4"	150	"	"	
NO	GARCIS	JOSE F.	22	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	59	"	Spainish (NAT)	U.S.A	5'11"	148	"	"	
YES	PATSAROS	JAMES	12	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'6"	150	"	"	
YES	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	NewFound-land (NAT)	U.S.A	5'6"	162	"	"	
NO	SALSILLI	ALBERTO	25	WIPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ITALIAN (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'5"	142	"	"	

American Export Lines Inc.

" " " "

J. McElroy

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
"NONE"				

3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Ellason, of the S.S. Ecclls, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Ellason
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST 67., N. Y.

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCELLO, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 1939, from the port of PALERMO: 10/18 30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1939 When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	YES	FRALIN	WILLIAM C.	33	CHIEF STEWARD	Aug. 30th	New York	Yes	Yes	53	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	190	None	None	
32.	NO	MOORE	CHARLES M.	30	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	60	"	English(NAT)	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	"	"	
33.	NO.	FERRO	JOHN T.	4	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'6"	172	"	"	
34.	NO	ERICKSON	RICHARD	15	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	162	"	"	
35.	NO	PABST	FERINAND R.	22	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	56	"	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	158	"	"	
36.	NO	BRAZIL	ARTHUR	10	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	Azores Island (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'5"	166	"	"	
37	No.	Sammit	Emanuel	20	~~Secretary~~	Sep. 19th	Malta	,	,	42	"	Malta(Nat)	U.S.A.	5'4"	135	"	"	
8		Closed with 37 members in the crew including Master.																

J. McElding
Asst

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1
at Valletta, Malta
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Piraeus, Greek ports &
FRANK A. HENRY
Consul
Date Sep. 19, 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

Service No. 286.
No fee prescribed.

20	No	No [illegible]A	JOHN	S	WORKMAY	Oct.6,1939	Athens	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	None	None	

Closed with thirty eight members of Crew including Master.

J. McElding
Asst

No. [illegible]
American Consulate General at
ATHENS, GREECE
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean ports
CAVENDISH W. CANNON
Consul of the United States of America
Date OCT-6-1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ATHENS, GREECE

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCELLO, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 1939, from the port of PALERMO; 10/18 30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Y-3						Aug. 30th 1939												
32	YES	FRALIN	WILLIAM C.	33	CHIEF STEWARD		New York	Yes	Yes	53	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	190	None	None	
33.	NO	MOORE	CHARLES M.	30	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	60	"	English(NAT)	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	"	"	
34.	NO.	FERRO	JOHN T.	4	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'6"	172	"	"	
35.	NO	ERICKSON	RICHARD	15	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	162	"	"	
36.	NO	PABST	FERINAND R.	22	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	56	"	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	158	"	"	
37	No.	BRAZIL	ARTHUR	10	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	Azores Island (NAT)	U.S.A.	5'5"	166	"	"	
37	No.	Sammit	Emanuel	20	~~Steward~~ Messman	Sep. 19th	Malta	"	"	42	"	Malta(Nat)	U.S.A.	5'4"	135	"	"	
8		Closed with 37 members in the Crew including Master.																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at Valletta, Malta
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Piraeus Greek port
PAUL A. HENRY
Consul
Date Sep. 19, 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

Service No. 286.
No fee prescribed.

20	No	No [illegible]	JOHN	8	WORKAWAY	Oct. 6, 1939	Athens	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	None	None	
21		Closed with thirty eight members of Crew including Master.																

No. —
American Consulate General at
ATHENS, GREECE
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean ports
CAVENDISH W. CANNON
Consul of the United States of America
Date OCT-6-1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ATHENS, GREECE

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Ellason, of the S.S. Cecilia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Ellason
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Nov, 1923

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

forfeited

11/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Heddrich Arismendi, Surgeon of the Port of Las Piedras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Venezuela Govt., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

31 1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 19 1939

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of Oct., 19 39.

at Las Piedras

Inspección Sanitaria M.S.A. E.E.U.U. de Venezuela
Sanidad Marítima
Las Piedras
Edo. Falcón
Sanidad y Asistencia Social

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Oct. 11 7, 39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ALS
Cards Punched 11/9/40
Clerk
Cards Received 12/2/40
Cards Checked
Clerk
Amer.

& Gulfhaven

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin/Crew	2	2	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	2	4

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GULFHAWK". Passengers sailing from Las Piedras, Paraguana, Venezuela, Oct 30, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Carmichael	Henry	44		M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	04-15 England	So.Shields Co.Durham England	PV No. 4 Issued Cristobal	Maracaibo Venezuela	Oct.26 1939		12/12 Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	EXEMPT	Grant	George William	53		M	S	do.	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	04-15 England	Gravesend Kent	P.V. No. 39 Issued Cristobal	do	do.		12/12 do.	do.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Bill Olding
8.35 Exempt

10

2 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York - N.Y., Nov ~~Dec~~ 7th, 1939

32

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to live in country of which he is a citizen or subject, or to some other country, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a polygamist or do you believe in or practice polygamy? (Answer "yes" or "no")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																									
1	Mr. Frank Grogan Mene Grande Oil Company Maracaibo, Venezuela	South-ampton	Maracaibo, Venezuela, So. America		Yes	Mene Grande Oil Company	$500	Yes	2 weeks	New York	May 1938	Lincoln Hotel NY No. - in transit only on way to England.	In transit only on way to England	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Hair Blue	None	
2	ditto	do.	ditto			do.	$100	Yes	One week	N.York	Sept 1937	Lincoln Hotel NY ditto	1 week in transit only on way to England	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Brown	None	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the m/v. Gulfhawk, from Las Piedras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. D. Lamel
Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov, 1939

at Newyork

Lillie Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Cabins

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. GULFHAWK sailing from Las Piedras, Venezuela, October 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 7, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Saunders	Frank Steed	44	2	M	M	Sept. 9, 1895; Ophir, N.C.		2014 Ditmas Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Larsen	Einar	42	8	M	M		May 1st. 1926 U.S. District Court, San Francisco,, Cal.	471- 58St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

Line GULF OIL CORPORATION
Owners " " "
Local Agents " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

GULFHAWK NOV 7 1939

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Lawrence Chauncey	39	American			
John Collins	49	"			
Kurt Nuszowski	26	"			
Joseph Van Wie	30	"			
Constantino Elliott	33	Philipino			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C.H.DeLaney
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 669 8-38

13814 Gulfhawk 11/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, NY 34
Nov.8,1939, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. GULFHAWK
from port of Las Piedras, Venez., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 7,1939, 19, consigned to Gulfport, S.I.N.Y.; is now lying at Gulfport, S.I. NY, and is expected to sail Nov. 9,1939, 19 for Las Piedras,Venezuela.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14-1618

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 600

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, agent, consignee, or representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela 10/30/39 35

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Nationality	(8) Race or people	(9) Last permanent residence	(10) Intended future permanent residence	(11) Final destination	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including answers whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so why; whether ever in prison or almshouse and if so why; whether a polygamist; whether coming under contract labor law; and whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Lawrence Chauncey	39	M	S	Seaman	Am.	Negro	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Am.	5	9½			
2	John Collins	49	M	S	Seaman	Am.	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Am.	5	8			
3	Kurt Nuszowski	26	M	S	Seaman	Am.	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Am.	5	11			
4	Joseph Van Wie	30	M	S	Seaman	Am.	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Am.	5	8			
5	Constantino Elliott	33	M	S	Seaman	Philipino	Philipino	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Philipino	5	8			
6	Ole Hansen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	10			
7	Ole Olsen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	11			
8	Ole Jensen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	5			
9	Ole Nielsen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	6			
10	Ole Pedersen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	7			
11	Ole Andersen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	9			
12	Ole Larsen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	10			
13	Ole Christensen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	6	1			
14	Ole Hansen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	10			
15	Ole Olsen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	7			
16	Ole Jensen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	8			
17	Ole Nielsen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	6	2			
18	Ole Pedersen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	10			
19	Ole Andersen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	11			
20	Ole Larsen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	9			
21	Ole Christensen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	8			
22	Ole Hansen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	5			
23	Ole Olsen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	6			
24	Ole Jensen	39	M	S	Seaman	Norwegian	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	Norwegian	5	11			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel M.V. GULFHAWK, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., on November 7

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
No	DeLaney	Charles B.	46	Master	Oct./20/39	New York	Yes	Yes	63
Yes	Lindblom	Karl	24	1st. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	42
Yes	Tahk	Frederick E.	30	2nd. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	45
Yes	Porter	Earl	10	3rd. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	29
Yes	Nelson	Paul A.	3	Radio Op.	" " "	"	"	"	33
Yes	Zugna	Peter	21	Bos'n	" " "	"	"	"	35
Yes	Thompson	Edsn G.	7	A.B. Q.M.	" " "	"	"	"	24
Yes	Basford	Olen C.	11	A.B. Q.M.	" " "	"	"	"	31
Yes	Madsen	Jacob	25	A.B. Q.M.	" " "	"	"	"	49
Yes	Wessel	Henry	20	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	3
No	Milkavich	Lewis S.	7	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	3
Yes	Chalmers	John T.	2½	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	2
Yes	McDonough	RolandP.	18	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	3
Yes	Paris	Lazarus	20	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	5
No	Matson	Otto	18	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	
No	Herberg	Ernest	37	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	
No	Coye	Glen K.	20	Chief Eng.	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Johnston	Norman B.	15	1st. Asst.	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Hansen	George M.	12	2nd. Asst.	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Tebbe	Raymond W.	15	3rd. Asst.	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Blockman	Gustav	20	Jr. Eng.	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Hodges	Halland	5	Machinist	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Andersen	Andrew	20	Pumpman	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Lloyd	Theodore	15	Oiler	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Nagy	Zalten J.	3	Oiler	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Ryan	John J.	30	Oiler	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Bostic	Elwood	7	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Crossley	Richard	20	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Van Beelen	Cornelius	15	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	
Yes	Martin	William S.	3	Wiper	" " "	"	"	"	

Gulf Oil Corporation
" " "
Agents " " "

J. M. DeLaney

Master

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jacob Madsen	50	American	NY Oct. 21,1939
Otto Madson	44	"	do
Theodore Lloyd	26	"	do
Cornelius Van Beelen	50	"	do
Jose da grca	30	"	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5 ship 38 crew 33 aft

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. GULFHAWK, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 7th November, 1939, *from the port of* Las Piedras, Venezuela 10/30/39 35

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
No	DeLaney	Charles B.	46	Master	Oct./20/39	New York	Yes	Yes	63	M	Irish	Am.	5	9½			
Yes	Lindblom	Karl	24	1st. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	42	M	Finnish	"	5	8			
Yes	Tahk	Frederick E.	30	2nd. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	45	M	Estonian	"	5	11			
Yes	Porter	Earl	10	3rd. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	29	M	Am.	"	5	8			
Yes	Nelson	Paul A.	3	Radio Op.	" " "	"	"	"	33	M	Am.	"	5	8			
Yes	Zugna	Peter	21	Bos'n	" " "	"	"	"	35	M	Italian	Italian	5	10			
Yes	Thompson	Eden G.	7	A.B. Q.M.	" " "	"	"	"	24	M	B.W.I. Am.	Br.W.I. Am.	5	11			
Yes	Basford	Olen G.	11	A.B. Q.M.	" " "	"	"	"	31	M	Amm	Am.	5	5			
Yes	Madsen	Jacob	25	A.B. Q.M.	" " "	"	"	"	49	M	Danish	Am.	5	8			
Yes	Wessel	Henry	20	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	36	M	German	Am.	5	7			
No	Milkavich	Lewis S.	7	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	30	M	Am.	Am.	5	9			
Yes	Chalmers	John T.	2½	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	23	M	Am.	Am.	5	10			
Yes	McDonough	Roland P.	18	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	36	M	Am.	Am.	6	1			
Yes	Paris	Lazarus	20	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	55	M	Greek	Am.	5	10			
No	Matson	Otto	18	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	54	M	Finnish	Am.	5	7			
No	Herberg	Ernest	37	A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	51	M	Swedish	Am.	5	8			
No	Coye	Glen K.	20	Chief Eng.	" " "	"	"	"	46	M	Am.	Am.	6	2			
Yes	Johnston	Norman B.	15	1st. Asst.	" " "	"	"	"	36	M	English	Am.	5	10			
Yes	Hansen	George M.	12	2nd. Asst.	" " "	"	"	"	38	M	Danish	Am.	5	11			
Yes	Tebbe	Raymond W.	15	3rd. Asst.	" " "	"	"	"	44	M	Am.	Am.	5	9			
Yes	Blockman	Gustav	20	Jr. Eng.	" " "	"	"	"	40	M	Russian	Am.	5	9			
Yes	Hodges	Halland	5	Machinist	" " "	"	"	"	30	M	Am.	Am.	5	8			
Yes	Andersen	Andrew	20	Pumpman	" " "	"	"	"	47	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5	11			
Yes	Lloyd	Theodore	15	Oiler	" " "	"	"	"	34	M	Am.	Am.	5	7			
Yes	Nagy	Zalten J.	3	Oiler	" " "	"	"	"	24	M	Am.	Am.	6	0			
Yes	Ryan	John J.	30	Oiler	" " "	"	"	"	47	M	Am.	Am.	5	9			
Yes	Bostic	Elwood	7	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	33	M	Am.	Am.	5	6			
Yes	Crossley	Richard	20	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	49	M	Chilean	Am.	5	6			
Yes	Van Beelen	Cornelius	15	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	48	M	N.W.I.	Am.	5	6			
Yes	Martin	William S.	3	Wiper	" " "	"	"	"	22	M	Am.	Am.	5	11			

Gulf Oil Corporation
" " "
" " "
Agents

John W. Delany
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. D. Laney, Master, of the M/V Gulfhawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. D. Laney
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. GULFHAWK, *arriving at* New YORK, N.Y., November 7th, 19 39, *from the port of* Las Piedras, Venezuela, 10/30/39 36

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Maldonado	Jose	10	Wiper	Oct./20/39	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	Puerto Rican	Am.	5	5			
32	Yes	Santos	Manuel M.	30	Steward	" " "	" "	"	"	45	M	C.V.I.	Am.	5	9			
33	No	Goudeau	Leon	11	Cook	" " "	" "	"	"	32	M	Am.	Am.	6	2			
34	Yes	De Crase	Jose	4	2nd. Cook	" " "	" "	"	"	29	M	Portugese	Portugese	5	7			
35	No	Mauresco	Antonio	15	Messman	" " "	" "	"	"	32	M	Cpd	C.V.I.	5	6			
36	Yes	Smith	Clarence	13	Messman	" " "	" "	"	"	37	M	Am.	Am.	5	6			
37	Yes	Bumenglag	Julian	11	Messman	" " "	" "	"	"	32	M	Philipino	P.I.	5	4			
38	Yes	Lyons	Louis H.	18	Messman	" " "	" "	"	"	40	M	Am.	Am.	5	2			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Gulf Oil Corporation
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C D Laney Master of the M/T Gulfhawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C D Laney

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov 1934

J Blue Delony

Immigrant Inspector.

1 1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Martin Petersen	41	U.S.A.			
John M Basonia	39	"			
Guido Miaestro	27	"			
Charles G Lautenbach	26	"			
Joseph Lavindusky	25	"			
Joseph Watson	18	"			
Sixto Martinez	37	"			
Patriek De'Renzo	39	"			
Arthur C Burdette	41	"			
Charles Donatis	41	"			
Ralph Turchiario	27	"			
Gabino Salas	48	"			
Leopold Dinguall	29	"			
Walter Borlase	52	"			
Victor Francapino	38	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Rungstrom
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609 8-38

Exermont 11/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37

Port of November 18th 1939, 19

I, master of the American. S. S. "EXERMONT"
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 55 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 15 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 — Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th 1939, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J., and is expected to sail November 18th 1939, 19 for One or More Mediterranean Ports
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

14-1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel a S.S. Exermont arriving at New York 19 39, from the port of Rotterdam

Sheet No. 1

(11) Race* / Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Scandinavian					
Swedish Nat. U.S.A.	5'10"				
U.S.A. Mass. USA	5'8"				
" Texas, USA	5'8"				
German Nat. USA	5'8"				
Russian Nat. USA	5'4"				
U.S.A. Pa. USA	6'2"				
" N.J. USA	5'4"				
" N.Y. USA	6'2"				
Portugese Nat. USA	5'5"				
Scandinavian					
Swedish Nat. USA	5'6"				
Yugoslav Nat. USA	5'5"				
Filipino USA	5'5"				
U.S.A. Cal. USA	5'6"				
" N.Y. USA	5'9"				
" Mass. USA	5'6"				
" N.Y. USA	5'7"				
" Minn. USA	5'0"				
" N.Y. USA	5'11"				
" N.Y. USA	5'7"				
" N.J. USA	5'4"				
English Nat. USA	6'0"				
Porto Rn. Nat. USA	5'6"				
U.S.A. Pa. USA	5'8"				
Russian Nat. USA	6'0"				
U.S.A. M.O. USA	5'10"				
Greek Nat. USA	5'2"				
Spanish Nat. USA	5'10"				
Russian Nat. USA	5'7"				
Spanish Nat. USA	5'8"				
Mexican Nat. USA	5'7"				

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

36. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the first port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EXERMONT, arriving at New York from CASABLANCA, Nov. 12, Sept. 12.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	Family Name	Given Name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
1	Yes	Ljungstrom	Oskar	30	Master	8-29-39	New York	No	Yes	52	Male
2	No	Cushman	Austin D	12	Chief Mate	" 30	" "	"	"	29	"
3	Yes	Keaton	Clifton H	20	2nd Mate	" 29	" "	"	"	37	"
4	"	Weishaar	John B	27	3rd Mate	" "	" "	"	"	42	"
5	"	Dubofsky	Jacob	12	Radio Opr.	" "	" "	"	"	34	"
6	No	Devies Jr.	Cecil D	3	Dk.Cdt.Off.	" 30	" "	"	"	21	"
7	Yes	Leicken	Walter M	11	Boatswain	" 29	" "	"	"	30	"
8	"	Capello	Cesaro D	5	A.B.	" "	" "	"	"	24	"
9	"	Encarnacao	Joseph	16	" "	" "	" "	"	"	35	"
10	No	Simmons	Carl H	35	" "	" "	" "	"	"	64	"
11	Yes	Mansoni	Peter	49	" "	" "	" "	"	"	49	"
12	No	Castillo	Apron	20	" "	" "	" "	"	"	38	"
13	Yes	Earle	John R	10	" "	" "	" "	"	"	27	"
14	No	Cheney	Carl M	4	O.S.	" "	" "	"	"	22	"
15	Yes	Simonelli	John J	10	" "	" "	" "	"	"	27	"
16	"	Mills	Frederick J	16	Chief Eng.	" "	" "	"	"	31	"
17	No	Simonson	Oliver A	19	1st Asst.	" 30	" "	"	"	37	"
18	Yes	Fenton	John	11	2nd "	" 29	" "	"	"	26	"
19	No	Bocksel	Raymond A	5	3rd "	" "	" "	"	"	23	"
20	Yes	Parente	Albert A	2	Engine Cdt.	" "	" "	"	"	21	"
21	"	Mc Lellan	Roy W	4	Oiler	" "	" "	"	"	26	"
22	No	Salas	Ernest	18	"	" 30	" "	"	"	36	"
23	Yes	Hanley	Harry	8	"	" 29	" "	"	"	28	"
24	No	Modnikov	Micheal	20	Watertender	" "	" "	"	"	43	"
25	Yes	Jackson	Theodore W	30	"	" "	" "	"	"	49	"
26	"	Manasolis	George	35	"	" "	" "	"	"	55	"
27	"	Varella	Antonio	4	Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	25	"
28	"	Doronin	John	7	"	" "	" "	"	"	48	"
29	"	Suarez	Jose A	19	"	" "	" "	"	"	38	"
30	No	Carnica	Frank	14	Wiper	" "	" "	"	"	40	"

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
Local Agents

D.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Walter M Leicken	50	U.S.A.	N.Y. 8-29-39	
Cesaro D Capello	24	"	" " "	
John R Earle	27	"	" " "	
Carl M Cheney	22	"	" " "	
John J Simmolli	27	"	" " "	
Albert Parente	21	"	" " "	
Roy W McLellan	28	"	" " "	
Theodore W Jackson	49	"	" " "	
Antonio Vagella	25	"	" " "	
Jose A Suarez	38	"	" " "	
Edward A Clark	53	"	" " "	
Christian Joenson	47	"	" " "	
Ralph C Gaudet	40	"	" " "	
Angel E Carbo	27	"	" " "	
Ernest Salas	36	"	" " "	

"NONE"

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

36. aw - ulc

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EXERMONT, arriving at New York Nov. 12, 19 39, from the port of CASABLANCA SEPT. 12.

Algiers 9/18/39 Oran 9/21/39 Haifa 9/27/39 Famagusta 10/1/39 Beirut 10/4/39 Latakia 10/5/39 Tripoli 10/7/39 Izmir 10/15/39 Bone Oct 21 39

(1) Line	(2) Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ljungstrom	Oskar	30	Master	8-29-39	New York	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian Swedish	Nat. U.S.A	5'10"				
2	No	Cushman	Austin D	12	Chief Mate	" 30 "	" "	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	Mass. USA	5'8"				
3	Yes	Keaton	Clifton H	20	2nd Mate	" 29 "	" "	"	"	37	"	"	Texas, USA	5'8"				
4	"	Weishaar	John B	27	3rd Mate	" " "	" "	"	"	42	"	German	Nat. USA	5'8"				
5	"	Dubofsky	Jacob	12	Radio Opr.	" " "	" "	"	"	34	"	Russian	Nat. USA	5'4"				
6	No	Devies Jr.	Cecil D	3	Dk. Cdt. Off.	" 30 "	" "	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	Pa. USA	6'2"				
7	Yes	Leicken	Walter M	11	Boatswain	" 29 "	" "	"	"	30	"	"	N.J. USA	5'4"				
8	"	Capello	Cesaro D	5	A.B.	" " "	" "	"	"	24	"	"	N.Y. USA	6'2"				
9	"	Encarnacao	Joseph	16	" "	" " "	" "	"	"	35	"	Portugese	Nat. USA	5'5"				
10	No	Simmons	Carl H	35	" "	" " "	" "	"	"	64	"	Scandinavian Swedish	Nat. USA	5'6"				
11	Yes	Mansoni	Peter	49	" "	" " "	" "	"	"	49	"	Yugoslav	Nat. USA	5'5"				
12	No	Castillo	Apron	20	" "	" " "	" "	"	"	38	"	Filipino	USA	5'5"				
13	Yes	Earle	John R	10	" "	" " "	" "	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	Cal. USA	5'6"				
14	No	Cheney	Carl M	4	O.S.	" " "	" "	"	"	22	"	"	N.Y. USA	5'9"				
15	Yes	Simonelli	John J	10	" "	" " "	" "	"	"	27	"	"	Mass. USA	5'6"				
16	"	Mills	Frederick J	16	Chief Eng.	" " "	" "	"	"	31	"	"	N.Y. USA	5'7"				
17	No	Simonson	Oliver A	19	1st Asst.	" 30 "	" "	"	"	37	"	"	Minn. USA	5'0"				
18	Yes	Fenton	John	11	2nd "	" 29 "	" "	"	"	26	"	"	N.Y. USA	5'11"				
19	No	Bocksel	Raymond A	5	3rd "	" " "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	N.Y. USA	5'7"				
20	Yes	Parente	Albert A	2	Engine Cdt.	" " "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	N.J. USA	5'4"				
21	"	Mc Lellan	Roy W	4	Oiler	" " "	" "	"	"	26	"	English	Nat. USA	6'0"				
22	No	Salas	Ernest	18	"	" 30 "	" "	"	"	36	"	Porto Rn.	Nat. USA	5'6"				
23	Yes	Hanley	Harry	8	"	" 29 "	" "	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	Pa. USA	5'8"				
24	No	Modnikov	Micheal	20	Watertender	" " "	" "	"	"	43	"	Russian	Nat. USA	6'0"				
25	Yes	Jackson	Theodore W	30	"	" " "	" "	"	"	49	"	U.S.A.	M.C. USA	5'10"				
26	"	Manasolis	George	35	"	" " "	" "	"	"	55	"	Greek	Nat. USA	5'2"				
27	"	Varella	Antonio	4	Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Nat. USA	5'10"				
28	"	Doronin	John	7	"	" " "	" "	"	"	48	"	Russian	Nat. USA	5'7"				
29	"	Suarez	Jose A	19	"	" " "	" "	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Nat. USA	5'8"				
30	"	Carnica	Frank	14	Wiper	" " "	" "	"	"	40	"	Mexican	Nat. USA	5'7"				

AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
Agents

D.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Fenger Master of the S.S. Evermont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Fenger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1939

P F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

39

NOV 7 1939

Vessel S.S. EXE RMONT, arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19 39, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Clark	Edward A	30	Ch. Steward	8-29-39	New York	No	Yes	53	Ml.	Negro	S.C. USA	5'8"				
2	"	Joanidos	Christos	33	Ch. Cook	" " "	" "	"	"	47	"	Greek	Nat. USA	5'5"				
3	No	Caudet	Ralph G	20	2nd Cook	" " "	" "	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	Mass. USA	5'11"				
4	"	Carbo	Angel E	11	Mess'm	" " "	" "	"	"	27	"	Porto Rico	P.R. USA	5'3"				
5	Yes	Orza	Rosenda	5	"	" " "	" "	"	"	30	"	Porto Rico	P.R. USA	5'6"				
6	No	Georgilas	Peter	15	"	" " "	" "	"	"	48	"	Greek	Nat. USA	5'8"				

Closed with thirty-six members of crew including Master

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

No.....

American Consulate at CASABLANCA, MOROCCO

.....(Country)

SEEN for the journey to the United States via Mediterranean ports

(Seal) (Fee Stamp)

W. S. Todd (Consul) General

Service No. 845 - no fee

Date September 14, 1939

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.

Owners 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY N.Y.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Ljungstrom, master of the S.S. Eskermont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Ljungstrom

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1929

D F Vanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

1

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Brand 11/8

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nil		Nil	Nil	Nil	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Helgesen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 40

November 8th, 19 39

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. " BRAND "
from port of Poragrunn, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Nil Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th, 19 39, consigned to Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Atlantic Basin, and is expected to sail November 8th, 19 39, for Comeau Bay, Canada
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N		N	N
i		i	i
l		l	l

14—1613

Sheet No. 2

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Port of Comeau Bay, Canada 41

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including disposal of whether alien ever resided in United States and if so, whether permission to re-enter has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of immigrant officials only)
Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'00"	180 Lbs		Never ordered deported	
"	"	5'11"	190 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	200 "		" " "	
"	"	5'10"	185 "		" " "	
"	"	5'9"	175 "		" " "	
"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
"	"	5'10"	165 "		" " "	
"	"	5'11"	175 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	170 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	175 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	180 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	150 "		" " "	
"	"	5'7"	145 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	145 "		" " "	
"	"	6'2"	215 "		" " "	
"	"	5'11"	180 "		" " "	
"	"	5'10"	170 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	175 "		" " "	
"	"	5'7"	170 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
"	"	5'7"	165 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	8" 160 "		" " "	
"	"	5'6"	150 "		" " "	
"	"	5'6"	150 "		" " "	
"	"	5'6"	155 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	185 "		" " "	
"	"	5'6"	145 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
"	"	5'5"	135 "		" " "	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives port of the United States

Vessel Norwegian M/S " BRAND " *, arriving at* New York *,* November 7th *, 19* 39*, from the*

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nat
Yes	Helgesen	Reidar	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	34	Mal	Scandinavian	Nor
Yes	Holberg	Arthur	20 "	1 Officer	24/4-37	Kr.sand S	No	Yes	38	"	"	
Yes	Sorensen	Laurits	30 "	2. "	24/4-38	Tonsberg	No	Yes	50	"	"	
Yes	Lia	Bjarne	15 "	3. "	24/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	30	"	"	
Yes	Olsen	Ole	1o "	Carpenter	1o/4-39	Arendal	No	Yes	41	"	"	
Yes	Sorlie	Hans	7 "	Boatswein	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	"	"	
Yes	Larsen	Trygve	7 "	A.B.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	"	"	
Yes	Guldbransen	Albert	15 "	A.B.	11/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	44	"	"	
Yes	Pettersen	Fridtjof Petter	4 "	O.S.	11/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	19	"	"	
Yes	Nilsen	Odd	6 "	O,S.	11/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	25	"	"	
Yes	Nilsen	Odvar	4 "	O.S.	5/1-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	
Yesq	Karlsen	Olaf	1 "	O?S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	"	"	
Yes	Eriksen	Tor	½ "	O.S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	16	"	"	
Yes	Riege	Anders	1 "	O.S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	"	"	
Yes	Nenseth	Hans	14 "	1 Engineer	15/6-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	33	"	"	
Yes	Thingstad	Karl	30 "	2 "	1o/4-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	56	"	"	
Yes	Amundsen	Alfred	15 "	3. "	7/6-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	37	"	"	
Yes	Gundersen	Rolf	1 "	4. "	26/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	"	"	
Yes	Danielsen	Jens	7 "	Electrician	11/11-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	"	"	
Yes	Magnussen	Nils	30 "	Motorman	14/8-39	New York	No	Yes	54	"	"	
Yes	Storlid	Gregard	3 "	"	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	25	"	"	
Yes	Foose	Haakon	4 "	"	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	24	"	"	
Yes	Hella	Bjarne	3 "	Oiler	30/12-38	Antwerp	No	Yes	19	"	"	
Yes	Nymoen	Anfin	½ "	"	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	
Yes	Bergvik Berg	Johan	3 "	"	1o/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	20	"	"	
Yes	Olsen	Andreas Eval	15 "	Steward	15/6-39	Twedestrand	No	Yes	37	"	"	
Yes	Amundsen	Reidar	3 "	Cook	20/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	
Yes	Olsen	Torbjorn	1 "	Cooksmate	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	
Yes	Hanes	Rolf	½ "	Mesboy	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	16	"	"	
Yes	Helgesen	Elsa	2 "	Stewardesse	28/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	33	Female	"	

Tramp

ers A/S Borgestad, Borgestad p.o, Norway.

l Agents Furness Withy,& Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

41

Vessel Norwegian M/S " BRAND " *, arriving at* New York *,* November 7th *, 19* 39*, from the port of* Comeau Bay, Canada

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Helgesen	Reidar	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	34	Mal	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'00"	180 Lbs		Never ordered deported	
Yes	Holberg	Arthur	20 "	1 Officer	24/4-37	Kr.sand S	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'11"	190 "		" " "	
Yes	Sorensen	Laurits	30 "	2. "	24/4-38	Tonsberg	No	Yes	50	"	"	"	5'8"	200 "		" " "	
Yes	Lia	Bjarne	15 "	3. "	24/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'1o"	185 "		" " "	
Yes	Olsen	Ole	1o "	Carpenter	1o/4-39	Arendal	No	Yes	41	"	"	"	5'9"	175 "		" " "	
Yes	Sorlie	Hans	7 "	Boatswain	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Larsen	Trygve	7 "	A.B.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'1o"	165 "		" " "	
Yes	Guldbransen	Albert	15 "	A.B.	11/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	44	"	"	"	5'11"	175 "		" " "	
Yes	Pettersen	Fridtjof Petter	4 "	O.S.	11/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8"	170 "		" " "	
Yes	Nilsen	Odd	6 "	O.S.	11/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'8"	175 "		" " "	
Yes	Nilsen	Odvar	4 "	O.S.	5/1-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Karlsen	Olaf	1 "	O?S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "		" " "	
Yes	Eriksen	Tor	½ "	O.S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	16	"	"	"	5'7"	145 "		" " "	
Yes	Riege	Anders	1 "	O.S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'8"	145 "		" " "	
Yes	Nenseth	Hans	14 "	1 Engineer	15/6-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	33	"	"	"	6'2"	215 "		" " "	
Yes	Thingstad	Karl	30 "	2 "	1o/4-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	56	"	"	"	5'11"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Amundsen	Alfred	15 "	3. "	7/5-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'1o"	170 "		" " "	
Yes	Gundersen	Rolf	1 "	4. "	26/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'8"	175 "		" " "	
Yes	Danielsen	Jens	7 "	Electrican	11/11-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'7"	170 "		" " "	
Yes	Magnussen	Nils	30 "	Motorman	14/8-39	New York	No	Yes	54	"	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
Yes	Storlid	Gregard	3 "	"	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'7"	165 "		" " "	
Yes	Foose	Haakon	4 "	"	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Hella	Bjarne	3 "	Oiler	30/12-38	Antwerp	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150 "		" " "	
Yes	Nymoen	Anfin	½ "	"	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150 "		" " "	
Yes	Bergvik Berg	Johan	3 "	"	1o/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	5'6"	155 "		" " "	
Yes	Olsen	Andreas Eval	15 "	Steward	15/6-39	Twedestrand	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'8"	185 "		" " "	
Yes	Amundsen	Reidar	3 "	Cook	20/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145 "		" " "	
Yes	Olsen	Torbjorn	1 "	Cooksmate	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Hanes	Rolf	½ "	Mesboy	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	16	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Helgesen	Elsa	2 "	Stewardesse	25/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	33	Female	"	"	5'5"	135 "		" " "	

Tramp

ers A/S Borgestad, Borgestad p,o, Norway.

Agents Furness Withy,& Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2300

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				
Nil				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reidar Helgesen Master, *of the* Norwegian M/S " BRAND " *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

R. Helgesen
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

42

Vessel Norwegian M/S " BRAND " , *arriving at* New York , November 7th , 19 39, *from the port of* Comeau Bay, Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Larsen Veberg	Sigurd	4 Years	A.B	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	20	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	165 Lbs.		Never ordered deported.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Tramp

Owners A/S Borgestad Borgestad P.o. Norway.

Local Agents Furness Withy & CO., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reidar Helgesen Master, of the Norwegian M/S " HRAsD ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. Helgesen.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the American Passenger Steamship Mexico (State whether Surgeon "within" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1939

at New York, N.Y.

H. Hewitt

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 20717 BILLED DEC 19 1939

Cards Punched 11/24/40 Clerk

Cards Removed Clerk

Cards Checked Clerk

43 1-4 1-2 2-2

11-7-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed on board as immigrant inspection at the final port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the officer at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Aliens in Transit Stay	Aliens in Transit	U.S. Citizens	Citizens of U.S.A. Returning	Members of Religious Groups	Children under 16 Accompanying Parents	Children under 16 Accompanying Mothers	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	7					21		1				29
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1									1		2
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	8					21		1			1	31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	21	29
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2		2
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	21	31

Mexico
M.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA. 4TH, NOVEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	BERGMAN	SANDOR	26		M	M	FURRIER	YES	HUNGARIAN ENGLISH	YES	HUNGARIAN	HEBREW	20-31 RUMANIA	MARAMURES	QIV.(6)(1) NO.160	CUBA.HAV.	11.1.39.	L 491 575	83 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	HTP	RIBEIRO BORGES	ALFREDO	30		M	M	LABORER	YES	PORTUGUESE ENGLISH	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	ALF 30 PORTUGAL	ALFEIZERAO ALCOBACA	QIV. NP NO.206	CUBA.HAV.	11.2.39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	HTP	RENDEIRO	MIGUEL	28		M	S	LABORER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	MURTOSA	QIV. NP NO. 208	CUBA.HAV.	11.2.39		U.S.A.	NEWARK
4	HTP	FRAZAO	ARTURDO SANTOS	30		M	M	HELPER	YES	PORTUGUESE ENGLISH	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	MORSANTO	QIV. NP NO. 209	CUBA.HAV.	11.2.39		U.S.A.	HARTFORD, CONN.
5	HTP	ARAUJO	AVELINO MARTINHO	28		M	S	LABORER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	SERVAES VILLAVERDE	QIV. NP NO. 207	CUBA.HAV.	11.2.39		U.S.A.	NEWARK
6	HTP	PROOSD	ERNST	35		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ESTONIAN ENGLISH	YES	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	ESTONIA 09	KURTNA	QIV. NP NO.56	CUBA.HAV.	11.3.39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	HTP	NELSON	HENRY	34		M	M	MECHANIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ESCOTLAND	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND 16	GLASGOW	QIV. NP NO.3688	CUBA.HAV.	10.31.39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

44

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7TH, NOVEMBER, 1939.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or petitioner, or wife or husband, or unmarried child under 18 yrs., if accompanied by family? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 in full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States only as a temporary visitor, or intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS.H. ENGERLMAN MARAMURES. RUMANIA		NY	NYC	YES	SELF $415	YES	YES	1938	NY	10/14 1939	WIFE.MRS.BESSI ENGELMAN 247 LEXINGTON AVE.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MD	BLE DBWN	GRY	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.JOAQUIN RIBEIRO ALCOBACA. PORTUGAL.		NY	TERRY-TOWN	YES	SELF $187	YES	YES	1935 1939	NY	9/23 1939	WIFE.MRS.ESAURA BORGES 146 CORTLAND.ST.TERRYTOWN	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BWN	NONE
3	SISTER.MRS.FRANCELINA RANDERO MURTOSA.PORTUGAL.		NJ	NEWARK	NO	SELF $550	YES	YES	1935 1939	NY	9/27 1939	MOTHER.MRS.MARIA DE ASCONCAO 226 WALNUT ST. NEWARK.NJ.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BTE	BLK	BWN	NONE
4	FATHER.MR.MANUEL FRAZAO MONSANTO.PORTUGAL.		CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF $550	YES	YES	1935 1939	NY	9/23 1939	WIFE.MRS.AMANDA FRAZAO 30 FRANCES AVE.HARTFORD.CONN.	R-NO PERM E-YES		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD	BWN	BWN	NONE
5	GOD-FATHER.MR.AVELINO GONZALEZ VILA-VERDE PORTUGAL.		NJ	NEWARK	NO	SELF $550	YES	YES	1935 1939	NY	9/23 1939	FRIEND.MR.CESARED MARTINEZ 91 PROSPECT ST.NEWARK.NJ.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	HZL	NONE
6	MOTHER.ANNA PROOSO TALLIN. ESTONIA.		NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF $450	YES	YES	1926 1939	NY	10/28 1939	MRS.HILJA PROOSO Wife 107 W 78ST. NEWYORK	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE
7	FATHER.JOHN NELSON GLASGOW. SCOTLAND.		NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF $221	YES	YES	1933 1939	NY	10/28 1939	MRS.HELEN WARD (WIFE) 5 ROYALTON PL.BLOOMFIELD.	R-NO PERM NYE-YES		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

Line_____
Owners _____
Local Agents_____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H. Martinson Master, of the Amer. Pass. S.S. Mexico, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Show whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O.H. Martinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 19 39

at Barnum New York, N.Y.

H.J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

sailing therewith

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the American Passenger Steamship Merico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November 1939, 19

at New York, N. Y.

H Smith

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mex Ico, Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, Nov. 1, 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	Morales Sunkens	Florinda	18		F	M	W/wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz	Ret Order RP [illegible]	Veracruz	6/21/39		Mexico	New York
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Nov. 7, 1939, *19*

46

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Yes or No; if yes, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband-Walter Sunkens 8447 95th St. New York Mo/Teresa Acosta Zamora 69, Veracruz, Mexico		NY	NewYork	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	8 months	New York	Oct. 20 1939	Husband-Walter Sunkens 8447 95th St. New York Woodhaven L.I.	R-No R-Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	1	Fair	Br	Br	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—180

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. E. Martinsen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Am. Pass. Steamship Mexico *from* Veracruz, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. E. Martinsen
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* November 1930, *19*

at New York, N. Y.

L. F. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, November 1, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 47, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Darwent	Lillian	39		F	S	November 29,1899	Jersey City, N.J.		117 North Oraton Pkwy, East Orange, N.J.
2	Dosch	Florence	31		F	S	April 11,1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.		340 79th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Hurlbert	Le Roy	26		M	M	April 6, 1913	Dunkirk, N.Y.		C/O Canavon, 45 Park Ave., New York City
4	Hurlbert	Virginia	25		F	M	March 28, 1914	Brooklyn, N.Y.		With husband line #3
5	Johnson	Herbert	48		M	S	September 9, 1891	Brooklyn, N.Y.		4 Wets 43 Street, New York City
6	Marcus	Maurice	39		M	M	September 2,1900	New York City		3435 Olinville Ave., New York City
7	Marcus	Miriam	26		F	M	December 25, 1912	Mt.Carmel, Pa.		With husband line #6
8	Nichols	Marion	30		F	S	March 17, 1909	Great Bend, Pa.		246 7th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Rom	Lucy	34		F	S	December 14, 1905	New York City		9 Rockfeller Plaza, New York City
10	~~Taylor~~	John	41		M	S	August 26, 1898	Holyoke, Mass.		~~554 Beacon St.,~~ Boston, Mass.
11	Tyler	Charles	51		M	M	October 19, 1887	New York City		1 Bronxville Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
12	Tyler	Jessica	48		F	M	October 17, 1891	Savannah, Ga.		With husband line #11
13	Horwin	Helen	25		F	S	Feb. 10, 1915	New York, N. Y.		1075 Grand Concourse New York, N. Y.
14	Horowitz	Joseph	25		M	S	Dec. 15, 1914	New York, N. Y.		2141 E. 21st St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	Horowitz	Tillie	31		F	S	June 1, 1908	New York, N. Y.		2141 East 21st St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
16	Martinez	Francisco	45		M	S			January 16, 1939 New York, N. Y.	438 West 45th St. New York, N. Y.
17	Shenkin	Rose R.	47		F	Wd	March 12, 1892	Philadelphia, Pa.		Chancellor Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Siegel	Harold	58		M	M			Father's Papers - Southern District Court New York, 1906	48 East 86th St, New York, N. Y.
19	Siegel	Minnie	47		F	M	July 14, 1892	New York, N. Y.		With husband Line No. 18.
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

H Smith
5'11" Gr

Reg on Board - John Taylor, Line No. 10

John S. Johnson
Insp. U. S. Immig. Service

14

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

48

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Havana. Cuba. 4th November, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 7th November, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Costello	Edward	62		M	M	New York, NY. June 16, 1877		60 Forrest Rd., Glen Rock. N.J.
2	Davis	David	31		M	S	Boston. Mass. March 10, 1908		30 Rockefeller Plaza. New York. N.Y.
3	Davis	Rose	61		F	M	Boston. Mass. Aug. 12, 1878		with son line above
4							H Smith 4 11 p.m.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

4

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the American S.S. Mexico, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Or New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

H J Smith

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. 4TH NOVEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED	HTP	POGANY	GERTRUDE	33	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	~~AUSTRIAN~~ Stateless	HEBREW	~~AUSTRIA~~	VIENNA	QIV.NP. 2184	MEXICO.CUBA.MEX.	7/21/39	MEXICO	MEXICO
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		16																		
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

50

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7TH, NOVEMBER, 1939.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Age: In the case of a child under 16 years of age, whether such child is coming in charge of parent, relative, friend, guardian, society, or agency (See Circular No. 72)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Circular No. 72)	Whether a person who is coming to the United States to perform labor under a contract or agreement to perform such labor (See Circular No. 72)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.CLARA BAUER TAHUANTEPEC 187.MEXICO.DF.	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CAUSIN,MR S.STEPHENS. 19 LANSDOWNE DR.LARCHMONT,NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BLE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H. Martinson Master, of the Amer. S. S. Mexico, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

C.H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 19 30

at New York, N.Y.

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

51

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Am. SS Mexico, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November 1939, 19

at New York, N. Y.

H Smith

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

FORM 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

12

S. S. Mexico Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, Nov. 2, 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 37	EXEMPT	Fischer	Martha	52	-	F	Wd.	H/wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	04-12 Germany	Glauen	NI 3-3 PV 118	Mexico DF	10/31/39	99478/922 12	Germany	Glauen	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

17

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Nov. 7, 1939, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported whole case over	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son/Martin Fisher Segovia # 120, Mexico DF	Italy N Y			Yes	Son	Yes	No	-	-	-	To daughter Paula Fisher In France & Italy for Mitchell Playen, Secretary 94 E 10th St, NY City United Chgft-Brnch, Myad 8th Police, Hunter Sq, N.Y.	Until Nov 11, 1939			Detained	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Grey	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson Master, of the Am. SS Merico, from Veracruz, Mexico, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November 1939, 19

at New York, N. Y.

H. H. Schmidt
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST

(M)

No. _____

S. S. MEXICO - NY & Cuba Mail Line arrived November 7, 1939/ , 19 , M., , from 53

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector
		Del. At E.I. 11/8/39 11AM				Germany-German	
59F	1	FISCHER, Martha 2nd. Cl	3	1	1	No IV - Dbt 3(3) Transit Bond to 11/11/39 # 9947 / 932 mo K.J.H. Austrian - Heb.	Smith
33F	2	POGANY, Gertrude "	6	1	1	L.P.C. Q Ticket from San Antonio Texas	"
		SS Mexico- 11/7/39 - S.I.					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
Dep.—Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted												
Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
						11/9	143	J.M.	4:25 pm							1	2	1
11/9	141	KS				11/13	60	G.M.	4:15 pm							5	6	5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name		Age	Nationality
Failla	Santo	24	U.S.A.				
Mather	Ernest	20	"				
Mills	Frank	53	British				
Oesch	William	36	U.S.A.				
Puccio	John	30	"				
Quevedo	Genzalo	46	"				
Rojas	Ramon	33	"				
Tayler	Harry	34	"				

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1512

Form 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Mexico 1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y. 54
November 9th., 1939

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Mexico from port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	114	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	112

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th., 1939, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 13 East River, and is expected to sail November 9th., 1939, for Havana, Cuba; Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Form 960
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

55

p. SS, *from the port of* Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ever refused admission to United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (Take column for use of Government officials only)
	USA					

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., November 7, 19

(2) Whether member of crew last foreign at U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	
	Martinsen	O. H.		Captain	10/25/39	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	
	Wedtskog	John		Ch. Officer					43		
0	Hill	Raphael		2nd do					41		
	Reilly	John		3rd do					47		
0	Dinne	John		Jr. 3rd do					41		
	Bethencourt	Blas		Carpenter					50		
	Reina	Pablo		Boatswain					37		
	Nilsson	Oskar		Q'Master					41		
	Bocou	Joseph		do					30		
	Simmons	Richard		do					29		
	Allen	Freddie		A.B. Seaman					44		
	Medina	Olimpio		A.B. do					37		
30	Walker	Robert		A.B. do					34		
	Gomez	Mario		A.B. do					50		
	Sergenten	Rafael		A.B. do					38		
	Turner	David		A.B. do					38		
	Emers	Nicholas		O.S. do					30		
	Rivers	Vincent		O.S. do					29		
	Celen	Juan		O.S. do					27		
	Cruz	Marceline		O.S. do					23		
	Telman	Robert		Purser					39		
	Mulvey	John		1st Asst. do					31		
NO	Ashland	Gilbert		2nd do do					33		
	Grabenstein	Joseph		Doctor					63		
	Egan	William		Ch. Steward					49		
	Ellis	Virgal		2nd do					34		
NO	Hakem	Samuel		3rd do					30		
	Lorenzo	Francisco		Watchman					46		
	Clayes	August		do					40		
	Wally	Alexander		do					43		

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Line — Name — Age — Nationality — When and where signed on — Discharge

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ashland Wilfred	33	U.S.A.	10-25-39 New York
Celen Antonio	19	"	6-21-39 "
Hakam Samuel	32	"	10-25-39 "
Humphreys William	70	"	4-29-38 "
Miller William	30	"	11-4-39 Havana, Cuba.
Sears Robert	32	"	11-4-39 Havana, Cuba.
Stone Arthur	45	"	9-13-39 New York
Suarez Francisco	37	"	9-29-39 "
Timmer Gerritt	20	"	5-10-39 "
Telman Robert	50	"	10-11-39 "

None

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

55

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., November 7, 19 39, from the port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) Number of crew last page U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Martinsen	O. H.		Captain	10/25/39	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M		USA					
	Neddskog	John		Ch. Officer					43								
0	Hill	Raphael		2nd do					41								
	Reilly	John		3rd do					47								
0	Dinne	John		Jr. 3rd do					41								
	Bethencourt	Blas		Carpenter					50								
	Reina	Pablo		Steward					37								
	Nilssen	Oskar		Q'Master					41								
	Becou	Joseph		do					30								
	Simmons	Richard		do					29								
	Allen	Freddie		A.B. Seaman					44								
	Medina	Olimpio		A.B. do					37								
0	Walker	Robert		A.B. do					34								
	Gomez	Mario		A.B. do					50								
	Sergenten	Rafael		A.B. do					38								
	Turner	David		A.B. do					38								
	Emers	Nicholas		O.S. do					30								
	Rivers	Vincent		O.S. do					29								
	Colon	Juan		O.S. do					27								
	Cruz	Marcelino		O.S. do					23								
	Telman	Robert		Purser					39								
	Mulvey	John		1st Asst. do					31								
0	Ashland	Gilbert		2nd do do					33								
	Grabenstein	Joseph		Baster					63								
	Egan	William		Ch. Stadie					40								
	Ellis	Virgal		2nd do					34								
0	Hakem	Samuel		3rd do					30								
	Lorenzo	Francisco		Watchman					46								
	Clayes	August		do					40								
	Wally	Alexander		do					43								

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on	Sickness
		None		

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

56

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., November 7, 1939, from the port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Fisher	William		Musician	10/25/39	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M		USA					
2		UFert	William		do					44								
3		Gischner	Henry		do					26								
4		Retchford	Howard		Cadet					18								
5		Karrasch	Alfred		Ch. Engineer					40								
6		Clifford	James		1st Asst.de					47								
7		Bailey	Ralph		2nd de de					24								
8		Swan	Charles		3rd de de					41								
9		Timmer	Garrit		Jr. 3rd de					20								
10		White	Ben		Jr. Eng.					39								
11		Guydesh	Micheal		Electrician					39								
12		Martins	Samuel		Ch.Ref.Eng.					38								
13		Svensen	Bernard		Asst. de					41								
14		Commander	Charles		Ref. Oiler					24								
15		Brink	Charles		W'Tender					32								
16		Villeverde	Francisco		do					51								
17		Fragaela	Jose		do					39								
18		Lages	Jose		Oiler					35								
19		Suarez	Frqncisco		do					37								
20		Machado	Jose		do					36								
21		Sobin	Jose		Fireman					47								
22		Fineman	Jake		do					21								
23		Vargas	Canto		do					39								
24		Castro	Eduardo		do					40								
25		Rivera	Regelio		do					27								
26		Meres	Jose		do					40								
27		Redriguez	Pablo		Wiper					34								
28	NO	Camacho	Santos		do					24								
29		Driscoll	James		do					28								
30		Stein	Joseph		Cadet					21								

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

57

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV 7 1939, 19__, from the port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	NO	Hassel	Samuel		Ch. Steward	10/25/39	New York	Yes	Yes	42			USA					
2		Stone	Arthur		2nd do					44								
3		Rosado	Rafael		2nd Cab. do					31								
4		Levine	Harry		Sal. Steward					24								
5		Rasch	Petra		Stewardess					61		Danish	Danish	5-3	131	None noted		
6		Steiner	Max		Storekeeper					58			USA					
7	NO	Halbert	Paul		Painter					58								
8		Humphreys	William		Barber					59								
9		Cann	James		Tel. Operator					36								
10		Kyvalito	Gaifrio		do					19								
11		[illegible]	James		Bell boy					20								
12		Isenhart	Jakob		do					20		Polish	Polish	5-4	129	None noted		
13		Davis	Joseph		Bar Steward					59			USA					
14		Morrisey	Thomas		Sm.Pm. Stwd.					20								
15		Polit	August		Deck Steward					39								
16		Ugalde	Jos		Chief Cook					41								
17		Ugalde	Joseph		2nd do					40								
18		Castano	Jose		3rd do					35								
19		Moraga	Albert		4th do					25		Spanish	Spanish	5-8	158	None Noted		
20		Aberasturi	Jesus		5th do					33		Spanish	USA Spanish	5-8	158	None Noted		
21		Colon	Juan		6th do					39			USA	USA				
22		Uehupi	Alfonso		Butcher					40								
23		Ogurouski	Anthony		Baker					42								
24	NO	Woolery	Samuel		2nd do					36								
25		Costa	Jorge		Pantryman					33								
26		Pillot	Pablo		Scullion					50								
27		Antonio	John		do					40		Dutch	Dutch	5-6	145	None Noted		
28		Colon	Antonio		Kt. Utility					19			USA					
29		Viscino	Julio		Dishwasher					52								
30		Flee	John		Off. Messman					46								

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel MEXICO Z, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., November 7, 19 39, from the port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	Thomas	Levi		Eng. Messman	10/25/39	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M		USA					
2		Gomez	Gerard		P.O. do					41								
3		Suarez	Julio		Fire do					40								
4		Rosario	Jose		Sailer's se					44								
5		Lament	Joseph		Wite Stwd.					50								
6		Remee	Rafael		B.R. Stwd. 2C					42								
7		De Bello	Victor		do					49								
8		Reyes	Rafael		do					30								
9		Diaz	Miguel		do					29								
10		Goldberg	Abraham		do					45		British	British S-S	139	None Noted			
11		Rosado	Raymond		2nd Cabin Waiter					30			USA					
12		Garcia	Diego		Waiter					39		Spanish	Spanish S-S	155	None Noted			
13		Vane	Gaston		do					36			USA					
14		Rodrigues	John		do					41								
15		Gambell	Melvin		do					21								
16	NO	Marin	Arture		do					42								
17		Gomez	Mario		do					27								
18		Suarez	Aveline		do					42								
19		Pintes	Carlos		do					52								
20		Meran	Manuel		Bath Stwd.					28								
21		Lawrence	Robert		Gl.Hl. Stwd.					45								
22		Reyes	Sixto		Utilityman					48								
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with One hundred and Twelve (112) names members of crew.
H Smith

Native Born 65
Nat..... 41
Alien..... 6
112

American Consulate No. 27
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is —4— sheets
containing —112— names
SIGNED for the voyage to the United States
via Havana to New York, N.Y.
NOV 1 - 1939
Date
J. Brockhaven
American Vice Consul
Reg No. 9 Fil Service No. 407

AMERICAN CONSULATE VERACRUZ, MEXICO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

U.S. [illegible] Form 609

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. F. Martinez, of the S.S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. F. Martinez
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S MEXICO, arriving at NY, NOV 7 1939, 19__, from the port of Havana 59

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Cvetanich	Alexander	Sailing (1½)	Home Month													
10		Seare	Robert E.		Deck Utility		Havana Cuba 11/1/39		Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
11		Miller	William A.		Engine Utility		Havana Cuba 11/1/39		Yes	Yes	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
12		Cvetanich	Alexander	Sailing (1½)	Home Month													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, OCT 28 1939
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Mexican Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -112-
SERVICE No. 5760 Fee $ Free

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, NOV 4 1939
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 114
SERVICE No. 5875 Fee $ Free

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. MARTINSON, Master, of the S/S MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Martinson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1939

J Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

1117

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

M. S. "KOMAKI MARU" sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, NOVEMBER 31?, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 7, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JERDONE	FRANK H.	36		M	M	El Paso, Texas.	USPP 246	Belle Center, Ohio.
2	JERDONE	Helen P. FRANK H.	31		F	M	Plain City, Ohio.	USPP 36878	"
3							11/7/39 TOTAL : TWO(2) PERSONS ONLY		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									18

Geo. S. Gemmell
Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 19 1939

Arr. 11-7-39

Romualdo Marin

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	none	2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
~~3rd~~ Class			
Total	✓	2	2

Owners ..... Local Agents .....

F. No. 67 (11. 9. 2,000 O.) Printed in Japan.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Komaki Maru 11/y

Sold by Uni[illegible], 24 Beaver St., [illegible]. C. U.S.415 or

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

61

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Nov. 24th, 1939

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) S.S. MS. "KOMAKI MARU"
from port of BOSTON, MASS., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 52

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 18th, 1939 consigned to Kokusai Line ~~was now~~ lying at Pier Ft. 33rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y. and is expected to sail November 22nd, 1939 for Mobile, Ala.
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 639

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 — 63

19 37, from the port of Boston, Mass. by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

(1) Name in full	(2) Rating	(3) Whether able to read	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	48	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'-5"	135 lbs.	Nil	
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	47	"	"	"	5'-3"	125	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	64	"	"	"	5'-3"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	"	"	"	5'-6"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	30	"	"	"	5'-4"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	40	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	24	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	30	"	"	"	5'-4"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	42	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	38	"	"	"	5'-5"	135	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	35	"	"	"	5'-5"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	37	"	"	"	5'-5"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	49	"	"	"	5'-4"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	42	"	"	"	5'-7"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	41	"	"	"	5'-4"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	42	"	"	"	5'-4"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	29	"	"	"	5'-6"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	28	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	34	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	42	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	"	"	5'-6"	145	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	25	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	29	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	28	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	34	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	44	"	"	"	5'-6"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	44	"	"	"	5'-6"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	21	"	"	"	5'-6"	155	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	18	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	"	"	5'-3"	130	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	39	"	"	"	5'-5"	150	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	35	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	34	"	"	"	5'-3"	135	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	37	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	31	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	29	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	24	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollers for each alien. See other side.

Form 6-7
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "KOMAKI MARU", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. , 193[illegible], fro

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Lengh of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	
P.E.First	Morihisa	Yoshio	25 Years	Captain	23/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	48	Ma
Yes	Horie	Jutaro	15 "	Chief Off	22/5/39	Yokohama	"	"	47	
First	Tanaka	Umekichi	18 "	2nd Off	12/9/39	Kobe	"	"	64	
P.E.First	Nagata	Masumi	3 "	3rd Off	6/9/39	"	"	"	27	
First	Oki	Tadashi	1 "	App. Off	3/10/39	"	"	"	20	
Yes	Oki	Sadashige	20 "	R.Operater	24/7/38	"	"	"	40	
First	Ishiki	Michio	1 "	"	2/10/39	"	"	"	21	
Yes	Yano	Shoichi	1 "	Purser	17/4/39	"	"	"	27	
First	Ota	Takeo	2 "	2nd Purser	19/8/39	Yokohama	"	"	30	
Yes	Muto	Takeo	20 "	Chief Eng'r	19/8/39	"	"	"	42	
"	Sakakibara	Riniohi	17 "	1st Eng'r	16/8/38	"	"	"	38	
"	Miyabe	Yasuya	8 "	"	25/11/38	Kobe	"	"	33	
"	Goto	Taro	7 "	2nd Eng'r	16/8/38	Shimizu	"	"	31	
"	Imai	Kiyoshi	12 "	3rd Eng'r	20/5/39	Kobe	"	"	37	
"	Shioda	Jirobei	15 "	Boatswain	24/7/38	"	"	"	49	
"	Takeuchi	Kuniichi	20 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	
"	Miyakawa	Kinichi	15 "	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	41	
"	Tanaka	Yasuaki	20 "	"	15/4/39	"	"	"	42	
P.E.First	Hashimoto	Genichi	15 "	"	2/10/39	"	"	"	34	
Yes	Nakakouchi	Toshiichi	10 "	Sailor	24/7/38	"	"	"	28	
"	Sakai	Kosuke	7 "	"	4/12/38	"	"	"	33	
"	Kadota	Iichiro	10 "	"	13/8/38	"	"	"	29	
"	Yoshida	Haruyoshi	10 "	"	16/4/39	"	"	"	25	
First	Takahashi	Sanzaemon	3 "	"	24/8/39	"	"	"	19	
Yes	Tani	Kagenari	3 "	"	23/11/38	"	"	"	18	
"	Fujimoto	Kesayoshi	1 "	"	17/4/39	"	"	"	19	
First	Maegawa	Kazuo	1 "	"	23/8/39	"	"	"	18	
Yes	Taguchi	Isamu	1 "	"	7/4/39	"	"	"	21	
"	Shibahata	Kiyoshi	17 "	No.1 Oiler	24/7/38	"	"	"	44	
"	Ushigusa	Tsunejiro	21 "	Oiler	24/12/38	"	"	"	44	
"	Fukudome	Saiji	13 "	"	1/12/38	"	"	"	39	
"	Okano	Yoshio	14 "	"	24/7/38	"	"	"	35	
"	Yamamoto	Kameshige	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	
"	Yamamoto	Ichitaro	15 "	"	2/12/38	"	"	"	35	
"	Otsuka	Sukeyasu	5 "	"	20/5/39	"	"	"	37	
P.E.First	Takahashi	Minoru	8 "	"	6/10/39	Yokohama	"	"	31	
Yes	Matsuda	Masahiro	10 "	Fireman	24/7/38	Kobe	"	"	38	
"	Nishimura	Shotaro	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	
"	Yamaguchi	Toshiaki	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	2	
"	Shimomura	Takeo	3 "	"	18/4/39	"	"	"	2	

Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

F. No. 67 (11. 9. 2,000 O.) Printed in Japan.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 6-5
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "KOMAKI MARU", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. ..., 1939, from the port of BALBOA/CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
P.E.First	Morihisa	Yoshio	25 Years	Captain	23/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	48	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'-5"	135 Lbs.	Nil	
Yes	Horie	Jutaro	15 "	Chief Off	22/5/39	Yokohama	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'-5"	135	"	"
First	Tanaka	Umekichi	18 "	2nd Off	12/9/39	Kobe	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'-8"	140	"	"
P.E.First	Nagata	Masumi	3 "	3rd Off	6/9/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-6"	150	"	"
First	Oki	Tadashi	1 "	App. Off	3/10/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
Yes	Oki	Sadashige	20 "	R.Operater	24/7/38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
First	Ishiki	Michio	1 "	"	2/10/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
Yes	Yano	Shoichi	1 "	Purser	17/4/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-5"	135	"	"
First	Ota	Takeo	2 "	2nd Purser	19/8/39	Yokohama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
Yes	Muto	Takeo	20 "	Chief Eng'r	19/8/39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-4"	155	"	"
"	Sakakibara	Riniohi	17 "	1st Eng'r	16/8/38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	"	"
"	Miyabe	Yasuya	8 "	"	25/11/38	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-5"	135	"	"
"	Goto	Taro	7 "	2nd Eng'r	16/8/38	Shimizu	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5"	150	"	"
"	Imai	Kiyoshi	12 "	3rd Eng'r	20/5/39	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-5"	155	"	"
"	Shioda	Jirobei	15 "	Boatswain	24/7/38	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'-5"	155	"	"
"	Takeuchi	Kunilchi	20 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-4"	150	"	"
"	Miyakawa	Kinichi	15 "	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-7"	150	"	"
"	Tanaka	Yasuaki	20 "	"	15/4/39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-4"	150	"	"
P.E.First	Hashimoto	Genichi	15 "	"	2/10/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-4"	140	"	"
Yes	Nakakouchi	Toshiichi	10 "	Sailor	24/7/38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-5"	150	"	"
"	Sakai	Kosuke	7 "	"	4/12/38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
"	Kadota	Iichiro	10 "	"	13/8/38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
"	Yoshida	Haruyoshi	10 "	"	16/4/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
First	Takahashi	Sanzaemon	3 "	"	24/8/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	145	"	"
Yes	Tani	Kagenari	3 "	"	23/11/38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
"	Fujimoto	Kesayoshi	1 "	"	17/4/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
First	Maegawa	Kazuo	1 "	"	23/8/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
Yes	Taguchi	Isamu	1 "	"	7/4/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
"	Shibahata	Kiyoshi	17 "	No.1 Oiler	24/7/38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	"	"
"	Uahigusa	Taunejiro	21 "	Oiler	24/12/38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-5"	150	"	"
"	Fukudome	Saiji	13 "	"	1/12/38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
"	Okano	Yoshio	14 "	"	24/7/38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-6"	155	"	"
"	Yamamoto	Kameshige	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-5"	155	"	"
"	Yamamoto	Ichitaro	15 "	"	2/12/38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-5"	155	"	"
"	Otsuka	Sukeyasu	5 "	"	20/5/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
P.E.First	Takahashi	Minoru	8 "	"	6/10/39	Yokohama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-3"	139	"	"
Yes	Matsuda	Masahiro	10 "	Fireman	24/7/38	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-5"	150	"	"
"	Nishimura	Shotaro	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-5"	150		"
"	YamAguchi	Toshiaki	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
"	Shimomura	Takeo	3 "	"	18/4/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-3"	135	"	"

Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

F. No. 67 (11. 9. 2,000 O.) Printed in Japan.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollers for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*of the*.....*do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place duriug her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., *19*.....

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. (2.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "KOMAKI MARU", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 19....., from the port of 64

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Lengh of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
41	Yes	Miki	Gengo	11years	Fireman	13/11/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'-4"	130 Lbs.	Nil	
42	First	Hirata	Jinzo	1 "	"	2/9/39	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
43	"	Onitshi	Yoshio	1 "	"	2/10/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	145	"	"
44	Yes	Kuribayashi	Eijiro	20 "	Steward	24/7/38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-5"	130	"	"
45	P.E.First	Tanabe	Hirosaku	8 "	Cook	12/8/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-5"	135	"	"
46	Yes	Sawada	Tokitaro	4 "	"	24/7/38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-5"	130	"	"
47	"	Tada	Miyoji	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5"	135	"	"
48	"	Motokawa	Tatsuji	15 "	Boy	6/12/38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	"	"
49	"	Yokoyama	Yoshiharu	7 "	"	2/10/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-4"	130	"	"
50	"	Ando	Masaichi	3 "	"	24/1/38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
51	"	Sugamuda	Kaneo	4 "	"	22/5/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"
52	First	Matsubara	Eijiro	1 "	"	24/8/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"

J. Aleman
Inspector

Total: Fifty Two (52) Persons Only.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date OCT 31 1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 52 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 10/31/1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 52 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line .....
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollers for each alien. See other side.

F. No. 67 (11. 9. 2,000 O.) Printed in Japan.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

1117

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" *Sailing from* ARUBA, N.W.I., NOVEMBER 1., 1939, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. Nov 8, 1939

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MC GREW	MERLE	23		M	M	MARCH 22, 1916 CASPER, WYO.	(52 Curacao	807 E 3rd ST APART. #5 CASPER, WYO.
2	MC GREW	LUONA	20		F	M	AUGUST 17, 1919 COLOMBIA, S.C.	" "	DO.
3	LORIO	CLYDE J.	36		M	M	MAY 12, 1903 WHITE CASTLE, LA.	479462	P.O. BOX 155 TEXAS CITY, TEX.
4	LORIO	ADA	33		F	M	LANCASTER, S.C. OCTOBER 25, 1906	442807	DO.
5	NOHR	HENRY	39		M	M	HAMBURG, GERMANY MARCH 26, 1900	491138 AMERICAN PARENTS 571795	118-42, 53 ST. JAMAICA, L.I. N.Y.
6	NOHR	JOSEPHINE	40		F	M	MUNICH, GERMANY SEPTEMBER 11, 1898	EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, March 27, 1928	DO.
7	LORCHEIM	THEODORE A.	35		M	M	PITTSBURG, PENNA. JULY 18, 1904	612299	22 WARREN ST, ROSELLE PARK, N.J.
8	AYRES	HARRITE J.	28		F	S	HAMFORD, CALIF. JANUARY 26, 1911	34915	P.O. BOX 571, LOS BANOS, CALIF.
9	GRAVENS	BENJAMIN B.	36		M	S	SCHENECTADY, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 1, 1903	8375	R.F.D. BOX 87 A. PORT AMBOY, N.J.
10	FERRARA	MAURICE L.	36		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. NOVEMBER 14, 1902	5-40694	1926 PLYMOUTH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	SPIES	CLIFTON P.	36		M	S	JULY 12, 1903 KNOXVILLE, TENN.	655776	NEW ORLEANS, LA.
12								O.W. Henn Insp. 8 10 am	2919 Desiard Monroe La
13									
14								10 passports Lifted	
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									19
30									

Line Panama Transport Co
Owners " "
Local Agents B. B. Howard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—800

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 19 1939

Au 11-8 39

Esso Richmond

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	none	11	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
4c 3rd Class			
Total		11	11

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Hugh Fitzgerald	26	U.S.A.			
G.Fry	28	"			
John Sullivan	30	"			
Edward Maher	50	"			
J.LaRose	29	"			
Frank Buck	30	"			
Henry Sikorsky	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Usa & Co, 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 7120

Esso Bolivar 11/3

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 66

Nov.10,1939, 1939

I, master of the Panama (Nationality.) M.S. Esso Bolivar

from port of Aruba,N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 46

The above named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 7th, 1939, consigned to Panama Transport Co.; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail Nov.10th, 1939, for Aruba N.W.I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

..., 39, from the port of San Nicolas, Aruba 11/1/39 68

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever before deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reship has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
oand.	U.S.	5'9"	19o	none		
"	"	5'7"	2oo	"		
cotch	"	5'4"	185	"		
"	"	5'8"	18o	"		
nglish	"	5'9"	17o	"		
"	"	5'6"	178	"		
panish	"	5'5"	164	"		
nglish	"	5'8"	147	"		
rish	"	5'9"	152	"		
utch	"	5'8"	147	"		
erman	"	5'8"	152	"		
cotch	"	5'11"	182	"		
rish	"	5'11"	191	"		
ort.	"	5'9"	146	"		
erman	"	5'6'	193	"		
erman	"	6'3"	197	"		
cotch	"	5'11"	182	"		
rish	"	5'11"	191	"		
cotch	"	5'8"	171	"		
rish	"	6'o"	167	"		
ith.	"	5'9"	163	"		
nglish	"	5'9'	161	"		
rench	"	5'9"	156	"		
cotch	"	6'o"	18o	"		
rish	"	5'8"	164	"		
rish	"	5'7'	189	"		
rish	"	5'9"	158	"		
utch	"	5'9"	148	"		
rench	"	5'11"	144	"		
ussian	"	5'9'	156	"		
rench	"	6'4"	184	"		
nglish	"	5'1o"	172	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Hugh Fitzgerald	26	U.S.A.			
Warren Fry	28	"			
John Sullivan	30	"			
Edward Maher	50	"			
Frank Buck	27	"			
Henry Sikorsky	29	"			

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 49 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged ..... 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 6 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 7th, 19 39, and is now lying at Bayonne N.J. and is expected to sail Nov. 19, 19 39, for Aruba N.W.I., via United States port of Direct, first port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York

Nov.10 19 39

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) M. S. Eano Bolivar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of from port of Aruba N.W.I. all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 49 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged ..... 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 6 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 7th, 19 39, and is now lying at Bayonne N.J. expected to sail Nov. 19, 19 39, for Aruba N.W.I., via United States port of Direct, first port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York

Nov.10 19 39

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) M. S. Eano Bolivar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of from port of Aruba N.W.I. all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 49 Number of seamen deserted 0

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
43				
13 no				
44				
14 no				
45				
15 no				
46				
16 no				
47				
17 no				
48				
18 no				
49				
19 no				
20	Albert LaRue	27	U.S.A.	N.Y. Oct.22,1939
	George Freer	34	"	Ny Sept.20,1939
	Charles Beadle	27	"	N.Y. Aug.18,1939
	Geo.LaMontague	29	"	N.Y. Oct.8,1939
	Frank Buck	30	"	N.Y. Nov.9,1939
	Henry Sikorsky	29	"	N.Y. Nov.9,1939
	Edward Maher	50	"	N.Y. Sept.20,1939
21	William Malkowski	28	"	Aruba N.W.I. Nov.1,1939
	Walter Brytan	29	"	" " " " "
	Henry Shaffer	22	"	" " " " "
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Line 4

Owners " " "

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1310

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

the port of San Nicolas, Aruba 11/11/39 68

(1) Name	(2) Age	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Whether having a visa, and number and place of issuance	(6) Date of admission	(7) Whether in possession of alien registration card (Form 2-551)	(8) Whether previously a member of crew of vessel arriving at United States port	(9) Port at which vessel arrived when alien was previously a member of crew	(10) Date of vessel's arrival at such port	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether deportation is being sought or has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Hugh Fitzgerald	26	U.S.A.								U.S.	"	5'9"	190	none		
Warren Fry	28	"								"	"	5'7"	200	"		
John Sullivan	30	"								"	"	5'4"	185	"		
Edward Maher	50	"								"	"	5'8"	180	"		
Frank Buck	27	"								"	"	5'9"	170	"		
Henry Sikorsky	29	"								"	"	5'6"	178	"		
										"	"	5'5"	164	"		
										"	"	5'8"	147	"		
										"	"	5'9"	152	"		
										"	"	5'8"	147	"		
										"	"	5'8"	152	"		
										"	"	5'9"	146	"		
										"	"	5'6'	193	"		
										"	"	6'3"	197	"		
										"	"	5'11"	182	"		
										"	"	5'11"	191	"		
										"	"	5'8"	171	"		
										"	"	6'0"	167	"		
										"	"	5'9"	163	"		
										"	"	5'9'	161	"		
										"	"	5'9"	156	"		
										"	"	6'0"	180	"		
										"	"	5'8"	164	"		
										"	"	5'7'	189	"		
										"	"	5'9"	158	"		
										"	"	5'9"	148	"		
										"	"	5'11"	144	"		
										"	"	5'9'	156	"		
										"	"	6'4"	184	"		
										"	"	5'10"	172	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1250

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1013

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

Nov. 10 19 39

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) M.S.S. Esso Bolivar 67

from port of Aruba N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	49	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	9	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 7th 19 39, consigned to Panama Transport Co.; is now lying at Bayonne N.J. and is expected to sail Nov. 10 19 39, for Aruba N.W.I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1013

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
port of the United States

Vessel MS. Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., November 8th, 19 39, *from the port*

her ber ew ast ge S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality
s	Larson	Adolv	25 yrs.	Master	1e-23 39	NewYork	yes	yes	4e	M	Scand.	U.S.
s	Henrickson	Ingvald	3e yrs.	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"
s	Pollard	John	35 yrs	2 Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"
s	Mc Taggart	Thomas	8 years	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
s	Reed	Edward	7 yrs.	3 Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"
s	Bush	Frederick	35 yrs.	1 Asst.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"
s	Pineiro	Ramon	3e yrs.	2 Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	"
s	Hewett	Herbert	2e yrs.	3 Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"
s	Lehde	Henry	5 yrs.	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"
s	Baker	Schyler	17 yrs.	Elect.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	"
s	Meyer	Alfred	6 yrs.	Stewrd.	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"
o	DeSouza	Jack	25 yrs.	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Port.	"
s	Wolgast	Walter	2e yrs.	Bosn.	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	"
s	Eberling	Conrad	18 yrs.	Pump-Man	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"
s	Hamm	Stanley	9 years	AB.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"
s	Gilbert	George	15 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"
s	Scroggie	Clifford	2e yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"
s	Kelly	Edward M.	4 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"
s	Gregaitis	Alfonsus	3 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Lith.	"
s	Cattron	Arthur	4 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"
s	La Montague	George	6 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	"
s	MacGregor	Allan	7 mon.	OS.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"
s	Golden	Charles	4 yrs.	OS.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"
s	Kelly	Edward	25 yrs.	Mach.	"	"	"	"	5e	"	Irish	"
s	Gillespie	John	4 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"
s	Freer	George	2 mon.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"
s	Camlet	Walter	22 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	"
s	Du Brosky	Stephen	9 yrs.	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	"
s	Walker	Paul	4 mon.	FM.	"	"	"	"	2e	"	French	"
s	Beadle	Charles	2 mon.	FM.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"

Owners Panama Transport Co.
" " "
Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Albert LaRue	27	U.S.A.	N.Y. Oct.22,1939
George Freer	34	"	N.Y. Sept.20,1939
Charles Beadle	27	"	N.Y. Aug.16,1939
Frank Buck	30	"	N.Y. Nov.9,1939
Henry Sikorsky	29	"	N.Y. Nov.9,1939
Edward Maher	50	"	N.Y. Sept.20,1939
William Malkowski	27	"	Aruba N.W.I. Nov.1,1939
Walter Brytan	29	"	" " "
Henry Shafter	22	"	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS. Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., November 8th, 1939, *from the port of* San Nicolas, Aruba 11/1/39 68

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Number of alien on ship's list	Number of alien on last preceding page	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Larson	Adolv	25 yrs.	Master	1o-23	NewYork	yes	yes	4o	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'9"	19o	none		
		Henrickson	Ingvald	3o yrs.	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	2oo	"		
		Pollard	John	35 yrs	2 Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	185	"		
		Mc Taggart	Thomas	8 years	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	18o	"		
		Reed	Edward	7 yrs.	3 Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'9"	17o	"		
		Bush	Frederick	35 yrs.	1 Asst.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"		
		Pineiro	Ramon	3o yrs.	2 Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	"	5'5"	164	"		
		Hewett	Herbert	2o yrs.	3 Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'8"	147	"		
		Lehde	Henry	5 yrs.	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'9"	152	"		
		Baker	Schyler	17 yrs.	Elect.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	"	5'8"	147	"		
		Meyer	Alfred	6 yrs.	Stewrd.	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5'8"	152	"		
		DeSouza	Jack	25 yrs.	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Port.	"	5'9"	146	"		
		Wolgast	Walter	2o yrs.	Bosn.	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5'6'	193	"		
		Eberling	Conrad	18 yrs.	Pump-Man	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	6'3"	197	"		
		Hamm	Stanley	9 years	AB.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	182	"		
		Gilbert	George	15 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'11"	191	"		
		Scroggie	Clifford	2o yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	171	"		
		Kelly	Edward M.	4 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	6'o"	167	"		
		Gregaitis	Alfonsus	3 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Lith.	"	5'9"	163	"		
		Cattron	Arthur	4 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'9'	161	"		
		La Montague	George	6 yrs.	AB.	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	"	5'9"	156	"		
		MacGregor	Allan	7 mon.	OS.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	6'o"	18o	"		
		Golden	Charles	4 yrs.	OS.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5'8"	164	"		
		Kelly	Edward	25 yrs.	Mach.	"	"	"	"	5o	"	Irish	"	5'7'	189	"		
		Gillespie	John	4 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'9"	158	"		
		Freer	George	2 mon.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"	5'9"	148	"		
		Camlet	Walter	22 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	"	5'11"	144	"		
		Du Brosky	Stephen	9 yrs.	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	"	5'9'	156	"		
		Walker	Paul	4 mon.	FM.	"	"	"	"	2o	"	French	"	6'4"	184	"		
		Beadle	Charles	2 mon.	FM.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'1o"	172	"		

Owned by Panama Transport Co.
" " " "
Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Albert LaRue	27	U.S.A.	N.Y. Oct.22,1939
George Freer	34	"	N.Y. Sept.20,1939
Charles Beadle	27	"	N.Y. Aug.16,1939
Frank Buck	30	"	N.Y. Nov.9,1939
Joseph Sitorsky	29	"	N.Y. Nov.9,1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Larsen, Master, of the m/v Evan Bolinas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Larsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Nov., 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11/1/39 69

Vessel MS. Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., Nov. 8th, 19 39, *from the port of* San Nicolas, Aruba; N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	yes	Harriton	Hyman	8 mon.	FM.	1o-23-39	NewYork	yes	yes	22	M	Russian	U.S,	6'0"	173	none		
32	yes	Robinson	Henry	2 mon.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	3o	M	German	"	5'4"	147	"		
33	yes	Bennett	Colon.	1 mon.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	"	5'6"	143	"		
34	yes	Silva	Abram	15 yrs.	2 Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Port-	"	5'9"	158	"		
35	yes	Maher	Edward	1o yrs.	Galley.	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5'6"	176	"		
36	yes	Hidalgo	Alexander	4 yrs.	MM.	"	"	"	"	28	"	West Ind.	"	5'8"	142	"		
37	yes	Reichert	Harold	2o yrs.	MM.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'8"	146	"		
38	yes	Burkhardt	Harold	1 mon.	MM.	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	"	5'9"	15o	"		
39	yes	Johnson	Joseph	1 mon.	MM.	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	"	6'o"	167	"		
4o ~~10~~	yes	McGrath	Bernard	2 mon.	Ut. Man	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	"	5'9"	143	"		
41 ~~11~~	no	Murray	Kermit	1o yrs.	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-9"	198	"		
42 ~~12~~	no	Peterson	Taft	12 yrs.	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	"	5'11"	176	"		
43 ~~13~~	no	LaRue	Albert	1o mon.	Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	6'o"	165	"		
44 ~~14~~	no	Schmenkel	William	3 yrs.	OS.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'11"	153	"		
45 ~~15~~	no	Phillips	Frank	2 weeks	OS.	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'9"	156	"		
46 ~~16~~	no	Falvo	William	5 mon.	MM.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5'11"	189	"		
47 ~~17~~	no	Malkowski	William	18 yrs.	WW.	Aruba,N.W.I.11/3/39	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	"	5'6"	143	"		
48 ~~18~~	no	Brytan	Walter	2 yrs.	WW.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Polish	"	6'1"	165	"		
49 ~~19~~	no	Shaffer	Harry	2 mon.	WW.	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	5'7"	156	"		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

D. W. Kenn Insp.

Line Panama Transport Co.

Owners " " "

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Larsen, Master, of the M/S Esso Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Larsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Nov, 1939

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

11/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND.
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. } S.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Williamland, Surgeon of the Liberty (Coreole fine) Not Sailing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare - that I have had over 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Command. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70 1-2

Williamland M.R.C.S.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 20728 BILLED DEC 20 1939

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of October, 1939.

at Glasgow, Scotland.

Howard A. Bowman
Consul of the United States of America
at Glasgow, Scotland.
(Signature and title of immigration officer or officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN VESSEL
No fee Prescribed
Service No. 167.

Cards Punched 11/7/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 11/7/40
Clerk

Dec. 11-8-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Aliens	Same Stay	In Transit	U S [illegible]	DIPLO. & CONS.	REFD OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD		
1st CABIN	2					6					1	9
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					6					1	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	6	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	6	9

Liberty
Southgate Nelson Corp.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LIBERTY Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH OCTOBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MCKAY	WILLIAM J.	48		M	M	VALET	Yes	Yes English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	REP 1252852	WASHINGTON DC	21.6.39		USA	NEW YORK
2		MCKAY	JOAN	32		F	M	H'WIFE	"	" "	"	"	English	England	London	1221384	"	27.8.39		CANADA	MANITOBA
3	EXEMPT	CROMBIE	ELEANOR ELAINE	22		"	S	SECRETARY"	"	" "	"	CANADA	French Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	PV 1902	LONDON	11.10.39			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

71

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, NOVEMBER 8, 19 39

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, to the United States, or to some other country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 — Deformity or disfigurement, or infirmity, mental or physical, of the character enumerated in the affirmative provisions of section 2 of the immigration act of 1917	26 — Whether a polygamist	27 — Whether an anarchist	28 — Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 — Whether excluded and deported on prior occasion	31 — Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height: Feet	Inches	35 — Complexion	36 — Color of: Hair	Eyes	37 — Marks of identification
1	SISTERMISS MCKAY KENILWORTH, STEPPS SCOTLAND		NY	NYORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	YES	15	NYORK	8.7.39	14 East 79th St. NEWYORK C.W. Ogden	Returning with Employer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GOOD	—	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	—
2	KENILWORTH, STEPPS SCOTLAND		"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"	10	"	4.9.38	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	5	4	"	"	Green	—
3	MRS PATTISON, 79, FOTHERINGAYRD MAXWELLPARK, GLASGOW.	CANADA	—	—	"	SELF	"	"	14	CALIF.	1935	MOTHER - MRS CROMBIE 33, ROYAL CRESCENT WINNIPEG, CANADA. Hotel Taft. NY	Tourist	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	5	6	"	Blonde	Blue	—
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS Liberty, from Glasgow Scotland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R B. Atherton.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1939
at New York

J. W. Delaney
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LIBERTY" sailing from GLASGOW 26th OCT., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK NOVEMBER 8, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SCHAEBERA	WILMA CHRISTINE	25	10	F	S	MANSFIELD OHIO 9.1.1914		MRS. E.KIRK 72-25th STREET GUTTENBERG NEWJERSEY.
2	MOGANT	JAMES HENRY	41	2	M	M		BRISTOL COUNTY MASS SEPT 28 1926	MRS. ELIZABETH BOISVERT 762 GLOBE STREET, FALL RIVER MASS. USA.
3	MOGANT	YVONNE	38		F	M	FALL RIVER MASS OCT 31 1901		"
4	MOGANT	GEORGETTE	3	2	F	S	GUERNSEY C.I., AUG 11 1936		"
5	MOKAY	JOAN SUSAN	6		"	"	NEWYORK 31.7.33		C.A.OGDEN 14 EAST 79TH ST.NEWYORK CITY
6	MOKAY	JANET	5		"	"	NEWYORK 26.8.34		"
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. A. Ogden
750 6th Ave

21

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 9 / 3

Line: ATLANTIC LINES
Owners: UNITED STATES MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agent: FRANK C. STRICK & CO(GLASGOW) LTD 95, BOTHWELL ST., GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—638

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
			Nil		

16—1212

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

16—1212

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

16—1212

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore District
12-6-39.
(Date)

74

District Director
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) LIBERTY there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 11-20-39 for Norfolk, Va.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	3
Seamen signed on at this port	2

A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md
Nov 20, 1939

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Liberty from port of Glasgow via N.Y. & Phila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 75

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 18, 1939 consigned to Export S S Co; is now lying at Pier 8 B&O, and is expected to sail Nov 20, 1939, for Norfolk Va
via United States port of Phila First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED NOV 30 1939 Bal.

16—1212

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
FORM 689

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel at the port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

10/26

(17)

of Immigrant
nspector
olumns for use of
ssel officials only)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. S. Bozniack	24	American			
Robert Minar	32	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R B Atherton

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md
Nov 30, 1939

I, master of the American S. S. Liberty from port of Glasgow via N.Y. Halifax (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 75

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 18, 1939, consigned to Export S S Co; is now lying at Pier 8 B&O, and is expected to sail Nov 30, 1939, for Norfolk Va
via United States port of Newyork — First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED NOV 30 1939

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

(17)

of Immigrant
Inspector
...nama for use of
...nt officials only)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
port of the United State

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Form 599

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____, Port or _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19__, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19__, for _____ Next port of call in United States via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Everett Meek	35	American	Sept 5-1939 Norfolk Va
Joseph Bourdan	36	"	" " "
Thurber Burns	23	"	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

_____ *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harold Hinds	35	American	Sept 6-1939 Antwerp
Joseph Dennis	36	"	" " "
Harold Thomas	23	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

12

Name	Nationality	Ports at which discharged	Date of discharge	Reason for discharge
Thos Jones	4 American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R B Atherton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1913

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N Y
Nov 13, 1939

I, master of the Lorraine S. S. Liberty
from port of Bergen (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 0 — 76
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 8, 1939, consigned to Arnold Bros Inc; is now lying at Pier 3 Hoboken, and is expected to sail Nov 13, 1939, for Philadelphia via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NOV 16 1939

14—1913

S1705—A

LIBERTY

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

38 of crew Sheet No. 1

77

10/13 10/17 10/20 10/26
Monmouth Beach Atlantic Highlands Glasgow

(1) Name	(2) Age	(3) Sex	(4) Nationality	(5) Race	(6) Last permanent residence	(7) Intended future permanent residence	(8) Calling or occupation	(9) Can read?	(10) Can write?	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
											American Citizen	5-7				
											American Citizen	5-4				
											American Citizen	5-5				
											American Citizen	5-5				
											American Citizen	5-11				
											American Citizen	5-8				
											American Citizen	5-6½				
											American Citizen	5-6½				
											American Citizen	5-7				
											American Citizen	5-8				
											American Citizen	5-7⅜				
											American Citizen	5-10½				
											American Citizen	5-10½				
											American Citizen	6-0½				
											American Citizen	5-10½				
											American Citizen	5-10½				
											American Citizen	6-0				
											American Citizen	5-6				
											American Citizen	5-9				
											American Citizen	5-11				
											American Citizen	5-9				
											American Citizen	5-11				
											American Citizen	5-7				
											American Citizen	5-9				
											American Citizen	6-0				
											American Citizen	5-10				
											American Citizen	5-10				
											American Citizen	5-11				
											American Citizen	5-9				

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office port of the United States

Vessel LIBERTY, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
		Atherton	Richard B.		Master	9/5/39	Norfolk	NO	Yes	52
		Bramley	Edward F.		Chief Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	4
		Nicholson	Alpha H.		Second Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	3
		Larsen	Lauritz G.		Third Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	5
		Rosswork	Paul E.		Jr Third Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	3
		Willner	Stanley		Deck Cadet	9/5/39	"	"	"	19
		Barto	Robert C.		Radio Operator	9/5/39	"	"	"	24
		Bernard	Philip A.		Bos'n	9/9/39	"	"	"	39
		Werno	August		Carpenter	9/8/39	"	"	"	48
		Bourdon	Joseph O.		AB	9/5/39	"	"	"	36
		Parsons	Robert M.		"	9/9/39	"	"	"	31
		Anderson	John A.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	26
		Baldock	William J.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	29
		Perkins	Robert M.		"	9/12/39	"	"	"	24
		Robertson	Harry		"	9/11/39	"	"	"	4
		Jackson	Alvin J.		OS	9/5/39	"	"	"	
		Selmon	James C.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	
		Burns	Thurber		"	9/11/39	"	"	"	
		Jubb	Charles M.		Ch. Engineer	9/5/39	"	"	"	
		Sterns	Daniel		1st "	9/5/39	"	"	"	
		Montgomery	Enoch N.		2nd "	9/11/39	"	"	"	
		Ashby	Arthur T.		3rd "	9/11/39	"	"	"	
	Yes	Goodwin	Hugh E.		Jr 3rd "	9/5/39	"	"	"	
	"	Price	Owen M.		Oiler	9/5/39	"	"	"	
	"	Wolff	Charles V. Jr.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	
	No	Morris	Richard J.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	
	"	Stevenson	Harry B.		Fireman	9/5/39	"	"	"	
	Yes	Mason	Charles L.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	
	No	Prichett	Thomas M.		"	9/12/39	"	"	"	
	"	Spear	Robert W.		Wiper	9/5/39	"	"	"	
	"	Pieszchalski	Walter H.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	

Oriole
U.S. Com. C
Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant I

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Peskun	24	American	Jan 4th 1939 Norfolk
Lawrence Mattucci	42	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

M—603

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

38 of crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LIBERTY, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 8, 1939, from the port of Manchester 10/7 Liverpool 10/13 Dublin 10/17 Belfast 10/20 Glasgow 10/26

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Atherton	Richard B.		Master	9/5/39	Norfolk	NO	Yes	52	Male	American	Citizen	5-7				
Bramley	Edward F.		Chief Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	46	"	American	Citizen	5-4				
Nicholson	Alpha H.		Second Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	36	"	American	Citizen	5-5				
Larsen	Lauritz G.		Third Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	55	"	American	Citizen	5-5				
Rosswork	Paul E.		Jr Third Mate	9/5/39	"	"	"	34	"	American	Citizen	5-11				
Willner	Stanley		Deck Cadet	9/5/39	"	"	"	19	"	American	Citizen	5-8				
Barto	Robert C.		Radio Operator	9/5/39	"	"	"	24	"	American	Citizen	5-6½				
Bernard	Philip A.		Bos'n	9/9/39	"	"	"	39	"	American	Citizen	5-6½				
Werno	August		Carpenter	9/8/39	"	"	"	48	"	American	Citizen	5-7				
Bourdon	Joseph O.		AB	9/5/39	"	"	"	36	"	American	Citizen	5-8				
Parsons	Robert M.		"	9/9/39	"	"	"	31	"	American	Citizen	5-7½				
Anderson	John A.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	26	"	American	Citizen	5-10½				
Baldock	William J.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	29	"	American	Citizen	6-0½				
Perkins	Robert M.		"	9/12/39	"	"	"	24	"	American	Citizen	5-10½				
Robertson	Harry		"	9/11/39	"	"	"	43	"	American	Citizen	5-10½				
Jackson	Alvin J.		OS	9/5/39	"	"	"	30	"	American	Citizen	6-0				
Selmon	James C.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	30	"	American	Citizen	5-6				
Burns	Thurber		"	9/11/39	"	"	"	21	"	American	Citizen	5-9				
Jubb	Charles M.		Ch. Engineer	9/5/39	"	"	"	35	"	American	Citizen	5-11				
Sterns	Daniel		1st "	9/5/39	"	"	"	41	"	American	Citizen	5-9				
Montgomery	Enoch N.		2nd "	9/11/39	"	"	"	38	"	American	Citizen	5-11				
Ashby	Arthur T.		3rd "	9/11/39	"	"	"	38	"	American	Citizen	5-7				
Goodwin	Hugh E.		Jr 3rd "	9/5/39	"	"	"	41	"	American	Citizen	5-9				
Price	Owen M.		Oiler	9/5/39	"	"	"	36	"	American	Citizen	5-10				
Wolff	Charles V. Jr.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	21	"	American	Citizen	5-10				
Morris	Richard J.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	27	"	American	Citizen	5-9				
Stevenson	Harry B.		Fireman	9/5/39	"	"	"	37	"	American	Citizen	5-2				
Mason	Charles L.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	28	"	American	Citizen	6-0				
Prichett	Thomas Mc		"	9/12/39	"	"	"	29	"	American	Citizen	6-0				
Spear	Robert W.		Wiper	9/5/39	"	"	"	21	"	American	Citizen	5-11				
Pieszchalski	Walter H.		"	9/5/39	"	"	"	18	"	American	Citizen	5-9				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Barker	24	American	Nov 8/39 Boston
Raymond Wallace	42	"	" " "

Oriole
U.S.M.C.
Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B B Atherton
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Liberty, arriving at NEW YORK., Nov 8, 1939, from the port of Manchester 10/7 Liverpool 10/17 Dublin 10/20 Belfast 10/26 Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mazarol	John		Chief Steward	9/5/39	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	American	Citizen	5-7				
2	No	McCune	Lawrence		Chief Cook	9/12/39	"	"	"	42	"	American	Citizen	6-1				
3	Yes	Hepner	Charles		Second Cook	9/5/39	"	"	"	31	"	American	Citizen	5-4½				
4	No	Smith	John G.		Messman	9/5/39	"	"	"	20	"	American	Citizen	5-6½				
5	Yes	Anti	Chester		Stwd Utility	9/5/39	"	"	"	37	"	American	Citizen	5-4				
6	No	Agee	William A.		Messboy	9/5/39	"	"	"	33	"	American	Citizen	5-9½				
7	"	Mech	Everett J.		"	9/6/39	"	"	"	22	"	American	Citizen	5-11½				

Closed with 38 members of crew

J. McOldrig
Supt

American Consulate
Manchester, England
OCT 6 1939
Seen
For the journey to the United States
via Liverpool, Dublin Belfast, Glasgow

George Tait,
Consul of the United States of America,
Manchester, England.

American Vessel
No Fee Prescribed

Line Pride
Owners U.S.M.C.
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2368

81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R B Atherton
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1939

John McCarthy
Immigrant Inspector.

11/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

79

1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 20721 BILLED ~~DEC 19 1939~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched 11-28-39
Clerk _____
Cards Removed 1-27-40
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

Dec. 11 & 39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the master before the immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	ems Stay	in Transit	U.S CITS	DIPLO. WAIVS.	RES OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	2										1	3
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2										1	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3		3

2 Brit. Coastwise pass. s/p
2 Brit. Bremen pass. s/c
2 M/Crew incl.

& Aurelia Cristobal
Barber S.S. Lines

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List √

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Thurland Castle. Passengers sailing from Singapore Sept, 22nd, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ENTWISTLE	HARRY	40	5	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	English	20-15 ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	3351	SINGAPORE	SEPT 13TH 1939		15 ENGLAND	BLACKBURN ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE
2		ENTWISTLE	EDITH MAY	30	6	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	20-15 "	ROCHDALE	3352	"	"		15 "	"
3		Transferred from Empress of Asia																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

22

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 8, 19[illegible]

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is the person a polygamist?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticketed and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intended is in the United States as a temporary visitor, or to remain permanently	Length of time the intended is to remain in the United States	Whether the intended is in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Jacob Gutowitz 38 St Francis Rd Blackpool		N.Y	Brooklyn		Self	yes	yes	—	—		Mrs Brody 33 Garden Pl Brooklyn NY	Visit	Bus	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	hil
2	Mrs A. Gutowitz 38 Waterloo Rd Ashton-under-Lyne		N.Y	"		"	"	yes	1 years	N.Y.		Visitor. do	Visit	Bus	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	hil.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J Knight Master, of the SM Rhealane Castle, from Manila, do
(Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov., 1934

at Marseilles

D F Brennan
Immigration Officer.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereon," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

10 M/S. S. THURLAND CASTLE. Passengers sailing from Penang F.M.S. via Manila Aug 19 39 Cape Town SEPT 26, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT MAR 7	PLAYFAIR	CHARLES	22	✓	M	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	SCOTCH	CANADA 84-86	HAGERSVILLE, ONTARIO	Ex order Th			X	CANADA 88	HAMILTON, ONTARIO ✓
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—483

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov 8th 1939, ..., 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, church, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race or people, or nationality, as determined by the immigration officer, if not specially required by statute to be stated	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether mentally and physically normal	Whether married and deported with wife	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	DR. L.L. PLAYFAIR, 33 MAPLESIDE AVE, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA.	TO CANADA VIA BUFFALO	Hamilton	Ontario	NO	RELATIVE (FATHER)	20	NO				FAMILY 33 MAPLESIDE AVE., HAMILTON ONTARIO CANADA	NO	24 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NORMAL (600)	NO	5	9	DARK	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line ..... DODWELL CASTLE
Owners ..... JAMES CHAMBERS & Co LIVERPOOL
Local Agents ..... BARBER S/S LINES INC

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J Knight Master, of the M/V Thurland Castle, from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J Knight
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov., 1934

at New York.

P F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

16—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

M/S. S. THURLAND) CASTLE sailing from PENANG. F.M.S. VIA CAPE TOWN, SEPT 26, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 8, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
NOT COUNTED 1	COBE	GEORGE	70	5	M	S	June 9th 1869 MACHIAS. MAINE — EMBARKED AT N.Y. JUNE 20TH 1939	PP 500 807 Lifted	HOTEL KENMORE BOSTON. MASS
COUNTED 2	CANTWELL	EVA	39	5	F	S		DISTRICT COURT OF ILLINOIS 1929 PP 609662 Lifted	3581 N. FREMONT ST. CHICAGO.
3							Los angeles July 9, 1939		
COUNTED 4	NOCKELS	PAUL	27	4	M	S	JULY 6th 1939 CARROLL. IOWA — EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES JULY 9TH 1939	PP 140708 1st Lifted	1814 N. NORMANDIE AV. HOLLYWOOD CALIFORNIA
COUNTED 5	HAMBLIN	ELIZABETH	23	6	F	S	APRIL 29 1916 CLINTON MASS	PP 43317 Lifted	280 WATERMAN ST PROVIDENCE R.I.
6							DA Flanagan 3 1.5 PM		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									24

Line DODWELL CASTLE
Owners JAMES CHAMBER'S & CO L'POOL ENG
Local Agents BARBER B/S LINES INC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sheet No. 7

Thurland Castle 111

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
DEC 22 1939
Imm. & Nat. Service
San Pedro, Calif.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Los Angeles Calif
Dec. 19th, 1939

I, master of the British S/S Thurland Castle (Nationality) from port of Newyork, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	51	Number of seamen deserted	84 —
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 18th, 1939, consigned to Barber SS Lines Inc, is now lying at Berth 52, and is expected to sail Dec. 19th, 1939, for Manila P.I
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was Newyork.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1013

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

from the port of NEW YORK (via Ports) 89

(1) Name	(2) Age	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Sex	(6) Race	(7) Color	(8) Literacy	(9) Married or single	(10) Calling	(11) Last vessel	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

59-

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States

NOV 8 1939

Vessel THURLAND CASTLE, arriving at [illegible], 19

CHANGES IN CREW

85

...ervice
...rk Nov. 29, 1939
LAND CASTLE"
following is a complete record of all
rt:
seamen deserted 1
in hospital (or died)
this date 56
..., 1939, consigned to
Pier 37 Brooklyn, and is
...s.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Station
Norman Clark				
John Storey				
Robert Donville				

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.
...r. 15, 1939 Singapore

Thurland Castle 11/8

13814

85

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Los Angeles District

Office of Inspector in Charge
San Pedro, California,
Dec. 28, 1939.

CREW - CHANGES IN

District Director
New York, N.Y.H.

As your port is given as the first port of call in the United States for the SS "Thurland Castle" there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel" filed by the Master of said vessel prior to her departure on 12-19-39 for Marseilles, France.

There were changes in the crew at this port as follows:

Deserting seamen 0

Seamen left in hospital 0

Discharged Seamen 0

Seamen signed on at this port 0

Trent Doser,
Inspector in Charge

wch:

I acknowledge this reference t
of $10 for each change in crew not
accurate report, and that, should a
I will report such changes to the i

EXTRACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vess
consignee, or master thereof to vessel, stating
all aliens employed on such vessel, and specif
respectively shipped by the Secretary of Labo
of such information, consignee, or master to report so seen immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has said before the departure of any such vessel from the port at the time of the departure, and also the names of all alien employees who were not employed by the vessel at the time of its arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserter and departing, respectively, or so to report to collector of customs district in which such vessel is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

59- (12)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

89

Vessel THURLAND CASTLE, arriving at [illegible] NOV 8 1939, 1939, from the ~~port of~~ NEW YORK (VIA WAY PORTS)

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'00"	196			
"	"	5'7"	163			
"	"	5'10"	140			
"	"	6'0"	155			
"	"	5'8"	180			
"	"	5'6"	145			
"	"	5'10"	160			
"	"	5'8"	140			
"	"	5'8"	165			
"	"	5'9"	138			
"	"	5'8"	143			
"	"	5'7"	150			
"	"	5'8"	140			
"	"	5'5'	160			
"	"	5'8"	136			
"	"	5'6"	140			
"	"	5'6"	120			
"	"	5'11"	145			
"	"	6'0"	145			
"	"	5'4"	140			
"	"	5'8"	150			
ARAB	N/INDIES	5'1"	118	AS PER PHOTOGRAPH		
"	"	5'4"	118	"		
"	"	5'5"	109	"		
"	"	5'2"	109	"		
"	"	5'2"	120	"		
"	BRITISH	5'2"	128	"		
"	N/INDIES	5'0"	110	"		
"	"	5'4"	110	"		
"	"	5'1"	100	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Discharged Singapore

Thurland Castle 11/8

13814

85

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Los Angeles District

CREW - CHANGES IN

Office of Inspector in Charge
San Pedro, California,
Dec. 28 1939.

District Director
New York, N.Y.H.

As your port is given as the first port of call in the United States for the SS "Thurland Castle" there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel" filed by the Master of said vessel prior to departure on 12-19-39 for Manila, P.I.

There were changes in the crew at this port as follows:

Deserting seamen 0

Seamen left in Hospital 0

Discharged Seamen 0

Seamen signed on at this port 0

Trent Doser,
Inspector in Charge

wch:

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Norman Clark			
John Storey			
Robert Donville			

I acknowledge this reference to
of $10 for each change in crew not
accurate report, and that, should
I will report such changes to the in

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel at a port of the United States, the master thereof shall deliver to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a correct list, in writing, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the name, nationality, last residence, calling, and destination of each alien so employed, and whether and to what extent and by whom each alien has been paid in advance or otherwise provided for, and the amount of money in possession of each alien; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been engaged thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and the reasons for the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such additional list of such aliens arriving by the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓ Norman Clark	25	British			
✓ John Storey	22	"			
✓ Robert Donville	20	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John. J. Knight.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924 .36—2819

CHANGES IN CREW

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Nov. 29, 1939

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. M.V. "THURLAND CASTLE" from port of ____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 22, 1939, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier 37 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Nov. 29, 1939, for Norfolk, Va. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edrik bin Naswan	35	Malay	Sept. 15, 1939 Singapore

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

NOV 8 1939

Vessel arriving (Castle)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

19 39, from the port of NEW YORK (via way Ports)

(11) Race Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS Disabling diseases whether alien ever had or is suspected from United States laws, and if so, whether reported to immigration authorities has been obtained	(16) A
BRITISH	6'00"	196			
"	5'7"	163			
"	5'10"	140			
"	6'0"	155			
"	5'8"	180			
"	5'6"	145			
"	5'10"	160			
"	5'8"	140			
"	5'8"	165			
"	5'9"	138			
"	5'8"	143			
"	5'7"	150			
"	5'8"	140			
"	5'5"	160			
"	5'8"	136			
"	5'6"	140			
"	5'6"	120			
"	5'11"	145			
"	6'0"	145			
"	5'4"	140			
"	5'8"	150			
MALAY N INDIES	5'1"	118	AS PER PHOTOGRAPH		
"	5'4"	118			
"	5'5"	119			
"	5'2"	127			
"	5'2"	120			
BRITISH	5'2"	128			
"	5'0"	110			
"	5'4"	110			
"	5'1"	100			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States to which vessel first arrives from foreign port.

Vessel *Anchises* Cattle, arriving at *Philadelphia* NOV 8 19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
RECEIVED
NOV 8 1939
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Port of *Philadelphia* Nov 8, 1939

I, *Peter Hartley* (Nationality) master of the *U.S.S. Anchises*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	62
Number of seamen discharged	0
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	62
Number of seamen deserted	87

Total crew this date *62*

Number of seamen signed on at this port *0*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Nov 18*, 1939, consigned to *Mears Fire Insurance Co.*; is now lying at *Pier 46 N*, and is expected to sail *from Nov 20*, 1939, for *Liverpool New York*.

via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional change in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such change to the immigration authorities.

John [illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph Hynes	29	British	June 6, 1939 New York
Stephen Howlin	20	"	" " "
Warwick Jobling	19	"	" 7 " "
Zillah Knight	46	"	" 6, " "
Edith Entwistle	50	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Local Agents _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Anchor Line Castle, arriving at NEW YORK 89

NOV 8 1939

, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK (via Hay Ports)

Sheet No. 1

(1) Name	(2) Age	(3) Sex	(4) Calling	(5) Nationality	(6) Race	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Final destination	(9) Whether having ticket through to final destination	(10) Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less	(11) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including entries in lines above and if in transit through United States, name of country to which transferred)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Joseph Symes	29	M	Fireman	British	English	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		British	6' 00"	196			
Stephen Hoult	20	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'-7"	163			
Herbert Jobling	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'10"	140			
William Rhodes	46	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	6'0"	155			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'8"	160			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'6"	145			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'10"	160			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'8"	140			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'8"	165			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'9"	138			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'8"	143			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'7"	150			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'8"	140			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'5"	160			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'8"	136			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'6"	140			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'6"	120			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'11"	145			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	6'0"	145			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'4"	140			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'8"	150			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'4"	118			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'3"	118			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'2"	120			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'2"	128			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'6"	110			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'4"	110			
Thomas Rhodes	19	M	Fireman	"	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Yes	Yes		"	5'1"	100			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1250

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED NOV 22 1939

PORT OF Philadelphia

Nov 20, 1939

I, master of the British S/S. Thurland Castle, (Nationality.)

from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 — Number of seamen deserted 87

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 18th, 1939, consigned to Messrs Rice Unwin & Co; is now lying at Pier 46 N, and is expected to sail 6 pm Nov 20, 1939, for New York. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John J Knight
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

16—2618

Sheet No. 7

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrat

Vessel SS KANO QUEEN, arriving at port of the Unit

NOV 8

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
			JOHN J.	31 YRS	MASTER	1-8-38	BOSTON	H/O
		KNIGHT	HAROLD V.	25	CH. OFFICER	16-6-39	NEW YORK	"
		O'BRIEN	BRIAN L.	9	2ND OFFICER	3-3-38	"	"
		PASCOE	JOHN W.	6	3RD OFFICER	30-7-38	"	"
		ENTWISTLE	HARRY	17	CH. ENGINEER	15-3-38	Foreign Port	"
		HEWITT	CLARA	11	2ND ENG	15-3-38	"	"
		RAST	HARRY	4	JR 2ND ENG	9-10-37	"	"
		CHARLTON	WILLIAM E.	4	3RD ENG	9-10-37	"	"
		HYNES	JOSEPH	1	SR 4TH ENG	8-8-38	"	"
		HOWKIN	STEPHEN	1	JR 4TH ENG	15-8-38	"	"
		ALLEN	DONALD	6 MTHS	JR ENG	6-6-39	"	"
		MAY	CYRIL	6 MTHS	JR ENG	6-6-39	"	"
		FLYNN	JOHN	6 MTHS	JR ENG	16-6-39	"	"
		MCNEILL	REGINALD	1	ELECTRICIAN	1-8-38	"	"
		JOBLING	WARWICK	3	APPRENTICE	9-10-37	"	"
		TURNER	IAN	2	"	9-10-37	"	"
		CHATTERTON	JOHN R.	1	"	30-7-38	"	"
		CRABTREE	BARKER	1	"	14-1-39	"	"
		MCKINLEY	ROBERT	11	RADIO OFFICER	15-6-38	"	"
		KNIGHT	CAPT W.P. ZILLAH	1	STEWARDESS	6-6-39	"	"
		ENTWISTLE	EDITH	6 MTHS	STEWARDESS	15-6-38	SINGAPORE	"
		HASHIM	DOREEN BIN	37	BOSUN	15-6-38	SINGAPORE	"
		MOHAMED NOOR	RAHARUDIN BIN	16	CASSAB	20-4-37	"	"
		JAFAR	ALI BIN	16	Q.M.	15-6-38	"	"
		ALI	MANSOOR BIN	18	Q.M.	15-6-38	"	"
		SALIM	IAHARUDIN BIN	14	Q.M.	20-4-39	"	"
		BEDAIN	MADROOS BIN	12	Q.M.	20-4-39	"	"
		ALI	DIN BIN	9	SAILOR	15-6-38	"	"
		ADAM	JOHAN BIN	13	"	15-6-38	"	"
		LARAI	SOERDE BIN	8	"	15-6-38	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
AMIN ULLAH	51	LASCAR	SEPT. 9, 1939 Singapore	Leg Injury

83

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Hewitt	33	British	June 6th. 1939 New York, N.Y

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

59- (12)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

89

Vessel AURLANO CASTLE, arriving at [illegible] NOV 8 1939, 1939, from the ~~port of~~ NEW YORK (VIA WAY PORTS)

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	KNIGHT	JOHN J.	31 YRS	MASTER	1-8-38	BOSTON	N/D	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'00"	196			
NO PE	WIGHTMAN	HAROLD V.	25	CH. OFFICER	16-6-39	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	163			
YES	O'BRIEN	BRIAN L.	9	2ND OFFICER	15-3-38	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	140			
"	PASCOE	JOHN V.	6	3RD OFFICER	30-7-38	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"	155			
"	ENTWISTLE	HARRY	17	CH. ENGINEER	15-3-38	Transferred from Cleveland on Manifest QV 3352			39	M			5'8"	180			
"	HEWITT	CLARK	11	2ND ENG	15-3-38	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	145			
"	PLAIT	HARRY	4	JR 2ND ENG	9-10-37	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	160			
"	CHARLTON	WILLIAM E	4	3RD ENG	9-10-37	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	140			
"	HYNES	JOSEPH	1	SR 4TH ENG	6-8-38	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	165			
"	HOWLIN	STEPHEN	1	JR 4TH ENG	15-8-38	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9"	138			
NO	ALLEN	DONALD	6 MTHS	JR ENG	6-6-39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	143			
"	KAY	CYRIL	6 MTHS	JR ENG	6-6-39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	150			
"	FLYNN	JOHN	6 MTHS	JR ENG	16-6-39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	140			
YES	MCNEILL	REGINALD	1	ELECTRICIAN	1-8-38	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'5"	160			
"	JOBLING	WARWICK	3	APPRENTICE	9-10-37	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	136			
"	TURNER	IAN	2	"	9-10-37	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	140			
"	CHATTERTON	JOHN R.	1	"	30-7-38	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6"	120			
"	CRABTREE	BARKER	1	"	14-1-39	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'11"	145			
"	MCKINLEY	ROBERT	11	RADIO OFFICER	15-6-38	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6'0"	145			
NO	KNIGHT	CULT ZILLAH	1	STEWARDESS	6-6-39	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5'4"	140			
"	ENTWISTLE	EDITH	6 MTHS	STEWARDESS	6-6-39	Transferred to Cleveland Manifest QV 3352			30	F	"	"	5'8"	150			
YES	~~HASHIM~~	~~DOLEH BIN~~	~~23~~	~~BOSUN~~	15-6-38	SINGAPORE	"	N/	43	M	MALAY	N/ INDIES	5'1"	118	AS PER PHOTOGRAPH		Discharged Singapore
NO	MOHAMED NOOR	BAHARUDIN BIN	16	PASSAB	20-4-39	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'4"	118			
YES	JAPAR	ALI BIN	16	Q.M.	15-6-38	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5"	~~109~~			
"	ALI	MANSOOR BIN	18	Q.M.	15-6-38	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'2"	~~129~~			
"	SALIM	TAHARUDIN BIN	14	Q.M	20-4-39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'2"	120			
NO	BEDAIN	MADROOS BIN	12	Q.M	20-4-39	"	"	"	33	M	"	BRITISH	5'2"	128			
YES	ALI	DIN BIN	9	SAILOR	15-6-38	"	"	"	35	M	"	N/ INDIES	5'0"	110			
"	ADAM	JOHAN BIN	13	"	15-6-38	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4"	110			
"	~~LAKAI~~	SOEPOE BIN	8	"	15-6-38	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'1"	100			

Name of Master _____

Name of Owners _____

Name of Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

83

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
ALIM ULAH	51	LASCAR	SEPT 9, 1939 Singapore	Leg Injury
G. Hewitt	88	British	June 6th 1939 to New York, N.Y.	

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Knight, Master, of the British Motorship Thurlaston Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. Knight
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1927

P F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1388

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

Vessel THURLAND CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV 8, 1939, 19 39, from the port of NEW YORK VIA WAY PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's complement	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	~~TORAH~~	~~BAGHAMIN bin~~	10	SAILOR	20 4 39	SINGAPORE	No	No	31	M	MALAY	N/INDIES	5'4"	120	AS PER PASS		Discharged in Singapore
2	"	ABDUL RAHIM	SALVOIN bin	8	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'1"	130		"	
3	"	ALI	TALIP bin	9	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'2"	90		"	
4	"	CANI	BANSAR bin	13	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5"	108		"	
5	YES	MAHMOOD	TAMPLE bin	3	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'4"	105		"	
6	"	ABDULLAH	ABUBUKER bin	1	DECK LASS	10.11.38	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'2"	110		"	
7	"	TOMAN	HAJEE DIN	7	SALOON COOK	15.6.38	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'2"	112		"	
8	"	~~MAN~~	~~ALI~~	10	CARPENTER	15.6.38	"	"	"	46	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5'7"	125		"	
9	"	ALLEE	AHAMODE	20	GREASER	15.6.38	"	"	"	38	M	INDIAN	INDIAN	5'2"	135		"	
10	No	~~MEAH~~	~~MAINA~~	18	CASSAB	20.4.39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3"	106		"	
11	No	MEAH	ESAK	17	GREASER	20.4.39	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'1"	115		"	
12	YES	ALLEE	MOBANJEH	19	"	15.6.38	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'1"	104		"	
13	"	REFATULLAH	-	F	"	15.6.38	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'4"	133		"	
14	"	SURCOOMULLAH		9	DAYMAN	15.6.38	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5"	112		"	
15	"	ALLEE	TAHIR	6 MTHS	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'2"	128		"	
16	"	ISMAY	OSTAR	12	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4"	120		"	
17	No	JOHIRUDDIN	-	2	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'3"	105		"	
18	YES	OSMULLAH	-	1	F. COOK	20.4.39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4"	110		"	
19	"	GONSALVES	A.S.	17	CH. STEWARD	15.6.38	"	"	"	37	M	"	PORTUGUESE	5'4"	140		"	
20	"	BARETTO	H.	16	2ND STEWARD	15.6.38	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4"	150		"	
21	"	GRACIAS	I.	24	CH. COOK	15.6.38	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7"	150		"	
22	"	DE SILVA	G.	6	2ND. COOK	15.6.38	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	128		"	
23	"	GONSALVES	R.	14	GALLEY BOY	15.6.38	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	133		"	
24	"	PEREIRA	P.	24	ASST STWD	15.6.38	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'2"	120		"	
25	"	PEREIRA	J.P.	7	"	15.6.38	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'4"	130		"	
26	"	FERNANDES	I.	15	"	15.6.38	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'0"	126		"	
27	No	BARETTO	A.G.	16	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5"	129		"	
28	"	FERNANDES	J.M.	15	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'3"	134		"	
29	"	MARIO	PANCHOWRI	13	10 PAS	20.4.39	"	"	"	33	M	"		5'7"	128		"	
30	Closed with fifty nine only (59) members of the crew including Master.																	

Discharged in Singapore

Visa fee $5.00 paid

American Consulate No. 737
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ...
Thomas D. Weir
American Consul
Date AUG 3 1939

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

D.F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Knight, Master, of the British Motorship Thurlaine Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. Knight.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1927

P.B. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91

Vessel THURLAND CASTLE, arriving at NY, NOV 8 1939, 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	pk	1st CHOW	MUNG	10 yrs	Fitter	8-7-39	Hongkong	No	Yes	48	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'8	150 lbs.			

Joined with sixty only (60) member of the crew including the Master

American Consulate Service No. 331
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via NYS
Thomas C. Hickok
Thomas C. Hickok
American Consul
Date AUG 17 1939

This Supp. Disc covers one only (1) member of the crew.

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Knight Master, of the M V Thurland Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. Knight
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov., 1937

D F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel MV "THURLAND CASTLE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 8 1939, *1939, from the port of* SINGAPORE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	PR														lbs			
1	First	bin Mahmood	Dawood	15 yrs	Bosn	14.9.39	S'pore	No	No	46	Male	East Indian	Netherland Indies	5'5"	135	As per Photo		
2	"	bin Eusope	Ismail	9 "	T & Cassab	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	115	"		
3	"	bin Abdullah	Sapadeen	11 "	Qr.Master	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'1"	129	"		
4	"	bin Ali	Mohd Kassim	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"		
5	"	bin Sariwee	Ali	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"		
6	"	bin H. Kassim	Abdullah	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'0"	120	"		
7	"	bin Limanini	Abas	6 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'0"	125	"		
8	"	bin Udross	Abdulrahman	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"		
9	"	bin Latin	Sharifudin	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	144	"		
10	"	bin H.Sapeehee	Ali	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	143	"		
11	"	bin H. Mohd	Salleh	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"		
12	"	bin H. Ali	Pathol	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"		
13	"	bin Narwan	Edok	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	141	"		
14	"	Tay	John	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5'4"	129	"		
15	"	bin Patrajah	Ahmat	5 yrs	Bandary	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Netherland Indies	5'4"	148	"		
16	"	bin H.Salleh	Hamin	1 "	Topas	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	115	"		
17	"	-	Ah Fook	11 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	120	"		
18	"	-	Mosodaralli	9 "	Cassab	"	"	"	"	38	"	East Indian	British	5'4"	130	"		
19	"	-	Rassidoolla	21 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	183	"		
20	"	Ullah	Amin	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"		
21	"	Allee	Assode	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	131	"		
22	Yes	-	Jhhiruddin	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	105	"		
23	"	-	Osmanullah	1 "	Dayman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"		
24	First	Rahman	Shofiqur	1st ship	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	114	"		
25	"	Gani	Abdool	" "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"		
26	"	Khan	Morfis	" "	Bandary	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	133	"		
27	PR	Tan	Ah Lok	15 yrs	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	99	"		
28	"	Ho	Jwee Long	11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	117	"		
29	"	Chan	Wa Bun	3 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	116	"		
30	"	Hong	Hoon	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

E. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1939

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J Knight — Master, of the S/V Thurland Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J Knight
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1934

D.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel MV "THURLAND CASTLE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 8 1939, *19* 39, *from the port of* SINGAPORE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	PE																	
31	First	Tan	Wah Foo ✓	6 yrs	3rd Cook	14.9.39	S'pore	No	No	28	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	113	As per Photo		
32	"	Tan	Meng Heng ✓	3 "	Captain's Boy	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"		
33	"	Tan	Mah Tan ✓	7 "	Mess Room	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	121	"		
34	"	Lam	Jam Long ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	100	"		
35	"	Sam	Kee ✓	4 "	Officers' Boy	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"		
36	"	Tan	Song Heng ✓	7 "	Pantry	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	144	"		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary Visa closed in the 59 members of crew including Master

American Consulate General
at Singapore, Straits Settlements.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
H. Gordon Mimmerode
American Vice Consul.
Date SEP 20 1939 Service No. 1482

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

D.F. Flanagan
Inspector

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Knight Master, of the M V Thurland Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. Knight
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov., 1927

P.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

118

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. M. L. V. Polanco, Surgeon of the m/s Leif, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereWith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris and Santo Domingo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — one — in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Manuel V. Polanco

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1939

at Puerto Plata, DR

Royal Davis Vice-consul
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

CONSULADO DE DINAMARCA

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 19 1939

Cards Punched	11/9/39
Clerk	L.M.
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	12/1/39
Clerk	

not

94
1-2

11-8-39

Leif

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—6200

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	2	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
~~Total~~ NOFC	4	2	6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEIF *Passengers sailing from* PUERTO PLATA, D. R., NOVEMBER 3rd, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	RODRIGUEZ DE ESPAILLAT	RITA	40		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN	W. I.	0	01-84 Dom. Rep.	SALCEDO	#52 Resident of the USA	3/Nov/39		U.S.A.	New York
2	EXEMPT	MICHELENA	SANTIAGO	48	8	M	"	MERCHANT	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	0	03 "	C.TRUJILLO	Visitors need no visa	"		D. R.	C.TRUJILLO
3	EXEMPT	CASTELLANOS R.	LUIS M. R.	30		M	S	OFFICE CLERK	"	ENGLISH	"	"	"	0	"	SANTIAGO	"	"		"	SANTIAGO
4	EXEMPT	RIVERA R I V E R A	JOSEFINA ROMANACCE	31		F	M	H'WIFE	"	ENGLISH	"	"	"	0	"	S.PEDRO MACORIS	"	"		"	LA ROMAIN
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., NOVEMBER 7th 8, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	EMILIO ESPINOLA (friend)					HER-					Oct 5th	R.Espaillat Mota (husband)																
1	Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.,	NY	N York		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	4 yrs	NY	1939	949 W End Ave --New York	Yes	Inf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Blk	Blk	None
2	Mrs.S.Michelena (wife)	D.R.	-	-	No	HIMSELF	"	"	1937	S Juan, PR	Feb 3-1938	Carl M.V.Zielinski (friend) 99-Wall St. - New York	"	Inf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fr	Gray	Br	"
3	Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.				Y	"	$5	No	-			Jose Ml.France R.(friend) 475 W. 159th. New York	"	mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Blck	Br	"
4	Domingo antonio Castellanos (father) Santiago , DR.	-	-		Y	Her Husband	"	Y	1936	NY	Oct. 1st 1936	Luis Romanacce (brother) Dominican Consulate Gral.	"	60 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	"	"
5	Luis Rivera Negron(husband) La Romana , DR.	"	-	-	No	Husband	"					Dominican Consulate at New York																
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line Bull Line

Owners C. F. Goguisal

Local Agents Bull Line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Mv. "Sneif", from Puerto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lund Bygnildsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1939

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

96

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LEIF Sailing from [illegible], Dec. 3rd 1939, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., Nov. 9th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	EDWARD	32		M	M	Sept. 7th 1907 - Jacksonville, Fla.	Subst. from Supreme Ct. P.R. 10/31/39	Department of State, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.-
2	Vidal	Louis M.	49		M	M	Aug. 25th 1892 - San Juan, P. R.	Fed. Ct. Romano 10/31/39	562 West End Ave. New York City.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

and (7)

NORWEGIAN M/S LEIF, NOV 9-1939.

Leif 1/8

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 589 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York November 9th 1939

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M. S. Leif from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: — 97

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 8th, 1939 consigned to Bull Line; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Nov. 9th, 1939 for Dominican Ports via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alf Aanensen	20	Norwegian			
Helge Palsum	18	Finnish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Johan Reynestvedt
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

1 cut 24 crew 23 alien

98

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1939, from the port of Liverpool, Eng. Oslo, Norway 10/31 & Dublin 11/3 & Belfast 11/4

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien previously deported from United States, and if so, whether permission was granted)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Norwegian	Nor.	1,7	78k	No		
"	"	1,75	74	"	"	
"	"	1,7	74	"	"	
"	"	1,65	70	"	"	
"	"	1,85	67	"	"	
"	"	1,88	79	"	"	
"	"	1,75	70	"	"	
"	"	1,7	88	"	"	
"	"	1,7	71	"	"	
"	"	1,65	69	"	"	
"	"	1,8	70	"	"	
"	"	1,86	72	"	"	
"	"	1,7	66	"	"	
U.S.A	U.S.A	1,7	65	"	"	
Nor.	Nor.	1,78	67	"	"	
"	"	1,68	68	"	"	
"	"	1,7	67	"	"	
"	"	1,6	66	"	"	
"	"	1,7	68	"	"	
"	"	1,9	79	"	"	
"	"	1,7	65	"	"	
"	"	1,6	59	"	"	
Deserted Dominican Rep.			80		Discharged: Paid Pal. Pier 2 N.Y. Required. U.S. Immigration Service	
"	"	1,7	69	"	"	
"	"					

Indexed by H.M.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel at the first port of the United States

Vessel M/s.LEIF" , *arriving at* New York , November

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
1	Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	37	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	58	M
2	"	PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"
3	"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"
4	"	EIDE	Johannes	14	3rd. "	23/9/38	"	"	"	29	"
5	"	KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st Eng.	15/12/37	"	"	"	51	"
6	"	ULRIKSEN	Jens,Peter	1o	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	32	"
7	"	RUSTAD	Magne,Kristian	8	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	28	"
8	"	TRONNES	Hans	12	Electricen	23/9/38	"	"	"	41	"
9	"	KNOPH	Paul,Ingeman	13	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	"	29	"
10	No	GUNDERSEN	Rolf,Norman	2	"	25/1o/39	N.Y.	"	"	18	"
11	Yes	ANDENES	Sigurd M.	3	"	3/8/39	"	"	"	2h	"
12	"	MERKESDAL	Trygve,Ingvald	4	"	17/8/38	Antwerp	"	"	2o	"
13	"	HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	8/6/39	N.Y.	"	"	21	"
14	"	ABRAHAMSEN	Martin R.	4 m	Deckboy	22/6/39	"	"	"	17	"
15	"	MARCELIUS	Torâlf.Johan	3 y.	Motorman	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	23	"
16	"	JOHANSEN	Olav	4	"	" "	"	"	"	26	"
17	"	GAMST	Reinhard	6	"	7/7/39	N.Y.	"	"	23	"
18	"	OLSEN	Birger	5	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	21	"
19	No	AARLI	Eilert	3	"	23/1o/39	"	"	"	19	"
20	Yes	ANDERSEN	Thorsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"
21	"	HANSEN	Bjorn	12	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	"	3o	"
22	"	LYNG	Per	1	Gallyboy	23/9/38	"	"	"	17	"
23	"	CASTILLO	~~Eliseo~~	2 m	Messboy	~~21/12/39~~	Macoris	"	"	18	"
24	"	LANTIGUE	Aurelio	2 y	Saloonboy	15/1o/39	P.Plata	"	"	18	"

Closed with 24 names

American Consulate at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via American ports
John J. Williams
Vice (Consul)
Date October 30, 1939.

Service No. 1115.
Fee $2.00

Immigrant Inspector

Line Bull Line
Owners C.T.Gogstad & Co.Oslo.Nor.
Bull Line
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Johannes Eide	29	Norwegian	23/9-38 Oslo	
Sigurd Andenes	2o	"	3/8-39 N.York	
Leif Gundersen	17	"	23/1o-" "	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1919

(1), (2), (3), and (7)

CABIN

1 cut
23 alien 24 crew

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/s.LEIF" , *arriving at* New York , November 1 , 1939 , *from the port of* Trujillo City Dom. R. 10/31 Puerto Plata 11/3/39 Macoris 10/3

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	37	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M	Norwegian	Nor.	1,7	78k	No		
2	"	PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,75	74 "	"		
3	"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,7	74	"		
4	"	EIDE	Johannes	14	3rd. "	23/9/38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,65	7o	"		
5	"	KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st Eng.	15/12/37	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	1,85	67	"		
6	"	ULRIKSEN	Jens,Peter	1o	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,88	79	"		
7	"	RUSTAD	Magne,Kristian	8	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,75	7o	"		
8	"	TRONNES	Hans	12	Electricen	23/9/38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1,7	88	"		
9	"	KNOPH	Paul,Ingeman	13	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,7	71	"		
10	No	GUNDERSEN	Rolf,Norman	2	"	25/1o/39	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,65	69	"		
11	Yes	ANDENES	Sigurd M.	3	"	3/8/39	"	"	"	2a	"	"	"	1,8	7o	"		
12	"	MERKESDAL	Trygve,Ingvald	4	"	17/8/38	Antwerp	"	"	2o	"	"	"	1,86	72	"		
13	"	HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	8/6/39	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,7	66	"		
14	"	ABRAHAMSEN	Martin R.	4 m	Deckboy	22/6/39	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	1,7	65	"		
15	"	MARCELIUS	Torâlf.Johan	3 y.	Motorman	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	23	"	Nor.	Nor.	1,78	67	"		
16	"	JOHANSEN	Olav	4	"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,68	68	"		
17	"	GAMST	Reinhard	6	"	7/7/39	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,7	67	"		
18	"	OLSEN	Birger	5	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,6	66	"		
19	No	AARLI	Eilert	3	"	23/1o/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,7	68	"		
20	Yes	ANDERSEN	Thorsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,9	79	"		
21	"	HANSEN	Bjorn	12	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	1,7	65	"		
22	"	LYNG	Per	1	Gallyboy	23/9/38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,6	59	"		
23	"	~~CASTILLO~~	~~Eliseo~~	~~2 m~~	~~Messboy~~	~~21/10/39~~	~~Macoris~~	"	"	~~23~~	"	~~Dominican~~	~~Dominican~~	~~f m~~	8o	"	Discharged Puerto Plata 2/11 injured.	
24	"	LANTIGUE	Aurelio	2 y	Saloonboy	15/1o/39	P.Plata	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,7	69	"	Doctor Bugnet ship master	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 24 members of crew.

American Consulate at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R. (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via Dominican ports
John Z. Williams
Vice Consul
Date October 30, 1939.
Service No. 1113.
Fee $2.00

Line Bull Line
Owners C.T.Gogstad & Co.Oslo.Nor. Bull Line
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

64316

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Brynildsen Master, of the Nor. m/s Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John Brynildsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1939

J. McCarthy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CABIN

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s. Leif, arriving at New York, November 8th, 1939, from the port of Trujillo City ~~11/1~~ 10/31/39.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'NIEL	Louis Walter		2 y.	Mssfcy	2-11-39	Puerto Plata	No	Yes	36	M	West Indian	Dominican	1.6 m	68 kg	
2					Signed on in place of 2/23								Discharged at Ciudad Trujillo			
3													J.H.D.			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CABIN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Johan Bjørndsen, of the Nor m/s Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Johan Bjørndsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1934

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

11/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the [illegible] of section 36. [illegible] arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made [illegible]

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until [illegible] required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

CABIN

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. CHATEAU THIERRY sailing from CRISTOBAL CZ, 11/3, 1939 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11/8, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CULLWELL	ROBERT F	36		M	M	Randolf La 3/13/04		Wright Field Dayton Ohio US Marine Hos. Baltimore Md.
2	FULLERTON	GERNA	41		F	M	Minneapolis Minn. 3/12/89		Yoketown Texas
3	SMITH	LILLIAN B.	27		F	M	Yoketown Texas 7/29/12		" "
4	"	FRANA P	1		M	S	COLON R.P. 4/22/38		
5									
6	STOWAWAY								
7	SHELKAITIS	PETER	19		M	S	Scranton Pa 1/13/20		129 Washington St E Orange NJ c/o Thorsen. 357 - 16th St Brooklyn NY
8	OLSON	ALFRED	21		M	S	Brooklyn NY 9/2/18		
9							Gs German 3 Bm 11/8/39		
10							Inspector		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									27

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 19 1939

Qu 11-8-39

Mrs Thomas Mooney

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	~~Moons~~	4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		2	2
Total		6	6

2 Cst. Stowaways incl.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel _____

CHATEAU THIERRY (USMT)

NOV 8 1939

all usc

U.S.A.T. "CHATEAU THIERRY"
Voyage # 110

Sailing from N.Y.
NOVEMBER 5, 1939

101

NAME AND RATE OF SHIP'S CREW

1.	[redacted]	
2.	[redacted]	
3.	[redacted]	
4.	[redacted]	
5.	[redacted]	
6.	[redacted]	
7.	[redacted]	
8.	[redacted]	
9.	[redacted]	
10.	[redacted]	
11.	[redacted]	
12.	[redacted]	
13.	[redacted]	
14.	[redacted]	
15.	[redacted]	
16.	[redacted]	
17.	[redacted]	
18.	[redacted]	
19.	[redacted]	
20.	[redacted]	
21.	[redacted]	
22.	[redacted]	
23.	[redacted]	
24.	[redacted]	
25.	[redacted]	

J. Kennedy
Inspector

OF CREW

ng such aliens on board upon arrival at a
108

Sheet No. _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel .....

U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY
VOYAGE #116
BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOVEMBER 9, 1939

108

CREW AND MESS OF SIX LIST

6.	[redacted], John E.	Seaman	
7.	JACKSON, Herbert.	Seaman	
8.	[redacted], George.	Seaman	
9.	FENNELL, James W.	Seaman	
10.	QUINLAN, James F.	Seaman	
11.	WOLFE, Earl	Seaman	
7.	ADAMO, G...	Fte., S.C.	
8.	FLOOD, ...	Pte., S.C.	
9.	BAXTER, ...	Pvt., M.D.	
10.	TRESTER, Ray S.	Pvt., M.D.	
11.	MICHELINI, Mario M.	Pvt., S.C.	
12.	ROBERTS, Clay M.	Pvt. S.C.	
13.	SMITH, John M.	Pte., S.C.	

J. J. German
Inspector

[redacted] Quartermaster Clerk, [redacted]
[redacted] Quartermaster Clerk, [redacted]
[redacted] Baggageman-Expeditor
[redacted] Junior Lieut., M.C.
[redacted] (Assistant Surgeon)
[redacted] Lieut., M.D.

[redacted] Mother: Mrs. Mary, 448 E. 80 Street, New York City
[redacted] Mother: Mrs. Jackson, 255 Shady Side Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
[redacted] Brother: Frank Palmer, 445 E. 105 Street, New York City
[redacted] Mother: Mrs. Donnelly, 45 Glenrose Way, Portland, Maine.
[redacted] Mother: Mrs. Quinlan, 41 Walnut Ave., Bismarck, N.D.
[redacted] FATHER: Charles W. Wolfe, 2012 Lackawanna Ave., Scranton, Pa.

John J. German
JOHN J. GERMAN, MASTER.

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

aving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(11) ...ce*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CHATEAU THIERRY (USAT)
NOV 8 1939

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel .....

CHATEAU THIERRY (USAT)

NOV 8 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	) as to ident
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

CREW LIST AND NEXT OF KIN - DECK DEPARTMENT - continued - ARRIVING AT NEW YORK- NOVEMBER 9, 1939. 809

1.	KIELKOPZIE, Myron E.	Quartermaster Agent	Wife: Mrs Myron E., 1412 - 77 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2.	LLOYD, George W.	Quartermaster Clerk, 3c.	Wife: Helen, 209 St. 113th Ave., St. Albans, L.I., N.Y.
3.	BALLOU, Harold	Quartermaster Clerk, Jr.	Father: Marvin, 1098 Prospect Ave., New York, N.Y.
4.	UPDEGROVE, John F.	Baggageman-Embalmer	Wife: Mrs. Jean F., 611 Lexington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5.	BOLTEN, Richard S.	1st Lieut., M.C. (Transport Surgeon)	Father: Dr. Jos. S. Bolton, USMH, 67 Madison St., N.Y.C.
6.	PICKERING, James A.	S/Sgt., M.D.	Wife: Elizabeth Re, 425 - 101st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7.	AMARO, Giacomo	Pfc., M.D.	Aunt: Mrs Flaminge Adair, Portland Heights, Highlands, N.J.
8.	FLOOD, Matthew J.R.	Pfc., M.D.	Uncle: Wm A. Spurling, 266 Lawton Ave., Grantwood, N.J.
9.	MARTIAK, John	Pfc., M.D.	Mother: Anna Martyak, Box 57, St. Michael, Pa.
10.	TRESTER, Ray J.	Pvt., M.D.	Father: Adam, 626 E. 9th St., Sheboygan, Wisc.
11.	NICCOLINI, Marie E.	Sgt., S.C.	Uncle: Frank Lee, Binghampton, Pa.
12.	ROBERTS, Clay J.	Pvt. S.C.	Aunt: Mrs Maude, 116 E. Maine St., Canoy, Illinois.
13.	SUHIE, John A.	Pfc., S.C.	Mother: Mrs. H.E. Sedgwick, RFD #2 Killingly, Conn.
14.	[illegible], William F.	[illegible]	[illegible]
15.	LEVY, Theodore H.	[illegible]	[illegible]
16.	POWELL, Paul J.	[illegible]	[illegible]
17.	[illegible], Theodore.	[illegible]	[illegible]
18.	[illegible], Theodore.	[illegible]	[illegible]
19.	CAMPBELL, Charles F.	Oiler.	[illegible]
20.	[illegible], Mario.	Oiler.	[illegible]
21.	[illegible], George L.	Oiler.	[illegible]
22.	[illegible], John P.	Oiler	[illegible]

J. Hegeman
Inspector

John J. Sandbota
MASTER

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

wing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

108

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel .....

CHATEAU THIERRY (USAT)

NOV 8 1939

U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY
VOYAGE # 119
BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOVEMBER 9, 1939

CREW AND NEXT OF KIN LIST
ENGINE DEPARTMENT

ARRIVING AT BROOKLYN, N.Y., 11/9/39.

NO.	NAME	RATING	NEXT OF KIN.
1.	[illegible], Walter	Chief Engineer.	[illegible] Mary A. Simpson 403 Providence Ave., Johnstown, N.Y.
2.	TERRY, Fred V.	1st.Asst. Engr.	WIFE- Ella Mc Terry, 215 Spencer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3.	LALLY, James E.	2nd.Asst. Engr.	SISTER- Mrs. J.F. Kennedy, 133 Hamilton Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y.
4.	BRENNAN, James V.	3rd.Asst. Engr.	FATHER- J.J. Brennan, 397 Washington Ave., New Haven, Conn.
5.	MORAGA, Frank A.S.	3rd.Asst. Engr.	WIFE- Ethelyn 140 Washington Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6.	MARTIN, Leo T.	Deck Engineer.	[illegible], Mrs. 2435 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
7.	FLEISHER, Irving E.	Electrician.	WIFE- Henry 2680 Belmont Ave., N.Y. City.
8.	DUVAL, William E.	Asst. Electrician.	WIFE- Verna 295 E. 35 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9.	MONAHAN, Michael J.	Machinist.	SISTER- Mary Ann Sapienza, 108 Hayward Place South Bend, Ky.
10.	O'CONNORS, Robert.	Ref. Engineer.	WIFE- Mrs. E. O'Connors, 204 Bedford Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
11.	LARSEN, Ernest.	Asst.Ref.Engr.	WIFE- Norine 639 Rodney St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12.	WALSH, Francis.	Asst.Ref.Engr.	WIFE- Dorothy, 222 E. 23rd St., N.Y. City.
13.	WARD, Elton M.	Refrigerator.	MOTHER- Margaret Ward, 743 17th Ave., San Francisco, Calif.
14.	CAREY, George W.	Yeoman.	FATHER- John Carey 200 Battery Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15.	WOODS, Louis B.	Storekeeper.	BROTHER- James Woods 2243 14th St., Washington, D.C.
16.	CRAMER, John A.	Watertender.	FATHER- J. Gradner, Box 534, Martinez, Calif.
17.	HOHENHOHAUSEN, William F.	Watertender.	SISTER- Mrs. M. Fitch, 6303 59th Ave., Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.
18.	LOPEZ, Vicente R.	Watertender.	SISTER- Coral Lopez, 719 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19.	POWELL, Paul J.	Watertender	MOTHER- Emma Powell, Worland, Wyoming.
20.	RODRIGUEZ, Nicolas.	Watertender	WIFE- Mayie Wilson Place, San Francisco, Calif.
21.	SESCHI, Theodore.	Watertender	BROTHER- Leo Sheski, 25 South St., N.Y. City.
22.	CAMPANALE, Charles F.	Oiler.	MOTHER- Mrs Rosary Campanale, 799 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23.	CUNNINGHAM, Edwin.	Oiler.	MOTHER- Elizabeth Cunning, 436 50th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24.	PEARSON, George W.	Oiler.	MOTHER- Mrs. Pearson, 430 W. 119th St., N.Y. City.
25.	HOWARD, John F.	Oiler	MOTHER- Mrs. Howard, 9126 5th AVE., Brooklyn, N.Y.

G.J. Lyman
Inspector

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

g such aliens on board upon arrival at a

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel .....

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CHATEAU THIERRY (USAT)

NOV 8 1939

105

U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY — BROOKLYN, N.Y.
VOYAGE # 118 — NOVEMBER 9, 1939.

	NAME AND RANK OF THE CREW	RATING	PLACE OF LIVE
	ARRIVED AT BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11/9/39		
25.	HAVERTY, Frank W.	Oiler.	73-57 E. [illegible], Chicago, Ill.
26.	[illegible]	Oiler.	[illegible], Chile.
27.	HOW, Agnes G.	Fireman.	[illegible], N.Y.
28.	COLEMAN, John	Fireman.	[illegible], N.Y.
29.	FRANCHI, Alexander.	Fireman.	[illegible], N.Y.
30.	GROVER, William A.	Fireman.	[illegible], N.Y.
31.	JORGORIAN, Rateif	Fireman.	[illegible], N.Y.
32.	OSGOOD, John H.	Fireman.	[illegible], London.
33.	SULLIVAN, Daniel E.	Wiper.	[illegible], N.Y.
34.	LYNCH, Bernard F.	Wiper.	[illegible], N.Y.
35.	MELLINA, Joseph W.	Wiper.	[illegible], N.Y.
36.	PERKINS, John J.	Wiper.	275 [illegible], Brooklyn, N.Y.

J. S. Germain
Inspector.

John H. Sandberg
JOHN H. SANDBERG, MASTER.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to b

Vessel _____, ar

CHARTEAU THIERRY (USAT)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. ... seaman's identific... card
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

NOV 8 1939

U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY
VOYAGE # 108

108

CREW AND NEXT OF KIN LIST
STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT
Arriving at [illegible], N.Y. 11/8/39

BROOKLYN, N.Y.
Nov. 9, 1939.

1.	[illegible]	Chief Steward.	WIFE- [illegible]
2.	GARDNER, Frank A.	2nd Steward.	[illegible]
3.	BROWN, Roy.	3rd Steward.	[illegible]
4.	DOIRON, Charles.	Trimmer.	[illegible]
5.	CHENEY, Joe B.	Storekeeper.	[illegible]
6.	DOLAN, Vincent C.	Assistant Storekeeper.	[illegible]
7.	HUNTER, James.	Chief Cook.	WIFE- Virginia Hunter,
8.	KING, William.	2nd Cook.	WIFE- Mrs. Ida King
9.	LYNCH, John W.	3rd Cook.	WIFE- Mrs. [illegible]
10.	SMITH, Jim.	Chief Army Cook	WIFE- Mrs. Hattie Huey,
11.	BROWN, William L.B.	2nd Army Cook.	[illegible]
12.	NYE, Charles C.	Chief Baker.	[illegible]
13.	KRAUSE, Hugo F.	2nd Baker.	[illegible]
14.	SMITH, Samuel.	Chief Butcher.	WIFE- Mrs. Sidney Smith,
15.	MACK, Thomas.	2nd Butcher.	WIFE- Mrs. Mary Mack,
16.	SMITH, Alexander.	Chief Pantryman.	[illegible]
17.	MAYFIELD, Harrell.	2nd Pantryman.	[illegible]
18.	SANTOS, Delbert M.	Scullion.	[illegible]
19.	THOMAS, Howard H.	Scullion.	116 No. Rivd., Salisbury, Mass. WIFE- Minnie Thomas, Los Angeles, Calif.
20.	WHEATON, Kenneth G.	Dishwasher.	MOTHER- Mrs. Wheaton, 1322 E. 14th St., Jacksonville, Fla.
21.	DRISCOLL, John.	Waterboy.	WIFE- Mrs. Ethel Driscoll, 10 E. 63rd St., N.Y. City, N.Y.
22.	MATTHEW, Wilson.	Messman.	Cousin- Margaret Brown, 29 W 131st ST., N.Y. City, N.Y.
23.	RAY, Henry S.	Messman.	WIFE- Julia Ray, 3027 Buchanan Street, San Francisco, Calif.
24.	SMITH, Peter.	Messman	WIFE- Rosie Smith, 2110 madison AVE., N.Y. City N.Y.
25.	——X—— (Vacancy)	Messman	

J. J. Lennard
Inspector

Sheet No. _____

F CREW

g such aliens on board upon arrival at a

108

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—2948

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel _____,

SHEET #2 — U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY — VOYAGE # 118 — BROOKLYN, N.Y. — NOV. 9, 1939. — 107

CREW AND NEXT OF KIN LIST.
STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT
Articles at Brooklyn, N.Y. 11/3/39

No.	NAME	RATING	NEXT OF KIN
26.	ANDERSON, John S.	Messboy.	WIFE- Eleanor Anderson, 108 W 139th St., N.Y. City
27.	JORDEN, Charles S.	Messboy.	FATHER- Thomas Jorden, 297 Decatur St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28.	MEDICO, Tony G.	Messboy.	MOTHER- Anna Medico, 394 6th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29.	ROSS, Robert E.	Messboy.	MOTHER- Florence Ross, 1670 Ellis St., San Francisco, Cal.
30.	TURNER, William H.	Messboy.	BROTHER- Roosevelt Turner, 105 Freelon St., San Francisco, Cal.
31.	BENJAMIN, Joseph A.	Waiter	SISTER- Imelda Benjamin, 726 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y. City.
32.	BARRACLIFFE, Edgar H.	Waiter	MOTHER- Mrs. E. Mellor, 6829 Winchester Blvd; Bellrose, N.Y.
33.	COOPER, Fred H.	Waiter	AUNT- Mrs. Emma King, 11 Hollis St., San Francisco, Calif.
34.	DONALDSON, Wallace.	Waiter	MOTHER- Jennie Donaldson, Rhea Springs, Tenn.
35.	ISRAEL, Asaa M.	Waiter	MOTHER- Mamie Israel, 297 W 115th St., N.Y. City. N.Y.
36.	JACKSON, Ambrose.	Waiter	SISTER- Mrs. M. L. Ball, 100 W 141 St. N.Y. City. N.Y.
37.	McIVER, Maxie.	Waiter	COUSIN- Helen Wingate, 433 Lenox Ave., N.Y. City, N.Y.
38.	MILLER, William S.	Waiter	WIFE- Mrs. W.S. Miller, 43 St. Nicholas Pl., N.Y. City, N.Y.
39.	ROACH, Edward.	Waiter	SON- Edward Roach Jr., 2465 7th Ave., N.Y. City, N.Y.
40.	ROSE, Edward J.	Waiter	SISTER- Mrs. Thomas Philips, 2808 Summit St., Oakland, Calif.
41.	STINSON, Louis H.	Waiter	MOTHER- Mrs. Simson, 330 Louis Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
42.	WATSON, Waddie.	Waiter	SISTER- Mrs. N. King, 39 W 126th St., N.Y. City, N.Y.

J. Keenan Inspector — John Sanchez MASTER.

Sheet No. _____

OF CREW

ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. seaman's identification card	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CHATEAU THIERRY (USAT)

NOV 8 1939

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1300

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 19....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CHATEAU THIERRY (USMT)

NOV 8 1939

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—2980

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

801

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

1118

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1347

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20723 BILLED DEC 19 1939

Cards Punched 11/14/40 Stn.
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 11/22/43
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MacEachern, Surgeon of S.S. Fort Townshend owned (Show whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. MacEachern M.D.

109 1-1 3-2

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1939

at Halifax N.S. W. V. Spencer

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Oct. 11-8-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	Only Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. & U.S.	REG OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN								1				1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1					1					1	3
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS						1					1	
TOTAL	1					1		1			1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2	1	3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	1	4

S.S. Fort Townshend
Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List (3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

EDL

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX.N.S., NOVEMBER 6th, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES USA. RET.	RAND	OLIVE YOUNG	40	✓	F	S	NURSE	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	08-80 Canada	Canning.NS	Ex-Order # 6976	Ret Res			U/S A.	New York.NY
														1.50 P	Joseph P Canning Jones						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			28																		

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List (3)

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., NOVEMBER 8th, *19* 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See general instruction 10 (c) for this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Where is alien's home? (Country or place where he has lived one year or more)	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien's home is in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Wm Rand. Canning.NS.		NY	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 to 1939	July .NY	3rd. 1939	Residence-Prince George Hotel 28-E-28th St.New York.NY.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	Grey	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, MASTER *(Strike out whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *from* HALIFAX.N.S. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. A Henrikson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th., *day of* November, *19* 39

at New York,NY

Joseph A Sammon

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the F. Fort Townshend, owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1939

at Halifax N.S.

W. A. Owen

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT TORMENTINE" . *Passengers sailing from* ST.JOHN'S,NFLD., NOVEMBER 3rd, , 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or languages used by him	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COOL	ROSIE	22	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	09-81 Nfld Newmans Cove		Sect.4(C) NQIV 121	St.John's	Nov 1/39	1	81 Nfld	Newmans Cove	
2		PASSENGER SAILING FROM ST.PIERRE,MIQ. NOVEMBER 4th,1939																				
3	EXEMPT	CHAUVIERE	JOSEPH	40	✓	M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	04-11 France	Lourdes	Ex-Order # 6986	transit Gent #5 St Pierre Miq	11/4/39		11 France	Dinan	
4														2½ Jaypet Saving Dory								
5		#3 was a member of crew of fishing boat Saint Yvonnee who fractured his leg (right) off the																				
6		Grand Banks and removed to St Pierre Miquelon by the St. Saint Yvonnee on June 12, 1939.																				
7		He has been in a hosp. there until Nov 4 and is now being repatriated to France.																				
8		Died to Mr Henry Hesber apresenting French Consul.																				
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

(20)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List (2)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

112

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., NOVEMBER 8th., 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (See instructions.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Samuel Cool Newmans Cove.Nfld.		NY	Bkln.	Yes	Sister	$30	No	Resides			Sister-Mrs.Edith Rolls 518-46th St.Bkln.NY	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	None
2	ARRIVING AT PORT OF NEW YORK.NY. NOVEMBER 8th,1939																													
3	Wife-Marie/ France via Dinan.France.	France	NY	NewYork	Yes	French Govt.	$3	No				c/o French Line 610-5th Ave.New York.NY	R.Yes E.No	Yes	Yes No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, from* HALIFAX.N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. A. Henriksen

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th., *day of* November, *1939*

at New York.NY

Joseph F. Cunningy

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD., NOVEMBER 3rd., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY. NOVEMBER 8th., 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WALSH	JOSEPH	35	✓	M	S	J Scanlon Insp 2nd	Dist.Ct of US at Boston.Mass.May 15/39	35 King St.Dorchester Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									30

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 440

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

1939, from the port of HALIFAX.N.S.

(7) to be paid discharged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
"	"	37	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	"
"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	163	"
"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"
"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
"	"	46	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	"
"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
"	"	49	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	"
"	"	44	M	English	Nfld	5/9	180	"
"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
"	"	23	M	"	"	6/0	167	"
"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170	"
"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	"
"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
"	"	37	M	English	British	5/11	170	"
"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/9	170	"
"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
"	"	24	M	English	British	5/11	170	"
"	"	56	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/8	190	"
"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"
"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
"	"	24	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"
"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	160	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 440

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York.NY
November 11th, 1939

I, master of the S.S. "PORT TOWNSHEND"
British (Nationality)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of Halifax.NS
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 114

Total crew at time of arrival 65
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . --
Number of seamen discharged 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 8th., 1939, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd.NYC; is now lying at Pier 96 NR, and is expected to sail November 11th., 1939, for Halifax.NS

First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.NY

this voyage was New York.NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

INDEXED BY
RECORD DIV.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Lawlor Gerald	29	Nfld

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. A. Runciman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and those discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to each immigrant inspector; and after the officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all information likely to lead to his apprehension such immigrant to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before description of such alien, together with any information in regard to the time of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to each immigrant inspector a list containing the names of all alien employees and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—128 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent of the United States

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY. , NOVEMBER 8th., , 1939

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
DAVIES	HOWELL	✓	20 YRS	W T OPERATOR	2/6/39	St.John's	No
TILLER	CECIL	✓	15 "	Q M	"	"	"
STHRGE	SEYMOUR	✓	10 "	A B	13/6/39	Halifax	"
BEST	DAVID	✓	10 "	A B	21/6/39	New York	"
PRIM	MATTHEW	✓	15 "	Q M	30/6/39	St.John's	"
SAINSBURY	JOHN	✓	10 "	A B	"	"	"
POPE	CHARLES E	✓	20 "	CH OFFICER	13/7/39	"	"
BENNETT	MICHAEL	✓	8 "	A B	15/7/39	"	"
POWELL	WILLIAM	✓	15 "	Q M	"	"	"
SQUIRES	GORDON S	✓	12 "	PURSER	14/7/39	"	"
GHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS	✓	5 "	A B	29/7/39	"	"
WHITE	WILLIAM	✓	6 "	Q M	"	"	"
HENRIKSON	JOHN A	✓	20 "	MASTER	31/7/39	Halifax	"
JONES	JAMES E	✓	25 "	1st.OFFICER	11/8/39	St.John's	"
HOULIHAN	MAURICE	✓	25 "	A B	12/8/39	"	"
MADDEN	JOHN	✓	2 "	O S	"	"	"
BARRETT	JOHN	✓	10 "	A B	26/8/39	"	"
JACKMAN	PHILIP	✓	25 "	2nd.OFFICER	25/8/39	"	"
PARSONS	ALBERT	✓	10 "	BOSUN	26/8/39	"	"
MOORE	WILLIAM A	✓	15 "	W T OPERATOR	1/9/39	New York	"
RALPH	WILLIAM	✓	25 "	CARPENTER	9/9/39	St.John's	"
MANNING	VALENTINE	✓	10 "	O S	22/9/39	St.John's	"
OLIVER	MAURICE F	✓	8 "	3rd.OFFICER	29/9/39	New York	"
BIRCHWOOD	THOMAS	✓	30 "	NT WATCHMAN	13/10/39	"	"
CAIRNS	CHARLES P	✓	20 "	CH ENGINEER	2/6/39	St.John's	"
POWERS	RICHARD F	✓	1 "	FIREMAN	30/6/39	"	"
DOWNEY	MICHAEL	✓	1 "	WIPER	17/6/39	"	"
JOCELYN	HUGH	✓	1 "	MESSMAN	13/7/39	"	"
COOPER	EDWARD	✓	15 "	FIREMAN	28/7/39	"	"
HEALEY	EDWARD J	✓	6 "	4TH ENGINEER	11/8/39	"	"

J Kearney Insp

FURNESS RED CROSS
FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
gents. FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bellensohn Leon	35	British	13/10/39 New York.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY., NOVEMBER 8th., *1939, from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
DAVIES	HOWELL	✓	20 YRS	W T OPERATOR	2/6/39	St.John's	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
TILLER	CECIL	✓	15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	"
STERGE	SEYMOUR	✓	10 "	A B	13/6/39	Halifax	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	163	"
BEST	DAVID	✓	10 "	A B	21/6/39	New York	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
PRIM	MATTHEW	✓	15 "	Q M	30/6/39	St.John's	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"
SAINSBURY	JOHN	✓	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
POPE	CHARLES E	✓	20 "	CH OFFICER	13/7/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
BENNETT	MICHAEL	✓	8 "	A B	15/7/39	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
POWELL	WILLIAM	✓	15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
SQUIRES	GORDON S	✓	12 "	PURSER	14/7/39	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	"
CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS	✓	5 "	A B	29/7/39	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
WHITE	WILLIAM	✓	6 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
HENRIKSON	JOHN A	✓	20 "	MASTER	31/7/39	Halifax	"	"	49	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	"
JONES	JAMES E	✓	25 "	1st.OFFICER	11/8/39	St.John's	"	"	44	M	English	Nfld	5/9	180	"
HOULIHAN	MAURICE	✓	25 "	A B	12/8/39	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
MADDEN	JOHN	✓	2 "	O S	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6/0	167	"
BARRETT	JOHN	✓	10 "	A B	26/8/39	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170	"
JACKMAN	PHILIP	✓	25 "	2nd.OFFICER	25/8/39	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	"
PARSONS	ALBERT	✓	10 "	BOSUN	26/8/39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
MOORE	WILLIAM A	✓	15 "	W T OPERATOR	1/9/39	New York	"	"	37	M	English	British	5/11	170	"
RALPH	WILLIAM	✓	25 "	CARPENTER	9/9/39	St.John's	"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/9	170	"
MANNING	VALENTINE	✓	10 "	O S	22/9/39	St.John's	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
OLIVER	MAURICE F	✓	8 "	3rd.OFFICER	29/9/39	New York	"	"	24	M	English	British	5/11	170	"
BIRCHWOOD	THOMAS	✓	30 "	NT WATCHMAN	13/10/39	"	"	"	56	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/8	190	"
CAIRNS	CHARLES P	✓	20 "	CH ENGINEER	2/6/39	St.John's	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"
POWERS	RICHARD F	✓	1 "	FIREMAN	30/6/39	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
DOWNEY	MICHAEL	✓	1 "	WIPER	17/6/39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
JOCELYN	HUGH	✓	1 "	MESSMAN	13/7/39	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
COOPER	EDWARD	✓	15 "	FIREMAN	28/7/39	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"
HEALEY	EDWARD J	✓	6 "	4TH ENGINEER	11/8/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	160	"

J Kearney Insp

FURNESS RED CROSS
FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bellenoche Jos.	35	British	15/10/39 New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.. MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Henrikson
Master, ~~FIRST SECOND OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 8th.,9 day of November 19 39

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY., NOVEMBER 8th., *1939, from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KEAN	SAMUEL	✓	2 YRS	OILER	25/8/39	St.John's	No	Yes	29	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	None
2	RAMAGE	THOMAS	✓	12 "	3rd.ENGINEER	28/8/39	Halifax	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"
3	MURPHY	PATRICK	✓	4 "	WIPER	8/9/39	St.John's	"	"	36	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
4	ROBINSON	GEORGE	✓	20 "	2nd.ENGINEER	15/9/39	New York	"	"	48	M	English	British	5/8	150	"
5	WILLIAMS	GERALD	✓	1 "	WIPER	21/9/39	St.John's	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
6	SHEEHAN	JAMES	✓	20 "	OILER	5/10/39	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	176	"
7	KAVANAGH	JOHN	✓	1 "	FIREMAN	20/10/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	"
8	COOPER	JOHN	✓	2 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
1st.Trip. P.E. 9	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS	✓	6 "	OILER	2/11/39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
10	CLARKE	JAMES F A	✓	15 "	SEC CBN STD	2/6/392	"	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/11	170	"
11	MACLAREN	JOHN	✓	15 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	British	5/8	190	"
12	HENNEBURY	LINUS	✓	1 "	OFF STD	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Nfld	5/7	130	"
13	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL	✓	7 "	ENG STD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/10	160	"
14	LEHANE	TIMOTHY	✓	25 "	BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5/4	145	"
15	BARRETT	MICHAEL	✓	15 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Nfld	5/10	180	"
16	GOODINSON	MAURICE	✓	20 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	5/8	160	"
17	METCALFE	JOHN	✓	10 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	Nfld	5/9	190	"
18	BARNES	GERALD	✓	2 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	160	"
19	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓	28 "	CH COOK	9/6/39	New York	"	"	51	M	English	British	5/6	120	"
20	LINDSAY	WALTER	✓	13 "	LINENKPR	8/6/39	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
21	REELIS	CHARLES	✓	25 "	ASST STD	2/6/39	St.John's	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
22	HAYES	JOHN	✓	10 "	ASST STD	21/7/39	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
23	OWENS	WILLIAM B	✓	20 "	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	British	5/6	160	"
24	OFFER	GEORGE WM	✓	30 "	CH STEWARD	4/8/39	"	"	"	48	M	English	U S A	5/8	170	"
25	BROWNE	JOSEPH	✓	1 "	DISHWASHER	8/9/39	St.John's	"	"	17	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
26	KENNY	RONALD	✓	1 "	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5/4	140	"
27	MORRIS	JOHN	✓	10 "	CREW COOK	16/9/39	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
28	ETRINGer	ANNA	✓	5 "	STEWARDESS	30/9/39	"	"	"	42	F	English	U S A	5/4	150	"
29	MCNEILL	HUGH	✓	10 "	SAL STD	29/9/39	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	6/0	180	"
30	ROBERTSON	DONALD	✓	30 "	SEC STEWARD	13/10/39	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7	190	"

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

J Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.. MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Henrikson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th.. day of November 1939

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. (3)

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

117

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY., NOVEMBER 8th., *1939, from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COLLEY	WILLIAM F	✓	15 YRS	PTRYMAN	13/10/39	New York	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5/8	180	None
2	BEILENSOHN	LEON	✓	14 "	SECOND COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
3	BRABENDER	GEORGE	✓	15 "	ASST COOK	14/10/39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J Seaman Insp

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.. MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Henrikson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th., day of November 19 39

Joseph V Fanning
Immigrant Inspector

1118

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1-2

118

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20719 BILLED DEC 19 1939

Cards Punched 11/9/39
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 11/20/39
Clerk

Amer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11-8-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. -lain.	ons Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	FOR BENEFIT OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCOMP	EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN	1					2						3
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					2						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
~~Tourist 3rd~~			
3rd Class			
Total	1	2	3

W.K.

S. Bowman
American Export Lines, Inc.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXMOOR Passengers sailing from Genoa, Oct. 20, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Wax	Michele	50	9	M	M	Commercial Merchant	Yes	English Italian	Y	Italy	Italian	20-32 Russia	Odessa	QIV 720	Marseille	30-9-39		21 Italy	Genoa
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4110

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

119

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 8, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States													Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country	In U. S. A., Do not fill unless for information		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid her own passage, whether it was paid by the person named in the preceding question, or by whom)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes / No	If Yes— Years or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Has alien a ticket or sufficient money to pay his way to his ultimate destination?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether accompanied and described	Whether accepted and deported with wife or child	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town																										
																	1089451													
1	Bro. M. Nex, Genoa, Italy	~~Italy~~	Cal	San Mateo	No	Stahl	$50	Y	1903 to 1912	N.Y.	1927	R.R. Nickerson (Friend) 428 Roehampton Road San Mateo, Calif. Joseph Stahl (Cousin) 19 S.Main St., Dayton, Ohio.	no	Perm	Y	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Gr	Br	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line American Export Lines,

Owners American Export Lines, Inc.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Exmoor, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lofsmyer
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov. 8, 1939

at New York

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Exmoor Sailing from Naples, Oct. 14th, 1939, Arriving at Port of Nov. 8, 1939, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hegerfeld	Carl E., Jr.	22	✓	M	S	Sept. 11, 1917; Baltimore, Md.	573533 46 Munich 2 passports lifted	1103 Woodbourne Ave. Balto. Md
2	Hegerfeld	Henry B.	20	✓	M	S	Dec. 5, 1918; " ow Penn Insp. 7:0 am	"	"
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									32
30									

Line American Export Lines,
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—698

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
James Walden	47	U.S.A.			
John R Lewis	21	"			
Frank Duffy	38	"			
Helmer Johnson	43	"			
Raul Graumont	43	"			
Jesus Holen	28	"			
Raymer W Sharman	30	"			
Signey Frankel	23	"			
John Bogish	39	"			
Billie B Bogan	44	"			
Carl Giehler	31	"			
Reinhold Pickron	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H L Switzer
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 629 5-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"
November 22d.1939, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXMOOR"
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 8th 1939, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.Y. and is expected to sail November 22d 1939, 19 for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Salvatore Speccle	46	U.S.A.	N.Y.Sept 6th 1939
	(Deserted at Naples Italy		Oct 14th 1939)

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.
Form 629 5-38
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1939, from the port of London, 19

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including status of alien, whether alien entitled to return if deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
American	USA	6-1	200			
"	"	5-7	145			
"	"	5-7	140			
"	"	5-7	135			
"	"	5-1	130			
"	"	5-6	130			
"	"	5-10	165			
"	"	5-7	165			
"	"	5-7	135			
"	"	5-4	150			
"	"	5-10	135			
"	"	5-7	150			
"	"	6-1	160			
"	"	5-7	130			
"	"	5-8	155			
"	"	5-7	158			
"	"	5-10	240			
"	"	5-8	160			
"	"	5-10	145			
"	"	5-7	185			
"	"	5-5	155			
"	"	5-7	150			
"	"	5-8	145			
"	"	5-8	145			
"	"	5-11	180			
"	"	5-8	145			
"	"	5-6	145			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. BURRELL INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States

Vessel EXMOOR, *arriving at* New York, 11/8, 1939

(2) Whether member of crew in last voyage from U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where					
ES	SWITZER	HUGH L.	21	Master	9-7-39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	American
	MAHONEY	WILLIAM C.	19	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
	KILOLINE	FRANCIS L.	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
	PELCHAR	FRANK E.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
	FINVER	IRVINE F.	12	Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	"
	SMITH	WILLIAM	2	CADET	"	"	"	"	21	"	"
	BAKER	LAWRENCE	19	BOSN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
	DAVIDSON	GUSTAV	26	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"
	NASCIMENTO	INACIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"
	AMED	ABDUL	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"
	GALKO	EMIL	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
	PAXTON	HENRY	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"
	PETERSEN	THOMAS	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
	MCDONALD	GEORGE	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
	MORAN	FRANCIS	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
	MALNATI	JOHN A.	20	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
	WHITING	JAMES L.	16	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
	FARR	EDWARD	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"
	MORTENSEN	GEORGE J.	3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
	GROSS	MAURICE	1	CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
	KUTTNER	JOHN	10	OILER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
	DONOVAN	RICHARD	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"
	ANDERSEN	NILS	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
	WENERD	SEIBERT	22	W.T.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"
	CARTSELOS	PETER	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
	JACOVIDES	JOHN	3	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"
No	VIVIAN	LEE	5	F.M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
	HOWARD	WALTER	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
IS	BUTCHER	JOHN	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
No	COOK	FRANKLIN	17	WIPER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"
"	SALAS	GABINO	31	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"

merican Export Lines
erican Export Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

Line Ang
Owners Ag
Local Agt

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Mc'Kenna.	42	U.S.A.	N.Y. Sept 6th 1939
(Left in Hospital Piraeus Greece Sept 26th 1939)			
Santiago Garcia	28	U.S.A.	N.Y. Sept 6th 1939
(To Hospital Izmir Turkey Oct 3d 1939)			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William C Mahoney	36	U.S.A.	N.Y. 9-6-39
Frank E Pelchar	27	"	" " "
Francis E Moran	35	"	" " "
Richard P Donovan	34	"	" " "
Herbert A Wenerd	45	"	" " "
John G Jacovides	50	"	" " "
Walter E Howard	35	"	" " "
John E Butcher	36	"	" " "
Franklin H Cook	42	"	" " "
Gabino J Salas	48	"	" " "
John Christophis	45	"	Signed on at Piraeus 9-26-39
Matteo Spichetto	36	"	" " " Naples 10-12-39

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. BURRELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXMOOR, arriving at New York, 11/8, 1939, from the port of Genoa 10/20/39

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SWITZER	HUGH L.	21	Master	9-7-39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	USA	6-1	200			
2		MAHONEY	WILLIAM C.	19	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145			
3		KILGLINE	FRANCIS L.	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	140			
4		PELCHAR	FRANK E.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	135			
5		FINVER	IRVINE F.	12	Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	130			
6		SMITH	WILLIAM	2	CADET	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	130			
7		BAKER	LAWRENCE	19	BOSN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	165			
8		DAVIDSON	GUSTAV	26	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	165			
9		NASCIMENTO	INACIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	135			
10		AMED	ABDUL	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	150			
11		GALKO	EMIL	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	135			
12		PAXTON	HENRY	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150			
13		PETERSEN	THOMAS	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	160			
14		MCDONALD	GEORGE	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	130			
15		MORAN	FRANCIS	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	155			
16		MALNATI	JOHN A.	20	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	158			
17		WHITING	JAMES L.	16	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	180			
18		FARR	EDWARD	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140			
19		MORTENSEN	GEORGE J.	3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	155			
20		GROSS	MAURICE	1	CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	165			
21		KUTTNER	JOHN	10	OILER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	240			
22		DONOVAN	RICHARD	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160			
23		ANDERSEN	NILS	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	145			
24		WENERD	SEIBERT	22	W.T.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	185			
25		CARTSELOS	PETER	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	155			
26		JACOVIDES	JOHN	3	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	150			
27		VIVIAN	LEE	5	F.M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145			
28		HOWARD	WALTER	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145			
29		BUTCHER	JOHN	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	180			
30		COOK	FRANKLIN	17	WIPER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	145			
31		SALAS	GABINO	31	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	145			

merican Export Lines
erican Export Lines, Inc.

O. W. Kennedy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Lo'Kona.	42	U.S.A.	N.Y. Sept 6th 1939				
(Left in Hospital Piraeus Greece Sept 26th 1939)							
Santiago Garcia	28	U.S.A.	N.Y. Sept 6th 1939				
(To Hospital Izmir Turkey Oct 3d 1939)							

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. U. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Exmoor, arriving at New York, Nov. 11, 1939, from the port of Genoa 10/20/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(6) Whea	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LEONG	DONG H.	30	CH. COOK	N.Y.	9-7-39	Yes	Yes	52	M	Chinese	USA	5-7	150			
2	NO	~~SPECELO~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~5~~	~~2nd~~	"	"	"	"	~~46~~	"	~~AMERICAN~~	"	~~5-6~~	~~160~~		Discharged at Athens Sept. 30, 1939 U.S. Vice American Consul	
3	"	~~GARCIA~~	~~SANTIAGO~~	~~12~~	~~W.T.~~	"	"	"	"	~~28~~	"	"	"	5-5	130			
4	"	BAGLEY	HORACE	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	185			
5	"	~~MCKENNA~~	~~JOHN~~	~~1~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~42~~	"	"	"	5-9	170		Discharged at Athens Sept. 30, 1939 U.S.	
6	"	NEWELL	WILLIAM	15	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	~~37~~ 38	"	"	"	5-3	110			
7	"	Christophis	John	36	Workaway	Athens	9/26/39	"	"	51	"	Greek	"	5-9	140		#1393 Athens, Greece Sept. 26, 1939 ~~Naples~~ Naples Sept.	
8		Closed with 36 members of crew including master.																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15		SPICHETTO	Matteo	—	Workaway	Naples, Italy	10/12/39	yes	yes	47	M	Italian	USA	6-	165		2184 Naples Sept.	
16		Closed with 37 members of crew including Master																
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No.
American Consulate General at
Athens-Greece
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
CHARLES W. CANNON
Date Sept. 26, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Naples Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via Mediterranean Ports
Harold M. Granata
date October 12, 1939

CLOSED WITH Thirty-six MEMBERS CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Seal and Fee stamp
Date OCT. 19 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL IZMIR, TURKEY.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ATHENS, GREECE

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H L Sawyer Master, of the S.S. Elmoor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H L Sawyer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov., 1934

W V Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Huber, Surgeon of the N.V. Stoomvaart Mij. at Medan, Sumatra, employed by the "Nederland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Netherlands Indian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Huber

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1939, at Medan, Sumatra, Netherlands Indies.

AMERICAN CONSULATE MEDAN, SUMATRA

John B. Ketcham

John B. Ketcham,
Consul of the United States of America.
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

MISC. FEE NO. 364.

AMERICAN CONSULATE MEDAN, SUMATRA — $2 FEE STAMP

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20720 BILLED DEC 19 1939

Cards Punched 11/14/40
Clerk
Cards Removed 1/23/40
Cards Checked
Clerk

Dutch

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the proper officer of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dec. 11-8-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S.	DIPLOMATS OF A BEARER	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOM	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

no re

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	none		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			1

Printing
Finch, Edye & Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BINTANG. Passengers sailing from BELAWAN, 18TH SEPTEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOS	WILLEM ALBERT	27	9	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH, DUTCH, FRENCH & GERMAN	YES	DUTCH	WHITE/ DUTCH	08-27 HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	RE-ENTER PERMIT NO. 122911	WASHINGTON D. C.	6 DEC. 1938	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. J. Germain 12 00 Noon 12/8/39
Inspector

Boston Mass., Nov. 3, 1939
The above passengers alien has been medically inspected and passed
James E. Campbell
Asst Surg, U.S.P.H.S.

33

1

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

125

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~2ND NOVEMBER~~ 6th, 19 39

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting permanently in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note on reverse side for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR. J. N. VAN AMMERS, GRAND HOTEL R. 33, MEDAN S. O. K.	U. S. A.	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	YES	DEC. 1936	13/2/38 N. YORK	146 E 23rd "NYC Dumont Hotel"	YES	ABOUT 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	A 1	NO	6	-	FAIR	DARK	GREY	S. Boston 9 Nov. CROSS-SCAR NEAR LEFT SIDE OF MOUTH- MOLE LEFT SIDE OF NECK
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1934

at New York

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

KINGDOM OF DENMARK
CITY OF COPENHAGEN
CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | SS:

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, Egon Nielsen, Surgeon of the town Copenhagen, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Egon Nielsen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1939.

at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

E GJESSING
Vice Consul of the United States

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20722 BILLED DEC 19 1939

Fee No. 6112
Received $2.00 & 11.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
$2.00
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Oct 11 8 39

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Cards Punched 11/9/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 12/2/40
Clerk

Finn

Norwegian Mar

Stockard & Co. Inc.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX NOT PAID				TAX PAID HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Visit Stay	In Transit	U.S. PORTS	PASSENGERS FROM U.S.A. BELTG	IN TRANSIT GROUND	UNDER 16 ACC'D			
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												1
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 851

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARISA THORDEN" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Den., Oct. 9, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		19478/364 JOHNSSON	JOHN PETTER INGEMAR	21	4	M.	S. ~~M.~~	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	SWEDISH	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	ARBRO	NIV. 208 Sect. 2.	GOTHENBURG	10/2-39	19478/364	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

02-35

H/I Oresundsf. Imp 950 Rm.

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -via Norfolk Va, Nov 8, 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	Mother, Mrs. Margareta Johnson, Jacobsdalsgatan Gothenburg, Sweden.	21, -	N.Y.	JAMES-TOWN	New York only	free fare from ship-owner	Yes	No	-	Due to capt to go ashore		Friend Mr. Oscar H. Lenna, Jamestown Metal Equipment Co., Jamestown, N.Y.	visit study	15 days	Yes	No	No.	No.	No	No.	No.	No	No	good	No.	6	0	fair	dark blond	blue	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Shore leave Balto. 10/31/39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Mariea Thordru, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emad Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1939
at New York City

H S Cranmore
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

128

S. S. MARISA THORDEN (Stockhart Co.Agts) *arrived* Nov. 8, 1939 , 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	Del. S.I. 11/8/39-4:00 P.M. NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	21K	1 JONSSON John Petar Ingemar	1	1	1	Sweden - Scandinavian ~~Swedish~~ C.L. added Bond 10 2/15/40 Crandall 994-76/764		11/9	5	ce	11/10	27	WH	11/10	88	ce	11 55 am							2	1	2

SS. MARISA THORDEN (Stockhart Co. Agts.)Arr.11-8-39
S.I.

Gypsum Prince 11/9

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PETER PRUSICH	33	(AUSTRIA) AUSTRIAN			
ALVIN COX	28	CANADA (SCOTCH)			
ALEX MARTIN	40	BRITISH (AUSTRALIA)			
CYRIL ELLIS	20	BRITISH			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. W. Stead
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK
NOVEMBER 9TH, 1939

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "GYPSUM PRINCE"
from port of WINDSOR, N.S. CAN., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 129

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 8TH, 1939, consigned to GYPSUM PACKET S.S. LTD.; is now lying at NEW BRIGHTON, S.I., and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 9TH, 1939, for WINDSOR, N.S.
via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALEXANDER KIRBY	44	U.S.A. (NOVA SCOTIA)	APRIL 8TH 1939. NORFOLK, VA.
MAURICE GALWAY	20	BRITISH	NOVEMBER 2ND 1939. PHILADELPHIA.

INDEXED BY
H.M.
RECORD DIV.

16—1618

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

T Flat Crew 26 - 23 aliens

Sheet No. 1

130

9.39., from the port of Windsor, N.S. Canada.

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including reasons whether aliens were ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether such deportation has been effected)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
English	Canada	5'10"	185			
Irish	Canada	5'8"	160			
Scotch	Canada	5'8"	163			
English	England	5'7"	153			
English	England	5'10"	145			
Scand-inavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
Scotch	U.S.A.	5'10"	155			
English	Canada	5'9½"	162			
English	Canada	5'11"	160			
English	Canada	5'4"	175			
Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
English	British Guiana	6'	155		Ready for sea. Relief Engineer.	
Scotch	Canada	5'6"	150			
Scand-inavian	Finland	5'10"	160			
Estonian	Estonia	5'7½"	225		Relief Engineer.	
Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	133			
Scotch	Canada	5'5"	135			
English	Canada	5'5½"	148			
English	Canada	5'7"	135			
Irish	British	5'8"	165		Relief Engineer.	
English	Canada	5'7"	140			
Irish	Canada	5'9"	135			
English	Canada	6'	200			
Irish	U.S.A.	5'5¼	174			
Italian	U.S.A.	6'2½"	168			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

Total Crew 26 - 3 and 23 alien

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

Vessel British S/S "Gypsum Prince", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., November 8th, 1939, *from the*

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1939	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	Nationality
Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 Yrs.	Master	Aug. 20	Windsor	No	Yes	36	Male	Scotch	Canad
Yes	INGRAM	RALPH	20 "	Chief Officer	Oct. 21	Windsor	No	Yes	44	Male	English	Canad
Yes	O'LEARY	GREGORY	10 "	Second Officer	Aug. 2	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	Irish	Canad
Yes	MCCAFFERTY	EDWARD	10 "	Third Officer	Oct. 24	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	Scotch	Canad
Yes	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31 "	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	58	Male	English	Engla
Yes	AXTENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept.25	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	Engl
Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand-inavian	Norw
Yes	SNYDER	DOUGLAS	2 mos.	Fourth Engineer	Aug. 31	New York	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	U.S.
Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 Yrs.	Radio Operator	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	30	Male	English	Can
Yes	WALKER	ERNEST	20 "	Second Steward	Sept.17	Windsor	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Can
Yes	ROSS	HENRY	35 "	Cook	Sept.27	New York	No	Yes	50	Male	English	Br Can
Yes	MOSHER	ERNEST	1 mo.	Messman	Sept. 4	Windsor	No	Yes	16	Male	Scotch	C
Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 Yrs.	Sailor	Aug. 14	Phila-delphia	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	
Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	
Yes	COOK	TREMAINE	20 "	Sailor	June 6	Windsor	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	
Yes	GRAHNE	GUNNAR	20 "	Sailor	Jan. 1	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Scand-inavian	
Yes	NEILY	CARMAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	
Yes	SMITH	GEORGE	2 "	Sailor	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	English	
Yes	MILL	PETER	2½ Mos.	O.Seaman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	
Yes	RAFUSE	HAROLD	1 mo.	O.Seaman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	
No	GALWAY	MAURICE	2 Yrs.	O.Seaman	Nov. 2	Philadelphia New York	No	Yes	30	Male	Irish	
Yes	DIXON	RUSSELL	4 Yrs.	Fireman	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	English	
Yes	MCNEIL	FRED	2 "	Fireman	Sept.4	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	Irish	
Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 "	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	
Yes	KIRBY	ALEXANDER	7 "	Fireman	April 8	Norfolk	No	Yes	44	Male	Irish	
Yes	GUADAYNINO	CARL.	1 mo.	Fireman	Sept.27	New York	No	Yes	17	Male	Italia	

VL-144/693

6.25 P.M.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line: Gypsum Packet Co.Ltd.
Owners: " " " " Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents: U.S.Gypsum Co., New York.

NOV 8 1939

153

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GUNNAR GRAHNE	34	(FINLAND) Rumanian	JANUARY 1ST 1934 NEW YORK

NONE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Total Crew 26 - 3 USC
23 aliens

Sheet No. I

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel British S/S "Gypsum Prince", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., November 8th, 1939, *from the port of* Windsor, N.S. Canada.

(2) Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					1939												
Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 Yrs.	Master	Aug. 20	Windsor	No	Yes	38	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
Yes	INGRAM	RALPH	20 "	Chief Officer	Oct. 21	Windsor	No	Yes	44	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	185			
Yes	O'LEARY	GREGORY	10 "	Second Officer	Aug. 2	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	Irish	Canada	5'8"	160			
Yes	MCCAFFERTY	EDWARD	10 "	Third Officer	Oct. 24	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'8"	163			
Yes	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31 "	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	52	Male	English	England	5'7"	153			
Yes	AXTENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept.25	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'10"	145			
Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
Yes	SNYDER	DOUGLAS	2 mos.	Fourth Engineer	Aug. 31	New York	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'10"	155			
Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 Yrs.	Radio Operator	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'9½"	162			
Yes	WALKER	ERNEST	20 "	Second Steward	Sept.17	Windsor	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	160			
Yes	ROSS	HENRY	38 "	Cook	Sept.27	New York	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British Guiana	5'4"	175			
Yes	MOSHER	ERNEST	1 mo.	Messman	Sept. 4	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 Yrs.	Sailor	Aug. 14	Philadelphia	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	Estonia	6'	155			Deputy Foreign.
Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			Deputy Foreign.
Yes	COOK	TREMAINE	20 "	Sailor	June 6	Windsor	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
Yes	GRAHME	GUNNAR	20 "	Sailor	Jan. 1	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	Finland	5'7½"	225			Deputy Foreign.
Yes	NEILY	CARMAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	133			
Yes	SMITH	GEORGE	2 "	Sailor	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	English	Canada	5'5"	135			
Yes	MILL	PETER	2½ Mos.	O.Seaman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'5½"	148			
Yes	RAFUSE	HAROLD	1 mo.	O.Seaman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	135			
No	GALWAY	MAURICE	2 Yrs.	O.Seaman	Nov. 2	Philadelphia New York	No	Yes	30	Male	Irish	British	5'8"	165			Deputy Foreign.
Yes	DIXON	RUSSELL	4 Yrs.	Fireman	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	140			
Yes	MCNEIL	FRED	2 "	Fireman	Sept.4	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	Irish	Canada	5'9"	135			
Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 "	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Canada	6'	200			
Yes	KIRBY	ALEXANDER	7 "	Fireman	April 8	Norfolk	No	Yes	44	Male	Irish	U.S.A.	5'5"	174			
Yes	GUADAYNINO	CARL.	1 mo.	Fireman	Sept.27	New York	No	Yes	17	Male	Italian	U.S.A.	6'2½"	162			

VL-144/693

6.25 p.m.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Gypsum Packet Co.,Ltd.
Owners " " " " Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents U.S.Gypsum Co., New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

153 DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Duncan Rattie	34	(FINLAND) Scandinavian	NONE					

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. McLEOD, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. GYPSUM PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. W. McLeod.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of NOVEMBER, 1939.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1178

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERIKALAND NOV 8 1939

Line 5

Owners

Local Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Andersson Alex	47.	Swedish.			
Juliusson Sten	23.	Swedish.			
Bergström Nils	51	Swedish.			
Fedderas Johannes	28	Danish.			
Wernersson Erik	22	Swedish.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13814

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

PORT OF New York.

November 13, 1939

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality.) M/S.S. Amerikaland, from port of Cruz Grande Chile., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37. Number of seamen deserted None.

Number of seamen discharged Four. Seamen left in hospital (~~or dead~~) One.

Number of seamen signed on at this port Five. Total crew this date 37.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 9th. 1939., 19 , consigned to Ore Steamship Corporation; is now lying at Brooklyn. N.Y., and is expected to sail Nov 12th.1939., 19 , for Cruz Grande. Chile. via United States port of Via Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New. York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 599

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile. Nov 9th 1939

132

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	Scandi-navian	Swedish	5-10	220		
"	"	"	5-7	195		
"	"	"	5-8	148		
"	"	"	5-9	155	Right Shoulder 23 Stitches	
"	"	"	5-8	175		
"	"	"	5-8	190		
"	"	"	6-0	175		
"	"	"	5-7	142		
"	"	"	5-8	175		
"	"	"	5-8	165		
"	"	"	6-0	170		
"	"	"	6-0	158		
"	"	"	5-6	160		
"	"	"	5-6	145		
"	"	"	5-9	150		
"	"	"	5-7	155		
"	"	"	5-9	180		
"	"	"	5-8	160		
"	Austrian	Austria	5-8	160		
"	Scandi-navian	Swedish	6-2	170		
"	"	"	5-9	158		
"	"	"	5-7	150		
"	"	"	5-7	175		
"	"	"	5-9	155		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 38.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
port of the United States

Vessel M/S "AMERIKALAND", arriving at New York, Nov. 8, 193-

(2) te whether ber of crew preceding e of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Yes	Olsson	Victor	41	Master	9-14-38	NewYork	No	Yes	59
"	Gullström	Anders	27	Ch.Officer	3-19-37	"	Yes No	"	43
"	Ericsson	Ernst	25	2. "	5-2-39	Balto.	No	"	44
"	Ehrlander	Erik	10	3. "	7-17-39	"	"	"	27 "
"	Johansson	Gunnar	20	Ch.Engineer	8-5-35	Gothenb.	Yes	"	38 "
"	Borgström	Carl	17	2. "	6-8-39	NewYork	Yes No	"	36 "
"	Apelgren	Olof	10	3. "	4-27-37	"	No	"	27 "
"	Bergström	Alban	6	4. "	7-17-39	Balto.	"	"	33 "
"	Nilsson	Emil	7	5. "	6-3-37	"	"	"	27 "
"	Larsson	Arvid	29	Boatswain	8-5-35	Gothenb.	"	"	47 "
No	Samuelsson	Carl	32	Carpenter	10-3-39	Balto.	"	"	52 "
Yes	Gustafsson	Agne	6	Sailor	5-2-39	"	"	"	22 "
"	Brandt	Hans	5	"	6-10-39	NewYork	"	"	22 "
"	Nilsson	Ove	4	"	12-2-38	Balto.	"	"	22 "
"	Moberg	Sven	4	"	2-18-39	"	"	"	22 "
"	Malmbeck	Berndt	3	"	6-10-39	NewYork	"	"	21 "
"	Sjöstrand	Rikard	2	"	5-2-39	Balto.	"	"	19 "
"	Öhman	Bernt	2	"	7-17-39	"	"	"	17 "
"	Ivarsson	Ivan	2	"	8-5-38	"	Yes	"	18 "
"	Fogelberg	Lennart	2	"	12-2-38	"	No	"	18 "
No PR	Andersson	Karl-Erik	4	"	10-3-39	"	"	"	19 "
Yes	Carlsén	Frans	33	Engine-	8-19-37	"	"	"	52 "
"	Lindquist	Arthur	15	assistent	12-2-38	"	"	"	41 "
"	Johansson	Anton	28	Motorman	9-14-38	NewYork	"	"	46 "
"	Winter	Franz	15	"	5-2-39	Balto.	"	"	40 "
"	Fenton	Vilhelm	4	"	5-2-39	"	"	"	26 "
"	Olsson	Arne	1	"	8-5-38	"	Yes	"	19 "
"	Buskhagen	Reinhold	1	"	9-14-38	NewYork	"	"	20
"	Dahlborg	Fritjof	8	"	7-17-39	Balto.	No	"	31
"	Persson	Kjell	1	"	5-2-39	"	"	"	24

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Malmbeck Berndt Karl	21.	Swedish.	New York. 6-10-1939.	Appendix.
Ivarsson Ivan Igel	20.	Swedish.	Baltimore. 8-5-1938.	
Olsson John Arne	19.	Swedish.	Baltimore. 8-5-1938.	
Buskhagen Reinhold	20.	Swedish.	New York. 9-14-1938.	
Johansson Gunnar Karl	38.	Swedish.	Gothenburg 8-5-1935.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Local Agents.

P. D. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 38.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Dallas Oct 31 39

Vessel M/S "AMERIKALAND", arriving at Newyork, Nov. 8, 1939, from the port of Cruz-Grande, Chile. Oct 21 38 132

(2) Whether member of crew preceding arrival of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
											Scandi-					
Yes	Olsson	Victor	41	Master	9-14-38	NewYork	No	Yes	59	M	navian	Swedish	5-10	220		
"	Gullström	Anders	27	Ch.Officer	3-19-37	"	~~Yes~~ No	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	195		
"	Ericsson	Ernst	25	2. "	5-2-39	Balto.	No	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	148		
"	Ehrlander	Erik	10	3. "	7-17-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155		Ret to Sweden as passenger 55 Drottningholm
"	Johansson	Gunnar	20	Ch.Engineer	8-5-35	Gothenb.	Yes	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	175		
"	Borgström	Carl	17	2. "	6-8-39	NewYork	~~Yes~~ No	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	190		
"	Apelgren	Olof	10	3. "	4-27-37	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	175		
"	Bergström	Alban	6	4. "	7-17-39	Balto.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	142		
"	Nilsson	Emil	7	5. "	6-3-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	175		
"	Larsson	Arvid	29	Boatswain	8-5-35	Gothenb.	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	165		
No PR	Samuelsson	Carl	32	Carpenter	10-3-39	Balto.	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0	170		
Yes	Gustafsson	Agne	6	Sailor	5-2-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	158		
"	Brandt	Hans	5	"	6-10-39	NewYork	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	160		
"	Nilsson	Ove	4	"	12-2-38	Balto.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	145		
"	Moberg	Sven	4	"	2-18-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150		
"	Malmbeck	Berndt	3	"	6-10-39	NewYork	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-2	165		
"	Sjöstrand	Rikard	2	"	5-2-39	Balto.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	145		
"	Öhman	Bernt	2	"	7-17-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	120		
"	Ivarsson	Ivan	2	"	8-5-38	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	140		Re. Stick foreign
"	Fogelberg	Lennart	2	"	12-2-38	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	160		
No PR	Andersson	Karl-Erik	4	"	10-3-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	155		
Yes	Carlsén	Frans	33	Engine-	8-19-37	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	155		
"	Lindquist	Arthur	15	assistent	12-2-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	180		
"	Johansson	Anton	28	Motorman	9-14-38	NewYork	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	160		
"	Winter	Franz	15	"	5-2-39	Balto.	"	"	40	"	Austrian	Austria	5-8	160		
"	Fenton	Vilhelm	4	"	5-2-39	"	"	"	26	"	Scandi-navian	Swedish	6-2	170		
"	Olsson	Arne	1	"	8-5-38	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	158		Re Stick foreign
"	Buskhagen	Reinhold	1	"	9-14-38	NewYork	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150		Re Stick foreign
"	Dahlborg	Fritjof	8	"	7-17-39	Balto.	No	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	175		
"	Persson	Kjell	1	"	5-2-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	155		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Melmbeck Berndt Karl	21.	Swedish.	New York. 6-10-1939	Well.
Iverson Ivan Igel	20.	Swedish.	Baltimore. 8-5-1938.	
Olsson John Arne			Baltimore. 8-5-1938.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Local Agents .....

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF BALBOA
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the m/s Amerikaland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 193 34

P S Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel M/S "AMERIKALAND", *arriving at* NY NOV 8 1939, *193*9, *from the port of* Cruz-Grande, Chile.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Borgström	Sven	8	Motorman	6-10-39	NewYork	No	Yes	19	M	Scandi-navian	Swedish	5-6	135		
2	"	Norling	Lennart	1	"	12-2-38	Balto.	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-1	175		
3	"	Simonsson	John	21	Steward	9-14-38	NewYork	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	150		
4	No PE	Johnsson	Gustaf	10	Cook	10-3-39	Balto.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	155		
5	Yes	Stensson	Börje	1	"	2-18-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	155		
6	"	Andersson	Einar	1	Messboy	6-10-39	NewYork	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	155		
7	No	Johnsson	Erik V/L 66/410	0	"	10-3-39	Balto.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155		
8	No PE	Andersson	Alex	25	Chief Engineer	10-30-39	Balboa C.Z.	No	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	200		
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

DEPARTMENT OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date OCT 30 1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 38 Persons including master
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U/S Amerikaland declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

V. Droson,
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November 1937

P B Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

1118

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

11:30 AM Nov 13 1939
(Time and date)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master,

of the Vessel "VENEZIA"

You are hereby directed to deliver the alien seaman Erik Hanson at the Philadelphia General Hospital, 34th and Pine Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. (or _____), for treatment at expense of the vessel in accordance with the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, (Section 35) and December 26, 1920, and Regulations promulgated thereunder by the Department at Washington, D. C.

135

It will not be necessary to withhold clearance of your vessel provided the Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master will deposit sufficient funds to pay the necessary and legal expenses or the Owner, Agent or Consignee will execute the attached form of guarantee in triplicate, deliver duplicate to hospital when alien is delivered there and return the original promptly to this office with written proof from the hospital that the alien has been admitted thereto for treatment.

J. L. HUGHES,
District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Philadelphia District No. 4.

By Louis P. Nolan
Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of above is hereby acknowledged:
(Date) November 13, 1939193 . Time 11.30 AM

Master, Vessel

For the Master:

2nd Officer, Vessel

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

95517 Venezia 11/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

NOV 21 1939

PORT OF Philadelphia, Pa.
November 13th, 1939

I, master of the SWEDISH (Nationality) M. S. "V E N E Z I A"
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

134

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 20 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 11th day of Nov., 1939, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 19, North, and is expected to sail 13th day of Nov., 1939, for South America via United States port of Baltimore-New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1.

139

port of Bahia Oct 26 '39

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
59	man	Scandinav	Swedish			Stout	
41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	185	92	Stout	
32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	186	91	Stout	
55	man	Scandinav	Swedish	182	75	Stout	
31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	68	Medium	
43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Tattooed Stout	
41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	180	90	Stout	
43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	183	73	Medium	
29	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163	70	Tattooed Medium	
45	man	Scandinav	Swedish	165	70	Medium	
20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	173	72	Medium	
32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163	[redacted]	Stout	
30	man	Scandinav	Swedish	166	[redacted]	Tattooed Medium	
24	man	Scandinav	Swedish	165	65	Medium	
20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	184	75	Medium	Left ms hiding from Baltimore Agt.
20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	176	80	Stout	
32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	170	65	Medium	
30	man	Scandinav	Norwegian	173	75	Medium	Left ms hiding from Baltimore Agt.
45	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Medium	
29	man	Scandinav	Swedish	182	84	Stout	
41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	181	78	Stout	
43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	174	70	Tattooed Stout	
55	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	64	Medium	Left ms hiding from Baltimore Agt.
31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	175	74	Stout	
59	man	Scandinav	Finnish	172	60	Stout	
41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	179	73	Medium	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

95517 Venezia 11/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

NOV 21 1939

PORT OF Philadelphia, Pa.
November 13th, 1939

I, master of the SWEDISH (Nationality) M.S. "V E N E Z I A"
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 134

Total crew at time of arrival	20	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 11th day of Nov., 1939, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 19, North, and is expected to sail 13th day of Nov., 1939, for South America via United States port of Baltimore-New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1612

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Gothenburg, Sweden Oct 26 '39

139

Bahia Oct 26 '39

1939, from the port of Bahia

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
59	man	Scandinav	Swedish			Stout	
41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	185	92	Stout	
32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	186	91	Stout	
31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	192	75	Stout	
55	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	68	Medium	
43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Tattooed Stout	
41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	180	90	Stout	
29	man	Scandinav	Swedish	183	73	Medium	
45	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163	70	Tattooed Medium	
30	man	Scandinav	Swedish	173	72	Medium	
32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163		Stout	
20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	166		Tattooed Medium	
24	man	Scandinav	Swedish	165	65	Medium	
20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	184	75	Medium	Will remain in Baltimore
20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	176	80	Stout	Will remain in Baltimore
32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	170	65	Medium	
30	man	Scandinav	Norwegian	173	75	Medium	Will remain in Baltimore
45	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Medium	Will remain in Baltimore
29	man	Scandinav	Swedish	182	84	Stout	
41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	181	78	Stout	
43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	174	70	Tattooed Stout	
55	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	64	Medium	
31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	175	74	Stout	Will remain in Baltimore
32	man	Scandinav	Finnish	172	60	Stout	
59	man	Scandinav	Swedish	179	73	Medium	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

_____ Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Customs Stamp — Arrived Nov 21 1939 — Baltimore, Md.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality

Name	Age	Nationality

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN left in Hospital.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erik Hansson	24	Swedish	18th Sept. 1939 in Gothenburg

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore District
12-6-39
(Date)

District Director
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

136

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Sw.) VENEZIA there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 11-18-39 for Rio de Janeiro, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
November 16th., 1939

I, master of the SWEDISH (Nationality) M.S. "V E N E Z I A" from port of PHILADELPHIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 137

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 19 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 15th., 1939, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 8 Port Covington and is expected to sail November 18th., 1939, for RIO DE JANEIRO & ETC. via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED NOV 21 1939

16—1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Miles 11/9

PRINTED AND SOLD BY U. S. IMMIGRATION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bemis, Inc. Form 440

AT THIS PORT

DISCHARGED SEAMEN left in Hospital.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erik Hansson	24	Swedish	18th Sept. 1939 in Gothenburg

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
November 18th., 1939

I, master of the SWEDISH (Nationality) M.S. "V E N E Z I A"
from port of PHILADELPHIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 137

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 19 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . — 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 15th., 1939, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 8 Port Covington and is expected to sail November 18th., 1939, for RIO DE JANEIRO & ETC.
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED NOV 21 1939 Immigration Service Baltimore

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Johansson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

14—1613

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Gothenburg / Via Lisbon Oct 26 39

1939, from the port of Bahia Oct 26 39

(8) Number on list	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities, diseases
Yes	59	man	Scandinav	Swedish			Stout
Yes	41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	185	92	Stout
Yes	32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	186	91	Stout
Yes	31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	182	75	Stout
Yes	55	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	68	Medium
Yes	43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Tattooed Stout
Yes	41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	180	90	Stout
Yes	29	man	Scandinav	Swedish	183	73	Medium
Yes	45	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163	70	Tattooed Medium
Yes	30	man	Scandinav	Swedish	173	72	Medium
Yes	32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163		Stout
Yes	20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	166		Tattooed Medium
Yes	20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	165	65	Medium
Yes	24	man	Scandinav	Swedish	184	75	Medium
Yes	21	man	Scandinav	Swedish	176	80	Stout
Yes	43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	170	65	Medium
Yes	25	man	Scandinav	Norwegian	173	75	Medium
Yes	30	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Medium
Yes	23	man	Scandinav	Swedish	182	84	Stout
Yes	21	man	Scandinav	Swedish	181	78	Stout
Yes	31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	174	70	Tattooed Stout
Yes	26	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	64	Medium
Yes	20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	175	74	Stout
Yes	26	man	Scandinav	Finnish	172	60	Stout
Yes	17	man	Scandinav	Swedish	179	73	Medium

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board before entry at the port of the United States.

(17)

of immigrant inspector
(column for use of immigrant officials only)

Gothenburg, Sweden, 25th November, 1939, from the port of Bahia

| Name | Age | Sex | Nationality | Calling | Last permanent residence | Destination | Whether in possession of $50 and ticket | Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, which | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor | Whether previously deported, and if so, when and why | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law | Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government | Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law | Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property | Whether a person who is coming to the United States in pursuance of an agreement, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such person, to perform labor in the United States of any kind | Whether a person who has been deported at any time in pursuance of law, and who has come in violation of law, directly or indirectly, procured, aided, or assisted in the importation of such person into the United States | Whether a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who admits the commission of such crime, and is coming to the United States for an immoral purpose | Whether a person who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose | Whether a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed

Santiago Mokey Akorko 5.d.22/5/2 .. .. 4th Eng. left. Gold Coast

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Tholin, John	18	Swedish	26th nov-39. in Gothenburg

(COPYRIGHTED BY HERE'S HAVEN)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22 Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States

Vessel m/s VENEZIA, arriving at Newyork Nov. 8, 1939

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
	no PE	Johanson	Oscar Sigfrid	40 years	Master	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 5
	no "	Hansson	Karl Bernhard	25 "	1:st Off.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 41
	no "	Franker	Lars Axel	17 "	2:nd Off.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 32
	no PE	Schale	Ernst	16 "	3:rd Off.	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 31
	no PE	Olsson	Olof	35 "	Chief Eng.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 55
	no "	Wahlgren	Oscar Leopold	28 "	2:nd Eng.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 43
	no "	Nilsson	Arvid Leonard	21 "	3:rd Eng.	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 41
	no "	Persson	Helge	10 "	Carpenter	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 29
	no PE	Ratzmann	Franz	15 "	Boatswain	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 45
	no "	Sjöö	Gustaf	10 "	Sailor	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 30
	no PE	Löfdin	Karl Evert	11 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 32
	no PE	Persson	Per Sture	4 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 2
	no "	Johnsson	John Erik	2 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 2
	no PE	Hansson	Erik	4 "	Sailor	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 2
	no	Sylvander	Runa Torbjörn	8 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 2
	no PE	Vesterlund	Philip Linus	20 "	Electrician	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 4
	no "	Halstensen	Erik	5 "	Motorman	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 2
	no	Andersson	Sigurd	10 "	Motorman	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 3
	no PE	Stenlund	Ingemar	3 "	Motorman	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 2
	no PE	Nilsson	Carl Erik	5 "	Motorman	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 21
	no	Wiberg	Erik Teodor	16 "	Steward	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 31
	no PE	Agerström	Ture Elof	9 "	Cook	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 26
	no	Wilson	Sven Wilhelm	2 "	Cookboy	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 20
	no PE	Heikkilä	Kaarlo Erik	2 "	Waiter	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes 26
	no PE	Tholin	John Rune	2 "	Waiter	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes 17

Dr Ellis Island Hospital Asst Surg

Dr Ellis Island Hospital Asst Surg

Closed with (25) twenty-five members of the crew (including Master)

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No.
at Bahia Brazil
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Dated
For the journey to the United States
on Aircraft
Robert Jarvis
Consul
Dec. 25, 1939.
SERVICE No. 618

Fee $2.00 U.S.cy. equal to Rs.4/8/000

The Swedish Lloyd
Agents D. Brussell & Co., Ltd.,

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22 Crew

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

139

Vessel m/s VENEZIA, arriving at Newyork Nov. 8, 1939, from the port of Bahia Oct 26.39 Gothenburg via Ilheos oct 12 39

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	State whether member of crew last preceding age of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height cm.	Weight kg.	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	no PE	Johanson	Oscar Sigfrid	40 years	Master	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	59	man	Scandinav	Swedish			Stout	
2	no "	Hansson	Karl Bernhard	25 "	1:st Off.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	185	92	Stout	
3	no "	Franker	Lars Axel	17 "	2:nd Off.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	186	91	Stout	
4	no PE	Schale	Ernst	16 "	3:rd Off.	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	182	75	Stout	
5	no PE	Olsson	Olof	35 "	Chief Eng.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	55	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	68	Medium	
6	no "	Wahlgren	Oscar Leopold	28 "	2:nd Eng.	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Tattooed Stout	
7	no "	Nilsson	Arvid Leonard	21 "	3:rd Eng.	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	41	man	Scandinav	Swedish	180	90	Stout	
8	no "	Persson	Helge	10 "	Carpenter	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	29	man	Scandinav	Swedish	183	73	Medium	
9	no PE	Ratzmann	Franz	15 "	Boatswain	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	45	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163	70	Tattooed Medium	
10	no "	Sjöö	Gustaf	10 "	Sailor	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	30	man	Scandinav	Swedish	173	72	Medium	
11	no PE	Löfdin	Karl Evert	11 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	32	man	Scandinav	Swedish	163	[illegible]	Stout	
12	no PE	Persson	Per Sture	4 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	166	[illegible]	Tattooed Medium	
13	no "	Johnsson	John Erik	2 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	165	65	Medium	
14	no PE	Hansson	Erik	4 "	Sailor	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	24	man	Scandinav	Swedish	184	75	Medium	
15	no	Sylvander	Runa Torbjörn	2 "	Sailor	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	21	man	Scandinav	Swedish	176	80	Stout	Not comb sailing from Bahia Off.
16	no PDE	Vesterlund	Philip Linus	20 "	Electrician	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	43	man	Scandinav	Swedish	170	65	Medium	
17	no "	Halstensen	Erik	5 "	Motorman	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	25	man	Scandinav	Norwegian	173	75	Medium	
18	no	Andersson	Sigurd	10 "	Motorman	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	30	man	Scandinav	Swedish	172	70	Medium	Not comb sailing from Bahia Off.
19	no PE	Stenlund	Ingemar	3 "	Motorman	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	23	man	Scandinav	Swedish	182	84	Stout	
20	no PE	Nilsson	Carl Erik	5 "	Motorman	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	21	man	Scandinav	Swedish	181	78	Stout	
21	no	Wiberg	Erik Teodor	16 "	Steward	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	31	man	Scandinav	Swedish	174	70	Tattooed Stout	
22	no PE	Agerström	Ture Elof	9 "	Cook	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	26	man	Scandinav	Swedish	168	64	Medium	
23	no	Wilson	Sven Wilhelm	2 "	Cookboy	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	20	man	Scandinav	Swedish	175	74	Stout	Not comb sailing from Bahia Off.
24	no PE	Heikkilä	Kaarlo Erik	2 "	Waiter	18/9-39	Sweden	no	yes	26	man	Scandinav	Finnish	172	60	Stout	
25	no PE	Tholin	John Rune	2 "	Waiter	26/7-39	Sweden	no	yes	17	man	Scandinav	Swedish	179	73	Medium	

Dr Ellis Island Hospital Assist Venereal Dr Needlesman

Dr Ellis Island Hospital Assist Venereal Dr. Needlesman

Closed with (25) twenty-five members of the crew (including Master)

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No.
at Bahia (CITY) Brazil (COUNTRY)
Date
For the journey to the United States
on direct
Robert James
Consul
Oct. 26th 1939.
SERVICE No. 618

Fee $2.00 U.S.cy. equal to Rs.44$000

D D Flanagan Inspector

Robert Ed Snee

The Swedish Lloyd

D. Brusell & Co., Ltd.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 - Orig. exp. Vera Cruz, Texas

139

Name: Tholin, John

Age: 18

Nationality: Swedish

When and where signed on: 26:th nov-39. in Gothenburg

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Vessel: m/s Venezia

Date: 8 Nov 1939

Port: New York

Master: Johansson

Destination: Gothenburg

Cargo: General

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar Sigfrid Johnsson, Master, of the m/s "Venezia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O S Johnsson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 19 36

O F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1118

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Santiago Yolez	Italy	4. d. 22	5 2	"	4th Engr. Asst.	Yolez, Italo

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Berg
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 660 9-34

Mich 11/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y. 140
November 10.th, 1939

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Mirlo"
from port of Tampico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 8.th, 1939, consigned to Gulf Oil Corp.; is now lying at Gulfport S.I. N.Y., and is expected to sail November 10.th, 1939 for Tampico, Mexico via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

INDEXED BY
RECORD DIV.

14-1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

33 Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

from the port of Tampico, Mexico *Dep. 29 1939* *19 39,*

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether deportation has been effected)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Scand.	Norway	5-6	152			
"	"	5-7	165			
"	"	5-7	165			
"	"	5-7	150			
"	"	6-0	180			
"	"	5-7	180			
"	"	5-10	190			
"	"	5-9	150			
"	"	5-7	150			
"	"	5-7	145			
"	"	5-11	160			
"	"	5-9	160			
"	"	6-0	155			
"	"	5-6	132			
"	"	5-8	136		Joined ship in New York 10/18-39	
"	"	5-11	170			
"	"	5-8	136			
"	"	6-0	200			
"	"	5-2	150			
"	"	5-7	130			
"	"	5-7	155			
"	"	5-8	150			
"	"	5-8	155		Joined ship in New York 10/18-39	
"	"	5-4	140			
"	"	5-7	143			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

Vessel M/T "M I R I C", arriving at New York, N.Y., Nov. 8

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Yes	Berge	Oddmund	25 yrs	Master	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	41
"	Andersen	Arthur	25 "	1. mate	" "	"	"	"	43
"	Petersen	Claus	10 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	60
"	Nicolaisen	Viner	12 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	31
"	Bakke	Harald	12 "	Opr.	3/6-39	"	"	"	33
"	Arntsen	Harald	10 "	Boatsw	" "	"	"	"	31
"	Olsen	Anton	27 "	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	51
"	Thovsen	Arne	6 "	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	27
"	Hagen	Harry	4 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24
"	Svendsen	Bjarne	4 "	"	" "	"	"	"	31
"	Wilhelmsen	Johan	14 "	O. S.	2/20-39	"	"	"	25
"	Stubberud	Jens	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24
"	Andersen	Wald	3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	27
"	Wilsen	Bjørnulf	2 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	19
"	Vihle	Wils	1 "	Deckboy	3/6-39	"	"	"	19
"	Lunde	Kaare	-	"	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	23
"	Løfquist	Ansgar	20 "	1. eng.	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	37 "
"	Fredriksen	Henrik	12 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	46 "
"	Andersen	Karl	38 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	57 "
"	Tangen	Ole	15 "	Trimmer	" "	"	"	"	36 "
"	Haarklou	Olav	16 "	Donkeyman	3/6-39	"	"	"	33 "
"	Agerup	Johan	17 "	Fireman	3/3-39	"	"	"	36 "
"	Andersen	Ariel	3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	21 "
"	Larsen	Kristian	3 "	"	9/16-39	"	"	"	23 "
"	Andersen	Asbjørn	2 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	24 "
"	Christiansen	Alf	3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	25 "
"	Guldberg	Willy	2 "	Greaser	3/6-39	"	"	"	22 "
"	Bakke	Olav	1 "	"	3/7-39	"	"	"	20 "
"	Bangsund	Iver	1 "	"	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	18 "
"	Fjeld	Wils	10 "	Steward	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	29 "

Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Gulf Oil Corp.
Agents

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bjørnulf Nilsen	19	Norwegian	3/3-1939 at Oslo

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Line 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15

Owners (Wilh
Local Agents

Dantzaco Y Olsen
Akers K.d. 22 S 2
4 - Engr. Asst. Y
Asst. Boiler, Akers

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

Sheet No. 2

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

33 crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m/s "K I R L O", arriving at New York, N.Y., Nov. 8, 19 39, from the port of Tampico, Mexico Oct. 29 1939

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Berge	Oddmund	25 yrs	Master	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	152			
"	Andersen	Arthur	25 "	1. mate	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	165			
"	Petersen	Claus	40 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	165			
"	Nicolaisen	Einer	12 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150			
"	Bakke	Harald	12 "	Opr.	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	180			
"	Arntsen	Harald	10 "	Bosun	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	180			
"	Olsen	Anton	27 "	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	190			
"	Thovsen	Arne	8 "	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150			
"	Hagen	Harry	4 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150			
"	Svendsen	Bjarne	4 "	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145			
"	Wilhelmsen	Johan	4 "	O. S.	2/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	160			
"	Stubberud	Jens	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160			
"	Andersen	Ewald	3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	155			
"	Wilsen	Bjørnulf	2 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	132			
"	Kihle	Nils	1 "	Deckboy	3/6-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	136			
"	Lunde	Kaare	-	"	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	170		Joined ship in New York 10/18-39	
"	Løfquist	Ansgar	20 "	1. eng.	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	136			
"	Fredriksen	Henrik	18 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	200			
"	Andersen	Karl	38 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-2	150			
"	Tangen	Ole	15 "	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130			
"	Haarklou	Olav	16 "	Donkeyman	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	155			
"	Agerup	Johan	17 "	Fireman	3/3-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150			
"	Andersen	Ariel	3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163			
"	Larsen	Kristian	3 "	"	2/16-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	154			
"	Andersen	Asbjørn	2 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143			
"	Christiansen	Alf	3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	165			
"	Guldberg	Willy	2 "	Greaser	3/6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	180			
"	Bakke	Olav	1 "	"	3/7-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155			
"	Bangsund	Ivar	1 "	"	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140		Joined ship in New York 10/18-39	
"	Fjeld	Nils	10 "	Steward	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	143			

Name / Age / Nationality / When and where signed on / Sickness

Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Agents Gulf Oil Corp.

P.D. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

141

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge, Master, of the Norwegian T/S "Mirlo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Berge
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov., 1939

P.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	**Lithuanian.**
Bohemian.	**Magyar.**
Bosnian.	**Mexican.**
Bulgarian.	**Montenegrin.**
Chinese.	**Moravian.**
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	**Pacific Islander.**
Dalmatian.	**Polish.**
Dutch.	**Portuguese.**
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	**Russian.**
Estonian.	**Ruthenian (Russniak).**
Filipino.	**Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).**
Finnish.	
Flemish.	**Scotch.**
French.	Serbian.
German.	**Slovak.**
Greek.	**Slovenian.**
Hebrew.	**Spanish.**
Hercegovinian.	**Spanish American.**
Irish.	**Syrian.**
Italian.	**Turkish.**
Japanese.	**Welsh.**
Korean.	**West Indian (except Cuban).**

Santiago Yolez	Iloilo	P.I. 22	5 2	"	"	4th Eng. Supt. Yolez, Iloilo

27 Crew

Sheet No. 1

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

Vessel T/S "Mirlo", arriving at New York, N.Y., Nov 8, 1939, from the port of Tampico, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Olsen	Nautits	✓ 32 yrs	Cook	2/18-39	Oslo	No	Yes	52	M	Scand.	Norway	5-3	132			
2	"	Andreassen	Egil	✓ 1 "	"	8/20-39	Phila.	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	160			
3	"	Aas	Thorvald	✓ 1 "	Messboy	2/15-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145			
4		Closed With Thirty-Three (33) Names Members of Crew																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 33 members of crew
No. 1
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
of SS "MIRLO"
Jack D. Neal
Vice Consul
American Vice Consul
Date OCT 28 1939
Service No. 1065
Fee $2.00

J. F. Flanagan
Inspector

Line
Owners (Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corp

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge, Master, of the Norwegian T/S "Kirlo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Berge
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1939

D.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Camargo Soler	Alcoy	U.S.	22	5	2	"	4th Engr. Supt. Soler, Alcoy

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
A. Corcoran	37	Canadian			
G. Tsoschazis	24	Greek			
M. Ponbleas	19	"			
S. Klachas	32	"			
C. Vakis	20	"			
M. Canaris	32	"			
M. Caravelas	47				
			ELLIS ISLAND		
			1939 NOV 29 PM 4 08		
			NEW YORK, N.Y.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S I Bouras
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Nicolaos Virginia 1168

Sold by Uhe & Co., 34 Beekman St., N. Y. C. 5415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

143

PORT OF New York
Nov. 27, 1939

I, master of the Greek (Nationality.) S. S. Nicolaos Virginia
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 27

The above named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 8, 1939, consigned to Boyd, Weir & Sewell, Inc.; is now lying at Port, Erie Basin, and is expected to sail Nov. 27, 1939, for Kobe, Japan (Yokohama) via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Seitanidis J.	28	Greek	London 19/10/39
Zappas I.	34	"	" " "
Rakadopoulos C.	20	"	" " "
Zaremis J.	35	"	" " "
Sifnaios N.	30	"	" " "
Rossopoulos K.	34	"	" " "
Carras Tsanos L.	25	"	" " "

14—1613

27 Gnw

FM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

144

Columbus Nov. 22 1939

9.22, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Last permanent residence	Whether having a passport, and number and date of issue	Place of birth	Date of birth	Whether able to read and write	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including reasons whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
Tsoschazis G.	24	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1915	Yes	Greek	Greek	6'00"	90			
Ponbleas M.	19	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1920	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'8"	86			
Klachas S.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'8"	68			
Vakis C.	20	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1919	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'6"	79			
Canaris M.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	74			
Caravelas M.	47	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1892	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	82			
Corcoran A.	37	M	S	Seaman	Canada		Canada	1902	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	66			
Vlachos C.	20	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1919	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	80			
Kalogeras N.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'6"	65			
Kalogeras P.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	66			
Kalogeras G.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	71			
Kalogeras A.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'6"	54			
Kalogeras M.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'6"	69			
Kalogeras J.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'3"	55			
Kalogeras C.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'6"	82			
Kalogeras P.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'9"	63			
Kalogeras G.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'8"	75			
Kalogeras A.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	70			
Kalogeras M.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	58			
Kalogeras J.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'10"	78			
Kalogeras C.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'6"	79			
Kalogeras P.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'10"	79			
Kalogeras G.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'5"	74			
Kalogeras A.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'2"	67			
Kalogeras M.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'9"	72			
Kalogeras J.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'4"	54			
Kalogeras C.	32	M	S	Seaman	Greece		Greece	1907	Yes	Greek	Greek	5'5"	58			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

27 Crew -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States

Vessel Nicolaos Virginia, arriving at New York, Nov. 8, 1939, f

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
No.	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*
1	yes	CORCACAS	MANOUSSOS	24	Master	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	45	male	Greek
2	yes	CARANTZAS	NICOLAOS	14	ch. officer	do	do	no	yes	36	do	do
3	no PE	STATHAKIS	ANTONIOS	9	2nd "	Oct 18th 1939	do	no	yes	35	do	do
4	yes	TSATSAS	PANAGIOTIS	15	W. Operator	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	35	do	do
5	yes	SCORDILIS	JOHN	12	ch. Engineer	do	do	no	yes	34	do	do
6	yes	KAPLANIDIS	ARISTOTELIS	4	2nd Engineer	do	do	no	yes	28	do	do
7	yes	TSOUPAS	PARASKEVAS	3	3rd Engineer	do	do	no	yes	26	do	do
8	no PE	CALINOS	NICHOLAS	7	3rd Engineer	Oct 19th	"	"	"	28	"	"
9	no PE	ROSOPOULOS	THEODOROS	6	Greaser	Oct 19th 1939	do	no	yes	34	do	do
10	yes	FOKIDIS	STEFANOS	13	Cook	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	29	do	do
11	yes	MIRGOROSKI	PAYLOS	11	Boatswain	do	do	no	yes	44	do	do
12	no PE	ARVANITIS	VASILIOS	4	Steward	Oct 19th 1939	do	no	yes	34	do	do
13	yes	PLYTAS	NICOLAOS	20	Don Keyman	13 June 1939	London	no	yes	37	male	Greek
14	yes	MIESSER	JOHN	7	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	37	do	do
15	no PE	SEITANIDIS	THEODOROS	4	Greaser	Oct 19th 1939	do	no	yes	28	do	do
16	yes	VENETSANOS	COSTAS	15	Sailor	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	28	male	Greek
17	yes	KALIKIS	STEFANOS	15	do	do	do	no	yes	28	do	do
18	yes	PAPAGELIS	JOHN	20	do	do	do	no	yes	32	do	do
19	yes	MALANOS PX-8053 8-22-41	EMMANOUEL	2	do	do	do	no	yes	25	do	do
20	yes	KARAITIANOS	EMMANOUEL	2	do	do	do	no	yes	25	do	Italian
21	yes	MARKOUZANIS	ANTONIOS	9	do	do	do	no	yes	24	do	Greek
22	no PE	ZAPPAS	PETROS	10	do	Oct 18th 1939	do	no	yes	34	do	do
23	yes	PITSIKOULIS	GEORGE	13	Fireman	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	37	male	Greek
24	no	DZARIMIS	JOHN	4	do	Oct 19th 1939	London	no	yes	35	do	do
25	no PE	SIFNEOS	NICOLAOS	4	do	do	London	no	yes	30	do	do
26	yes	KANTOUNIAS	NIKITAS	2	M.R. boy	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	32	male	Greek
27	no PE	THEOHAROPOULOS	CHRISTOS	3	Deck boy	Oct 19th	London	no	yes	20	do	Greek

Closed with 27 [illegible]
J.J. Kane
Josp[illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
J. J. COYLE, Vice Consul
Date OCT 21 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 10003
Fee $2.00 - 11/-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
LONDON, ENGLAND
$2.00

American Consular Service
London, England

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
113					

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Requir[illegible]

132

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

27 Crew -

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel Nicolaos Virginia, arriving at New York, Nov. 8, 1939, from the port of London October 22 1939

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
yes	CORCACAS	MANOUSSOS	24	Master	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	45	male	Greek	Greek	6'00"	90			
yes	CARANTZAS	NICOLAOS	14	ch. officer	do	do	no	yes	36	do	do	do	5'8"	86			
no PE	STATHAKIS	ANTONIOS	9	2nd "	Oct 18th 1939	do	no	yes	35	do	do	do	5'8"	68			
yes	TSATSAS	PANAGIOTIS	15	W. Operator	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	35	do	do	do	5'6"	79			
yes	SCORDILIS	JOHN	12	Ch. Engineer	do	do	no	yes	34	do	do	do	5'4"	74			
yes	KAPLANIDIS	ARISTOTELIS	4	2nd Engineer	do	do	no	yes	28	do	do	do	5'7"	82			
yes	TSOURAS	PARASKEVAS	3	3rd Engineer	do	do	no	yes	26	do	do	do	5'4"	66			
no PE	CALINOS	NICHOLAOS	7	3rd Engineer	Oct. 20	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	80			
no PE	ROSOPOULOS	THEODOROS	6	Greaser	Oct 19th 1939	do	no	yes	34	do	do	do	5'6"	65			
yes	FOKIDIS	STEFANOS	13	Cook	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	29	do	do	do	5'7"	66			
yes	MIRGOROSKI	PAYLOS	11	Boatswain	do	do	no	yes	44	do	do	do	5'4"	71			
no PE	ARVANITIS	VASILIOS	4	Steward	Oct. 19th 1939	do	no	yes	34	do	do	do	5'6"	57			
yes	PLYTAS	NICOLAOS	20	Don Keyman	13 June 1939	London	no	yes	37	male	Greek	Greek	5'6"	69			
yes	MIESSER	JOHN	7	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	37	do	do	do	5'3"	55			
no PE	SEITANIDIS	THEODOROS	4	Greaser	Oct 19th 1939	do	no	yes	28	do	do	do	5'6"	82			
yes	VENETSANOS	COSTAS	15	Sailor	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	28	male	Greek	Greek	5'9"	73			
yes	KALIKIS	STEFANOS	15	do	do	do	no	yes	28	do	do	do	5'8"	75			
yes	PAPAGELIS	JOHN	20	do	do	do	no	yes	32	do	do	do	5'7"	70			
yes	MALANOS PX-8053 8-22-41	EMMANOUEL	2	do	do	do	no	yes	25	do	do	do	5'7"	59			
yes	KARAITIANOS	EMMANOUEL	2	do	do	do	no	yes	25	do	Italian	Italian	5'10"	78			
yes	MARKOUZANIS	ANTONIOS	9	do	do	do	no	yes	24	do	Greek	Greek	5'6"	79			
no PE	ZAPPAS	PETROS	10	do	Oct 18th 1939	do	no	yes	34	do	do	do	5'10"	79			
yes	PITSIKOULIS	GEORGE	13	Fireman	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	37	male	Greek	Greek	5'5"	74			
no	DZARIMIS	JOHN	4	do	Oct 18th 1939	London	no	yes	35	do	do	do	5'7"	67			
no PE	SIFNEOS	NICOLAOS	4	do	do	London	no	yes	30	do	do	do	5'9"	72			
yes	KANTOUNIAS	NIKITAS	2	M.R. boy	June 13th 1939	London	no	yes	32	male	Greek	Greek	5'4"	54			
no PE	THEOHAROPOULOS	CHRISTOS	3	Deck boy	Oct. 19th	London	no	yes	20	do	Greek	Greek	5'5"	58			

Aboard with 24 names

J. J. Mangan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
J. J. COYLE, Vice Consul
Date OCT 21 1939
Service No. 10003
Fee $2.00 - 11/-

American Consular Seal and Fee Stamp — London, England

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2.00

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Station.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Corcaras master, of the S/S Nicolaos Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M Corcaras
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1939

D J Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

No Contr. Book: 2222

For the legalization of the above signature of Captain Manuel Corcaras Greek Subject Master of the S.S. "Nicolaos Virginia" London the 20 OCT 1939

J. Theocharis
Consul General for Greece.

20 OCT 1939

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

| | | |

Gen. Correspondence

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Los Angeles District

CREW - CHANGES IN

Office of Inspector in Charge
San Pedro, California,
Dec. 16 1939.

District Director
New York, N.Y.H.

145

As your port is given as the first port of call in the United States for the MS "Dona Aurora" there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel" filed by the Master of said vessel prior to her departure on 12-4-39

for Manila.P.I.

There were changes in the crew at this port as follows:

Deserting Seamen 0

Seamen left in Hospital 0

Discharged Seamen 0

Seamen signed on at this port (1)Cristanciano R.Suarez 30,P.I.

Trent Doser,
Inspector in Charge

wch:

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

DEC 6 1939
Imm. & Nat. Service
San Pedro, Calif.

146

PORT OF Los Angeles, Calif.,
Dec. 4th, 1939

I, master of the Philippine (Nationality) M.S. "DONA AURORA"
from port of Savannah, Ga., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 57 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 2, 1939, consigned to De La Rama Steamship Agency; is now lying at 228-D, and is expected to sail Dec. 4th, 1939, for Manila, PI
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

9 32, from the port of Manila 150

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	42	Male	Brown	Philippine	5'6"		None
"	35	"	"	"	5'7"		"
"	30	"	"	"	5'1"		"
"	27	"	"	"	5'9"		Mole on right side of neck
"	34	"	"	"	5'5"		None
"	31	"	"	"	5'8½"		Scar on middle of back
"	20	"	"	"	5'8"		None
"	30	"	"	"	5'1"		"
"	20	"	"	"	5'6"		"
"	42	"	"	"	5'0"		Mole on right side of neck
"	22	"	"	"	5'5"		Scar on middle of back
"	28	"	"	"	5'2"		Scar on back of left hand
"	33	"	"	"	5'4"		Mole on left side of neck and scar on left arm
"	30	"	"	"	5'0"		None
"	35	"	"	"	5'6"		Scar on back of left hand
"	29	"	"	"	5'6"		Scar on middle of forehead and a mole on left side of neck
"	36	"	"	"	5'4"		Scar on left side of neck and a mole on left side of back
"	22	"	"	"	5'1½"		Mole on back of left ear
"	30	"	"	"	5'1"		Scar on middle of forehead and mole on left side of neck
Yes	22	Male	Brown	Philippine	5'2"		None
"	27	"	"	"	5'0"		"
"	43	"	"	"	5'0"		None
"	29	"	"	"	5'5"		"
"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		Mole on left side of neck and a scar on left hand
"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		None
"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		"
"	25	"	"	"	5'4½"		"
"	28	"	"	"	5'4"		Mole on forehead
"	25	"	"	"	5'10"		None

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

939, from the port of Trieste 150

(7) Amount to be paid or charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
0	yes	42	Male	Brown	Filipino	5'6"		NONE
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-7"		"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-1"		"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-9"		mole on right cheek and scar on chin
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5"		NONE
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-8½"		scar over right eye mole at outer corner eye and scar on middle finger on chest
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-4½"		
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"		NONE
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-6"		"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-0"		mole on left cheek bit mole at corner right eye
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"		bit and front of left eye
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"		scar on cheek, a chest mole below left eye and scar on middle finger
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4½"		
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-0"		NONE
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		two scars on the forehead scar on left cheek
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4½"		scar on right cheek bit scar on both knees and scar on front of right knee
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"		
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"		mole below left eye scar on upper lip
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'1½"		mole on back of left ear
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"		scar on both arms and mark of appendectomy
[illegible]	Dr [illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'2		scar right forehead small scar on cheek below left eye above right eye scar on arm
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-0"		
"	"	43	"	"	"	5'0"		NONE
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"		"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		three moles on the left cheek scar on forehead
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		NONE
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		NONE
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-4½"		"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"		mole on forehead
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"		mustache

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

DEC 6 1939

Immigration & Nat. Service
Los Angeles, Calif.

PORT OF Los Angeles, Calif. No. 146
Dec. 4th, 1939

I, master of the U.S. "DONA AURORA"
(Nationality)
from port of Savannah, Ga., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 57 Number of seamen deserted .....
Number of seamen discharged ..... - Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....
Number of seamen signed on at this port .. 1 Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 2, 1939, consigned to De La Rama Steamship Agency; is now lying at 228-D, and is expected to sail Dec. 4th, 1939, for Manila, PI
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEC 6 1939
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

DEC 25 AM 10 17
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Cristanciano R. Suarez	30	Filipino	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions for which they were employed, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the time each alien has been employed on board; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance by the Secretary of Labor, or by any person authorized by him so to do, as the case may be, until the master has delivered to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the lists required by this section to be delivered by the master, and has paid, or sufficient money has been deposited to pay, the head tax imposed by section 2 of this Act. Upon the departure of any such vessel from any port in the United States it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port a list containing the names of all aliens employed on board such vessel who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1212

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of ar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

9-32, from the port o

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Married or single	(9) Calling or occupation	(10) Whether in possession of money, and how much	(11) Whether in possession of ticket, and by whom procured	(12) Whether going to join friends, and if so, their name and address	(13) Whether going to a friend, and if so, his name and address	(14) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(15) Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	(16) Whether a polygamist	(17) Whether an anarchist	(18) Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	(19) Whether in possession of a railroad or steamship ticket to final destination	(20) Whether destined to the United States or to some other country, and if so, what country	(21) Whether ever deported, and if so, when and why	(22) Height	(23) Complexion	(24) Color of hair	(25) Color of eyes	(26) Identification mark
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1848

Santiago G

[BOYS ARE NO CHARGED]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

147

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1939
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA

PORT OF Newport News, Va.
Nov. 13th 1939., 19

I, master of the Philippine (Nationality) M S. Dona Aurora
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 54 Number of seamen deserted . . 0 . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . 09
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date . . . . . 54. . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 13th 1939., 19, consigned to Dichmann Wright and Pugh, Inc.; is now lying at C&O Pier #3, and is expected to sail Nov. 13th 1939., 19, for Manila Etc.
via United States port of Savannah Los Angeles & San Franci First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1939
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any ve

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full (Last name, first name, and middle name)	(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last occupation	(6) Wages per month	(7) Amount of wages paid in advance	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____
14—1949

Santiago

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

Emil Fauderf	30	Swiss	
Angelo Cofardi	36	Italian	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PORT OF New York

November 12, 1939

I, master of the Philippines (Nationality) S. S. Doña Aurora

from port of Trieste, Italy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 149

Total crew at time of arrival . . 54 . . . Number of seamen deserted . . none

Number of seamen discharged . . none . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . one

Number of seamen signed on at this port two Total crew this date . . 55 . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8 November, 1939, consigned to The Dollar Steamship Line Inc.; is now lying at Erie Basin #2, and is expected to sail Nov 12, 1939, for Manila Hongkong Shanghai via United States port of New Port News First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mike Angeles	22	Philippines	Trieste, Italy Oct 27

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N. Y. 1939 NOV 10

INDEXED BY

RECORD DIV.

14—1613

POSTS 040 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel ha

19 39, from the port of

(7) Line	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
1	yes	42	Male
2	"	35	"
3	"	30	"
4	"	27	"
5	"	31	"
6	"	23	"
7	"	31	"
8	"	42	"
9	"	23	"
10	"	30	"
11	"	33	"
12	"	28	"
13	"	22	"
14	"	42	"
15	"	23	"
16	"	36	"
17	"	36	"
18	"	29	"
19	"	25	"
20	"	30	"
21	"	33	"
22	"	28	"
23	"	22	"
24	"	42	"
25	"	23	"
26	"	31	"
27	"	27	"
28	"	31	"
29	"	23	"
30	"	30	"
31	"	35	"
32	"	42	"
33	"	40	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Santiago

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States.

Vessel Ons/s "Doña Aurora", arriving at New York, December 8, 1

(1) Line	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to off or disch part of
1	Ventosa C.	Natalio C.	✓ 90	27 yrs.	Master	Oct 15, 1929	Iriarte	No
2	Ayssa	Benjamin	✓ 18	18 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"
3	Parian	Cicero S.	✓ 88		Second "	"	"	"
4	Goppe	Nestor P.	✓ 6	6 yrs.	Third "	"	"	"
5	Robles	Augusto	✓		2nd. Operator	"	"	"
6	Barrotto	Domingo	✓	17 yrs.	Boatswain	"	"	"
7	Jabin	Mateo	✓	15 yrs.	Carpenter	"	"	"
8	Sanogal	Jose	✓	14 yrs.	Quartermaster	"	"	"
9	Sapitana	Simeon	✓	4 yrs.	"	"	"	"
10	Suarez	Samuel	✓	19 yrs.	"	"	"	"
11	Diego	Isidro	✓		"	"	"	"
12	Olingasa	Sofronio	✓	10 yrs.	Sailor	"	"	"
13	Amistoso	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"
14	Orasa	Ricanor	✓	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"
15	Ibañez	Felix	✓	1 yr.	"	"	"	"
16	Pionela	Salvador	✓	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"
17	Poleta	Lucas	✓	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"
18	Pelingon	Cayetano	✓	15 yrs.	"	"	"	"
19	Penarroyo	Antonio	✓	5 yrs.	"	"	"	"
20	Fernandez	Pedro	✓	12 yrs	"	"	"	"
21	Onanibit	VL-787/33 Maximo	✓		To Ellis Island Hospital	Ellis Island	Hospital	R
22	Ronquillo	Manuel	✓	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"
23	Rivera	Mariano	✓		Asst. Steward	"	"	"
24	Soban	Jayme	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"
25	Pumayno	Margarito	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"
26	Vandeflor	Ricardo	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"
27	Fernandez	Federico	✓		Laundryman	"	"	"
28	Galido	Jose	✓		Mess boy	"	"	"
29	Sarayno	Gregorio	✓		"	"	"	"
30	Angeles	Duke	✓		"	"	"	"

J. D. Hennessy

Immigrant Inspector.

Line 1
Owners Dominguez Yoskey
Local Agents Alonso Y. d. 22 S 2 " " "
4-Eng. Supt. Galez, Idail "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Maximo Manibit	22	Filipino	Iriarte Dec 2/29 Woman Feb

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel M/S "Dona Aurora", arriving at New York, December 8, 1939, from the port of Trieste

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Ventosa	Natalio C.	90	27 yrs.	Master	Oct 15, 1929	Trieste	No	Yes	42	Male	Brown	Filipino	5'6"		None
Reyes	Benjamin	8	18 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-7"		"
Marian	Cicero G.			Second "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-1"		"
Reyes	Hector P.	6	6 yrs.	Third "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-9"		Mole on right chin and scar on chin
Robles	Augusto			Rdo. Operator	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-5"		None
Barretto	Domingo		17 yrs.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-8½"		Scar over right eye
Gabin	Mateo		15 yrs.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-11½"		Mole at outer corner eye and tattoo - anchor forearm & chest
Fonogal	Jose		18 yrs.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"		None
Sapitana	Simeon		4 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-6"		"
Suarez	Samuel		19 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-0"		Mole on left upper lip
Diego	Isidro			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"		Mole on upper right lip and front of left upper
Olingasa	Sofronio		10 yrs.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"		Both hands, chest mole below left eye and tattoo on left forearm
Amistoso	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-4½"		
Orala	Ricanor		10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-0"		None
Ibañez	Felix		1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		Two scars on the forehead
Pionela	Salvador		10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4½"		Scars on left cheek
Moleta	Lucas		12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"		Tattoo on left & right cheek
Pelingon	Cayetano		15 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"		Tattoo on both fore arms and a design of many forms
Penarroyo	Antonio		5 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'1½"		Mole below left eye
Fernandez	Pedro		12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"		Tattoo on upper rt. arm
Manibit	Maximo	VL-787/331	20 Ellis Island Hospital		Ellis Island Hospital		Det.	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'2		Mole a back of rt. arm
Ronquillo	Manuel		10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'0"		Tattoo on both arms and scar at upper left arm
Rivera	Mariano			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'0"		None
Saban	Jayme			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"		Scar right forehead small scar on cheek below left eye & above right eye. Tattoo on arms
Pumayno	Margarito			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		Three moles on the left cheek scar on forehead
Vandeflor	Ricardo			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		None
Fernandez	Federico			Laundryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		None
Dalido	Jose			Mess boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-4½"		"
Sarayno	Gregorio			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"		Mole on forehead
Angeles	Duke			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"		Mustache

J. Maximo Manibit 22 Filipino Trieste Dec 21 1939

C&L

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

J. M. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dona Aurora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M B Lutzke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1939

L D Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Prof. Peña Aurora, arriving at New York, December 8, 1939, from the port of Trieste 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dagbanua	Eulogio ✓		1/12	Messboy	Oct 15, 1939	Trieste	No	Yes	26	Male	Brown	Filipino	5-5		mole below right eye
2	Mupas	Dionisio ✓		1/12	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4		mole on lower lip
3	Bem	Armando ✓		2/12	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9		none
4	Punla f	Max ✓		1/12	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11		"
5	Pineda	Jose ✓		33	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6		"
6	Carvajal	Rodolfo ✓		27	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-2		scar on center left cheek
7	Magsuian	Jose ✓		9	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8½		none
8	Soleg	Santiago ✓		4	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2		scar on left forehead and scattered scars on left hand
9	Silva	Jose ✓		3	Capt. Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4		scar on upper lip scattered scars on arms
10	Mondejar	Benjamin ✓		2/12	Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2		Scattered scars on right arm "B"
11	Matta	Gregorio ✓		9/12	Machinist	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5		none
12	Cabanero	Federico ✓		9/12	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4		mole on right cheek
13	Lacson	Lucio ✓		7	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		none
14	Penafiel	Jose ✓		4½/12	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8½		"
15	Guillen	Prudencio ✓		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8		"
16	Lopeda	Lorenzo ✓		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5½		scar on left eyebrow
17	Patrimonio	Jose ✓		2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6		Black mole on left cheek
18	Mondejar	Gregorio ✓		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7		none
19	Jordan	Nilario ✓		1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9		two light scars on forehead
20	Sequenza	Guillermo ✓		1½/12	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5		mole on left cheek
21	Robles	Romeo ✓		2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		none
22	Bedua	Brigido ✓		1	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4		two scars on the right foot
23	Almedo	Jayme ✓		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7½		none
24	Gonzales	Emilio ✓			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7		"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

L. B. Flanagan
Inspector

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

1 - Eng. Asst. Velez, Manila

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dona Aurora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

121

Nbe Lutoah
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1939

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

11/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Jose Laymuan		Iloilo	S.D. 31	5	8½	..	..	3rd Eng. Maria Maquiran, Iloilo.
Santiago Golez	38	Iloilo	P.D. 22	5	2	..	..	4th Eng. Supt. Golez, Iloilo.

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

152

Persons composing the Crew of the American motorship (Insert rig) *called the* "Doña Aurora" (Insert name of vessel)
of Iloilo, Philippines (Insert hailing port), *bound for* Manila via New York and U.S. Ports,
whereof Natalio B. Ventosa *is Master.*

11—1408

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
1	Natalio B. Ventosa	1	Alliaga, N. Ecija	P. I.	42	5	6	Brnz	Blk	Blk	Master	Pilar Ventosa, Iloilo
2	Benjamin Ayesa	2	Barcelona, Spain	P. I.	35	5	7	Brn	---	Brn.	Chief Mate	Asuncion Ayesa, Manila
3	Cicero G. Parian	3	Tarraga, Iloilo	P. I.	30	5	1	Brn.	---	Blk.	2nd Mate	Salvacion Parian, Iloilo P.I.
4	Nestor P. Torre	4	Guimbal, Iloilo	P. I.	26	5	9	---	---	---	3rd Mate	Eugenio Torre, Iloilo P. I.
5	Augusto Robles	5	Iloilo, Iloilo	P. I.	31	5	5	---	---	---	Rdo. Ofc.	Esperanza Robles, Iloilo P.I.
6	Domingo Barretto	6	Antique.	P. I.	31	5	8½	"	"	"	Boatswain	Remedios Barreto, Iloilo P.I.
7	Mateo Gabin	7	Dao, Antique	P. I.	23	5	4½	"	"	"	Carpenter	Marcela Gabin Antique "
8	Jose Sanogal	8	Iloilo	P. I.	30	5	1	"	"	"	Quartermaster	Estrella Sanogal, Iloilo P.I.
9	Simeon Safitana	9	Iloilo	P. I.	23	5	6	"	"	"	--- " ---	Basilio Safitana, Iloilo "
10	Samuel Suarez	10	Calibo, Capiz	P. I.	42	5	0	"	"	"	--- " ---	Rosario Suarez, Capiz "
11	Isidro Diego	11	Gapan, N. Ecija	P. I.	22	5	5	"	"	"	--- ---	Alejandro Diego, N. Ecija "
12	Safronio Alingasa	12	Iloilo	P. I.	28	5	2	"	"	"	Sailor	Felicidad Amor, Iloilo "
13	Pedro Amistoso	13	Capiz	P. I.	33	5	4½	"	"	"	--- " ---	Socorro Amistoso, Iloilo "
14	Nicanor Marla	14	Cebu	P. I.	30	5	0	"	"	"	--- " ---	Juana Necessario, Iloilo "
15	Felix Ibañez	15	Iloilo	P. I.	25	5	6	"	"	"	--- ---	Consolacion Ibanez, Iloilo "
16	Salvador Dionela	16	Neg. Occi.	P. I.	29	5	4½	"	"	"	--- ---	Cristeta Dionela, Neg. Occ. "
17	Lucas Moleta	17	Iloilo	P. I.	36	5	5	"	"	"	--- " ---	Natividad Moleta, Iloilo "
18	Cayetano Pelingon	18	Antique	P. I.	36	5	4	"	"	"	--- ---	Salvacion Pelingon, Antique "
19	Antonio Penarroyo	19	Iloilo	P. I.	23	5	1½	"	"	"	--- ---	Catalino Penarroyo, Iloilo "
20	Pedro Fernandez 14-487/331	20	Antique	P. I.	30	5	1	"	"	"	--- ---	Balbino Fernandez, Antique "
21	Maximo Onanibit	21	Neg. Occi.	P. I.	22	5	2	"	"	"	--- ---	Balbina Nieves, Neg. Occi. P.I.
22	Camel Ronquillo	22	Antique	P. I.	27	5	0	"	"	"	--- ---	Esteban Ronquillo, Antique "
23	Mariano Rivera	23	Batangas	P. I.	43	5	0	"	"	"	Asst. Steward	Cristina Rivera, Manila "
24	Cayne Saban	24	Occi. Neg.	P. I.	29	5	5	"	"	"	Cook	Salome Saban, Bacolod "
25	Margarito Limayno	25	---	P. I.	23	5	6	"	"	"	2nd Cook	Benjamin Limayno, Occi. Neg. "
26	Ricardo Vardeflor	26	---	P. I.	24	5	6	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Felipa Vardeflor, Bacolod "
27	Federico Fernandez	27	Leyte	P. I.	22	5	6	"	"	"	Saundryman	Fortunato Fernandez, Cebu "
28	Jose Salido	28	Antique	P. I.	25	5	4½	"	"	"	Messboy	Patricio Salido, Antique "
29	Gregorio Sarayno	29	Iloilo	P. I.	28	5	2	"	"	"	--- ---	Valerio Sarayno, Iloilo "
30	Mike Angeles	30	Manila	P. I.	25	5	10	"	"	"	--- ---	Agapita Miranda, Pasig "
31	Eulogio Magbanua	31	Antique	P. I.	26	5	5	"	"	"	--- ---	Gregorio Felisarea, Antique "
32	Dionisio Muyco	32	Iloilo	P. I.	19	5	4	"	"	"	--- ---	Elagio Muyco, Bacolod "
33	Emando Lim	33	Malabon	P. I.	23	5	9	"	"	"	--- ---	Pacifico Lim, Manila "
34	Omar Dumlao	34	Cebu	P. I.	24	5	10	"	"	"	--- ---	Elena Dumlao, Neg. Occ. "
35	Jose Pineda	35	Iloilo	P. I.	52	5	6	"	"	"	Chief Eng.	Clara Pineda, Iloilo "
36	Rodolfo Carvajal	36	Manila	P. I.	46	5	2	"	"	"	2nd Eng.	Socorro Carvajal, Manila "
37	Jose Magniran	37	Iloilo	P. I.	31	5	8½	"	"	"	3rd Eng.	Maria Magniran, Iloilo "
38	Santiago Golez	38	Iloilo	P. I.	22	5	2	"	"	"	4th Eng.	Asst. Golez, Iloilo "

I, ..., Master of the said American .....
....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

---

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....
....., of ....., whereof .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... day of ....., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

SUPERVISING INSPECTOR STEAMBOAT INSPECTION SERVICE

23

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE (Citizen, or Subject of—)	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

P.T.

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

153

Persons composing the Crew of the American Motorship *(Insert rig)* *called the* "Doña Aurora" *(Insert name of vessel)*
of Iloilo, Philippines *(Insert hailing port)*, *bound for* Manila, via New York and U.S. ports
whereof Natalio B. Ventosa *is Master.*

11—1408

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
	Jose Silva	1	Iloilo	P.I.	18	5	4	Brw.	Blk	Blk	Cabin boy	Antonio Silva, Cebu P.I.
	Benjamin Mandejar	2	,,	P.I.	23	5	2	,,	,,	,,	Electrician	Emilio Mandejar, Iloilo ,,
	Ananias Matta	3	,,	P.I.	49	5	5	,,	,,	,,	Machinist	Paz Matta, Iloilo ,,
	Federico Cabanero	4	,,	P.I.	33	5	4	,,	,,	,,	Storekeeper	Expetacion Cabanero ,, ,,
	Lucio Lacson	5	Occ. Neg.	P.I.	27	5	9	,,	,,	,,	Oiler	Jose Lacson, Occ. Neg. ,,
	Jose Peñafiel	6	Cebu	P.I.	23	5	8½	,,	,,	,,	,,	Emilio Peñafiel, Manila ,,
	Prudencio Guillen	7	Occ. Neg.	P.I.	20	5	8	,,	,,	,,	,,	Josefina Guillen, Occ. Neg. ,,
	Lorenzo Tefeda	8	Albay	P.I.	24	5	6½	,,	,,	,,	,,	Manuel Rosales, Manila ,,
	Jose Patrimonio	9	Iloilo	P.I.	48	5	6	,,	,,	,,	,,	Estrella Jesena, Iloilo ,,
	Gregorio Mandejar	10	,,	P.I.	31	5	7	,,	,,	,,	,,	Priscila Cabrera, Iloilo ,,
	Onofecio Jabadan	11	,,	P.I.	40	5	6	,,	,,	,,	,,	Felipe Jabadan, Iloilo ,,
	Guillermo Segruenza	12	Occ. Neg.	P.I.	18	5	4	,,	,,	,,	,,	Elegio Segruenza, Iloilo ,,
	Ramon Robles	13	,,	P.I.	22	5	5	,,	,,	,,	,,	Elegio Robles, Occ. Neg. ,,
	Brigido Bedua	14	Iloilo	P.I.	24	5	4	,,	,,	,,	Wiper	Tomas Bedua, Iloilo ,,
	Jayme Olmedo	15	Occ. Neg.	P.I.	19	5	4	,,	,,	,,	,,	Hector Olmedo, Occ. Neg. ,,
	Emilio Gonzales	16	Bulacan	P.I.	25	5	7	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sofia del Rosario, Bulacan ,,
		17	Closed with 54 members of crew									
		18										
		19										
		20										
		21										
		22										
		23										
		24										
		25										
		26										
		27										
		28										
		29										
		30										
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 939/87
at TRIESTE, ITALY.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, P.I.
via New York - Panama
Vice Consul Walter V. Brodbeck
Date OCT 20 1939
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE
OCT 20 1939

I, Natalio C. Ventosa, Master of the said ~~American~~ Philippino motorship DOÑA AURORA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Natalio C. Ventosa
Master.

Port of Trieste, Italy.

Subscribed and sworn to this 20th day of October, 1939, before me,

Walter W. Orebaugh ~~Interpreter~~.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Philippino motorship DOÑA AURORA, of Iloilo, P.I., whereof Natalio C. Ventosa is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the ~~Customhouse~~ Consulate of the United States of America this 20th day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirtynine

Walter W. Orebaugh Deputy Collector.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

123

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
56											
55											
54											
53											
52											
51											
50											
49											
48											
47											
46											
45											
44											
43											
42											
41											
40											
39											

I, Natalio C. Ventosa, Master of the said ~~American~~ Philippino motorship DOÑA AURORA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Natalio C. Ventosa
Master.

Port of Trieste, Italy,

Subscribed and sworn to this 20th day of October, 1939, before me

Walter W. Orebaugh ~~Interpreter~~.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Philippino motorship DOÑA AURORA, of Iloilo, P.I., whereof Natalio C. Ventosa is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the ~~Custom House~~ Consulate of the United States of America this 20th day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirtynine

Walter W. Orebaugh Deputy Collector.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

....., 19....

123

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Ft.	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

154

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CARL RAMUS *, Surgeon of the* S S "Q U I R I G U A," SAILING THEREWITH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 39 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 9TH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 39

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Herbert J. Gaily

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 20726 BILLED DEC 20 1939

Cards Punched 11-17-40 18 38

Cards Verified 12-21-40

Cards Checked

Cards Mailed

Cards Checked

Cards Mailed

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Orig. 11-9-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Ferns Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	REG OF U S A REPG	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	7					14					2	23
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					14					2	23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	14	23
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	9	14	23

2 Ext. Cruise passengers

Carl Ramus

United Fruit Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA". *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS BELOW, ----, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - NOVEMBER 1 1939																			
1		ALENA VDA RIERA	CONCEPCION	62		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	MALAGA	QIV 184 3(2) T.V.30	BOGOTA	10-17-39		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
2		MASSA ALENA	JOSE	47		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	3(2) T.V.30	CALI	8-24-39		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
3	EXEMPT	NUNEZ V.	EMIGDIO	33		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELAN	SP.AMER.	VENEZUELA	TULIA	3(2) T.V.148	BARRAN-QUILLA	10-26-39		COLOMBIA	QUILLA BARRAN-
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - NOVEMBER 5 1939																			
4		BASFORD	JOHN	33		M	M	BANK OFF.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3(2) T.V.114	LONDON	7- 5-39		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		BASFORD	EDNA	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	3(2) T.V.35	KINGSTON	10-20-39		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		CONSTABLE	WENDELL E	38		M	M	AGRI-CULTURIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	NEGRO	JAMAICA	CLARENDON					TRINIDAD	SAN FERNANDO
7		DALE	HENRY	35		M	M	BANK INSPECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTH SHIELDS	3(2) T.V.100	LONDON	7- 5-39		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/ TYNE
8	EXEMPT	KEMP	ISSA MAUD	30		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	NEGRO	JAMAICA	HANOVER					CANADA	MONTREAL
9		THOMAS	MIRIAM L	65		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	WEST IND.	JAMAICA	SAV-IA-MAR	AP.1174253 RP.1178227	NY (EXT.TO 11/9/39) WASHINGTON 11/9/37			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

35

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

9 12 AM

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 9, 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Free in person or otherwise, or getting home, or to be supported by whom? In what amount?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to or has definitely arranged to apply to the Immigration authorities in the United States for permission to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FND:ALFONSO ARCHILA BOGOTA COLOMBIA		N Y	FOREST HILLS	N	SON -SEE COL.23	N	N	--	--	--	SON:RICARDO RIERA AIENA 6541 BOOTH ST FOREST HILLS NY	NO	PER	(H T PD) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	WH	BR	NONE
2	FND: AS ABOVE - LINE 1	COLOMBIA VIA NYC			N	SELF	Y	N	--	--	--	BRO: AS ABOVE - LINE 1	YES	4 MOS	(H T PD) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BK	BK	NONE
3	COU:ISIDRO VALIEZ PASEO BOLIVAR BARRANQUILLA COL	COLOMBIA VIA NYC			N	SELF	Y	N	--	--	--	FRND: A R VELASCO HOTEL VICTORIA N Y C	YES	60 DAY	(H T PD) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BR	BR	NONE
4	FND: P MORTIMER C/O BARCLAYS BANK KINGSTON JA	ENGLAND VIA NYC			N	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1928	NYC	1928	C/O BARCLAY'S BANK 120 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY	YES	6 MOS	(H T PD) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BR	GRY	NONE
5	AS ABOVE - LINE 4	ENGLAND VIA NYC			N	SELF	Y	N	--	---	--	AS ABOVE - LINE 4	YES	6 MOS	(H T PD) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
6	FA: PATRICK D CONSTABLE FLEMINGTON JA	TRINIDAD VIA NYC			N	SELF	Y	N	--	---	--	2157 7TH AV NEW YORK NY COU: CLAUDE E CONSTABLE	FEB -3 1940 YES	MOS	(T PD) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	STIFF RIGHT WRIST	5	11	BK	BK	BK	NONE
7	WIFE: MARY DALE 85 CONISCLIFFE/RD DARLINGTON ENG	ENGLAND VIA NYC & CANADA			N	BARCLAYS BANK	Y	N	--	---	--	C/O BARCLAYS BANK 120 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY	YES	6 MOS	(H T PD) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
8	MO:WILHELMINA KEMP BURNSIDE/ MARYLAND P O JAMAICA	CANADA VIA NYC			Y	SELF	Y	Y	2WKS 1929	BKLN	JUNE 1929	1203 Notre Dame St. Montreal IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	(NO H T) N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	BK	BK	BK	NONE
9	SIS:MRS DAISY CARVALNO 10 CALEDONIA AV CROSS RDS JA		N Y	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1932-1937	MONTCLAIR NJ	1937	SON: ERNEST W THOMAS 669 RIDGEWOOD AV MONTCLAIR NJ	NO	PER	(H T PD) Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BR	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS - MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " QUIRIGUA " *, from* KINGSTON, JA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G W Spears

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 9TH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 39

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Herbert J Cooley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" *Sailing from* PORTS AS BELOW, ----, *19*__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 9, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y. - OCTOBER 25 1939							
NOT COUNTED	HALLETT	DOROTHY	34		F	S	NOV 16 1904 HONESDALE PA		114 W 61 ST NEW YORK N Y
NOT COUNTED	NOVELLI	PAULINE E	32		F	S	NOV 13 1906 NEW YORK N Y		404 E 55TH ST NEW YORK N Y
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - NOVEMBER 1 1939							
3	AUSTIN	JESSE H	52		M	M	JUL 7 1887 NORTH BERWICK ME		12 BRIGHAM RD WALTHAM MASS
4	KAELBER	AUGUST F	31		M	S		SUPREME COURT LONG ISLAND CITY N Y MAR 28 1935	1819 SUMMERFIELD ST RIDGEWOOD N Y
5	KIERNAN	WALTER J	43		M	M	OCT 19 1896 NEW YORK N Y		102 EMERY ST HEMPSTEAD N Y
6	KIERNAN	RUTH	38		F	M	JUN 6 1901 GLENS FALLS N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 5
7	KLOTZ	CHARLES	42		M	M	JAN 22 1897 NEW YORK N Y		18 JACOBUS PL NEW YORK N Y
8	NEWMAN	ANNE	30		F	M	MAR 6 1909 NEW YORK N Y		13428 97TH ST OZONE PARK N Y
9	NEWMAN	GERALD	5		M	S	APR 3 1934 NEW YORK N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 8
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C. Z. - NOVEMBER 3 1939							
10	HULSEBOSCH	PETER C	49		M	M	DEC 23 1889 NEW YORK N Y		13 MONMOUTH AV LAKEWOOD N J
11	HULSEBOSCH	LOUISE B	45		F	M	NOV 26 1893 NEW YORK N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 10
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - NOVEMBER 5 1939							
12	BORG	JOHN	33		M	S	[illegible]	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK N Y JUL 9 1936	212 E 182ND ST BRONX N Y
13	BROWN	HUBERT	45		M	M		SUPREME COURT SPRINGFIELD MASS 1928	968 ST NICHOLAS AV NEW YORK N Y
14	BROWN	IOWNIE	40		F	M		SUPREME COURT SPRINGFIELD MASS SEP 1930	AS ABOVE - LINE 13
15	COOPER	ARCH E	24		M	M	JUL 15 1915 CHICAGO ILL		5436 RIDGEWOOD CT CHICAGO ILL
16	COOPER	ELIZABETH	24		F	M	APR 15 1915 BALTIMORE MD		AS ABOVE - LINE 15
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									36

Robert Cahill
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
H5
8 AM

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 9, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Sheet No. ONE

158

(1) Name		(2) Age	(3) Nationality	(4) Name		(5) Age	(6) Nationality
John	Nieroda	31	American				
Charles	Arters	42	American				
John	Scannell	19	American				
Helmer	Pedersen	41	American				
Samuel	Rothfarb	38	American				
Oscar	Bourguignon	33	American				
Manuel	Pita	48	American				
Elisabeth	Bevan	44	American				
John Pina	Calvin	24	American				
Philip	Webb Jr	21	American				

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C R [illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y. 157
November 11th, 1939

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. "QUIRIGUA"
from port of Kingston Ja. B.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 117
Number of seamen discharged 8
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 10
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Total crew this date 119

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th November, 1939, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R. N.Y.C., and is expected to sail November 11th, 1939, for Havana-Port Limon-Cristobal & return via Havana
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including seamen who have taken out first or second papers, or have applied for permission to re-apply, but have obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	134	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	133	NONE	NONE	
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	119	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	116	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	124	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	112	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	111	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	120	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	114	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	111	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	129	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	114	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	124	NONE	NONE	
ILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-8	137	NONE	NONE	
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
E. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						
U. S. CITIZEN						

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2960

Crew 117 WSS 95 Alien 22

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe
port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN " QUIRIGUA " U. S. A., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 9, 19 39, f

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
N O	SPEARS	GEORGE W.		MASTER	OCT 25TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	U. S
YES	FOSTER	GEORGE		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S
YES	SWAN	EARL		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S.
YES	CHURCH	ARCHIE		3RD "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.
N O	GALLAGHER	CHARLES		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	49	M	U. S.
YES	WIDEN	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	FINNISH
YES	DIETZ	JULIUS		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	U. S. C
YES	HANSEN	OLE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. C
YES	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO		" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO
YES	BELARMINO	CANDIDO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	46	M	FILIPINO
N O	MURRAY	JOHN		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CI
N O	YOUNG	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CI
YES	LEONDAR	LEW		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. C
YES	FUERTE	NICOLAS		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO
YES	SEREMOS	SEVERO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO
YES	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO
YES	BISLIG	LOPE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO
YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO
YES	ROMPE	IGNACIO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO
YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO
YES	SINGKO	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO
YES	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO
YES	ROCO	FELEOMENO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	35	M	FILIPINO
YES	CASINO	FAUSTINO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO
YES	SABONDAL	GREGORIO		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO
YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM		CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S.
N O	CLAPP	HANLEY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S.
YES	LOGAN	WILLIAM		3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S.
YES	PILTZ	HARRY		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.
N O	SILVER	SARDON		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U. S.

UNITED FRUIT
...rs UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
... Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Gallagher	49	American	October 25 1939 New York
Daniel Young	43	American	" "
John Murray	24	American	" "
Raymond Corrigan	32	American	" "
Thomas Hannah	32	American	" "
Alice Minshall	48	American	" "
Luis Corter	24	American	" "
Herbert Kalender	24	American	" "

N O N E

121

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 117 W&C 95 Alien 22

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel AMERICAN " QUIRIGUA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 9, 19 39, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	SPEARS	GEORGE W.		MASTER	OCT 25TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	FOSTER	GEORGE		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	SWAN	EARL		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	CHURCH	ARCHIE		3RD "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	NO	GALLAGHER	CHARLES		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	49	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	WIDEN	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	158	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	DIETZ	JULIUS		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	HANSEN	OLE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO		" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	134	NONE	NONE	
10	YES	BELARMINO	CANDIDO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	46	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	133	NONE	NONE	
11	NO	MURRAY	JOHN		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	NO	YOUNG	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	LEONDAR	LEW		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	FUERTE	NICOLAS		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	119	NONE	NONE	
15	YES	SEREMOS	SEVERO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	116	NONE	NONE	
16	YES	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	124	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	BISLIG	LOPE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	112	NONE	NONE	
18	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	111	NONE	NONE	
19	YES	ROMPE	IGNACIO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	120	NONE	NONE	
20	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	114	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	SINGKO	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	111	NONE	NONE	
22	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	129	NONE	NONE	
23	YES	ROCO	FELEOMENO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	114	NONE	NONE	
24	YES	CASINO	FAUSTINO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	124	NONE	NONE	
25	YES	SABONDAL	GREGORIO		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-8	137	NONE	NONE	
26	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM		CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	NO	CLAPP	HANLEY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	LOGAN	WILLIAM		3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	PILTZ	HARRY		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	NO	SILVER	SARDON		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

UNITED FRUIT
UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MARK OF BOOK

DISCHARGES SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

October 25 1939 New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN " QUIRIGUA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , NOVEMBER 9 , 1939 , *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA 159

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CORRIGAN	RAYMOND		MUSICIAN	OCT 25TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	RAMUS	CARL		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	66	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	N O	O'KEEFFE	PATRICK		CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	GILDERSLEEVE	PHILIP		2ND "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	N O	MC KEE	DAVID		3RD "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	N O	BANNER	WILLIAM		CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	N O	WILSON	JOHN		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		SR 2ND " "	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	CAMPBELL	GEORGE		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	N O	WEIR	WALTER		3RD " "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	BOYD	THOMAS		JR 3RD " "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	PETERSON	ALBIN		CH ELECTRCN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	CANTALUPO	ANTHONY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	MULDOON	ROBERT		JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	N O	KING	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	GRANT	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	STICKLER	ROBERT		DK ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	CAMANO	MANUEL		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	DIAZ	JOSE		OILER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	GOMEZ	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	MORALES	FLORENCIO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	BLANCO	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	CASAL	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	SARDINA	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	OJEN	ALFONSO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	ALONSO	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	MANUEL	PEREZ		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	GARCIA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	SIABA	GUMMERCINDO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	183	NONE	NONE	
30	YES	FREIRE	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Robert A. Curtis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN " QUIRIGUA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 9, *19* 39, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

160

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FRAGA	PASCUAL		WIPER	OCT 25TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	SPANISH. C	SPANISH	5-7	139	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	LORENZO	MARCELINO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	136	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	COUCE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	WALKER	ALLAN		CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	HANNAH	THOMAS		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	SAMUELS	LEONARD		SALOON "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	MINSHALL	ALICE		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	F	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	SCHAPIRO	MORRIS		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	MURUAGA	JULIAN		CH COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	GOITIA	DAMASIO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	GREAUX	JOHN		3RD "	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	MARTIN	CRESCENCIO		4TH "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO		5TH "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	BATANZOS	JOHN		VEGT. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	HOFFMAN	PAUL		SHIP'S "	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	GARCIA	BERNARD		ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	VARADY	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	GMITRO	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	DIAZ	GABINO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	127	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	LOPEZ	DEMETRIO		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	MOSQUERA	RAMON		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	RENKE	WILLIAM		CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	MOREUS	IVAN		2ND "	"	"	"	"	56	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-6	132	NONE	NONE	
25	YES	GONDRA	MARTIN		CH PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	LEFLER	MARIO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	GARCIA	CASIMIRO		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	N O	COHEN	GEORGE		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	LOPEZ	CARMELO		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Frederick J. Curtis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel AMERICAN " QUIRIGUA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , NOVEMBER 9 , *19* 39 , *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	N O	HEUN	FRANK		DECK STWD	OCT 25	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	BIANCHI	JUAN		NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	SORIANO	ISAAC		BATH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	SCOTT	WALTER		SMOKEROOM "	"	"	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	CRUZ	JOSE		WAITERS'MESS	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	CASTILLO	NOLBERTO		P O MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	CORPUS	FELIX		CH MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	125	NONE	NONE	
8	YES	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	WILSON	FRANK		3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	CORTEZ	LUIS		FIRE. MESS.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	N O	BURGOS	NICOLAS		SAIL. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	LANDA	LEWIS		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	HAYES	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	KOCH	HARRY		BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	KENNY	DANIEL		B R STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	BATCHELOR	FREDERICK		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	POSNER	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	HALEY	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	SEIMER	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	SCHONROGG	CARL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	KALENDER	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	PALACIOS	CARLOS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	VASILAKY	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	WANBERG	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	SNOW	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	168	NONE	NONE	
26	YES	OGANDO	AVELINO		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Examined [illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Twenty seven (~~two~~) members of crew

117

No.

American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

SEEN S.S. Iriquia

For the journey to the United States

at

(SEAL) (FEE STAMP)

Vice (Consul)

OCT 29 1939
(Date)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS - MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. " QUIRIGUA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G W Spears
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

Herbert Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

101

11/9

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 20 1939

Cards Punched 1/19/40 BB
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Jose Mendin Sabat, Surgeon of the Ame. S.S. Rosario Employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 Yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Broad of Medical examiners of Pueto Rico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Mendin Sabat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov., 19 39

at San Juan P.R.

Joseph
Immigrant Inspector.
(Here shall this affidavit be executed before some other authorized officer only)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

162 1-2

11-9-39

Rosario

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—626

5

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	9	10
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
1FC Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		1	9	10

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Rosario. Passengers sailing from San Juan P. R. Nov. 4, 1939., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	P-1257869-11/9/40 EXEMPT	Morales	Miguel S.	36	✓	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spa. Eng.	T	Spain	Spanish	88-34 Spain	Granada	Form 546 # 1809	attached San Juan	Nov. 1/39		99 Rue Fortaleza San Juan	
2															7:30 P.M.	John G Wade					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		1 37																			

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

163

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., NOV. 9th, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Freind:- Robert F. Shaw New York.	--	New	York	Y	Self	Y	Y	16 Yrs.	P.R.	Dec 1939	Freind:- Robert F. Shaw New York 11 W. 42nd Sts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Br	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—890

Line Bull Line
Owners A H Bull S.S. Co. Inc
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.Inc.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.G.Nilsen -- Master, of the American S.S. Rosario, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C G Nilsen
MASTER.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 th day of NOV., 1939

at New York NY

John F Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

164

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROSARIO Sailing from SAN JUAN, PTO. RICO, NOV. 4th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 9th, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HARWOOD	ROY A.	36		M	M	JULY 3rd 1903 TOLEDO, OHIO.		610 West 142nd.St.New York,N.Y.
2	HARWOOD	MARY	35		F	M	JULY 24th 1904- YAUCO, P.R.		610 West 142nd.St.New York,N.Y.
3	DIECKS	CHAHNCEY WILLIAM	41		M	S	MAY 27th 1898 - ORANGE N.J.		48 WHEELER ST.WEST ORANGE,N.J.
4	CORDOVA	OSVALDO	24		M	S	OCT.20th 1915 - SAN GERMAN,P.R.		562 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK,N.Y.
5	BALDRICH VALDES	JOSE	29		M	S	JAN.15th 1911 - CAYEY, P. R.		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	HILL	CARLYLE	22		M	M	JAN.1 St. 1917- PORTLAND MAINE.		182 SOMERVILLE AVE.MASSACHU SETTS.
7	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	28		M	M	APRIL 18th 1911- UTUADO P.R.		3610 BROADWAY,NEW YORK,N.Y.
8	CABRERA	EMILIO	27		M	S	JUNE 12th 1912 - VEGA BAJA P.R.		229 WEST 27th St. New York,N.Y.
9	HERNANDEZ	JUAN	30		M	S	JUNE 24th 1909 - ARECIBO, P.R.		475 West 159th St.New York,N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									38

Wm. John Cowie nor 9/39
Purser

C. G. Nilsen - Master SS. Rosario.

TOTAL PASSENGERS
5
5

Line Bull Lines
Owners A H Bull S. S. Co. Inc
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

[redacted] M.S. "WELTEVREDEN" *Sailing from* CAPETOWN, OCT. 16th., *19*__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK . NOVEMBER 9th *19*39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	STANAWAY	FRED	61	8	M	M	HOUGHTON, MICHIGAN. FEBR. 7th. 1878.	#106 -----	STAMBOUGH . MICHIGAN.
2	STANAWAY	KATHARINE	56	11	F	M	NORWAY. MICHIGAN NOV. 23th 1882	-----	-ditto-
3	EKLUND	ARTHUR EDWIN	36	9	M	M	EVELETH. MINN. JAN. 10th 1903	#311 -----	BOX 394 BIWABIK. MINN.
4	EKLUND	HILDA ELWILDA	35	10	F	M	EVELETH. MINN. JAN. 3d. 1904	#379135 -----	-ditto-
5	RICH	CARL ALBERT	39	7	M	M	KREBS. OKLAHAMA MARCH 21th 1900	#84 -----	FULTON ST. 97 AKRON. OHIO.
6	RICH	ELISABETH GLEASON	38	10	F	M	BUFFALO. N. YORK. DEC. 8th 1900.	489698 -----	-ditto-
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									39

G. S. German 4th Bnd 11/9/39.
Inspector

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 5

5

Line ROTTERDAM LLOYD
Owners W. RUYS and Sons
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 20 1939

Arr. 11-9-39

Westerveldt

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		6	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		6	6

166
1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Rimola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barrios, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20724 BILLED DEC 20 1939

F. G. Rimola G.

Sworn to before me this third day of November, 1939

at Puerto Barrios, Guat.

[illegible]
American Consul
(The American Consul at this Port)

11-9-39

OFICINA DEL MEDICO DE ABORDO

1/17/40 PS
Date Filed
Clerk
Date Forwarded 1/24/40
Clerk Records
Clerk

Pan

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizn.	Alien Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS.	REB OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					3	1					5
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
Tourist 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					3	1					5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	3	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
no PC 3rd Class			
Total	2	3	5

Musa
United Fruit Co.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUSA. Passengers sailing from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, NOVEMBER 4, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Vasquez	Eduardo	20		M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish French	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala City	Diplomatic PV #5	Guatemala	11/2/39		Guatemala	Guatemala City
2	U. S. CIT.	Zaiss	Ernst	59		M	M	Baker	"	German English	"	U. S. A.	German	Germany	Stuttgart	PV #44861	San Francisco	8/18/39		U.S.A.	San Francisco
3		Zaiss	Johanna	44		F	M	Housewife	"	German English	"	Germany	"	Germany	Saxony	RP 1257411	"	7/22/39		"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Diplomatic Visa 21-92 Guatemala
4486 1 Listed
28-12
app 175052 3 SF
Sons ministro of Colombia to Guatemala
Guatemala City
Y 92
Y 99
Guatemala
" "
Y
Y
Guatemala City
U.S.A. San Francisco
" "
Guatemala City
Guatemala
" "
Guatemala City
Guatemala
" "
Guatemala City
Guatemala

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 9, 1939

167

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether thus paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or intends permanently to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Father: Ricardo Vasquez, Colombian Legation, Guatemala City, Guatemala	Guatemala	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		Self	$250.	No				Mother: Mrs. Olga Vasquez 69 Burns Street, Forest Hills, L.I.	Yes	1yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Br	Br	None
2	Bro: Gus Zaiss, 189 Woodbury Road, Pasadena, Calif.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.		Self	$100.	Yes	33yrs	Calif	Aug 19 1939	Hotel Taft, N.Y.C.				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Fr	Grey	Blue	"
3			N.Y.	N.Y.C.		Husband	$50.	"	12 "	"	"	" " "	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	Med	Br	Blue	"
4	Husband: Ernst Zaiss, Hotel Taft, N.Y.C.																													
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—499

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Grant, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Panamanian T.E.S. Musa, from Barrios, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo H Grant

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1939

at New York

D W Kenn

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11/9 168

S. S. MUSA *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., NOV. 2, 1939, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Komar	John	23		M	S	9/1/16 Windber, Penna.	Seamans Cert Z 144296	145 Taylor Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
2							on Hess Dusp 6 ft 3" am		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									41

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. MUSA Sailing from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, NOV. 4, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 9, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Powers	Patrick	52		M	S	January 27, 1887 Washington, Mass.	211 Guatemala 6th ave	39 Maple Terrace, West Springfield, Mass.
2							on Henn Insp	lifted	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									42

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gordon James	32	British			
David Connor	40	American			
Charles Park	31	"			
Robert Klein	22	"			
Angelo Uriarte	44	"			
Antonio Lopez	40	Spanish			
Edward Eaton	40	American			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Muse 11/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 170

November 10, 1939

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. Muse

from port of Cristobal via Barrios, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 60 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . 7 Total crew this date 60

" " "

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 9, 1939, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail November 10, 1939, for Cristobal,C.Z. & Santa Marta via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
. . . port of the United States

Vessel MUSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 8, ..., 1939

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage from U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	
es	Grant	George H.		MASTER	10/26/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	
"	LeCain	Armand		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	
o	Taylor	Frederick		2nd "	10/27/39	"	"	"	41	M	
es	Harris	Fred		3rd "	10/26/39	"	"	"	28	M	Engl
"	Lathrop	Robert		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	
"	Luzey	Richmond		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	M	Sp Am
"	Heddles	Robert		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish
"	Woods	Cyril		Q'master	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp Am
"	McNab	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"
"	Thompson	Larry		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"
"	Wood	Carl		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	West
"	Tatum	Edison		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp A
"	Rose	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"
"	Bodden	Spencer		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"
"	Laite	Hugh		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Eng
"	Henning	Gene		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	We
"	McNab	Rubert		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Sp
No	Mullett	George		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	
Yes	Gommo	Fred		Radio Optr	"	"	"	"	29	M	
"	Mikkelsen	John		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	
"	Heins	William		Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	49	M	Ger
"	Blue	Daniel		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	
"	Johanson	Arthur		Sr 2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	44	M	
"	Rogerson	John		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	51	M	Sc
"	Lafuente	Manuel		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp
"	Gillan	Hugh		Jr 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	23	M	Sc
"	Stewart	Ernest		Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	M	
No	Horis	John		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	28	M	
"	Halley	William		"	10/27/39	"	"	"	32	M	Eng
"	Ford	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	

United Fruit Company
Balboa Shipping Company
Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frederick Taylor	41	American	10/27/39 New York
Fred Gommo	29	"	9/1/39 "
John Rogerson	51	British	10/15/39 "
Leonard Ford	39	"	10/27/39 "
Castro Fradua	27	American	9/29/39 "
Marcus Arrillaga	43	Spanish	10/27/39 "
Saturnino Montesino	40	Chile	9/15/39 "

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Discharged on account of illness

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Customs
Customs Seal

CANAL ZONE

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a . . . port of the United States

11/4/39

Vessel MUSA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 8, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL,C.Z. via BARRIOS, HONDURAS

171

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
es	Grant	George H.		MASTER	10/26/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7	160	None		
"	LeCain	Armand		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.Citizen		5/11	168	"		
o	Taylor	Frederick		2nd "	10/27/39	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.Citizen		5/10	170	"		
es	Harris	Fred		3rd "	10/26/39	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5/8	155	"		
"	Lathrop	Robert		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.Citizen		5/9	162	"		
"	Luzey	Richmond		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Sp Amer	Nicaragua	6/1	174	"		
"	Heddles	Robert		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	British	6/0	180	"		
"	Woods	Cyril		Q'master	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/8	157	"		
"	McNab	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/10	172	"		
"	Thompson	Larry		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	159	"		
"	Wood	Carl		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	West Ind.	British	5/11	178	"		
"	Tatum	Edison		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/7	161	"		
"	Rose	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6/1	180	"		
"	Bodden	Spencer		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	150	"		
"	Laite	Hugh		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Engl ish	British	5/7	160	"		
"	Henning	Gene		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	West Ind.	"	5/11	160	"		
"	McNab	Rubert		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/9	156	"		
lo	Mullett	George		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5/11	163	"		
Yes	Gommo	Fred		Radio Optr	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5/10	170	"		
"	Mikkelsen	John		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.Citizen		5/10	180	"		
"	Heins	William		Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	6/0	195	"		
"	Blue	Daniel		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/9	190	"		
"	Johanson	Arthur		Sr 2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.Citizen		5/8	185	"		
"	Rogerson	John		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	51	M	Scotch	British	5/7	150	"		
"	Lafuente	Manuel		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	149	"		
"	Gillan	Hugh		Jr 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	British	5/5	140	"		
"	Stewart	Ernest		Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	135	"		
o	Horis	John		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.Citizen		6/1	174	"		
"	Halley	William		"	10/27/39	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	150	"		
"	Ford	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/10	166	"		

United Fruit Company
Balboa Shipping Company
Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frederick Taylor	41	British	10/27/39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Grant Master, of the Panamanian T.E.S. Musa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

George H. Grant
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11/4/39 172

Vessel MUSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 8, 19 39, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. via BARRIOS, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Thomas	Worris		Jr Engr	10/27/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	26	M	B. W.I.	British	6/0	175	None		
2	Yes	Norman	Martin		Oiler	10/26/39	"	"	"	33	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/6	144	"		
3	"	Duron	Remil		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/11	140	"		
4	No	Yates	Henry		"	10/27/39	"	"	"	44	M	B. W. I.	British	5/11	168	"		
5	Yes	Alvarez	Antonio		"	10/26/39	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	139	"		
6	"	Paradela	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	160	"		
7	"	Gonzales	Jesus		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	158	"		
8	"	Lopez	Juan		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	164	"		
9	"	Saloria	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/5	151	"		
10	"	Andre	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6	136	"		
11	"	Lopez	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Sp Amer	Ecuador	5/5	147	"		
12	"	Orro	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	152	"		
13	"	Lopez	Fermin		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	160	"		
14	"	Prendes	Manuel		Wiper	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	160	"		
15	"	Ojen	Alfonso		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/11	160	"		
16	No	Iturra	Louis		"	10/27/39	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.Citizen		5/8	158	"		
17	Yes	Stage	Arnold		Ch Steward	10/26/39	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.Citizen		5/8	165	"		
18	"	Fradua	Castro		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.Citizen		5/9	150	"		
19	No	Arrillaga	Marcus		2nd "	10/27/39	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	165	"		
20	Yes	Montesino	Saturnino		Baker	10/26/39	"	"	"	40	M	Sp Amer	Chilean	5/9	160	"		
21	No	Baglietto	James		Endman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Gibraltar	British	5/9	165	"		
22	Yes	Valeria	Orland		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Sp Amer	Brazil	5/6	155	"		
23	"	McKinistry	John		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	150	"		
24	"	Vogel	William		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5/5	145	"		
25	"	Dimas	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	143	"		
26	"	Walker	Alfred		Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	British	5/7	162	"		
27	"	Garcia	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/6	151	"		
28	"	Delpazzo	Pasquale		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.Citizen		5/2	134	"		
29	"	Shukis	Roman		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.Citizen		5/10	160	"		
30	8	HILL	FELIX		A.B.SEAMAN	11/1/39	CRISBAL	"	"	32	M	SP AMER	HONDURAS	5/6	L33	"		

Closed with sixty names

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date NOV 1 - 1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 60 Names
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Canal Zone

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Grant, Master, of the Panamanian T.E.S. Musa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Geo. H. Grant
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov., 1929

D. W. Kenny
Immigrant Inspector.

11/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spaniah-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2-1

173

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO MAIL BILLED DEC 19 1939

Cards Punched 12/7/46 18
Cards Checked 12/7/46 18
Cards Checked 12/7/46 18
Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____ (Officer authorized to administer oaths)

11-9-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on record in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	None	1	1
2nd Cabin			
Intd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

1 M/ Crew

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NY CO. Passengers sailing from La Salle 9/16/39, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number		Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPTED	NATHANSON	MARIE BEATRICE	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	MALAYA S-S SINGAPORE	SINGAPORE	#43 3yrs	BORDEAUX P	SEPT 6th 1939		P.I.	MANILA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wife of Member of Crew

43

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

174

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 9, 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to apply for permit to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Can he perform labor, and if so, what kind? Is he supported by money? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	None	Hamburg	Mass	N.Y.	NO	SELF	500.00	No	3 Months	CHICAGO	MAY 15 1934	MRS. J. GLAUBER 7805 AVE B. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5'	8"	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NO
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Ss Normandie, from LeHavre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Englehorn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Jan, 1939
at New York

John McAdams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1938

NYCO NOV 9 1939

Sheet No. _____

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
TRYGVE HUSEBY	41	NORWAY			
ARNE NICOLASEN	24	"			
JACOB JACOBSEN	55	"			
SIGURD SOVIG	48	"			
OSCAR HAUGER	40	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. ENGEBRETSEN *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Owners SVERRE BUGGE NORWAY

Local Agents WILCOXSON CO.

Sailed by A. L. Russell

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NYCO 11/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13814

175

PORT OF NEW YORK

Nov. 14, 1939

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S.S. "NYCO"

from port of OSLO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 9th, 1939, consigned to Dickman Wright & Pugh Inc.; is now lying at PIER 57 NR NYC., and is expected to sail Nov. 14, 1939 for LA GUAIRA - VENEZUELA via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
, port of the United State

Vessel NYCo, arriving at New York

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether paid off or discharged at port of arrival
NO	ENGEBRETHSEN	SANDY CHARLY	25 YEAR	MASTER	26/8-38	OSLO	do
"	ANDERSEN	KAARE HERBERT	13 --	MATE	--	--	"
"	OLSEN	EDVARD	35 --	ENGINEER	16/9-39	HAMPORT	"
"	ENEBO	OLUF	25 --	2 do	10/8 39	BORDEAUX	NEW Y
"	PETTERSEN	ANDERS JOHANNES	34 --	STEWARD	26/8 38	OSLO	do
"	JOHANSEN	ANNAR	10 --	COOK	30/8 38	--	"
"	STRØM	ROLF	1/2 --	MESSBOY	24/5-39	ANTWERP	"
"	ENGEBRETHSEN	MARGRETHE	3/4 --	STEWARDESS	10/6-39	BORDEAUX	NEW Y
"	- --	EVA MAY	3/4 --	DAUGTHER	--	--	--
"	EGELAND	AAGE	1/2 --	SAILOR	13/2-39	COPENHAGEN	N
"	RØD	JENS	13 --	--	1/4-39	BORDEAUX	"
"	KARLSEN	ARNE	1 1/4 --	ORDINARY	28/8-38	OSLO	"
"	KRISTIANSEN	EIVIND	3/4 --	--	16/12-38	GOTHENBURG	"
"	LIE	BJARNE	1 1/4 --	--	13/2-39	COPENHAGEN	"
"	HOEL	KNUT	3/4 --	DECKBOY	--	--	--
"	SWAN	ARTHUR	3o --	DONKEYMANN	1/4-39	BORDEAUX	NEW
"	JOHNSEN	NILS	22 --	FIREMAN	--	--	--
"	KALHEIM	HEDRIK	14 --	--	3/5-39	ANTWERP	"
"	OLSEN	OLE JØRGEN	2 --	--	28/8-38	OSLO	"
"	NATHANSON	NAT	2	STEWARD	4/9-39	LA PALLICE	NE
"	- -	VIVIANE	2	STEWARDESS	4/9-39	--	Transfer
"	- --	MARIE ENSLIE	2	--	4/9-39	--	"

Closed with (22) twenty-two members of the crew (including Master)

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No. ....
AT Bahia (CITY) Brazil (COUNTRY)
Seen
For this journey to the United States
to Fortaleza, Tutoia, Pará
Robert Janz
CONSUL
DATE Oct. 10, 1939.
SERVICE No. 581
$2.00 U.S.cy. equal to Rs.14$000

AMERICAN CONSULATE BAHIA, BRAZIL

Shipman Wright & Co Ltd
Line NORTHERN PAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners SVERRE BLIX. OSLO NORWAY
Local Agents WILHELMSEN CIA

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Nationality	Name

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
OLUF ENEBO	45	NORWEGIAN	Bordeaux 10/8/39
WILLY SZITTNER	31	HUNGARIAN	Bahia 15/10/39
NAT NATHANSON	40	AMERICAN	La Pallice 16/9/39
MARIE NATHANSON	25	BRITISH	La Pallice 16/10/39
VIVIAN MATHANSON	17	AMERICAN	La Pallice 16/10/39
ARTHUR SVAN	53	NORWEGIAN	Bordeaux 1/4/39

Owners SVERRE BLIX, OSLO
Local Agents FREDHEIM CIE LTDA

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ARTHUR SVAN		NORWEGIAN	
NILS JOHNSEN		"	
OLE JØRGEN OLSEN		"	
HEDRIK KALHEIM		"	
NAT NATHANSON		AMERICAN	
VIVIANE - -		"	
MARIE ENSLIE - -		"	

195

Original

21 Aliens 23 crew
2 Cat

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

...red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

La Galua Sft 10/3 10/4 Bara 10/6

Vessel NYCo, arriving at New York Nov 9, 1939, from the port of ILHEOS 10/12 Bahia BRASIL

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	ENGEBRETHSEN	SANDY CHARLY	25 YEAR	MASTER	26/8-38	OSLO	do	Yes	42	MALE	SKANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	174	74	NONE	
2	"	ANDERSEN	KAARE HERBERT	13	MATE	---	---	"	"	28	---	---	---	177	61	---	
3	"	OLSEN	EDVARD	35	ENGINEER	16/9-39	NEWPORT	"	"	63	---	---	---	176	75	---	
4	"	ENEBO	OLUF	25	2 Ass	10/8 39	BORDEAUX	NEW YORK	"	43	---	---	---	167	70	---	RF
5	"	PETTERSEN	ANDERS JOHANNES	34	STEWARD	26/8 38	OSLO	do	"	49½	---	---	---	162	80	---	
6	"	JOHANSEN	ANNAR	10	COOK	30/8 38	---	"	"	25	---	---	---	163	60	---	
7	"	STRØM	ROLF	½	MESSBOY	20/5-39	ANTWERP	"	"	18	---	---	---	180	70	---	
8	"	ENGEBRETHSEN	MARGRETHE	¾	STEWARDESS	10/6-39	BORDEAUX	NEW YORK	"	39	FEMALE	---	---	172	67	---	RF COPTS WIFE
9	"	---	EVA MAY	¾	DAUGTHER	---	---	---	"	9½	---	---	---	133	33	---	RF --- DAUGTHER
10	"	EGELAND	AAGE	4½	SAILOR	13/2-39	COPENHAGEN	No	"	25	MALE	---	---	182	75	---	
11	"	RØD	JENS	13	---	¼-39	BORDEAUX	"	"	42	---	---	---	177	80	---	
12	"	KARLSEN	ARNE	1¼	ORDINARY	28/8-39	OSLO	"	"	24½	---	---	---	172	74	---	
13	"	KRISTIANSEN	EIVIND	¾	---	16/12-38	GOTHENBURG	"	"	29	---	---	---	171	70	---	
14	"	LIE	BJARNE	1¼	---	3/2-39	COPENHAGEN	"	"	19½	---	---	---	188	80	---	
15	"	HOEL	KNUT	¾	DECKBOY	---	---	"	"	17½	---	---	---	170	68	---	
16	"	SWAN	ARTHUR	30	DONKEYMANN	¼-39	BORDEAUX	NEW YORK	"	53	---	---	---	174	68	---	RF
17	"	JOHNSEN	NILS	22	FIREMAN	---	---	No	"	37½	---	---	---	186	80	---	
18	"	KALHEINI	HEDRIK	14	---	3/5-39	ANTWERP	"	"	37	---	---	---	164	75	---	
19	"	OLSEN	OLE JØRGEN	2	---	28/8-38	OSLO	"	"	20	---	---	---	174	75	---	
20	"	NATHANSON	NAT	2	STEWARD	16/9-39	LAFAYETTE	NEW YORK	"	40	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	170	73	U.S. Pass 33936	
21	"	---	VIVIANE	2	STEWARDESS	16/9-39	---	"	"	17	FEMALE	---	BRITISH	69	68	U.S. Pass 78	
22	"	---	MARIE ENSLIE	2	---	16/9-39	---	"	"	25	---	---	---	170	65	---	

Transferred to Cabin Class 3/2

Closed with (22) twenty-two members of the crew (including Master)

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No. ....
AT Bahia (CITY) Brazil (COUNTRY)
Does
For the journey to the United States
Fortaleza, Tutoia, Pará
Consul.
DATE Oct. 10, 1939.
SERVICE No. 581
$2.00 U.S.cy. equal to Rs. 4$000

AMERICAN CONSULATE BAHIA, BRAZIL

J. Bruce Olding
Asst. C.

Dechman Dwight & Co.
Agents of the NORTHERN PAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners SVERRE BLIX, OSLO NORWAY
Local Agents WILHERGER CIA

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
OLUF ENEBO	43	NORWEGIAN	Bordeaux 10/8/39	
NILS JOHNSEN	51	NORWEGIAN	Bahia 15/10/39	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL, CONSULATE, OR ELSEWHERE, AND TO BE RETURNED TO THE UNITED STATES

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
WILLIAM J. [illegible]	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK 10/6/39	

SEAMEN ENGAGED AT CONSULATE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
KARL [illegible]	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK 10/6/39
[illegible]	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK 10/6/39
[illegible]	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK 10/6/39

Painted

ATL

Lantau N.C. 11/9

195

MARKS

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. ENGEBRETSEN. MASTER *, of the* U.S. NYC. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C. Engebretsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-38

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

177

Vessel xyco, arriving at New York Nov 9, 1939, from the port of Bahia 10/14/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no.	SZITTNER	WILLY.	3	MESSBOY	13/10-39	BAHIA	NEW YORK U.S.A.	YES	30	MALE	HUNGERIAN	HUNGERIAN	METER 1.80	kg. 72-		To be deported to Hungarian Consul next NY Mail 1/10/39 & to be detained	
2																		
3	Supplementary Visa																	
4	Service no 245																	
5	No fee.																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 23 (twenty three) members of crew, including Master (in two sheets)

J. McOlding
Master

American Consulate
at Para, Brazil
(City) (Country)

No. .....

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS "Nyco"
via St Thomas V.I.
Lester Sockwell
LESTER SOCKWELL
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date OCT 25 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PARA, BRAZIL

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Line THE NORTHERN PAN AMERICA LINE

Owners SIERRE BLIX & S.L.O.

Local Agents FRETHEIM CIE LTDA

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699 8-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kaster, of the S/S Toco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Ch Engelstrom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aprente, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

11/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -1-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. Seatrain Havana sailing from Havana, Cuba, November 6, 19 39, Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 19 39

195

134

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	REMARKS
1	SHORTAL	MARTIN	32	✓	M	S	March 25, 1907 HOBOKEN NEW JERSEY		FOOT OF FIFTH STREET HOBOKEN N.J	
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Harlan Alday
42084 Davenport

J. Edwards
Master

44

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 19 1939

1-1

Havana Arr. 11-9-39

S.S. Louisiana

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	~~None~~	1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
~~3rd Class~~			
Total		1	1

195

REMARKS

read

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Seatrain Havana 11/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

179

Port of New York, N.Y.
November 10th., 19 39.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Seatrain Havana
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 9th., 19 39, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail November 10th., 19 39 for Havana, Cuba and New Orleans, La. via United States port of - - - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 9TH., 19 39, *from*

Number on list	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nationality
1	WENZEL	John C.		Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	45	M		U.S
2	WINDUS	John W.		Ch Officer	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	45	M		"
3	CALLAWAY	Arvin W.		2ndOfficer	"	"	"	"	27	M		"
4	CASSIDY	Robert E.		3rdOfficer	"	"	"	"	22	M		"
5	KNIES	Emil K.		Radio	"	"	"	"	41	M		"
6	WINBORN	Herman K.		AT Bosn	"	"	"	"	44	M		"
7	PETERSON	Oswald G.		AB-OM	"	"	"	"	46	M	Norway	N.T. NORW
8	HOWARD	Cecil J.		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S
9	POWER	Richard W.		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	25	M		"
10	COSTELLO	Bernardo		AB-OM	10/10/39	"	"	"	47	M	Filipino	P.
11	MARQUEZ	Federico		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"
12	SHANK	William T.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.
13	MASON	Carl K.		O/S	"	"	"	"	27	M		
14	MC-CLELLAND	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	M		
15	BROWN	Ralph W.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		
16	KING	Francis E.		Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	M		
17	BURMASTER	Stanley		1 Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M		
18	LYNA	Louis J.		2 Asst	"	"	"	"	38	M		
19	GRUNDMEYER	Arthur A.		3 Asst	10/31/39	N.O.	"	"	33	M		
20	MC-KEE	Thomas J.		Oiler	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		
21	PARKER	Roscoe F.		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		
22	JOHNSON	August		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		
23	RUSSELL	Claude A.		Wafertender	"	"	"	"	40	M		
24	KEYES	Stanley R.		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		
25	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.		"	"	"	"	"	52	M		
26	POLOMS	Richard		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M		
27	BURAS, Jr.	Federick		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		
28	JONES	Raymond D.		"	10/31/39	N.O.	"	"	55	M		
29	MACKER	Howard A.		Ch Stwrd	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	51	M		
30	STEHAUWER	Hehn		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Holland	NAT

train Lines, Inc.
atrain Lines, Inc.
.39 Bdway. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

NOT

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Thomas J. McKee	23	U.S.A.	10/10/39 New York.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line
*Owners
Local Agents

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

38 Cit 42 Crew
4 Alien

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 9TH., 19 39, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. Nov 6/39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
WEZEL	John C.		Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	45	M		U.S.	5-11				
WIENER	John W.		Ch Officer	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	43	M		"	5-11				
CALLAWAY	Arvin W.		2ndOfficer	"	"	"	"	27	M		"	6-1				
CASSIDY	Robert E.		3rdOfficer	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	5-11				
KNIES	Emil H.		Radio	"	"	"	"	41	M		"	5-8				
WINBORN	Herman H.		AB Bosn	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-11				
PETERSON	Oswald C.		AB-QM	"	"	"	"	46	M	Norway N.T.	NORWAY	5-9				
HOWARD	Cecil J.		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.	5-9				
POWER	Richard W.		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-8				
COSTELLO	Bernardo		AB-CD	10/10/39	"	"	"	47	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-6				
MARQUEZ	Federico		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-1				
SHANK	William T.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.	5-11				
MASON	Carl E.		O S	"	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-11				
MC-CLELLAND	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-4				
BROWN	Ralph W.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-9				
KING	Francis E.		Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-10				
BURMASTER	Stanley		1 Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10				
LYNN	Louis J.		2 Asst	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	5-10				
GRUENMEYER	Arthur A.		3 Asst	10/31/39	N.O.	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
MC-KEE	Thomas J.		Oiler	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		"	5-7				
PARKER	Roscoe F.		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-2				
JOHNSON	August		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-7				
RUSSELL	Claude A.		Wafertender	"	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-11				
KEYES	Stanley R.		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		"	5-8				
TOMPKINS	Ottie W.		"	"	"	"	"	52	M		"	6-1				
POLOMB	Richard		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-8				
BURAS, Jr.	Federick		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-10				
JONES	Raymond D.		"	10/31/39	N.O.	"	"	55	M		"	5-9½				
HACKER	Howard A.		Ch Sturd	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	51	M		"	5-11				
STEHAUWER	Hohn		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Holland NAT	"	5-8				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Thomas J. McKee	28	U.S.A.	10/10/39 New York.

train Lines, Inc.
train Lines, Inc.
39 Bdway. N.Y.C.

John McOdling
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member's last port of voyage was foreign or domestic.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line _____

*Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bôhemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 9TH., 19 39, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 1/6

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROBERTS	Luther		2nd Cook	10/10/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M		U.S.	6-0				
2	YES	GINSBURG	Aaron		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-10				
3	YES	MILITAR	Segundo		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Filipino	PHI.	5-6				
4	YES	PLUNKETT	Thomas A.		"	10/18/39	N.O.	"	"	25	M		U.S.	5-8				
5	YES	MERCER	John W.		"	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		"	5-11				
6	YES	RABORN	George L.		Maintenance	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	6-1				
7	YES	SIMPSON	Jessie W.		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-10				
8	YES	BOMBERGER	Isaac G/		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-8				
9	YES	RYAN	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-10				
10	YES	LABORDE	Leonard J.		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		"	6-2				
11	YES	HANSEN	Mogens P.		"	10/25/39	N.Y.	"	"	50	M	Denmark NAT	"	5-8				
12	NO	LAMB	William W.		"	11/4/39	N.O.	"	"	34	M		"	5-6½				
13		Clear with Forty two (42) crew - Crew only cleared																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba NOV 6 1939
SEEN

Marcel
John McCarthy
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

VISED WITH No. 5988 - U2 - Stk

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Bdway. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Wengel Master, of the Austria Hamburg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. C. Wengel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Nov., 1929

John O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

11/19

(1) No. on list	Name of member last previous voyage to
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line
*Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47 crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Yokohama 10/5 San Francisco 10/21

1939, from the port of Havana (Cuba) 10/24 Canal 10/31/39

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				' "	lbs.		
62	M.	Japanese.	Japan	5-3	120	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
37	"	"	"	5-5	115	"	"
28	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
25	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
18	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
53	"	"	"	506	130	"	"
37	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	"
29	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
29	"	"	"	5-2	112	"	"
27	"	"	"	5-4	126	"	"
22	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
25	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
42	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	"
26	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
46	"	"	"	504	122	"	"
41	"	"	"	5-2	128	"	"
38	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	"
34	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
36	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
29	"	"	"	503	117	"	"
39	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
22	"	"	"	5-4	116	"	"
17	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
16	"	"	"	5-2	122	"	"
17	"	"	"	5-2	118	"	"
21	"	"	"	5-3	128	"	"
19	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	"
16	"	"	"	5-1	113	"	"
41	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	"
34	"	"	"	5-3	116	"	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of Corpus Christi, Texas 182

November 27, 1939

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S.S. M/S "KUNIKAWA MARU", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 47 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Nil Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 26, 1939, consigned to Boyd Campbell Company, Inc.; is now lying at Cargo Dock #2, and is expected to sail November 27, 1939 for Yokohama, Kobe, Osaka, Japan via United States port of Houston, Texas First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Kubota
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, upon which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien in respect to whom such failure occurs, to be collected by the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1433

(1) No. on list	(2) State nationality of members of crew last shipped on this voyage or if not to U.S.	(3) Name	(4) Age	(5) Nationality	(6) When and where signed on
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
22					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Line
Owners
Local Agents

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

185

IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

183

PORT OF New York
November 10th, 19 39

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) S. S. Kunikawa Maru
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 47

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 9th, 19 39; consigned to Texas Transport & Terminal Co Inc; is now lying at Ft 33rd Street Bklyn, and is expected to sail November 11th, 19 39, for Baltimore via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco, California

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the

arrival at a

36

REMARKS

None.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEC 6 1939

Immigration Service
Imm. and Nat. Service

FOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston, Texas 184

December 2nd, 19 39

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) M. S. "KUNIKAWA MARU"
from port of Houston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 2nd, 19 39 consigned to THE TEXAS TRANSPORT & TERMINAL CO., (INC.) is now lying at Pier 40, and is expected to sail December 2nd, 19 39 for Yokohama, Osaka, Kobe, Japan via United States port of Los Angeles, Cal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
1939 DEC 8 AM 10:35
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containnig so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

No. 2

rd upon arrival at a

186

REMARKS
None.
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the represen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

1939, fro

34 41 16 19 21 17 16 17 22 39 29 36 34 38 41 46 26 42 25 22 27 29 29 37 53 18 25 28 57 62 M

N

No.

ard upon arrival at a

186

REMARKS

None.

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represen
port of the United States

Vessel JAPANESE M.S."KUNIKAWA MARU", *arriving at* New York, 6th November, 1939, fro

(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
YES	NAGAO	SHOZO	35-03	CAPTAIN	25/05/39	KOBE	No.	Yes.	62	M.
"	FUJIKAWA	TAKATOMO	11-10	CHIEF OFFICER	07/10/38	"	"	"	37	"
"	KATOH	TOMOJIRO	04-10	2ND -DO-	01/06/39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	28	"
"	INOUE	OSUKE	03-02	3RD -DO-	01/06/39	"	"	"	25	"
FIRST P.E.	KOSHINO	YANAO	00-00	APP. -DO-	30/09/39	KOBE	"	"	18	"
YES	KUSAKAWA	ZENSUKE	30-01	CHIEF ENGINEER	30/10/37	"	"	"	53	"
"	NOGAKI	ARATARO	13-09	1ST -DO-	08/01/39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	37	"
"	TAKASE	SHIRO	04-10	2ND -DO-	03/02/39	"	"	"	29	"
"	SHIBAYAMA	IWAO	04-04	2ND -DO-	25/05/39	KOBE	"	"	29	"
FIRST P.E.	SHIMAMURA	HAYATO	01-05	3RD -DO-	04/10/39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	27	"
"	ITO	MASATSUGU	01-00	3RD -DO-	29/09/39	KOBE	"	"	22	"
"	SHIMADA	MITSUAKI	00-04	APP. -DO-	29/09/39	"	"	"	25	"
YES	MAKIMOTO	YOSHIMI	16-01	WIRELESS OPERATOR	30/10/37	"	"	"	42	"
FIRST P.E.	NOZU	AKIRA	01-11	-DO-	30/09/39	"	"	"	26	"
YES	SAKAI	YOSAKU	15-05	BOATSWIN	30/10/37	"	"	"	46	"
"	KANETSUGU	TOSHIO	16-05	CARPENTER	10/05/39	AIOI	"	"	41	"
"	KATO	SEINO	21-00	QUARTER MASTER	05/11/37	YOKOHAMA	"	"	38	"
FIRST P.E.	KOBAYASHI	KEIHACHI	19-02	-DO-	05/09/39	KOBE	"	"	34	"
YES	NISHITANI	CHIYOJI	12-02	-DO-	30/10/37	"	"	"	36	"
"	SAKIHAMA	YOSHITA	14-02	-DO-	07/10/38	"	"	"	29	"
"	NOMURA	JUGORO	5-11	SAILOR	11/05/39	AIOI	"	"	39	"
"	NAGANO	MANKICHI	4-06	-DO-	26/04/39	KOBE	"	"	22	"
"	DEKURA	EIZO	1-06	-DO-	15/02/38	"	"	"	17	"
"	KAYAMA	SABURO	1-06	-DO-	15-02/38	"	"	"	16	"
"	SUITSU	EIJI	1-06	-DO-	31/05/38	KOBE	"	"	17	"
FIRST P.E.	UCHIYAMA	TADAYOSHI	3-04	-DO-	02/10/39	"	"	"	21	"
"	HAMAMOTO	TAKAAKI	1-06	-DO-	01/10/39	"	"	"	19	"
YES	OHIRA	MASAO	0-04	APP. -DO-	26/04/39	"	"	"	16	"
"	KAYAHARA	KANAME	15-08	NO1. OILOR	14/01/39	"	"	"	41	"
"	TSUKUDA	MORIO	12-01	NO.2 -DO-	30/10/37	"	"	"	34	"

JAPAN-NEW YORK LINE
KAWASAKI KISEN KAISHA

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

(Continued on Next Page)

Line | Owners | Local Agents

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47 crew

Sheet No. 1

185

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JAPANESE M.S. "KUNIKAWA MARU", arriving at New York, 9th November, 1939, from the port of Havana (Cuba) 11/6/39 and Yokohama 10/5 San Francisco 10/21 and 10/31/39

(1) State whether members of crew last proceeding from foreign port of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
													' "	lbs.		
YES	NAGAO	SHOZO	35-03	CAPTAIN	25/05/39	KOBE	No.	Yes.	62	M.	Japanese.	Japan	5-3	120	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
"	FUJIKAWA	TAKATOMO	11-10	CHIEF OFFICER	07/10/38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	115	"	"
"	KATOH	TOMOJIRO	04-10	2ND -DO-	01/06/39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
"	INOUE	OSUKE	03-02	3RD -DO-	01/06/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
FIRST P.E.	KOSHINO	YANAO	00-00	APP. -DO-	30/09/39	KOBE	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
YES	KUSAKAWA	ZENSUKE	30-01	CHIEF ENGINEER	30/10/37	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	506	130	"	"
"	NOGAKI	ARATARO	13-09	1ST -DO-	08/01/39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	"
"	TAKASE	SHIRO	04-10	2ND -DO-	03/02/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
"	SHIBAYAMA	IWAO	04-04	2ND -DO-	25/05/39	KOBE	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	112	"	"
IRST P.E.	SHIMAMURA	HAYATO	01-05	3RD -DO-	04/10/39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	126	"	"
"	ITO	MASATSUGU	01-00	3RD -DO-	29/09/39	KOBE	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
"	SHIMADA	MITSUAKI	00-04	APP. -DO-	29/09/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
YES	MAKIMOTO	YOSHIMI	16-01	WIRELESS OPERATOR	30/10/37	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	"
RST P.E.	NOZU	AKIRA	01-11	-DO-	30/09/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
YES	SAKAI	YOSAKU	15-05	BOATSWIN	30/10/37	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	594	122	"	"
"	KANETSUGU	TOSHIO	16-05	CARPENTER	10/05/39	AIOI	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	128	"	"
"	KATO	SEINO	21-00	QUARTER MASTER	05/11/37	YOKOHAMA	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	"
RST P.E.	KOBAYASHI	KEIHACHI	19-02	-DO-	05/09/39	KOBE	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
YES	NISHITANI	CHIYOJI	12-02	-DO-	30/10/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
"	SAKIHAMA	YOSHITA	14-02	-DO-	07/10/38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	593	117	"	"
"	NOMURA	JUGORO	5-11	SAILOR	11/05/39	AIOI	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
"	NAGANO	MANKICHI	4-06	-DO-	26/04/39	KOBE	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	116	"	"
"	DEKURA	EIZO	1-06	-DO-	15/02/38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
"	KAYAMA	SABURO	1-06	-DO-	15-02/38	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	122	"	"
"	SUITSU	EIJI	1-06	-DO-	31/05/38	KOBE	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	118	"	"
RST P.E.	UCHIYAMA	TADAYOSHI	3-04	-DO-	02/10/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	128	"	"
"	HAMAMOTO	TAKAAKI	1-06	-DO-	01/10/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	"
YES	OHIRA	MASAO	0-04	APP. -DO-	26/04/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	113	"	"
"	KAYAHARA	KANAME	15-08	NO1. OILOR	14/01/39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	"
"	TSUKUDA	MORIO	12-01	NO.2 -DO-	30/10/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	116	"	"

JAPAN-NEW YORK LINE
KAWASAKI KISEN KAISHA
Agents.

J. McCloskey
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage and if so to which vessel	(3) Name in full	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Married or single	(7) Occupation	(8) Nationality	(9) Race or people	(10) Last permanent residence	(11) Final destination	(12) Whether having a ticket through to final destination	(13) Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less	(14) Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(15) Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where	(16) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity and if so, which	(17) Whether a polygamist	(18) Whether an anarchist	(19) Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	(20) Whether in addition to the amount necessary to pay for railroad or steamship ticket to final destination	(21) Whether a person who has been deported within one year prior to this time and if so, when and why	(22) Whether a stowaway	(23) Whether coming in pursuance of a prepaid railroad or steamship ticket and if so, by whom	(24) Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	(25) Whether ever before refused admission to the United States and if so, when and where	(26) Whether under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	(27) Height	(28) Complexion	(29) Color of hair	(30) Color of eyes	(31) Identification mark
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remaing unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SAEMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1233

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel JAPANESE M.S. "KUNIKAWA MARU" arriving at New York Nov 9, 1939, from the port of Havana 11/6/39

(1) No. on list.	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	TOKUNAGA	SHINZO	15-03	NO.3 OILOR	30/10/37	KOBE	No.	Yes.	41	M.	Japanese.	Japan	5-5	140 lbs.	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	"	IWASHITA	SHIGERU	7-01	NO.3 -DO-	30/10/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
3	"	YEDAMOTO	HIDEO	12-01	-DO-	01.06.39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	128	"	"
4	FIRST P.E.	KIMURA	YORIYOSHI	10-03	FIREMAN	05/09/39	KOBE	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	124	"	"
5	YES	KUSANO	YOSHIEKI	4-04	-DO-	30/10/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	129	"	"
6	"	HIEI	SHIOICHI	2-02	-DO-	13/02/38	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	127	"	"
7	"	HIRAO	SABURO	2-01	-DO-	30/10/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
8	"	KATSU	TOSHO	1-08	-DO-	31/05/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
9	"	KAWACHI	RYOICHI	0-04	-DO-	07/05/39	AIOI	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	100	"	"
10	FIRST P.E.	TABATA	TAKAYOSHI	0-07	-DO-	01/10/39	KOBE	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	113	"	"
11	"	YAMAMOTO	TOKUYOSHI	0-04	APP/ -DO-	01/10/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	110	"	"
12	YES	NIIMURA	MANKICHI	15-01	STEWARD	09/10/38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	119	"	"
13	"	HASHIMOTO	KENICHI	5-07	COOK	14/01/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	123	"	"
14	"	FUJIMOTO	IKKI	5-08	BOY	01/06/39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	127	"	"
15	"	NAKAYAMA	MAMORU	1-03	-DO-	01/06/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	113	"	"
16	"	ISOGAI	KUWAJI	1-03	-DO-	31/05/38	KOBE	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	128	"	"
17	FIRST P.E.	KAWACHI	TAKASHI	0-06	APP. COOK	03/09/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	123	"	"
18	Deserter from Italian Steamer "Conte Verde"							"								"	"
19								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
20								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
21								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
22								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
23								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
24								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
25								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
26								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
27								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
28								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
29								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
30								"	"		"	"	"			"	"

TOTAL MENBER OF CREW 47 PERSONS INCLUDING CAPTAIN.

J. M. Deering
Deputy

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
NOV 6 1939
SEEN

NOV 6 1939
$90.00
FEES PAID

HABANA CUBA

47
586

Line JAPAN-NEW YORK LINE
Owners KAWASAKI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Nagao, of the S.S. Kunikawa Maru, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S. Nagao
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of November, 1934

James Keeding
Immigrant Inspector.

11/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SAEMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Francisco Garcia Padl	30	Cuban			
Mac W. Labo	24	American			
Evart Labo	27	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassell, Inc. Form 609-4-27

Neptuno 11/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

187

Port of New York
Nov 16 1939

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Neptuno
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 (26) — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 9, 1939, consigned to Lasa a Garcia & Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 E R, and is expected to sail Nov 16, 1939, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of Savannah. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

INDEXED BY
RECORD DIV.

14-1613

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. ____

Nov 9 '39, from the port of Puerto Padre - Nuevitas Cuba Nov 2 39

Line	*Owners / Local Agents	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including disposal of alien, case not if on visitor's permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This space for use of Commissioner only)
1		Spanish	Cuban	5.6	165	none		
2		Spanish	Spanish	5.8	180	"		
3		Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	"		
4		Cuban	Cuban	5.6	145	"		
5		Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	"		
6		Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	"		
7		Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	"		
8		Spanish	Spanish	5,6	165	"		
9		Cuban	Cuban	5.9	140	"		
10		Spanish	Spanish	5.8	195	"		
11		Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150	"		
12		Spanish	Cuban	5.8	162	"		
13		Spanish	Cuban	5.5	145	"		
14		Spanish	Cuban	5.8	155	"		
15		Spanish	Cuban	5.7	150	"		
16		Cuban	Cuban	5.0	145	"		
17		Spanish	Spanish	5.5	160	"		
18		Spanish	Spanish	5.4	140	"		
19		Spanish	Spanish	5.4	140	"		
20		Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	"		
22		Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	"		
23		Spanish	Spanish	5.7	165	"		
24		Cuban	Cuban	5.5	150	"		
25		Cuban	Cuban	5.7	140	"		
26		Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	"		
27		Spanish	Spanish	5.5	150	"		
28								
29								
30								

American Consulate
At NUEVITAS, Cuba (City) (Country)
Seen For journey to the United States, per S.S. "Neptuno"
Master.
American Vice Consul
Date NOV 2 - 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NUEVITAS, CUBA
Seal and Service No. 430

Issued with Certificate of Registry No. ____
Fee $2.00

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representa
port of the United States

Vessel HONDUREANS SS "NEPTUNO", arriving at Newyork, Nov 9, 19 37, from

Line	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
1	Aguirre	Antonio	36	Master	Apr-20-37	N.Orleans	no	yes	52	m	Spanish
2	Echevarria	Casimiro	16	1st. mate	Feb-10-38	P.Padre	"	"	37	m	Spanish
3	Urresti	Zenon	15	2nd.mate	Nov-4-38	Pensacola	"	"	36	m	Spanish
4	Cardoso	Sandalio	10	Radio Opert.	Jan-4-39	Habana	"	"	36	m	Cuban
5	Bausa	Benjamin	14	Bossman	Sep-27-38	Havana	"	"	31	m	Spanish
6	Planells	Antonio	21	Helsman	Apr-26-39	Newyork	"	"	34	m	Spanish
7	Bergondo	Juan	16	"	Apr-15-37	N.Orleans	"	"	33	m	Spanish
8	Infante	Jesus	6	"	Nov-15-37	Sagua	"	"	34	m	Spanish
9	Viera	Tomas	5	"	Jan-4-39	Havana	"	"	30	m	Cuban
10	Ibarra	Fermin	8	"	May-7-39	Havana	"	"	32	m	Spanish
11	Falcon	Alejandro	20	"	May-25-37	Havana	"	"	46	m	Spanish
12	Iraguen	Aquilino	40	Chief Eng.	Apr-4-37	N.Orleans	"	"	56	m	Spanish
13	Rey	Juan	21	1st.Asst.	Apr-4-37	" "	"	"	39	m	Spanish
14	Zubieta	Eugenio	9	2nd.Asst.	Jul-22-38	Havana	"	"	34	m	Spanish
15	Genaro	Isaias	7	3rd.Asst.	Sep-1-37	"	"	"	34	m	Spanish
16	Fuentes	Jose	25	Fireman	Oct-25-39	"	"	"	50	m	Spanish
17	Aberasturi	Ignacio	12	"	Apr-4-37	N.Orleans	"	"	34	m	Spanish
18	Teijeiro	Eduardo	8	"	Feb-6-39	Havana	"	"	39	m	Spanish
19	Lorenzo	Jose	5	"	Mar-5-38	"	"	"	35	m	Spanish
20	Vila	Julio	16	"	May-5-37	Habanas	"	"	39	m	Spanish
21	de la Pena	Eduardo	6	"	Feb-15-38	Havana	"	"	51	m	Spanish
22	Agra	Jose	22	Cook	Sep-27-38	"	"	"	47	m	Spanish
23	Goicoechea	Miguel	7 mouth	Asst.Cook	May-27-39	"	"	"	18	m	Cuban
24	Agra	Manuel (Carlos Son)	—	Mess-boy	Oct-25-39	"	"	"	17	m	Cuban
25	Martinez	Manuel	11	Carpenter	May 25-38	"	"	"	44	m	Spanish
26	Garcia	Leon	—	Steward	Nov-1-39	Nuevitas	"	"	35	m	Spanish

Closed with Twenty Six (26) Names including Master

D D Kanagan
Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leon Garcia	36	Spanish	Nuevitas, Cuba Nov 2/39

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURENAS SS "NEPTUNO", arriving at Newyork, Nov 9, 1939, from the port of Pto Cortes - Nuevitas Cuba Nov 2 39

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Aguirre	Antonio	36	Master	Apr-20-37	N.Orleans	no	yes	52	m	Spanish	Cuban	5.6	165	none		
	Echevarria	Casimiro	16	1st. mate	Feb-10-38	P.Padre	"	"	37	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	180	"		
	Urresti	Ramon	15	2nd.mate	Nov-4-38	Pensacola	"	"	36	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	"		
	Cardoso	Emdalio	10	Radio Opert.	Jan-4-39	Habana	"	"	36	m	Cuban	Cuban	5.6	145	"		
	Rousa	Benjamin	14	Bosman	Sep-27-38	Havana	"	"	31	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	"		
	Planells	Antonio	21	Helsman	Apr-26-39	Newyork	"	"	34	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	"		
	Bergondo	Juan	16	"	Apr-15-37	N.Orleans	"	"	33	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	"		
	Infante	Jesus	6	"	Nov-15-37	Sagua	"	"	34	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	185	"		
	Viera	Tomas	5	"	Jan-4-39	Havana	"	"	30	m	Cuban	Cuban	5.9	140	"		
	Ibarra	Fermin	8	"	May-7-39	Havana	"	"	32	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	195	"		
	Falcon	Alejandro	20	"	May-25-37	Havana	"	"	46	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150	"		
	Iraguen	Aquilino	40	Chief Eng.	Apr-4-37	N.Orleans	"	"	56	m	Spanish	Cuban	5.8	162	"		
	Rey	Juan	21	1st.Asst.	Apr-4-37	" "	"	"	39	m	Spanish	Cuban	5.5	145	"		
	Zubieta	Eugenio	9	2nd.Asst.	Jul-22-38	Havana	"	"	34	m	Spanish	Cuban	5.8	155	"		
	Omaro	Isaias	7	3rd.Asst.	Sep-1-37	"	"	"	34	m	Spanish	Cuban	5.7	150	"		
	Fuentes	Jose	25	Fireman	Oct-25-39	"	"	"	50	m	Spanish	Cuban	5.0	145	"		
	Aberasturi	Ignacio	12	"	Apr-4-37	N.Orleans	"	"	34	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	160	"		
	Teijeiro	Eduardo	8	"	Feb-6-39	Havana	"	"	39	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	140	"		
	Lorenzo	Jose	5	"	Mar-5-38	"	"	"	35	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	140	"		
	Vila	Julio	16	"	May-5-37	Havanas	"	"	39	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	"		
	de la Pena	Eduardo	6	"	Feb-15-38	Havana	"	"	51	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	"		
	Agra	Jose	22	Cook	Sep-27-38	"	"	"	47	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	185	"		
	Goicoechea	Miguel	7 mouth	Asst.Cook	May-27-39	"	"	"	18	m	Cuban	Cuban	5.5.	130	"		
	Agra	Manuel (cooks Son)	—	Mess-boy	Oct-25-39	"	"	"	17	m	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	140	"		
	Martinez	Manuel	11	Carpenter	May 25-38	"	"	"	46	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	"		
	Garcia	Luis	—	Waiter	Nov-1-39	Nuevitas	"	"	33	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	150	"		

Closed with Twenty Six (26) Names including Master

D D Hanagan
Purser

American Consulate, No. 188
At NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
Seen
For journey to the United States,
~~Via~~ of Honduras SS "Neptuno"
American V. C. Consul
Date NOV 2 - 1939
Closed with Thirteen Seamen
Seal and Service No. 450
Seal Stamp
FEE $2.00

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Juan Lopez	36	Spanish	Nuevitas, Cuba, Nov 2 39

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

No. on list	State member's last port voyage
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
22	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line
*Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marlo, of the Neptuno, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Aguirre
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov., 1927

P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1119

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—189 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sailed from Hamilton Bermuda. October 6th/39. Georgetown Demerara. October, 24th/39. Port-of-Spain Trinidad. October 28th./39. Bridgetown Barbados. October 30th/39 and Basseterre St Kitts. November 1st/39

Vessel S.S. " MANAQUI " , arriving at, New York. , NOVEMBER 9 , 19 39, from the port of BERMUDA & THE WEST INDIES

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Name	Age.	Nationality.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	To be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Richard Wakefield	20	British.	English	St Kitts.	St Kitts.		Yes	40	M	English	British	6.2	190	None
2	Laurie Roberts.	29	------	"	"	"		Yes	59	M	"	"	5.11	195	"
3	John Martin	21.	-------	Irish	"	"		Yes	27	M	Irish	"	6.3	152	"
4	Benjamin Nolcan.	50	-------	English.	"	"		Yes	25	M	English.	"	6.0	156	"
5								Yes	19	M	"	W	5.11	155	"
6								Yes	39	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
7								Yes	19	M	"	"	6.0	150	"
8								Yes	19	M	"	"	6.2	155	"
9								Yes	42	M	AFR. BLK	"	5.8	150	"
10								Yes	50	M	"	U.S.Citz	6.2	210	"
11								Yes	56	M	W	British	5.8	180	"
12								Yes	50	M	"	"	6.2	190	"
13								Yes	44	M	"	"	5.10	170	"
14								Yes	65	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
15								Yes	31	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
16								Yes	39	M	"	"	5.9	150	"
17								Yes	55	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
18								Yes	47	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
19								Yes	66	M	English	U.S.Citz	5.10	195	"
20								Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5.4	152	"
21								Yes	34	M	English	"	5.8½	155	"
22								Yes	61	M	"	"	5.10	166	"
23								Yes	38	M	"	U.S.Citz	5.8	175	"
24								Yes	45	M	AFR. BLK	British	5.7	170	"
25								Yes	34	M	"	"	5.9	150	"
26								Yes	38	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
27								Yes	45	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
28								Yes	41	M	Spanish American	Venezuelian	5.9	160	"
29								Yes	50	M	"	Spanish	5.7	160	"
30								Yes	45	M	AFR.BLK	British	5.9	185	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
*Owners
Local Agents

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York USA. November 18th.1939, 19 189

I, master of the S.S. Manaqui. British (Nationality of vessel), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

From port of St Kitts. BWI.

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted NONE.

Number of seamen discharged 4. Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE.

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4. Total crew this date remaining on board 36 seamen.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 9th.39. 19, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.. is now lying at Pier 6NR North River.

expected to sail November 18th/39 19, for Bermud a Hbr.. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-4618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Richard Wakefield	20	British.			
Laurie Roberts.	29	------			
John Martin	21.	-------			
Benjamin Nolcan.	50	-------			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the service of the vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and in case of the failure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any information likely to lead to his apprehension has been received concerning the desertion from such vessel of any such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such deserter; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such alien his landing card, illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the name of any alien employee who was not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, whom such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report has discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted, or so to report will desert, on arrival and departing, respectively, or to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom a determination of the question of the liability to be deliver either of the said lists of each alien, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs or a true report is not made as above required, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall be granted clearance pending a determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or pending an appeal from such decision, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

16-4618

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—189 Lafayette St., N. Y.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the United States Sailed from Hamil... 24th/3... Bridge... 39, fro...

Vessel S.S. " MANAQUI " , *arriving at,* New York. , NOVEMBER 9 , 19

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whet... able re...
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where		
	Birch	Charles.R.		24 Years	Master	27.1.38	New York	No	Ye...
	Arrowsmith	Haswell		40 "	Chf Officer	3.8.38	"	No	Ye...
	Gerity	Francis.O.		11 "	2nd "	28.9.39	"	No	Yes
	Gillanders	George.S.		10 "	3rd "	16.8.39	"	No	Yes
	Hargreaves	Roger.A.		4 "	4th "	19.8.39	"	No	Yes
	Dunn	George		22 "	W.T.O.	10.2.39	"	No	Yes
	Andrews	Wilfred		3 "	Cadet	22.8.39	"	No	Yes
	Mac Lennan	Norman		2 "	Cadet	29.9.39	"	No	Yes
	Ellis	Reynald		11 "	Carpenter	15.5.39	"	No	Yes
	Hughes	Frederick		30 "	Boatswain	28.5.37	Galveston	No	Yes
	Hodge	Alexander		30 "	A.B.	12.10.38	Barbados	No	Yes
	Bryant	Montague		30 "	A.B.	28.6.37	Antigua	No	Yes
	Paris	Charles		15 "	A.B.	15.5.39	New York	No	Yes
	Bellings	Matthew		40 "	A.B.	"	"	No	Yes
	Trotman	Rupert		11 "	A.B.	6.8.39	Barbados	No	Yes
	Ross	Peter		23 "	A.B.	"	"	No	Yes
	Worrell	Charles		30 "	A.B.	14.9.39	"	No	Yes
	Clarke	Ernest		20 "	Messman	15.5.39	New York	No	Yes
	Isbister	James		30 "	Chf Engineer	26.3.39	"	No	Yes
	Stewart	Thomas		12 "	2nd "	30.9.38	"	No	Yes
	Willey	Frederick		14 "	3rd "	5.2.39	"	No	Yes
	Hawkins	Charles		30 "	4th "	29.3.38	"	No	Yes
	Berridge	James.M.			5th "	30.9.39	"	No	Yes
	Watts	Joseph		30 "	Oiler	15.5.39	"	No	Yes
	Callender	Cecil		10 "	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes
	Arrindell	Egbert		17 "	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes
	Pickering	Charles		26 "	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes
	Hernandez	Harold		16 "	"	"	"	No	Yes
	Penea	Antonio		25 "	"	21.7.39	Trinidad	No	Yes
	Davis	James		25. "	"	30.9.39	New York	No	Yes

BERMUDA & WSET INDIES. Co. LTD.
FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND
FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.
Agents

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Gillanders.	25.	British	16/8/39. New York.
Francis Gerity	27	"	28/9/39 "
George Dunn	39	"	10/2/39. "
Edward James	37.	"	15/5/39. "

Line B...
Owners ...
Local Ag...

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Whereabouts where signed on. Sickness.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Printed and sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States Sailed from Hamilton Bermuda. October 23rd/39. Georgetown Demerara. October, 24th/39. Port-of-Spain Trinidad. October 28th./39. Bridgetown Barbados. October 30th/39 and Basseterre St Kitts. November 1st/39

Vessel S.S. " MANAQUI " , arriving at, New York. , NOVEMBER 9 , 19 39, from the port of BERMUDA & THE WEST INDIES

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	Birch	Charles.R.	✓	24 Years	Master	27.1.38	New York	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	6.2	190	None
	Arrowsmith	Haswell	✓	40 "	Chf Officer	5.8.38	"	No	Yes	59	M	"	"	5.11	195	"
	Gerity	Francis.O.	✓	11 "	2nd "	28.9.39	"	No	Yes	27	M	Irish	"	6.3	152	"
	Gillanders	George.S.	✓	10 "	3rd "	16.8.39	"	No	Yes	25	M	English.	"	6.0	156	"
	Hargreaves	Roger.A.	✓	4 "	4th "	19.8.39	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	W	5.11	155	"
	Dunn	George	✓	22 "	W.T.O.	10.2.39	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	Andrews	Wilfred	✓	3 "	Cadet	22.8.39	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	6.0	150	"
	Mac Lennan	Norman	✓	2 "	Cadet	29.9.39	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	6.2	155	"
	Ellis	Reynald	✓	11 "	Carpenter	15.5.39	"	No	Yes	42	M	AFR. HLK	"	5.8	150	"
	Hughes	Frederick	✓	30 "	Boatswain	28.5.37	Galveston	No	Yes	50	M	"	U.S.Citz	6.2	210	"
	Hodge	Alexander	✓	30 "	A.B.	12.10.38	Barbados	No	Yes	56	M	W	British	5.8	180	"
	Bryant	Montague	✓	30 "	A.B.	28.6.37	Antigua	No	Yes	50	M	"	"	6.2	190	"
	Paris	Charles	✓	15 "	A.B.	15.5.39	New York	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5.10	170	"
	Bellings	Matthew	✓	40 "	A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	65	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	Trotman	Rupert	✓	11 "	A.B.	6.9.39	Barbados	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
	Ross	Peter	✓	23 "	A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5.9	150	"
	Worrell	Charles	✓	30 "	A.B.	14.9.39	""	No	Yes	55	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
	Clarke	Ernest	✓	20 "	Messman	15.5.39	New York	No	Yes	47	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
	Isbister	James	✓	30 "	Chf Engineer	26.3.39	"	No	Yes	66	M	English	U.S.Citz	5.10	195	"
	Stewart	Thomas	✓	12 "	2nd "	30.9.38	"	No	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5.4	152	"
	Willey	Frederick	✓	14 "	3rd "	5.2.39	"	No	Yes	34	M	English	"	5.8½	155	"
	Hawkins	Charles	✓	30 "	4th "	29.3.38	"	No	Yes	61	M	"	"	5.10	166	"
	Berridge	James.M.	✓		5th "	30.9.39	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	U.S.Citz	5.8	175	"
	Watts	Joseph	✓	30 "	Oiler	15.5.39	"	No	Yes	45	M	AFR. HLK	British	5.7	170	"
	Callender	Cecil	✓	10 "	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5.9	150	"
	Arrindell	Egbert	✓	17 "	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
	Pickering	Charles	✓	26 "	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	45	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
	Hernandez	Harold	✓	16 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	Spanish American	Venezuelian	5.9	160	"
	Penea	Antonio	✓	25 "	"	21.7.39	Trinidad	No	Yes	50	M	"	Spanish	5.7	160	"
	Davis	James	✓	25. "	"	30.9.39	New York	No	Yes	45	M	AFR.HLK	British	5.9	185	"

BERMUDA & WEST INDIES. Co. LTD.
FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND
FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.
ents

B B Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Signature.
George Gillanders.	25	British	16/8/39, New York	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. BIRCH MASTER of the S.S. " KINAQUE " do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C E Birch
Master.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 19 39.

P J Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

(1) No. on list	State member's last voyage to
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
22	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line
*Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12846

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 580

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel S.S. " MANAQUI " , arriving at, NEW YORK , NOVEMBER , 1939 , from the port of BERMUDA & THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes 1	Parsons	Fred	✓	30 Years	Stwd & Purser	6.2.39	New York	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.10	185	None
Yes 2	Sheppard	Alonzo	✓	30 "	Chf Cook	15.5.39	"	No	Yes	48	M	AFR. BLK	"	5.0	140	"
Yes 3	Charles	Stephen	✓	30 "	2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	51	M	"	"	5.10	175	"
Yes 4	Huskisson	Arthur	✓	20 "	Asst Steward	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	"	"	5.10	175	"
Yes 5	James	Edward	✓	12 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
Yes 6	Forde	James	✓	18 "	Engrs Messman	"	"	No	Yes	45	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
7	Closed with 36 Members in Crew															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via West Dublin
Vice Consul Cary Merrell
Date OCT 6 1939
Service No. 1318
Fee of $2.00

$2.00 U.S. STAMP AMERICAN CONSULATE

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES R. BIRCH, MASTER, of the S.S. "MANHATTAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C R Birch
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1939.

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

11/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

(1) No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 24 25 26 27 28 30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

195

REMARKS

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles BERBEZIER	18	French			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Jeanneau
Master.
CHIEF OFFICER

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3858

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 598

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

192

PORT OF NEW YORK

DECEMBRE 7, 1939

I, CHIEF OFFICER, master of the FRENCH (Nationality.) S. S. INDOCHINOIS
from port of BORDEAUX, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 7, 1939, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 18 Staten Island, and is expected to sail December 7, 1939, for
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was St THOMAS V.I.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

1939 DEC 12 AM 10 18 STATEN ISLAND NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1615

Indexed F.M.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Sheet No. 1

Martinique 11/1/34 St Thomas 11/2/34
19 34 from the port of BORDEAUX

No. on list	(1) Name	(2) Last port from which vessel arrived	(3) Date of last arrival	(4) Last vessel on which employed	(5) Date of last departure	(6) Last port to which vessel sailed	(7) Next port to which vessel will sail	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States)
1									48	M	French	French	5.5	132	No	
2									36	"	"	"	5.7	176	"	
3									38	"	"	"	5.6	165	"	
4									35	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	
5									35	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	
6									19	"	"	"	5.4	149	"	
7									39	"	"	"	5.6	176	"	
8									35	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	
9									50	"	"	"	5.7	160	"	
10									29	"	"	"	5.6	147	"	
11									32	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	
12									22	"	"	"	5.5	147	"	
13									35	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	
14									40	"	"	"	5.4	132	"	
15	XXXX

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States

Vessel " INDOCHINOIS " *arriving at* NEW YORK, 11/9, 19

(1) Line	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
1	NO	LE MENCHEC	Jean	25	Captain	25/9/39	Bordeaux	No	yes
2		DE BEAUDEAN	Raoul	I7	2nd. -"-	"	"	"	"
3		ROUSSIN	René	I3	officer	"	"	"	"
4		HOQUETIS	Bernard	I5	3 -"-	"	"	"	"
5		PIRIOU	Hervé	I5	4 -"-	"	"	"	"
6		GRATIOULET	Raymond	2	midship	"	"	"	"
7		DUROUX	Raymond	20	chief engineer	"	"	"	"
8		LEBORGNE	Henri	I5	2nd. -"-	"	"	"	"
9		MARZIN	Louis	I3	3 engineer	"	"	"	"
10		MADEC	Robert	I4	4 "	"	"	"	"
11		MASSE	Louis	I6	5 "	"	"	"	"
12		DELARUE	Louis	2	apprentice	"	"	"	"
13		DOUCHET	Marcel	I5	wireless operator	"	"	"	"
14		L'HORSET	Joseph	20	M.Equipage	"	"	"	"
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		BARRE	Pierre	I5	Sailor	"	"	"	"
17		THOMAS	Joseph	I7	"	"	"	"	"
18		PERSON	Emile	20	"	"	"	"	"
19		HESRY	Charles	I2	"	"	"	"	"
20		EVERE	Francis	I8	"	"	"	"	"
21		MODESTE	Aurélius	I2	"	"	"	"	"
22		TREHIOU	François	20	"	"	"	"	"
23		SOULETTE	Henri	I2	"	"	"	"	"
24		LE MOME	Frédéric	I4	"	"	"	"	"
25		CONQUET	Eugène	I5	"	"	"	"	"
26		MARC	Yves	2	apprentice	"	"	"	"
27		LE GUERN	Camille	I7	oiler	"	"	"	"
28		LETEURTRE	Charles	I4	"	"	"	"	"
29		DURAND	Roger	20	"	"	"	"	"
30		FONTAINE	Delphin	I7	"	"	"	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
René ROUSSIN	38	French	Bordeaux Sep.25.39	Pneumonia
Jacques VIMONT	20	French	Bordeaux Sep.25.1939	

This man signed on board S/S Ile de France.

14—1940

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14—1940

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

195

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "INDOCHINOIS", arriving at NEW YORK, 11/9, 1939, from the port of BORDEAUX Martinique 11/1/39 St Thomas 11/2/39

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
NO	LE MENCHEC	Jean	35	Captain	25/9/39	Bordeaux	No	yes	48	M	French	French	5.65	I32	No	
	DE BRAUDRAN	Raoul	I7	2nd. -"-	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I76	"	
	ROUSSIN	René	I3	officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"	
	HOQUETIS	Bernard	I5	3 -"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I54	"	
	PIRIOU	Hervé	I5	4 -"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I56	"	
	GRATIOULET	Raymond	2	midship	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I49	"	
	DUROUX	Raymond	20	chief engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I76	"	
	LEBORGNE	Henri	I5	2nd. -"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I54	"	
	MARZIN	Louis	I3	3 engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"	
	MADEC	Robert	I4	4 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I47	"	
	MASSE	Louis	I6	5 "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I54	"	
	DELARUE	Louis	2	apprentice engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I47	"	
	DOUCHET	Marcel	I5	wireless operator	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I51	"	
	L'HORSET	Joseph	20	Equipage	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	I32	"	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	BARRE	Pierre	I5	Sailer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"	
	THOMAS	Joseph	I7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I54	"	
	PERSON	Emile	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	I58	"	
	HESRY	Charles	I3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	I48	"	
	HUERS	Francis	I8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	I36	"	
	MODESTE	Aurélius	I2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Mestt indian	"	5.4	I47	"	
	TREHIOU	François	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	French	"	5.3	I54	"	
	SOULETTE	Henri	I2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	I58	"	
	LE MOUE	Frédéric	I4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"	
	CONFUET	Eugène	I5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I54	"	
	MARC	Yves	2	apprentice	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.3	I36	"	
	LE GUERN	Camille	I7	oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	I80	"	
	LETURTRE	Charles	I4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	I65	"	
	DURAND	Roger	20	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I76	"	
	FONTAINE	Delphin	I7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I87	"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jacques VIANT	20	French	Bordeaux Sep.25.1939
René ROUSSIN	38	French	Bordeaux Sep.25.1939

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

195

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 0000

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " INDOCHINOIS ", arriving at NEW-YORK 11/9, 1929, from the port of BORDEAUX St Thomas 11/2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1												West Indian					
1	NO	PAVOI	Alphonse	I3	Oiler	25/9/39	Bordeaux	No	yes	3I	M	Negro	French	5.6	I67	No	
2		CLOUET	Henri	I2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	indian French	"	5.7	I78	"	
3		CARDON	André	I6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"	
4		BUISSON	Jean	I3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	I67	"	
5		URVOIS	René	I2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	I58	"	
6		LE ROUX	Etienne	I6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	I49	"	
7		LE QUEC	Albert	I3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"	
8		GEFFROY	Anteine	I2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	I54	"	
9		PHELEP	Guillaume	I4	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	I65	"	
10		LE BARS	Yves	I0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"	
11		THUILLIER	Robert	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"	
12		DAGORN	Jean	I2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I72	"	
13		URIAC	François	20	Ch. Steward Purveyer	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.3	I5I	"	
14		PARIZOT	René	I2	Cook	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.2	I54	"	
15		CHAUVET	Albert	I5	Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I7I	"	
16		VIMONT	Jacques	2	Ass/cook	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I54	"	
17		PERRIN	Christian	2	Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I38	"	
18		HENRY	Pierre	I5	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	I69	"	
19		LE-BRAS	Georges	I8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	I58	"	
20		FRERET	André	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I58	"	
21		BRUDHOMME	Raymond	-	young sailor	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.2	I36	"	
22		HOYET	Raymond	I5	chief steward	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.8	I67	"	
23		'EDZER	Georges	I0	cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	I76	"	
24		DYVRANDE	Eugène	I2	steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	I49	"	
25		GUILLOT	Ange	20	carpenter	3/I0/39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.I	I34	"	
26		RAMONI	Hector	I7	engineer	4/I0/39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.2	I54	"	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with fifty four (54) names including Master
on board Sheep.

No. —
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Quebec
Vice (Consul)
Date October 6, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP
BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Service No. 1529. Fee $ 2.00
U.S. Gold Equal to Fee 45.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

195

Form 500

121

195

REMARKS

void

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Indochinois, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov., 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line
*Owners
Local Agents

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel INDOCHINOIS, arriving at NEW YORK - U S A 11/9, 1939, from the port of Martinique 10/1 St Thomas 10/2/39

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France.

Mod. 4288

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	NO	ANGLIO	Henri	15	Sailor	OCT.28,39	Fort de France	NO	Yes	49	M	West Indian	French	5.9	175	NONE	NO	Detained No visa	
2					Oil Steam Ship													Signed on too late for visa	
3											Visa requirements waived by phone and Shore Leave granted 11/9/39.								
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line _____

*Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, *of the* French M/S INDOCHINOIS, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this 9 *day of* Nov. 1934

Immigrant Inspector,

1119

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represen of the United States

R.

Vessel S.S. Princess Adelaide, arriving at, City Id. New York, Nov 9th, 193

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be pa off or discharged port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
Schmeisser	James	✓	35	Master	Oct 21/39	Yarmouth	Nov
Rafuse	James	✓	28	Mate	"	"	"
Mickerson Buckerson	Bruce	✓	10 yrs.	1 Engineer	Oct 25	Shurons	"
Adams	Ralph	✓	10	2 Engineer	Oct 21/39	Yarmouth	"
Doucette	Charles	✓	10	Cook	"	"	"
Boudreau	Myers	✓	8	A B	"	"	"
d. Enlerimont	Joseph	✓	4	A B	"	"	"
Steede	Clyde	✓	4	A B	"	"	"

48 hrs.

Chief Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			Nova Scotia Shipper Lond Nova Scotia Shippers Agents J. F. Whelpley

Immigrant Inspector

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T Stat Crew Salvors

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

197

Vessel m v Princess Adine, arriving at, City Hall pier york, Nov 9th, 1939, from the port of Spencer Point N S c

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Schnessor	James	✓	35	Master	Oct 21/39	yarmouth	no	yes	55	Male	English	British	5-0	1.95	
Rafuse	James	✓	29	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	0.6	1.76	
Mackinnon	Bruce	✓	10 yrs	1 Engineer	Oct 25	Yarmouth	"	"	31	"	"	"			Ralph Foreign.
Adams	Ralph	✓	10	2 Engineer	Oct 21/39	yarmouth	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	1.55	
Doucette	Charles	✓	10	Cook.	"	"	"	"	48	"	French	"	5-8	1.95	
Boudreau	Myers	✓	8	A B	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	1.95	
d Entremont	Joseph	✓	4	A B	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	1.58	
Veede	Clyde	✓	4	A B	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-8	1.58	

48 hrs.

Chief Engineer

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Address

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Schmeisser Master of the M V Princess Arlene, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

James Schmeisser
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November 1939

P Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13814, November 7-9, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this eighteenth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 18, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13815			
1930					
Nov. 9	Rex	Genoa	903	33	37
10	Oriente	Havana	264	8	12
	San Jacinto	San Juan	via Porto Rico		6
	Kormsoport	Copenhagen	30	2	4
	Pastores	Cortes	33	3	3
	Helga	Canal Zone	35	3	3
	Poseidon	Maracaibo	30	2	2
	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	33	2	2

13815

Sounder
W.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13815, November 9-10, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...eighteenth..... day of.....August....., 1943.

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 18, 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 20729 BILLED DEC 21 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, *Surgeon of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 19 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr L Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* NOV 9 1939, *19*

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1-7
1 2-9
3-38

13 8 15

11-9-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Ex. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Aliens	Proof U.S.A. Status	In Transit Groups	Under 16 Accd.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	40					14	12			6	18	90
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	68					87	11			7	25	198
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	368					460				31	28	887
TOTAL	476					561	23			44	71	1,175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	76	14	90
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	112	87	199
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	427	460	887
Total	615	561	1176

70

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX", *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	OSHIMA	Hiroshi	53		m	m	diplomat	yes	japanese	yes	Japan	DIPLOMATIC	01-47 PASSPORT	=	Diplom.Visa 31	Berlin	10/25/39		12	
2	DIPLOMAT	OSHIMA	Toyoko	39		f	m	none	yes	japanese	yes	Japan	DIPOMATIC	01-47 PASSPORT	=	Diplom.Visa 32	Berlin	10/25/39		12	
3	EXEMPT	KITAMURA	Yoji	35		m	m	officier	yes	japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	52- Japan	Tokio	N.I. 3/2 250	Berlin	8/25/39		Japan	Tokio
4	EXEMPT	MAEBARA	Kenji	57		m	m	officier	yes	japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	52- Japan	Ymaguchi	N.I. 3/2 251	Berlin	8/25/39		Japan	Tokio
5		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 4																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

F.W. Crandell
3. Immigrant Inspector

1

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOVEMBER 9th, 1939 2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free to perform skilled labor, if labor is contracted for? (If not, state whether he has sufficient means to support himself until employment can be secured)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												Japanese Embassy Washington, D.C.																		
2																														
3	Minister of War Tokio/Japan	Japan v.S.Franc.			yes	self	yes	yes	1938	NY	Nov. 1938	same as above																		
4												same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
5	same as above	do			yes	self	yes	yes	1938	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—7000

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Farrington
Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—688 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 3

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V Fanning
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , NOVEMBER 2ND , 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BROGLIA	Luigi	49		m	m	secret.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Gov.Off. 3/1 196	Rome	1/5/39		Italy	Rome
2	EXEMPT	FRANCESCONI	Massimiliano	60		m	m	industr.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Este	N.I. 3/2 317	Rome	3/2/39		Italy	Rome
3	EXEMPT	DANDI	Roberto	38		m	m	manager	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	N.I. 3/2 154	Rome	10/27/39		Italy	Rome
4		ABOAF	Americo	44		m	m	industr.	yes	spanish	yes	Argentine	Span-Amer	Argentine	B.Aires	N.I. 3/2 102	Rome	8/21/39		Italy	Rome
5		BIANCHI ESTEVE	Miguel Juan	44		m	m	merchant	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Puerto Rico	Mayagues	NQIV. 8	Barcelona	10/16/39		Spain	de Palma Mallorca
6	U. S. CIT.	DE ARELLANO	Dora Ramirez	27		f	m					U.S.A.		San Germen, Puerto Rico		Dec. 31st. 1912					
7	EXEMPT HEAD TAX PAID 11/1/40	NYHOLM	Erik Halfdan	36		m	m	business	yes	english	yes	Denmark	Dutch	China	Shangay	N.I. 3/2 396	Kopenaghen	10/16/39	4-321/555	Denmark	Kopenaghen
8	U. S. CIT.	NYHOLM	Elizabeth R	35		f	m					U.S.A.		Milton, Mass		Jan. 3rd. 1904					
9		SMITH	Edward John	37		m	m	banker	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3482	London	10/26/39		England	London
10		CHALIAPINE	Marie	57		f	w	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	Russian	Poland	Grodnor	QIV.2051	Bordeaux	10/25/39		France	Paris
11		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 10																			
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, NOVEMBER 9th, 1939 — 4

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien has been in the United States before	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming by means of any profits, solicitation, or promise, or in pursuance of any contract, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether married and deported with any alien	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	wife: Baldassari Roma/Italy	Italy v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	May I939	St.Moritz Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	3mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	bl.	none
2	wife: Concetta Franceconi Roma/Italy	do			yes	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	I939	St.Moritz Hotel,N.Y.C. ~~00 Hudson Stn. N.Y.C.~~	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
3	wife: Villa Lugia Roma/Italy	do			yes	self	yes	yes	I936	NY	I936	St.Moritz Hotel,N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest		none
4	Hotel Flora Roma/Italy	do	USA		yes	self	yes	yes	I938	NY	Sept 1938	Universal Pictures Co. Rockefeller C. N.Y.C.& Delmonico Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	3mo 6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
5	FATHER/ Miguel,Palma de Mallorca/Spain		Puerto Rico		no	self	yes	yes	born	USA	1937	Mayaguez,Puerto Rico	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blon	blue	none
6																															
7	father: Cristian Kopenaghen/Denmark	Denmark v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1938	NY	March 1938	same as above mother in Cuba 193 Hinckly Rd.Milton Mass.	R.Yes E.No	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
8																															
9	wife: Winifred Smith London/England	Engl. v.NY			yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above Plaza Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
10	daughter: Comtess Jean de Limur/Paris/France		Plainfield NJ		yes	self	yes	yes	I907	NY	May 1939	c/o son:Mr.Edward Petzold, Plainfield,NJ	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI, (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Anw
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1930, 19

at NEW-YORK

Hazel V. Laing
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 5

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, NOVEMBER 1st, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHIMMEL REIBER	Amelia	49	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	Polish	Poland	Tarnow	N.I. 1082 3/2	Paris	8/28/39	1492/367	France	Paris
2		SCHIMMEL	Dinah	17	✓	f	s	student	yes	french	yes	France	German	Germany	Berlin	N.I. 3/2 1403	Paris	10/5/39		France	Paris
3		BERNTSEN	Oluf Christian	48	✓	m	m	dentist	yes	english	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kopenaghen	N.I. 3/2 1447	Paris	10/20/39		France	Paris
4	DIPLOMAT	VON SPIEGEL	Erna	45	✓	f	m	none	yes	german	yes	Germany	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.Visa 33		Berlin	10/26/39			
5		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 4																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

H.S. Cracraft
3. Immigrant Inspector

11 SS. Am

3

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 9 1939

6

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, November 9th, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to the United States to join a relative, and if so, who?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See section 28 of the Act)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	husband: Max Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	no	–	–	–	c/o nephew: Mr.Norbert Schimmel, 360 Central Park W. New York City	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
2	father: same as above	do			no	mother	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	E.No																	
3	home: 43 rue da Courcelles Paris/France	do			yes	self	yes	yes	1929	NY	Nov. 1929	Plaza Hotel New York City German Cpnsulate New Orleans, La	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
4													E.No																	
5													R.Yes	3yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
6													E.No																	
7													–																	
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—250 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereat," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Savenzi
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" . Passengers sailing from GENOA , NOVEMBER 1ST , 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HAKIM	Raymond	30		m	s	movies product.	yes	french	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandr.	N.I. Pl 3/2 1239	Paris	9/18/39	RL-492/204	France	Paris
2		HAKIM	Alice	25		f	s	none	yes	french	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	N.I. Pl 3/2 1252	Paris	9/19/39	"	France	Paris
3		HAKIM	André	22		m	s	movies product	yes	french	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	N.I. Pl 3/2 1254	Paris	9/19/39	"	France	Paris
4		HAKIM	Gaston	15		m	s	student	yes	french	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandr.	N.I. Pl 3/2 1253	Paris	9/19/39	"	France	Paris
5		HAKIM	Lody	12		f	s	student	yes	french	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandr?	N.I. Pl 3/2 1253	Paris	9/19/39		France	Paris
6		PATERAS PESCARA	Aurelio	39		m	d	econom.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spezia	NQIV.334	Naples	10/13/39		Italy	Genoa
7		DE SALVERTE BACONNIERE	Jeanne	59		f	d	none	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. 3-7 Pl 3/2 1470	Paris	10/25/39		France	Paris
paid HT	DIPLOMAT	SOMARY	Felix	58		m	m	diplom.	yes	french	yes	Switz.	Swiss	Switzerl	Bienne	Gov.Off. 3/1 51	Bern	10/25/39		Switz.	Zurich
paid HT	DIPLOMAT	SOMARY	May	39		f	m	none	yes	french	yes	Switz.	Swiss	Switzerl	Bienne	Gov.Off. 3/1 52	Bern	10/25/39		Switz.	Zurich
		BUSCH	Adolf	48		m	m	musician	yes	french	yes	Switz.	German	Germany	Siegen	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 52	Basel	1/10/39		Switz.	Basel
		BUSCH SCHMITZ	Frieda	48		f	m	none	yes	french	yes	Switz.	German	Germany	Duisburg	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 51	Basel	1/10/39		Switz.	Basel
		SERKIN	Rudolph	36		m	m	pianist	yes	french	yes	Switz.	German	Germany	Eger	N.I. 3-2 Bus. 3/2 94	Basel	10/18/39		Switz.	Basel
		SERKIN	Irene	22		f	m	none	yes	french	yes	Switz.	German	Germany	Wien	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 93	Basel	10/18/39		Switz.	Basel
	UNDER 16	SERKIN	Ursula	3		f	s	none	no	none	no	Switz.	German	Switz.	Basel	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 93	Basel	10/18/39		Switz.	Basel
	UNDER 16	SERKIN	Elizabeth	M-	1	f	s	none	no	none	no	Switz.	German	Switz.	Basel	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 93	Basel	10/18/39		Switz.	Basel
		KARLEN	Emma	23		f	s	nurse	yes	french	yes	Switz.	Swiss	Switz.	Boltigen	N.I. 3-2 Bus 3/2 50	Bern	10/20/39		Switz.	Basel
	DIPLOMAT	MEGYESI SCHWARTZ	Alfons	34		m	s	consul	yes	french	yes	Hungary	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	= Diplom.		Visa 6	Budapest	10/17/39			
		ANSELMI	Carlo	43		m	m	industr.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marigliano	QIV.2289	Naples	10/23/39		Italy	Milan
	EXEMPT	DE MESA	Josefina	75		f	w	none	yes	spanish	yes	Cuba	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	= Dipl.		Trans. 3 Cert.468	Paris	9/14/39		Cuba	Havana
	EXEMPT	SABBIONI	Medea	50		f	s	maid	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologna	Trans. 3 Cert.591	Paris	10/19/39		France	Paris
no HT	EXEMPT	CIRANI	Ugo	37		m	m	employer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3-2 Bus. 3/2 213	Rome	1/19/39		Italy	Milan
	EXEMPT	BORJAS	Lucrezia	59		f	w	housew.	yes	spanish	yes	Cuba	Spanish-Am.	Cuba	Marianas	Trans. 3 Cert. 3	Valencia	10/27/39		Cuba	Havana
	EXEMPT	DE KAPERTHALA	Amorjit	42		f	m	none	yes	english	yes	England	Russian	Russia	Moscow	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 1462	Paris	10/24/39		France	Paris
no HT	EXEMPT	SOLZA	Gian Carlo	32		m	m	employer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 219	Milan	3/9/39		Mexico	Mexico City
de	EXEMPT	SOLZA CARETTI	Cristiana	29		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferrara	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 132	Milan	10/27/39		Italy	Milan
	UNDER 16	SOLZA	Mario	5		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 132	Milan	10/27/39		Italy	Milan
	UNDER 16	SOLZA	Maria Grazia	2		f	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 132	Milan	10/27/39		Italy	Milan
	UNDER 16	SOLZA	Pier Luigi	9-	9	m	s	none student	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 132	Milan	10/27/39		Italy	Milan
no HT	EXEMPT	SPADONI	Emma	53		f	w	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferrara	N.I. 3-2 Pl 3/2 133	Milan	10/27/39		Italy	Milan
		CHADENET	Julien	52		m	m	banker	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	S.Julien	N.I. 3-2 Bus. 3/2 3153	Paris	4/5/39		France	Paris

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOVEMBER 9th, 1939

8

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people or nationality, as English, German, Italian, Hebrew, Negro, Mexican, Spanish, Spanish-American, Cuban, Filipino, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Russian, Scandinavian, Armenian, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Ruthenian, Polish, Dalmatian, Greek, Portuguese, Roumanian, Hungarian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Syrian, Turkish, Arabian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Slovenian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Corsican, Basque, Moorish, Canarian, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Icelander, Manx, Welsh, Scotch, Irish, Cornish, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Swiss, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Liberian, Abyssinian, Egyptian, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tongan, Fijian, Maori, Other Polynesian, Other Micronesian, Other Melanesian, Other Malayan, Other Asiatic, Other African, Other Australian, Other European, Other Latin American, Other North American, Other West Indian, Other Oriental, Other race, or people)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse side of sheet for further questions 29 to 37, relating to persons who are or have been members of anarchistic and similar classes)	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parole, or promise to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Office: Avenue des Canmps Elisée						8,000					Bro Raphael Haskin.																
1	Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	no	–	–	–	Pierre Hotel New York City	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
													E.No	6 months														
2	same as above	do			no	brother	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brn. none	
													E.No	6 months														
3	same as above	do			no	brother	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brwn none	
													E.No	6 months														
4	same as above	do			no	brother	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brwn none	
													E.No															
5	same as above	do			no	brother	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	–	fair	brown	brwn none	
													E.No															
6	father: Gustavo Genoa/Italy		NY	N.Y.	yes	self	$500 yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	Apr.. 1938	Pierre Hotel New York City	no perm.	yes	no	none	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
												per Gustavo Von Pon.																
7	sister: Mrs. Clauss Villefranche/s/mer/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1919	NY	Dec. 1936	Plaza Hotel City Permit New York City	R.Yes	4ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	9	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
8	daugther: Marie Teresa Zurich/Switz.	Switz v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	1905	NY	Sept. 1939	Swiss Legation Washington, DC	R.Yes	ind.	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
9	same as above	do			yes	husband	yes	yes	1929	NY	1938	same as above	R.Yes	ind.	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
10	brother: Hermann Basel/Switz.	Switz v.NY			no yes	self	$700 yes	yes	1931	NY	June 1939	Astor Hotel N.Y.C. New York City	R.Yes	6ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
11	brother in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	1931	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes	6ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
12	mother: Augusta St.Gallen/Switz.	do			no	self	$500 yes	yes	1933	NY	do	Astor Hotel Cantes me New York City of Myrna Phil Pa	R.Yes	6ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
13	mother/in law: same as above	do			no	Husband	yes	yes	1933	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes	6ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
14	grand mother: same as above	do			no	father	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	6ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	3	2	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
15	same as above	do			no	father	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	6ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	2	–	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
16	father: Karl Sweisemen/Switzerland	do			no	Mr. Serkin	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	6ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
17												Hungarian Consulate Cleveland, Ohio																
18	wife: Maria Luisa Milan/Italy		NY	N.Y.	yes	self	$200 yes	yes	1932	NY	July 1939	Lexington Hotel New York City	no perm.	yes	no	none	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brwn none	
19		Cuba										Cuban Consulate New York City		30 Days.														
														30 Days.														
20	brother: Rodolfo Sabbioni Bologna/Italy	Cuba v.NY			no	Mrs. de Mesa	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	in trans.	no	no	none	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
				Chile S.A.																								
21	wife: Laura Milan/Italy	Italy v.NY			no	self	$400 yes	yes	1938	NY	Dec. 1938	Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	R.Yes	60da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn none	
													E.No	30 Days.														
22	New York Hotel Havana/Cuba	Cuba v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	trans.	NY	June 1939	Hampshire House 150 C.P.So. New York City	in trans.	no	no	none	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray none	
23	Home: George V° Hotel Paris/France	France v.NY	via San Francisco & Manila		no	self	$600 yes	no	–	–	–	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes	60da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brwn none	
													E.No															
24	father: Mario Milan/Italy	Mexico v.NY			no	Viscosa Co.	$500 yes	yes	trans?	NY	Aug. 1939	home: Avenida Insurgentes Mexico City and St. Moritz Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes	10da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
25	father in law: same as above	do			no	do	yes	yes	trans.	NY	1935	same as above	R.Yes	10da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
26	grand father: same as above	do			no	do	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	10da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	–	fair	brwn	brwn none	
													E.No															
27	same as above	do			no	do	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	10da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	3	–	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
28	same as above	do			no	do	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	10da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	3	–	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
29	sister: Luisa Caretta Milan/Italy	do			no	do	yes	no	–	–	–	same as above	R.Yes	10da	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															
30	wife: Genevieve Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	$600 yes	yes	Apr. 1939	NY	May 1939	Plaza Hotel New York City	Front Ambassador Work D.C. R.Yes	6 months	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
													E.No															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN s/s "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph X Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Farrington
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" . Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1ST, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	OUMANSKI	Konstantin	37		m	m	diplom.	yes	english	yes	Russie	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.	Visa 55	Wash.	6/38/39 6/3/39			
2	DIPLOMAT	GROMYKO	Andrei	30		m	m	diplom.	yes	english	yes	Russie	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.	Visa 14	Moscow	10/23/39			
3	DIPLOMAT	GROMYKO	Lidia	28		f	m	none	yes	english	yes	Russie	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.	Visa 15	Moscow	10/23/39			
4	DIPLOMAT	GROMYKO	Anatoli	7		m	s	student	yes	russian	yes	Russie	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.	Visa 15	Moscow	10/23/39			
5	DIPLOMAT	GROMYKO	Emilia	2		f	s	none	no	none	no	Russie	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.	Visa 15	Moscow	10/23/39			
6		LEDERER	Berta Sara	76		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Straz Nez	QIV.126	Praha	10/17/39		Cekosl.	Praha
7	EXEMPT	BLENGINO	Giulio	43		m	s	manager	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Novara	N.I. 3/2 68	Turin	10/23/39		Italy	Turin
8	EXEMPT	BONA	Alessandro	60		m	m	agent	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	N.I. 3/2 1077	Mexico	5/25/39		Mexico	Mexico City
9	EXEMPT	BONA	Giuseppina	27		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	N.I. 3/2 1078	Mexico	5/25/39	VL 488/671	Mexico	Mexico City
10		TARNAPOL	Joachino	39		m	m	engineer	yes	english	yes	H aiti	Russian	Russie	Odella	N.I. 3/2 48	Istanbul	9/16/39		Istanbul	Turkee
11		TARNAPOL	Melita	31		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Haiti	German	Germany	Wien	N.I. 3/2 141	Istanbul	4/22/39		Turkee	Istanbul
12		BRACHFELD	Rozalia	65		f	w	housew.	yes	french	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Upvides	N.I. 3/2 50	Istanbul	9/25/39	VL 492/325	Turkee	Istanbul
13		VAN ENDERT	Elisabeth	62		f	m	none	yes	english	yes	England	German	Germany	Neussa	N.I. 3/2 7680	London	3/17/39		Switzer	Lausanne
14		ENGELS	Wera	31		f	d	actress	yes	english	yes	England	German	Germany	Kiel	1151162 RP.1147951	Wash.	5/12/37		U.S.A.	Holliwood, Cal.
15		ROSENTHAL	Ellinor	34		f	s	none	yes	english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	N.I. 3/2 897	Budapest	6/14/39		Germany	Frankfurt
16		CORTIAL	Berta	33		f	s	none	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	St.Etienne	N.I. 3/2 3872	Paris	5/9/39	VL 488/890	France	Paris
17	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID LAZARO Y GALDIANO	José	67		m	w	lawyer	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Beire	N.I. 3/2 49	Marseille	9/28/39	VL-488/442	Spain	Madrid
18		RABENALT WALTER	Lotte	36		f	d	housew.	yes	french	yes	Xpolide	German	Germany	Wien	N.I. 3/2 170	Zurich	10/9/39		France	Paris
19		WALTER	Bruno	63		m	m	profess	yes	french	yes	France	German	Germany	Berlin Danzig	N.I. 3/2 269	Paris	12/16/38		Switz	Lugano
20		WALTER	Elisabeth	68		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	German	Germany	Danzig	N.I. 3/2 270	Paris	12/16/38		Switz	Lugano
21		GASPAR	Bela	41		m	m	doctor	yes	french	yes	Rumania	Roumenian	Roumania	Oravita	N.I. 3/2 359	Brussels	2/16/39		Belgium	Brussels
22		GASPAR	Ella	31		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	Roumania	Roumenian	Roumania	Hoyos	N.I. 3/2 360	Brussels	2/16/39	VL 432/925	Belgium	Brussels
23	UNDER 16	GASPAR	Petre Paul	4		m	s	none	no	none	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Belgium	Brussels	N.I. 3/2 360	Brussels	2/16/39		Belgium	Brussels
24		REISCH	Heinrich	55		m	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	Switzerl	German	Cekosl.	Hammern	Treaty Com 3/6 92	Basel	10/10/39	9946/334	Switzerl	Solathurn
25		DE CALRY MAGAWLY	CERATI Robert	41		m	s	banker	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Stock	QIV.3404	Zurich	10/9/39		Switz.	Lausanne
26		REZNICEK	Felicitas	35		f	s	none	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	N.I. 3/2 1365	Berlin	2/28/39	VL 466/10	Germany	Berlin
27		LOEB	Arthur	64		m	w	merchant	yes	french	yes	Switzerl	German	Germany	Tribourg	Tr.Aliens 3/6 49	Bern	10/17/39	VL 466/499	Switz	Bern
28		DE BASILY	Nicolas	56		m	m	banker	yes	english	yes	Liechten-stein	German	France	Paris	N.I. 3/2 1147	Paris	9/1/39	VL 488/180	France	Paris
29		DE BASILY MESERVE	Lascelle	48		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Liechten-stein	German	U.S.A.	Seattle	N.I. 3/2 1148	Paris	9/1/39		France	Paris
30	EXEMPT	BROWN	John William	71		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Manchester	Trans.Cert 3/4 2118	London	10/12/39		England	London

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, November 9th, 1939 .. 10

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether able to read (or has been in the practice of reading) some language or dialect	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported before	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1												Russian Embassy Washington, DC																
2												same as above																
3												same as above																
4												same as above																
5												same as above																
6	sister: Herta Sentner Praha/Cekosl.		Ill	Winnetka	yes	self	yes	no	H.I.A.S.			c/o son: Mr. E.Lederer 147 Chestnut Str. Winnetka Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light grey	none
7	cousin: Edmund Beissne Turin/Italy	Italy v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	1934	NY	June 1939	Apt. House 1 Fifth Ave. New York City	R.Yes E.No	60 ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
8	home: Avenida 5 de Mayo 16/Mexico City	Mexico v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	transit	NY	1939	Emerson Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
9	same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	transit	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	3m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
10	brother Alessandro Istanbul/Turkee	Haiti v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	transit	NY	June 939	Barbizon Plaza Hotel, NYC	R.Yes E.No	3mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none
11	brother in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	transit	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none
12	same as above	do			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	none
13	husband: Mother Lodnon/Engl.	Engl. v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1914	NY	1931 5/15	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
14	mother: Lilly Enger Wiesbaden/Germany		Cal	Hollywood	yes	self	yes	yes	1935	NY	1937	Plaza Hotel Hollywood, Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	bl. none
15	mother: Klana Frankfurt/Germany	Germany v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	1935	NY	Aug. 1939	c/o friend: Mr. James Speyer 1058 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
16	friend: Mr. Clement-Villa "La Kata"/Cannes/France	France v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	1935	NY	June 1935	New Weston Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
17	home: Cerrano 114 Madrid/Spain	Spain v.NY			yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Plaza Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
18	friend: Mr. George Huisman Ministry of Education Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1932	NY	Aug. 1939	Dorset Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
19	same as above	Switz v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1923	NY	dp	same as above	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
20	same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	1927	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
21	brother: Geza Gaspar Brussels/Belgium	Belgium v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1935	NY	May 1939	New Hampshire House New York City	R.Yes E.No	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
22	brother in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	1938	NY	Oct. 1938	same as above	R.Yes E.No	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
23	same as above	do			no	father	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	chest	none
24	wife: Mary Solothurn/Switzerl	Switz v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1921	NY	June 1939	Lincoln Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none
25	father: Count Valerio Palace Hotel/Lausanne/Switz		Pa.	Phila	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	Pa	July 1939	c/o aunt: Mrs. Gertrude Abbott, 400 S. 15 Str. Phila, Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
26	father: Emily Berlin/Germany	Germany v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	1939	NY	Aug. 1939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	none
27	son: Fritz Loeb Bern/Switz.	Switz v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1929	NY	June 1939	Park Central Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
28	home: 18 Avenue Matignon Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1923	NY	1931	National City Bank, 55 Wall Str. N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
29	same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	1935	NY		same as above	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
30	home: Clifton House, Huston Rd. London/Engl.	Urug. v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	1935	NY	Nov. 1938	Plaza Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Orr
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "REX" Sailing from GENOA, November 1st, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK = NOVEMBER 9th, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ALWORTH	Cecil D.	36		m	m	Warren, Ind. July 5th.1903		Box 244, Ranger, Tx.
2	DREYFUS	William	70		m	s	./.	New York City May 6th.1908	59 E. 96th Str. New York City
3	FINK MARR	Selma	71		f	w	Milwaukee, Wis. March 15th.1868		2815 E. Newberg Boul. Milwaukee, Wis
4	GRAUPNER	William	70		m	m	./.	Paterson, NJ. Apr.28th.1899	Southbury, Conn.
5	GRAUPNER	Ella	56		f	m	./.	by marriage	same as above
6	GRAUPNER	Louise	29		f	s	Passaic, NJ. Jan.12th. 1910		same as above
7	MC CULLOCH	Kathryn	49		f	m	Baton Rouge, La. Febr.13th.1885		152 W. 58th Str. New York City
8	ROSE	Edwin	46		m	s	Chicago, Ill. May 28th. 1893		15 E. 58th Str. New York City
9	SCHMID	John F.	54		m	m	New York City Dec.16th.1885		Lombardy Hotel, New York City
10	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 9						John M Farrell Purser Dep. 11.32 a.m.		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									6

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "REX" Sailing from NAPLES, Nov.2nd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - NOVEMBER 9th, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARNES	Joseph	32		m	m	Montclair, NJ. July 21st. 1907		Warren, Conn.
2	INGRAM	Rex	43		m	d	Cairo, Ill. ./. Oct.20th.1896		Columbia Broadcasting System, NYC.
3	FLEITMANN	Frederick	49		m	m	New York City Aug.28th.1890		Great Northen Hotel, New York City
4	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 3 Purser								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									7

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX. SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF

ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D Sarmiento
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gambardella Rispoli	Anna	19	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Amalfi	NQIV 361	Naples	Oct.26th 1939		Italy	Positano
2	EXEMPT	Costabile	Domenico	54	✓	m	m	construct.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baronissi	TrV.1198	Mexico	June23rd 1939		Mexico	Mexico City
3	EXEMPT	Costabile Di Mauro	Emma	31	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cava dei Tirreni	TrV.1199	Mexico	June23rd 1939		Mexico	Mexico City
4		Kornitzer	Ernest	50	✓	m	m	doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 10585	Naples	Oct.31st 1939		Germany	Wien
5		Castelgrande Ricciardelli	Donata	40	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bella	NQIV 379	Naples	Oct.31st 1939		Italy	Napoli
6		Lombardi	Maria	32	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montoro Superiore	QIV 2222	Naples	Sep.25th 1939		Italy	Montoro Superiore
7	EXEMPT	Gonzales y Sanchez de Jover	Angela	47	✓	f	w	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	TrV. 9	Barcelona	Oct.19th 1939		Spain	Barcelona
8	EXEMPT	Gonzales Jover	Antonio	27	✓	m	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	TrV. 13	Barcelona	Oct.21st 1939		Spain	Barcelona
9	UNDER 16	Gonzales Jover	Fabiola	15	✓	f	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	TrV. 10	Barcelona	Oct.19th 1939		Spain	Barcelona
10	DIPLOMAT	Biano	Ottavio	47	✓	m	m	electric.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cereseto Monferr.	Gov.Of.204	Rome	Jan.21st 1939		Italy	Bologna
11		D'Anneo	Arnaldo	36	✓	m	m	Vice-Consul	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mantova	Gov.Of. 89	Rome	Aug.7th 1939		Italy	Roma
12		Luzzatto	Ermanno	35	✓	m	w	employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	QIV 4301	London	July14th 1939		Italy	Roma
13	U. S. CIT.	Gambardella	James	56	✓	m	m					U.S.A.	Naturalized	at New York N.Y.		Sup. Court	Jan. 7th 921				
14	U. S. CIT.	Gambardella	Emidia	56	✓	f	m					U.S.A.	By marriage								
15		Liste closed at line N° 14																			

Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

8

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON, NOVEMBER 9th, 1939 — 14

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to some other country after coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	father:Salvatore-Positano		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Gambardella Giosué = 537 Orwington Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	v	none
2	nobody	Mexico via N.Y.	In Transit		yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	939		residence:2 Ramon Guzman Ave.Mexico City Mexico	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest		none
3	nobody	Mexico via N.Y.	DO		yes	husband	yes	yes	in transit	939		same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
4	wife:Ekstein Caterina-Wien		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		Cousin Dr. Schmitz c/o 522 E.78th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
5	daughter:Castelgrande Bonita-Napoli		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	934-35	N.Y.		husband:Castelgrande Joseph = 433 W.34th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black	chest	scar on forehead
6	mother:Raffaela-Montoro Superiore		N.Y.	Thompkinsville	no	self	yes	no	no	no		brother:Alfonso-81 Brook St.Thompkinsville N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black		none
7	son:Jover Gaspar-Barcelona	Cuba via N.Y.	In Transit		yes	self	yes	yes	no	In Transit		Temp. Add Taft-Hotel In Transit to Cuba Habana,Cuba	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
8	brother:Pedro-Roma	Cuba via N.Y.	DO		yes	self	yes	no	no	do		same as above Habana,Cuba	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	black	none
9	same as above	Cuba via N.Y.	DO		yes	mother	yes	no	no	do		same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
10	wife:Pasero Francesca-Bologna	Italy via N.Y.	Italy	Bologna	yes	self	yes	yes	939-39	N.Y.		c/o Italian Consulate in New York N.Y.	R.Yes 3 mon. E.No.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
11	father:Andrea-Roma	Italy via N.Y.	Italy	Rome	yes	self	yes	yes	929-37	N.Y.		c/o Italian Consulate S. Francisco Cal. or 2750 Marin Ave.Berkeley Cal.	R.Yes 3 mon. E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	blue	none
12	mother: Emma / Rome		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		c/o Arthur Rosin = 12 E. 86th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest		none
13												Son Giovanni 537 Orvington ave Brooklyn N.Y.																		
14												same as above																		
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOVA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Thos
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1938, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph W Lamb
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (Name of master (keeper, or engineer in charge thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of 15 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H Flannery
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Merenda CERRONE	Cristina	65		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 28-21	Casandrino	1250757 1244071	Wash.	June 20th 1939	U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
2		Giammarino	Pasquale	52		m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy 21	S.Angelo Lombardi	1254930 1248255	Wash.	July 1st 1939	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
3		De Costa	Katina	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 18	Kithyra	1233385 1227299	Wash.	Feb. 1st 1939	U.S.A.	Freeport N.Y.
4		Balaguez y Valls	Eliseo	55		m	s	Painter	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 34	Berriol Castellon	1245834 1237753	Wash.	May 13th 1939	U.S.A.	Oklahoma City Okl.
5		Sala	Guliana	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Lybia 75	Tripoli	1236370 1230128	Wash.	March 6th 939	U.S.A.	Clifton N.J.
6	U.S.C.	Sala	William Aldo	11		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Passaic N.J.	U.S. Nov. 23rd 1938				
7	U.S.C.	De Costa	George	51		m	m					U.S.A.	Naturalized at Camp	Mill N.Y.		U.S.				
8	U.S.C.	De Costa	Ellen	13		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Freeport N.Y.	U.S. March 8th 1926				
9		Berruti Berta	Palmira	35		f	m	Housew.	yes	Ital.Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 06-21	Fubine	NQIV 362 4A	Naples	Oct. 26th 939	Italy	Fubine
10	U.S.C.	Berta	Mario Louis	3		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Union City N.J.	U.S.C. Jun. 21st 1936				
11	U.S.C.	Papert	Reuben	36		m	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	U.S.C. Jul. 8th 1903				
12	EXEMPT	Papert Foord	Luise	27		f	m	Artist	yes	English	yes	British	English	England 23-15	London	P.V. 388 3-2	Moscow	Oct. 20th 939	England	London
13		Iantorno	Diego	39		m	s	Taylor	yes	Ital.Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 28-21	Cosenza	1232790 1240191	Washington	Apr. 7th 1939	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
14		Liste closed at Line N° 13																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		9																		

H. S. Manly Asst 11/9/39 2 32 pm

Purser

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON NOVEMBER 9th, 1939

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Yes to prison or a reformatory, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother in law:Perrone Alessandro-Casandrino	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	yes	934-39	N.J. 6/17/39	son: Jersey City residence: 718 Grand St. N.J.	no	permah.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
2	brother:Michele-S.Angelo dei Lombardi	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	909-39	N.Y. 2/8/39	residence:872 Kent Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		none
3	Aunt./Maria/Johannes/Athens	N.Y.	Freeport	no	self	yes	yes	924-39	N.Y.	residence:55 Main St. Freeport N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
4	Brother/James/Balaguer Ammazora	Okl.	Oklahoma City	no	self	yes	yes	915-39	Okl. 6/3	residence:Walker St. 1125 So. Oklahoma City Okl.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
5	mother:Roseto Costanza-Roma	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	yes	938-39	N.J. 4/28	residence:80 Knapp Ave. Clifton N.J.																	
6		N.J.	Clifton							same as above																	
7										Accompaining wife see line 3.Res.55 Main St. Freport N.Y.																	
8										with father as above																	
9	Mother/Luigia / Fubine	N.J.	Union City	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1925 Jun, 1939 17th		Husband Mario Berta 628-12th St. Union City N.J.	no	Perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	Black	Grey	None
10										Father as above																	
11										Sister Ethel 336 E. 71st St. N.Y.C.																	
12	Sister/ Mary /London	Engl.	London	no	Husband	yes	yes	937 Nov		Sister in Law as above	En.No Re.ye	60 Days Imonth	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Blue	Brown	Small Black left mole left	None Cheek
13	Mother/Anna/ Cosenza	Visc.	Milwaukee	yes	Self	yes	yes	920/39	Apr 15th /37	Residence : Milwaukee Wisc. 633 E.Michigan St.	no	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown		
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOVA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inn
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V Savino
Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph P Sawyer
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA (IT), NOVEMBER 1st, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	RETELSDORF	CARLOS	26		m	m	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Coatepec	Mexican Pass 1177	Mexico D.F	10.26.38		Mexico	Mexico City
2	EXEMPT	RETELSDORF	Ana	25		f	m	Housewife	yes	Span. Germ.	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Germany	Altona	DQ.J 22		1.14.36		do	do
3	EXEMPT	ERCHENIQUE	Fernando	17		m	s	Mil.Cadet	yes	Spanish	yes	Bolivia	Span.Amer	Bolivia	La Paz	T.C. 34	Berlin	10.21.39		Bolivia	La Paz
4		RINDSBERG	Nanette Sara	76		f	w	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlichingen	QIV 871	Stuttgart	7.7.39		Germany	Berlin
5		LAUKOTER	Franziska	35		f	s	Maid	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Linz	P.V. 171	Zurich	10.10.39		Switzerl	Lugano
6		CICERONE BEOLDO	Maria	39		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Busalla	NQIV 337	Naples	10.16.39		Italy	Busalla
7		KOCHHEIM	Esther J.	50		F	m	Housewife	yes	England	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Derechlag	RP 1232221 1225987	Wash.	16.1.39		U.S.A.	Baltimore
8		TCHERKASSOV	Mihail	33		m	m	Laborer	yes	Russia	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Tcheliab	PV 400	Moscow	10.24.39		Russia	Moscow
9		List closed at line 8 — PURSER																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 3:10 pm

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON NOVEMBER 9th, 1939 — 18

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country viz (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid transportation himself, whether paid by any other person, or by what relation, entity, firm, etc., if prepaid.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Banco Germanico Mexico D.F.	"	In Transit		no	Self	yes	yes	In Transit		933	Consul Agnes Stolat Transit to Mexico City Coatepecver / Mexico	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Chest	Chest	None
2	same as above	"	In Transit		no	Husband	yes	no				same as above	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Chest	Chest	None
3	Father/Miguel/ La Paz	Bolivia	In Transit		yes	Father	yes	no				In Transit to Bol Consulate 349 Arce Av. La Paz Bolivia	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Chest	none
4	Son Siegfried / Berlin		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Son	yes	no				Son Theobald 4861 13 Way N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Grey	Brown		none
5	Friend doc Riva Lugano		N.Y.	NY.C.	yes	Manager	yes	no				Maid of Mrs. Walter Dorset Hotel N.Y.C.	En. No Re. Yes	3mo	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
6	Father/Agostino/Busalla		Cal.	Stockton	no	Husband	no	no				Husband Emanuele 1119 Commerce Stockton Husband William Cal.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Rosy	Brown	Brown	none
7	Mother/Ida / Gorlez		Md	Baltimore	no	Self	yes	yes	1914 1939	N.Y.	Feb. 9th	2526 W. Lombard Baltimore Md.	no Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	D.Brown		None
8	Wife at Moscow		Russia	Moscow	no	Self	yes	no				Amtorg 261 5th Av; N.Y.C.	En. Re. yes		no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey		none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from GENOVA NAPLES, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inn
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Harris
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GUELFINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed at" ports thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Dr L Guelfini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GENOA ON , NOVEMBER 1st , 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
								Consul Gen'l Exchange						01-29		Diplom.					
1	DIPLOMAT	RIPA	Karol	44		m	m					Poland	Diplomatic	Pass. 461/34		Visa 2	Riga	9.24.39			
														12-12		NQIV 25th					
2		RABENALT	Lothar	28		m	s	Priest	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kurort		Vienna	8.16.39		Germany	Vienna
														20-12							
3		WALLACH	Gerd Max Klaus	29		m	m	Physician	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV 8088	Zurich	9.5.39		Switzerl.	Davos
														02-21							
4	EXEMPT	D'ABBUNDO	Manlio	42		m	s	Employee	yes	Italian	yes	Italyan	Italian	Italy	Genoa	P.V. 136	Milan	10.31.39		Italy	Milan
														02-32							
5		IUSKEVITCK	Igor	27		m	m	Artist	yes	Fre.Joug.	yes	None	Russia	Russia	Pirjanin	P.V. 41	Belgrade	10.28.39		Jougoslav.	Belgrade
														30-36							
6		FORRER	Anita E.	38		f	d	Housewife	yes	Ger.Engl.	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl	St Gall	QIV 545	Zurich	10.23.39		Switzerl	Zurich
														01-98		Diplomatic					
7	DIPLOMAT	NIELSEN-REYES	Federico	35		m	m					Bolivia	Diplomatic	passport	n. 16	Visa 29	Berlin	10.24.39			
														01-98							
8	DIPLOMAT	NIELSEN-REYES	Ilse	33		f	m					Bolivia	Diplomatic	Passport	n. 1/1937	do 30	Berlin	DO			
														08-36							
9		BRUGGER	Albert	39		m	m	Merchant	yes	Fr.Germ.It.	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl	Adliswil	RP 1224224/1230181	Wash.	12.10.38		U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.
10	U.S. CIT.	HESSL EISLER	Lillian	27		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Apr. 27th 1912					
11	U.S. CIT.	HESSL EISLER	John	1	6	m	s					U.S.A.	By Mother's papers								
														28-06							
12		HESSL	Arnost	31		m	m	Phisician	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Czekoslv	Slovak	Czekoslov	Prague	QIV 127	Belgrade	9.4.39		Czekoslv.	Prague
								mother picture						02-55							
13		SOUHAMI	Joseph	38		M	s	Merchant	yes	Fren.Germ.	yes	France	Syrian	Turkey	Smirne	P.V.116	Nice	10.13.39		France	Nice
														02-19							
14		STENZER	LASZLO	35		m	m	Employee	yes	Hung.Fre.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyor	P.V.237	Budapest	10.27.39		Hungary	Budapest
														02-19							
15		STENZER	ENID	32		f	f	Housew;	yes	Hung.Fre.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	P.V.236	Budapest	10.27.39		Hungary	Budapest
														30-06							
16		ZERNER	Sigmund	80		m	w	None	yes	Germ.Czech	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechosl	Eibenschitz	QIV 1771	Vienna	9.27.39		Germany	Vienna
														02-04							
17	DIPLOMAT	PIETERS	Maurice	46		m	m	Consul	yes	Fren.GerM	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lacken	P.V. 310	Brussels	9.22.39		Belgium	Brussels
														03-							
18	DIPLOMAT	PIETERS	Marie	43		f	m	Housew.	yes	Fren.Germ.	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Embourg	P.V. 315	Brussels	9.25.39		Belgium	Brussels
														03							
19	DIPLOMAT	PIETERS	Louise	16		f	s	Student	yes	Fren.Germ.	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ixelles	P.V. 311	Brussels	9.22.39		Belgium	Antwerp
														30-27							
20		ADLER	JACQUES	22		m	s	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Honduras	Hebrew	Netherland	Amsterdam	QIV 2057	Antwerp	10.30.38		Danemark	Copenhagen
														Danemark		P.V. 397	Copenhagen	10.17.39		06	16 years
21	EXEMPT	PAABY	Johannes P.	53		m	m	Menager	yes	Engl.Danish	yes	Danemark	Scandinavia	02-08	Copenhagen						
												GERMANY Cuba		02-12		Cuban					
22	EXEMPT	VON HALLE	Ernesto	55		m	m	Merchant	yes	Germ.Span.	yes		German	Germany	Hamburg	Pass. 114	Habana	4.24.39		Switzerl	Krouzlingen
														30-38						38	
23		BOGDANOVIC	Jozica	20		f	m	Housewife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yougusly	Croatian	Yougusl.	Komiza Kv	QIV 271	Zagreb	10.24.39		Yougusl.	Komiza Hvar
24	UNDER 16	BOGDANOVIC	Luca	5		m	s	Minor	no	Croatian	no	Yougusl.	Croatian	Yougusl.	Komiza Hv	QIV 272	Zagreb	10.24.39		Yougusl.	Komiza Hvar
25	UNDER 16	BOGDANOVIC	Josyp	3		m	s	Minor	no	Croatian	no	Yougusl.	Croatian	Yougusl.	Komiza Hv	QIV 273	Zagreb	10.24.39		Yougusl.	Komiza Hvar
26		BOGDANOVIC	Perina	23		f	s	Housewife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yougusl.	Croatian	Yougusl.	Komiza Kv	QIV 270	Zagreb	10.24.39		Yougusl.	Komiza Hvar
														01-19		Gov. 3/1					
27	DIPLOMAT	DEAK	Istvan	47		m	m	Engineer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Off. 482	Budapest	3.17.39		Hungary	Budapest
														06-38						38	
28		CRVARIC	Marija	23		f	m	Housewife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yougusl.	Croatian	Yougusl.	Veli Rot	NQIV 10	Zagreb	8.23.39		Yougusl.	Veli Rot
														06-38						38	
29		GALOSIC	Ruzica	19		f	m	Housewife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yougusl.	Croatian	Yougusl.	Veli Rot	NQIV 11	Zagreb	8.23.39		Yougusl.	Veli Rot
														03-19						19	
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HERBST	KORNELIA Barbara	43		f	m	Housewife	yes	Hung.Ger.	yes	Hungary	Hebrew Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	P.V 667	Budapest	20/4/39		Hungary	Budapest

11

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

#1 Seaman's Book 11/4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on, November 9th, 19 39 20

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien himself is to work in the United States; Whether alien himself is to have any occupation in the United States; Whether alien himself is coming for a permanent stay in the United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for Form 1-22)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	29 Whether coming by reason of any prepaid transportation or other assistance received from any person, corporation, or other agency in the United States	30 Whether ever detained or deported	31 Whether ever refused admission to any alien country	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1												1444 Lake Shore Dr/ Polish Consular General Chicago Ill.																
2	Father/ Giovanni.Vienna		Wash.	Lacey	no	S.Martin College	yes	no				St. Martin College Lacey Washington	yes	kind.	no	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	nb	5	11½	Light	Brown	None
3	Mother/Else/Stuttgart		N.Y.	Kew Garden	yes	Self	yes	no				Wife Gerda : 82-28 Grenfell Av. Kew N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark Blue	None
4	Mother/Giuditta/Milan		Italy	Milan	yes	Company Lincleum	yes	no				c:O Rapre. Bemporad 295-5th Ave N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Ye	60dor less	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Black	none
5	Father/Ivan/Beograd		Joug.	Belgrad	yes	Russian Ballet	yes	yes	1938	N.Y.	March 27th	c/o Hurok Astration 30 Rockfeller Plz N.Y.C.	En.Ye Re.Ye	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Black	none
6	Brother Dr.Forrer Zurich		Conn.	New Haven	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939 1937	N.Y.	1938	Mrs. John Jackson 871 Prospect Av. New Haven Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light	Brown Grey	none
7												Consulate General of Bolivian				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Light	Brown Grey	none
8												same as above Address Res.																
9	Father Savario / Horgen		Pa.	Phila	no	Self	yes	yes	1934 1938	Pa	Dec 13th	600 E. Philellena Phila Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brown	Brown	none
10												Residence 1806 So 58th Av. Cicero Ill																
11												same as above																
12	Mother / Maria /Prague		Ill	Chicago	no	Self	yes	no				Travveling With wife as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Grey	none
13	Brother/David / Paris		Fran	Nice	no	Self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	1929	St Moritz Hotel N.T.C.	En.No Re.Ye	mon	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Chight	Brown	none
14	Father/Carlo /Budapest		Hung	Budapest	no	Self	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	Jun. 17th	Hotel Great Northern 118 W. 57th ST N.Y.C. (met Opera co)	En.No Re.Ye	mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Light	Brown	none
15	Father in law as above		Hung	Budapest	no	Husband	yes	yes	DO	N.Y.	DO	same as above	detto	mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Brown	none
16	Sister/Therese/Glasser		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Daughter	yes	no				Daughter Ernestine Kaufman 404 Riverside Dr N.Y.C.	yes	perm	no	s	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Grey	none
17	Father/Ceasar/Brussels	Vienna	China	Shangai	no	Self	yes	yes	1933	N.Y.	Apr. 933	c/o Belgium Consulate N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Ye	mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Brown	none
18	id in law as above		China	do	no	self	yes	no				same as above	Do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brown	none
19	Grand Father as above		China	do	no	self	yes	no				same as above	Do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brown	none
20	Brother/ Albert/Antwerp		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	yes	yes	1938	N.Y.	Aug. 10th	Brother in Law 5th 46th ST N.Y.C.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light	Brown	none
21	Wife /Gerda /Copenhagen		Dan	Copenha GEN	yes	Firm	yes	yes	1938	N.Y.	Dec 15th	c/o Stewart Warner Co 1826 Deveracy Bldg Chicago Ill	En.No Re.Ye	60d or less	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Black none
22	Wife/Johanna/Kreuzlingen		Swite	Krezlin gen	no	Self	yes	no				Husband																
23	Parents/Komiza Hvav		Cal.	S.Pedro	no	Self	no	no				829 8th ST ST. PEDRO Cal	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown none
24	Grand Father same as above		Cal	S. Pedro	no	Mother	no	no				Father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	Fair	Black	Brown none
25	same as above		Cal	S.Pedro	no	Wahter	no	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	Fair	Blond	Brown none
26	Parents Komiza Hvar		Cal	S.Pedro	no	Aunt	no	no				Aunt : 1825 So Alma St. S.Pedro Cal	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown none
27	Wife/Hanna / Budapest		Hung	Budapest	no	Governm	yes	no				c/o R.K.O Building Rockf; Cen. N.Y.C	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown None
28	Parents /Veli Rat Dalmatia		Wash	P/Blake	no	Husband	no	no				Husband Box 366 Port Blakely Wash.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Brown none
29	Parents /Veli rat Dalmatia		Ore	Portland	no	Husband	no	no				Husband 3415N.I. 18th AV; Portland Ore.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown None
30	Brother/Spiro/Miksa/Budapest		Hung.	Budapest	yes	Self	yes	no				Alexander Horbak 1741 W. 45 ST N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Ye	6 Dec 14, 1939 (bond) mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Chest none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—000

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOVA NAPLES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D. Farrell

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Dr. L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D. Savage
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA ON, NOVEMBER 1st, 1939

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
NO H.Tax	1	EXEMPT	HEINIGER	Jean Louis	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	Fren.Span.	yes	Switzerl	Spanish Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	P.V. 77	Colon	6.29.39			Colombia	Medellin
	2	EXEMPT	HEINIGER	Alice	45		f	m	Housewife	yes	Fren.Span.	yes	Switzerl	Spanish Amer.	Switzerl.	Chaux de Fonds	T.C. 30	Geneve	10.12.39			detto	detto
	3	EXEMPT	HEINIGER	Elizabeth	16		f	s	Student	yes	Fren.Span.	yes	Switzerl	detto	Columbia	Medellin	T.C. 33	Geneve	10.12.29			detto	detto
	4	UNDER 16	HEINIGER	Jacqueline	15		f	s	Student	yes	Fren.Span	yes	Switzerl	detto	Columbia	Medellin	T.C. 31	Geneve	10.12.39			detto	Detto
	5	UNDER 16	HEINIGER	Yvette	11		f	s	Student	yes	Fren.Span.	yes	Switzerl	detto	Columbia	Medellin	T.C. 32	Geneve	10.12.39			detto	detto
	6		WOLKONSKY	Andre	31		m	m	Secretaire	yes	Fre.Eng.Ger	yes	Nansen	Russia	Russia	Skovorodkino	PV 1460	Paris	10.24.39	VL 162-322		France	Paris
YES H.Tax	7	EXEMPT	MARCHAND RAKOFF	TATIANA	41		f	m	Housewif	yes	Ger.Fren	yes	French	Russia	Russia	Zovka	P.V.1117	Mexico	6.1.39			Mexico	Mexico City
	8		FURSZT	Bernat	63		m	m	Taylor	yes	Hung.Germ	yes	Hungar	Hebrew	Slovakia	Magyar	QIV 20	Budapest	7.27.39			Hungary	Leva
	9		FURSZT	Karolin	63		f	m	Housew;	yes	Hung.ger	yes	Hungary	Heberw	Slovakia	Dobobe Doboberegalia	QIV 21	do	do			do	do
	10		ALADJEMOFF	Chouli	40		m	s	Obstetric	yes	Bulg.Fr.	yes	Bulgary	Hebrew	Bulgaria	Vidin	QIV 59	Naples	9/8/39			Italy	Milan
	11		DESCHEPPER	Leopold	36		m	m	Employee	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Schaerbeek	QIV 269	Antwerp	10.18.39			Belgium	Bruxelles
	12		DESCHEPPER CAMMAERT	Rachel	33		f	m	Housewef	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Josse Ten-Noode	QIV 270	do	do			do	do
	13	UNDER 16	DESCHEPPER	Liliane	11		f	s	Student	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bruxelles	QIV 271	do	do			do	do
	14		VASARHELYI	Franz	63		m	m	Manager	yes	Hungarian German	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hodmezo vasarhely	QIV 163	Zurich	8.18.39			Switzerl.	Zurich
	15		VASARHELYI GROSZ	LAURA	60		f	m	Housewi	yes	do	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Haiduszo boszlo	QIV 164	Zurich	8.18.39			do	Zurich
	16		HAHN SINGER	Philippine	76		f	m	Housewif	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Czekoslovakia	Prague	QIV 71	Vienna	7.31.39			Germany	Vienna
	17		ROSENBAUM MAINZER	Bella	63		f	w	Housewife	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mannheim	QIV 8631	Stuttgart	10.11.39			Germany	Frankfurt M/
ADULT	18		CAGNA	Marina	34		f	s	Dressmak	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cueno	QIV 2098	Naples	8.3.39			Italy	Milan
	19		GENTA	Guido 99468/48	31		m	s	Dr. in Chemistry	yes	Ital.Eng.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	QIV 2256	Naples	10.10.39			Italy	Genoa
	20		SCHREIBER	Sofie	63		f	w	Housew.	yes	Germ.Fre.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 9400	Vienna	10.16.39			Germany	Vienna
NO H.Tax	21	EXEMPT	KIENTZ	Elizabeth	44		f	d	Housew.	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	P.V 1439	Paris	10.18.39			France	Paris
	22	U. S. CIT.	ENGELHARDT	Caroline	63		m	w					U.S.A.	By Marriage								U.S.A.	Chestnuts Hill
	23		ENGELHARDT	Ruth Elizabeth	18		f	s	Student	yes	Eng.Germ.	yes	German	Germany	Germany	Heidelberg	RP 1250186 1257604	Wash.	7.25.39			Mexico	Mexico City
	24	EXEMPT	LIER-MEYER	Bertha	68		f	w	Housewi	yes	Ger.Fr.En	yes	Switzer	Germany	Switzer	Zurich	T.C. 62	Genoa	10.30.39			Mexico	Mexico City
	25	EXEMPT	HERZIG	Pablo Teodoro	15		m	s	Student	yes	Fren.Germ.	yes	Mexico	Spa.Amer.	Mexico	Mexico City	Mexican Pass 803	Mexico	7.20.37			Mexico	Mexico City
	26	EXEMPT	MANNING	Ellen Malvina	81		f	s	Wealthy	yes	English	yes	England	British	W.Indies	Barbados	British Pass.1794	Milan	11.29.34			Italy	Tremezzo
	27	EXEMPT	SEALY MANNING	Alice Elizabeth	80		f	w	Wealthy	yes	English	yes	England	British	W.India	DO	DO 1795	Milan	11.29.34			Italy	Tremezzo
NO H.Tax	28	EXEMPT	TERRADAS COMPANY	Jaime	38		m	s	Merchant	yes	Germ.Span	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona	P.V.	Barcelona	8.1.39			Mexico	Mexico City
	29	EXEMPT	GIL MARTINEZ	Enrique	41		m	s	Merchant	yes	Germ.Span.	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Valencia	T.C. 4	Barcelona	10.5.39			Argentina	Buenosayres
	30		SAINZ PEREZ	Vicente	44		m	s	Priest	yes	Spa.Engl.	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Burgos	RP 1238995 1247916	Wash.	5.25.39			U.S.A.	N.Y.C.

L— 12

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON, NOVEMBER 9th, 1939

16 No. on List	17 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Telegraphic address not sufficient): Foreign country (port of departure only)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the alien, whether sent for him by relatives, whether he had money with him, or by whom paid, and how much, if prepaid, and by whom, if unknown)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes	No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure
1	Oncle/Seameret Charles Chaud de Fonds	In Transit			yes	Self	yes	yes		1939	N.Y.	939
2	same as above	In Transit			yes	Husband	yes	no				
3	same as above	In Transit			yes	Father	yes	no				
4	same as above	In Transit			yes	Father	yes	no				
5	same as above	In Transit			yes	Father	yes	no				
6	Wife/Galakoff/Paris	France	Paris		No	Acc.Princess Dekapurthala	yes	no				
7	Husband /René/Mexico City	In Transit			No	Self	yes	yes		In Transit		938
8	Father in Law/Mihaly Kohn/ Leva	Ohio	Cleveland		no	Self	yes	yes		1905	Ind.	906
9	Father as above	Ohio	Cleveland		no	Self	yes	no		1906		
10	Mother/Perla/Geneve	Calif	Los.Ang		no	Self	yes	no				
11	Mother/Vanderstappen	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		yes	Self	yes	no				
12	Mother in law as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		yes	Husband	yes	no				
13	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		yes	Father	yes	no				
14	Brother/Sigmund/Berger	N.J.	New Brunswi		yes	self	yes	no				
15	Brother in law as above	N.J.	do		yes	self	yes	no				
16	Brother/Arthur/Vienna	N.J.	do		yes	self	no	yes		2months	N.Y.	921 Oct
17	Brother/ Jiulius/Mainz	Mo	St.Louis		yes	self	no	yes		1936	Mo	9th
18	Mother/Clara/ Cuneo Italy	Frankfurt /M Calif	Los Gatos		no	aunt	yes	no				
19	Father/Carlo / Genoa Italy	N.Y.	Buffa		yes	self	yes	yes		939	N.Y.	July 22nd
20	Cousin/ Jakob/ Vienna Ger	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		yes	Friend	yes	no				
21	Brother in Law Waelles	N.Y.	N.YC.		yes	self	yes	yes		1938	N.Y.	Dec 16th
22												
23	Grand Mother Paulin Stuggart	Pa	Chestnut Hill		yes	Mother	yes	yes		1921 1939	PA	Aug. 2nd
24	Sister /Maylin / Basel	In Transit			yes	Self	yes	no				
25	Father/Pablo / Mexico City	In Transit			yes	Father	yes	no				
26	Cousin/Phillips/Scotland	In Transit			no	Self	yes	yes		1919 1921	N.Y.	921 Apr.
27	Cousin as above	In Transit			no	Self	yes	yes		do	N.Y.	do
28	Mother/ Franziska Barcellona	In Transit			no	Self	yes	yes		In ransit		939
29	Mother/Josefa / Madrid	In ransit			no	Self	yes	no				
30	Niece/ Saturnino/ Burgos Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		yes	Self	yes	yes		1933 1939	N.Y.	Jun. 3rd

23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the alien is in possession of a ticket to his ultimate destination in the United States	Whether the alien has been assisted by any individual or corporation in the payment of his passage or in procuring his landing in the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to the country from which he came after a temporary visit to the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government or has ever been a member of any organization entertaining such belief (See instructions)	29 Whether a practical believer in any form of government	30 Whether coherent and rational	31 Whether deformed and diseased in any degree	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
Temp. Add : 82nd Wall St N.Y.	In Transit 5 Days			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brow	Brown	None
With husband as above	Detto			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown		None
With Father as above	Detto			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown		None
With Father as above	Detto			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
With Father as above	Detto			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
Travelling with Princess Dekapurthala Hotel Waldorf Astoria N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Ye 6mo			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	=	fair	black		none
Tep. Address Hotel Lafayette N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Ye 1week			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	=	fair	black		none
Join Son George 9234 Adams Av. Cleveland Ohio	no Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray		none
son same as above	no Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey Blue		none
Brothers Brother in law Roland Grumbach 1817 Magnolia Av. Los Angeles	no Perm	yes	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	none
My Aunt Mary Ferron 308 Amsterdam, Av N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	Fair	Blonde,	rown	none
Son Lewis Vasarhelyi 12 Scott St. New Brunswick N.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	none
same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	none
Son George C. Hahn Cleveland Ohio 835 Williamson Bldg	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Light	White	Blue	none
Daughter Hedwig Sophie 5879 Nina Pl. St. Louis Mo	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey Blue	None
Aunt Caterina Valfre Repetto 42 Central Av. Los Gatos, Cal	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none
c/o National Aniline and Chem.Co Buffalo N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Hazel		none
Friend Isadore Freid 815 Parkway N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light	Grey	Blue	none
Devan Hotel 370 W. 55th ST N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Ye 60ds or less	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Brown	Grey	Chest	none
Residence : Stanton Av. Gravis Lane Chestnut Hill Pa.	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
same as above	no Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Dark	Brown	none
Transit to mexico Hamburg 3 Mexico City Mexico	in Transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Light	Dark	Grey	none
Travelling with grand mother as above	In Transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Light	Dark	Chest	none
Temp. Address Lexington Hotel N.Y.C.	In Transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Hazel	Grey	none
same as above	In Transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		Brown	Grey	none
Transit to Mexico Hotel Guadalajara Mexico	In Transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		Brown	Grey	none
Hotel Alamac 72nd St. N.Y.C.	In Transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		Brown	Grey	none
Church St																		
77 St. Nicholas N.Y.C.	no perm	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Black	Brown		none

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX." *, from* GENOVA NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Here whether Master, Pinch, or Steward, Officer)

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* NOV 9 - 1939 *, 19*

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

24—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—690 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Dr L Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D Savage
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4[illegible]

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GENOA ON, NOVEMBER 1st, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GEDERA	Mary	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	Engl.Hun.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Baranya	RP 1241987 1248837	Wash.	6.29.39		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2		CATALANI FRATI	Maria	62		f	m	Housewife	yes	Engl.Italy	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Pescaglia	RP 1235245 1242320	Wash.	4.22.39		U.S.A.	Boston
3	U.S. CIT.	CATALANI	Rina Mary	21		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Boston Mass	USC July 3rd 1918					
4		GIESCHEN	Elizabeth	26		f	m	Housewife	yes	Engl.Ger.	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Neumarkt	RP 1251239 1258206	Wash.	7.29.39		U.S.A.	E. Rutherford
5	U.S. CIT.	GIESCHEN	Adelaide B.	5		f	s					U.S.A.		Passaic N.J.	July 30th 1934	USC					
6		HENNING	Erna	47		f	m	Housewife	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	RP 1245048 1250619	Wash.	6.9.39		U.S.A.	Miami
7	DIPLOMAT	TORRES	Lucia	23	✓	f	m	Sister of Chilean Minister to Colombia				Chile	Diplomatic	Pass.285		Diplomatic Visa 33	Bogota	1.16.39			
8	DIPLOMAT	OVALLE	Alejandro	39	✓	m	s	Asst Director for Diplomacy				Chile	Diplomatic	Pass 121		Gov. Off 76	Genoa	10.31.39			
9		RANKE	Hermann	61		m	m	Professor	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Balgheim	P.V. 105	Stuttgart	7.27.39		Germany	Stuttgart
10		RANKE	Marie	66		f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oldenburg	P.V. 106	do	do		Germany	Stuttgart
11		GADDA	Giuditta	77		f	w	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	RP 1236534 1243043	Wash.	4.27.39		U.S.A.	Union City
12		SOLETTI	Augusta	56		f	w	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Treviso	RP 1238021 1244726	Wash.	5.6.39		U.S.A.	St.Matteo Cal.
13	EXEMPT	BANCALARI	Giovanni B.	18		m	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	T.C. 58	Genoa	10.26.39		Rep. Domenicana	Ciuda Trujillo
14		VERESS	Viktoria A.	24		f	m	Photogrf.	yes	Engl.Ger.	yes	Hungary	Russian	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2022	Budapest	7.11.39		Hungary	Budapest
15		KOHNER	Helena	58		f	w	Housewif;	yes	German	yes	Germany Protect. Bohemia and Moravia	Hebrew	Czechoslov	Teplitz Schonau	QIV 68	Prague	7.21.39		Germany Protect.	Teplitz-Schonau
No H.Tax 16	EXEMPT	MUHLEMANN	Jacques	51		m	m	Mecchanic	yes	German	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl.	Boeggen	P.V. 176	Zurich	10.23.39		Switzerl	Aarau
17		WELISCH	Max C	61		m	m	Lawyer	yes	Ger.Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 9429	Vienna	10.16.39		Germany	Vienna
18		WELISCH	Helene C	54		f	m	Housewife	yes	Ger.Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 9428	Vienna	10.16.39		Germany	Vienna
19		ZWIKI	Bertha Flora	49		f	s	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	St.Gallen	QIV 360	Zurich	9.25.39		Switzerl	Zurich
20		INDERGAND	Bertha	30		f	s	Chamber Maid	yes	Ger.Fr.It.	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl	Erstfeld	QIV 302	Zurich	7.31.39		Switzerl.	Zurich
21	U.S. CIT.	FERRO	Thomas	50		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturalized at Oakland Cal.		1/25/1918					
22		FERRO	Nicolo Father	83		m	m	Retired	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varazze	QIV 92	Naples	10.27.39		Italy	Varazze
23		FERRO PERATA	Battistina mother	74		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varazze	QIV 93	Naples	10.27.39		Italy	Varazze
24		BENEDICT LEVY	Alice	40		f	m	Housewife	yes	Ger.Fren.	yes	Switzerl	Hebrew	Switzerl	Wissenbourg	QIV 2119	Zurich	10.11.39		Switzerl	Lousanne
25	UNDER 16	BENEDICT	Jean Andre J.A.	11		m	s	School Boy	yes	French	yes	Switzerl	Hebrew	Switzerl	do	QIV 2120	Zurich	10.11.39		Switzerl	Lousanne
26		BLOCH	Veist	65		m	m	Retired	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Kirchen	QIV 10846	Zurich	10.2.39		Switzerl	Zurich
27		BLOCH DREIFUSS	Bertha wife	60		f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Switzerl.	Obserendingen	QIV 369	Zurich	10.2.39		Switzerl	Zurich
28	DIPLOMAT	VOGTSJOHANNS	Henriette	45		f	s	Servant of Gov Off Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Westerstede	Gov. Off. 316	Berlin	10.27.39		Germany	Bremen
29	EXEMPT	ESZENYI	Josef	49		m	d	Land Ow.	yes	Hung.Eng.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda	P.V. 232	Budapest	10.23.39		Hungary	Budapest
30		HACH	Otto	50		m	s	Merchand	yes	Ger.Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	1236375 1243136	Washin.	4.27.39		Puerto Rico	St. Juan

13

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON NOVEMBER 9th, 1939 — 24

16 No. on List	17 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country viz (port if departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, whether cash, money order, bank draft, or other form of remittance, and amount)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purposes of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister/Ciriban/Ungvar		Pa	Phila	no	Self	35 yes	yes	20.39	Pa	1937 Jun. 7th	Husband George : 1643 No 29th Phila Pa	No	Perm	yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2		B'wn	B'wn	None
2	Brother/Giuseppe/Pescaglia		Mass	Boston	yes	Self	yes	yes	912 939	Mass	Apr. 20th 1939	Husband 11 Emerald St. Boston Mass	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	B'wn	B'wn	None
3												Same as above																		
4	Mother/Barbara/Eichstatt Bavaria		N.J.	E. Ruther ford	yes	Husband	$100 yes	yes	930.39	N.J.	Aug. 12th 1939	Husband John 110 Hackensack St. East Rutherford N.J.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	Grey None
5																														
6	Mother/Arnaldine Buschmann Essen Ger.		Fla	Miami	yes	Self	$100 yes	yes	930.39	Fla	Jun. 14th 1939	Husband : 608 N.E. 32 St Miami Fla c/o Chilean Consulate N.Y.C. Rockf. Plz. N.Y.C.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None
7												c/o Chilean Embassy Washington D.C.																		
9	Son/ Andreas / Berlin		Germ	Friburg	yes	Phila. Univers.	$3500 20 yes	yes	1938 1939	Pa.	Jun. 1st	U of Penn Olden Park Manor Park German Town Pa.	En.Ye Re.Ye	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
10	same as above		Germ	detto	yes	detto	20 yes	yes	do	do	do	same as above	Until Apr 1, 1940. En.No Re.Ye	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
11	Daughter in law Pastore S. Giorgio Selegnano		N.W.	Guten burg	yes	Self	10 yes	yes	1889 1939	N.J.	May 13th 1939	Residence : 304-24th St. Guthenburg N.J.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
12	Mother/Luigia/Treviso		Calif	Treviso	yes	Self	$50. yes	yes	1912 1939	Cal.	Aug. 8th 1939	Residence : 121 Ada Hall St. Matteo Cal.	No	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mole on Right Cheek near nose
13	Mother/Consuelo del Gado Genoa		In Transit		yes	Self	$100 yes	no				Transit to Domen. Rep. 7 Cen. Benson City Trujillo Transit	In 10 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Chest	None
14	Husband/George/ Budapest		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$150 yes	no				Join Sister Ulrike Behlisz 33 W. 42nd ST N.Y.C.	man	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Chest	None
15	Sister/Klara Fischer Teplitz Chest Schonau			Los Angeles	no	Self	$20 no	no			admitted to H.I.S.	Join Son Paul Kohner 901 Stone Canyon Rd. Los Angeles Calif.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Light	Black	Brown	None
16	Wife.Frieda .Aarau Swit.		In Transit		no	Brown Boveri	$600 yes	no				Swiss Elettric Co. Montreal Canada	In Transit 2 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Light	Brown	Brown	None
17	Brother in Law/ Oscar Vienna		Pa	Pittsburgh	no	Friend	no	no			admitted to N.C.F.W.	Friend David Barnholtz Pa. 5726 Beacon St. Pittsburgh	Med Ext Senality Enlargement of thyroid with increased pulse & temp. Def Vision Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Grey	Grey	None
18	Brother as above		Pa.	do	no	Friend	no	no				same as above	Med Ext Def Vision Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Light	Fair	Brown	None
19	Step sister.Kanzig. Bern		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$30 yes	yes	1925	N.Y.	Sep. 1936	Sister B. Zwiki side River Dr. 820 N.Y.C.	Med Ext Senality Genital Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Light	Brown	Brwon	None
20	Mothet/Emma / Erstfeld		Cal	Los Angeles	no	Aunt	$600 yes	no			admitted to N.C.F.W.	Aunt Bertha Jones East Vernon 1710 Los Angeles Residence : Cal. 290 Scenic Av. Pidmont	Med Ext Senality Def Vision Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	B'wn	Grey Blue	None
21																														
22	Daughter/Elena/Varazze		Cal.	Pidmont	yes	Son	20$ yes	no				Travveling with son as above	Med Ext Senality St Augment Hernia Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
23	same as above		Cal	Pidmont	yes	Son	yes	no				as above	Med Ext Def Vision Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Rosy	Grey	Blue	None
24	Mother/ Flora /Salin les Bains		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no				Husband Gaston Benedittet 341 W. 45th ST N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue Mixed	None
25	Grand Mother as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Mother	yes	no				Father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	none	Good	no	5	1/1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
26	Brother in law/ Gustav Zurich		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	Self	$100 yes	no			admitted to →	Join Son Jacob Block 458 Parkway B'klyn N.Y.	Med Ext Senality Paralysis Agitans Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Grey	Blue Mixed	None
27	Brother as above		N.Y.	DO	yes	Self	yes	no			→	same as above	Med Ext Senality Land Just Hts	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
28	Sister/Hanna/Bremen		La.	New Orlean	no	My Govern. U.S.L. Cert 1865	yes	no	1938	La	July 939	German Consul Baron Spiegel 3029 St.Charles Av New Orleans La	yes	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
29	Brother/Eugene/Budapest		Ungh	Budapest	yes	Self	$600 yes	yes	1937 1939 1929	N.Y.	Sep. 25th 1939	Daughter Susanne Vassav College Poughkeepsie N.Y.	En.no Re.ye	60 Days no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Grey	Brown	None
30	Sister/Saknetz /Bremen		Puerto Rico	S.Juan	no	Self	yes	yes	1939	P.Rico	Jul. 24th 1939	Ochoa Bldg.204 St.Juan Puerto Rico	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from GENOVA NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 - 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Sarsingi
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA ON, NOVEMBER 1st, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON NOVEMBER 9th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	Arrigoni	Mary	58		f	m	./.	USP 624670 By Marriage	1641 Garfield St. Bronx N.Y.	Y.
2	Quarello	Nicolina	51		f	m	./.	USP 620154 By Marriage	104-38 38 Av. Corona L.I.	Y.
3	Paltrinieri	Giordano	58		m	m	./.	USP 506630 Common Pl. N.J. Feb. 28th 1929	Ansonia Hotel 70 Broadway N.Y.C. 73rd and 74th St.	Y.
4	Schwartz	Rose	47		f	m	New York N.Y. Jan 24th 1892	./.	9010 150th ST Jamaica N.Y.	
5	Erdberg	Selma J. Marie	70		f	w	./.	USP 623396 San Francisco Cal. 1929	350 University St. San Francisco Cal.	Y.
6	Rochau	Lydia	36		f	m	./.	USP 632992 Kenosha Wisc. Jun. 19th 1939	6337 29th Ave Kenosha Wisc.	Y.
7	Stuart	Elizabeth	59		f	d	/ ./.	USP 622454 New York City N.Y. Jan. 16th 1913	14572 Superior Rd. Cleveland Ohio.	
8	Bounous	Lamy	51		m	m	./.	USP 34034 San Francisco Calif. Ag. 11 20th 1919	32 So. 2nd St. San Jose Calif.	I.
9	Bounous	Emma	31		f	m	./.	San Jose Cal. Dec. 14th 1931	same as above	XW
10	Hanatschek	Herman Karl	66		m	m	./.	USP 55478 New York N.Y. 1929	170 W. 74th St. N.Y.C.	NJ
11	Toti	Jaundensio	70		m	w	./.	USP 507545 Albuquerque N.M. 1892	924 W. New York Ave Albuquerque N.M.	Y.
12	Rubei	Anna	58		f	w	./.	USP 340160 By Marriage	54 So. Dr. Manhassent L.I.	
13	Kikul	William	32		m	m	./.	USP 635208 Werkesha Wisc. May 4th 1934	613 Madison St. Wankesha Wisc.	Y.
14	Kikul	Katherina R.	43		f	m		By Marriage	same as above	
15	Flader	Charlotte	48		f	w	Chicago Ill. Jan. 30th 1891	./.	8615 Ft. Hamilton Pkwy B'klyn N.Y.	
16	Prokech	Hertha	44		f	m	./.	USP 580409 Brooklyn N.Y. Marc.8th 1938	85 76th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	
17	Lieber	Clara	37		f	s	Indianopolis Ind Jul. 10th 902	./.	24 W. Washington St. Indianopolis Ind.	
18	Kinderman	Sophie	46		f	w	./.	USP 653038 Jonkers N.Y. Nov. 1932	68 Warburton Ave. Jonkers N.Y.	L.
19	Grosso	William	59		m	m	./.	USP 584922 New York N.Y. Marc. Ist 1917	100 Cabrini Blvd N.Y.C	n
20	Grosso	Bertha	59		f	m	Rochester N.J; Aug. 10th 1880	./.	same as above	
21	Grosso	Antonio	69		m	w	./.	USP 17534 Paterson N.J. Dec. 1890	738 Sarbonne Rd. Bel Air Los Angeles Cal	
22	Barrocco	Maria	44		f	m	./.	USP 584728 By Marriage	Elkland Pa.	
23	Wegmann	Ida	43		f	m	./.	USR 598875 Milwaukee Wisc. Oct. 1928	1634 A. N. 25th ST Milwaukee Wisc.	
24	Busch	Dorothy Bertha	31		f	m	West Hoboken N.J. Dec. 1908	./.	1027 Pack Av. Woodcliff N.J.	
25	Wolpmann	Dorothy	57		f	m	./.	USP 624620 By Marriage	same as above	
26	Wolpmann	Frederich Ernest	29		m	s	West Hoboken N.J. May 2nd 1910	./.	same as above	
27	Wetzel	Fritz	62		m	s	./.	USP 527086 Indianopolis Ind. Sep. 12th 1919	518 State Life Bldg Indianopolis Ind.	
28	Unterrainer	Joseph	67		m	m	./.	USP 609980 Milwaukee Wisc. Feb. 1910	1101 W. Juneum Ave. Milwaukee Wisc	
29	Unterrainer	Emile	60		f	m	./.	USP 609979 By Marriage	same as above	
30	Gould	Mary A.	32		f	m	./.	Kings County Court Sep. 8th 1936	410 Westminster Rd. B'klyn N.Y.	

14

11 a'm.

#30 Jeanne 17 Sept

Exp 30 F. J. Haggerthie
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
NOV. 9 1939

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-214

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

Number 2

S. S. " REX" sailing from Genoa, November 1st, 1939, Arriving at Port of New- York ON November 9th/1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	KOEHLER A.	HILDEGARD	34		F	M	./.	CAMDEN N.Y. 4SP 619962 SEPTEMBER 1931	409 E. 160 ST. NEW YORK	N.Y.
2	WISHART	ROSE	49		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 2 1890	./.	55 EAST AVE FREEPORT	N.Y.
3	WALTHER	ELISABETH	50		F	M	./.	WHITE PLAINS N.Y. JULY 1935	64 GREENHAVEN RD. RYE	N.Y.
4	TUERSCHMANN	ROSA JOHANNA	4		F	S	NEW ROCHELLE N.Y. JUNE 10 1935	./.	SAME AS ABOVE	
5	MORTON	ELLEN	51		F	W	./.	SACRAMENTO CA. 4SP 624681 NOVEMBER 1918	35 W. 67 ST. NEW YORK	N.Y.
6	RETSCHNING	ANDREW	63		M	M	./.	NEW YORK N.Y. 4SP 250 116 1930	403 E. 70 ST. NEW YORK	N.Y.
7	RETSCHNING	ROSIALIE	54		F	M	./.	NEW YORK N.Y. 1931	SAME AS ABOVE	
8	SQUIRE	MARION	49		F	M	PAWTUCKET R.I. JAN. 8. 1890	./.	27 SPRING ST. PAWTUCKET	R.I.
9	XWXWXWX

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. " R E X " sailing from N A P L E S, November 2nd, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York November 9th, 1939

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
C	1	Iannace	Arcangelo	52		m	m	./.		New York N.Y. 4SP 649191 Dec. 17th 1934	35-35 Willett Ave. Bronx N.Y.
	2	Munro	Henry H.	39		m	m	Oct. 17th 1900	New York N.Y.	./.	Dewey and Almy - Cambridge Mass.
	3	Scagnelli	Louis	23		m	s	May 15th 1916	Brockton Mass.	./.	1125 So. Walker St. Oklahoma City Okl.
	4	Neeley	Katharine	47		f	s	Aug. 30th 1892	Phila. Pa.	./.	1500 Haddan Ave. Camden N.J.
	5	Meyer	Josephine	49		f	s	Oct. 10th 1890	Orange Conn.	./.	Euclid Ave. Camden N.J.
	6	Martinez Gil	Vincent	43		m	s	./.		4SP 36 3303 Oklahoma City Okl. March 1933	1125 So. Walker St. Oklahoma City Okl.
	7	Vignoli	Helen	16	6	f	s	Apr. 10th 1923	New York N.Y.	./.	188 Hickory Ave. Tehafly N.Y.
C	8	Tripoli	Margherita with 17418	26		f	s	Nav. 18th 1913	New York N.Y.	4SP 320 Paterson ./.	240 Senator St. B'klyn N.Y.
	9	Zafonte	Maria	32		f	m	./.		4SP 617034 Long Island City N.Y. Apr. 30th 1930	435 Beach 72nd St. Arverne N.Y.
C	10	Zafonte	Alberto	10		m	s	May 22nd 1929	Rock Beach N.Y.	./.	same as above
	11	Brucato	Salvatore	64		m	m	./.		New York N.Y. 4SP 643738 Feb. 10th 1910	245 Beach 80th St. Rockway Beach N.Y.
	12	Brusato	Maria	56		f	m	./.		By Marriage 4SP 987925 4SP 617393	same as above
	13	Librizzi	Grazia	35		f	m	./.		Long Islan City N.Y. Apr. 29th 1932	6936 Failing St. Arverne N.Y.
	14	Librizzi	Giuseppe	9		m	s	Apr. 9th 1930	Rock Beach N.Y.	./.	same as above
	15	Surdo	Rosaria	48		f	w	./.		Brooklyn N.Y. 4SP 266493 July 9th 1935	207 Irwing Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
	16	Surdo	Alberto	14		m	s	Nov. 29th 1925	New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
	17	Biondo	Antonino	60		m	m	./.		4SP 261652 New York N.Y. Jan. 19th 1916	6106 18th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
	18	Biondo	Marianna	57		f	m	./.		By Marriage	same as above
	19	Sabatino	Gaetano	70		m	m	./.		4SP 61716 New York N.Y. 1903	54 Market St. New York N.Y.
	20	Lucci Boniface	Mariano	52		m	s	./.		4SP 607732 Detroit Mich. Jun. 2nd. 1930	17351 Southfield Ave. Detroit Mich.
	21	Mangrelli	Umberto	54		m	m	./.		4SP 639498 New York N.Y. Jan. 25th 1916	710 E. 187th St. Bronx N.Y.
C	22	Mangrelli	Nunziata	55		f	m	./.		By marriage	same as above
	23	Solow Milton	Hanry	38		m	m	Jan. 25th 1901	New York N.Y.	./.	1597 E. 28th St. B'klyn N.Y.
C	24	Pascente	Minnie	32		f	s	Dec. 22nd 1907	Chicago Ill.	./.	1433 - Flowernow Chicago Ill.
	25	Fischer	Louis	43		m	s	Feb. 29th 1896	Phila Pa.	./.	35 Fifth Ave. New York N.Y.
	26	List closed at line N° 25 ----------									
	27										
	28										
	29										
	30										

F. J. Hawkins
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
NOV. 9 1939
12 OV NCGN

Purser

16

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREX (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 1939 day of 6661 6 NON, 19

at NEW YORK

Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 19-39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Heinisch	Martin Israel	51		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Markeraustedt Leipzig	QIV.5660	Berlin	9/21/39		Germany	Berlin
2		Heinisch	Alice Sara	50		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.5661	Berlin	9/21/39		Germany	Berlin
3		Petschaner	Juliana	27		f	s	housek.	yes	Yugoslav.	yes	Yugoslav.	Germany	Yugoslav.	Koceyje	QIV.263	Zagreb	IO/I9/39		Koceyje	Yugoslav.
4		Rosembaum	Maria	31		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Germany	Poland	Maruaner	QIV.2144	Wien	IO/6/39		Germany	Wien
5		Laugstein	Stella	50		f	D	Singer	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.96I5	Wien	IO/26/39		Germany	Wien
6		Elias	Alexander	72		m	w	Taylor	yes	English	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	New Grabia	QIV.1062	Berlin	8/28/39		Berlin	Germany
7		Pusch	Hans Ludwig	37		m	m	Actor	yes	English	yes	germany	German	Germany	Dessar	NQIV.49	Zurigo	8/27/39		Swiss	Arlesheim
8		Bermann	Abraham	27		m	s	Taylor	yes	germany	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Bacava	Cekoslov.	QIV.472	Prague	8/20/39		Prague	Cekoslov.
9	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 12/21/39 Strebl	Ottilia	25		f	s	NUN Sister	yes	English	yes	German	German	Untergessenba	Germany	T.V.75	Genoa Italy	8/31/39	VL 485/833 Y	British India	
10		Hamburger	Betty	51		f	s	Housek;	yes	English	yes	German	Hebrew	Gemany	Noerdlingen	QIV.8963	Stuttgart	8/17/39		Germany	Stuttgart
11		Schmelzer	Janeta	53		f	m	Housewif.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Koleman	QIV.8[illegible]	WienGerm.	9/1/39		Wien	Germany
12		Steinhardt	Moritz	59		m	m	Helterer	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Trausdry	QIV.9316	Wien	10/5/39		Germany	Wien
13		Steinhardt	Hermine	54		f	m	Housewif.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Ksenigsaal	QIV.9315	Wien Germany	10/5/39		Germany	Wien
14		Nadler Israel	Jagues	14		m	s	Student	yes	germany	yes	germany	Hebrew	germany	Wien	Q.I.V.9314	Wien Germany	Oct.5/39		Germany	Wien
15		Heller	Hermine	69		f	m	Housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Kremsier	QIV.2547	Wien	9/11/39		Germany	Wien
16		Bergher	Aba	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	Rumania	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Russia	Derajnez	QIV.157	Bucharest	7/14/39		Rumania	Chisinan
17		Bergher	Esther	46		f	m	Housew.	yes	Roumanian	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Russia	Tiraspol	QIV.158	Bucharest	7/14/39		Rumania	Chisinan
18		Pulver Israel	Sampson	54		m	m	Laborer	yes	Germany	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Hassfort	QIV.3303	Stuttgart	8/7/39		German	Berlin
19		Pulver	Ida Sara	52		f	m	Housew.	yes	Germany	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Bavaria	QIV.3304	Stuttgart	8/7/39		Germany	Berlin
20		Bilderling	Andre'	45		m	f	Artist	yes	German	yes	Lituana	Russia	Petersburg	Russia	QIV.724	Nice	9/3/39		France	Nice
21		Bilderling	Tataiana	39		f	m	Housewif.	yes	English	yes	Lituana	Russia	-"-	-"-	1247299 1254278	Wash.	6/28/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
22		Bilderling	Alexandre	17		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Lituana	Rusha	-"-	-"-	QIV.725	Nice	9/3/39		France	Nice
23		Reheva	Ivanka	40		f	m	Housewif.	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	QIV.33	Sofia	9/28/39		Bulgaria	Sofia
24	UNDER 16	Reheva	Teherida	8		f	s	Student	yes	Bulgmia	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Sofia	QIV.34	Sofia	9/28/39		Bulgaria	Sofia
25		Bruckner	Camillo Israel	56		m	m	Professor Y	germany	yes	German	Hebrew		Poland	Taraslau	NQIV. 47	Wien	10/3/39		Germany	Wien
26		Bruckner	Irene Valerie	38		f	m	Housew.	yes	Germany	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	NQIV. 46	Wien	10/3/39		Germany	Wien
27	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 12/18/39 Gelser	Laura	30		f	s	Nurse	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Stere	TV.1477	Paris	10/27/39	11/16/37 X	France	Paris
28		Mahler	Heirich	48		m	m	Merchant	yes	germany	yes	german	Hebrew	germany	Karlsike	QIV.10278	Jerusal.	10/17/39		Palestine	Jerusal.
29		Mahaler	Kaethe	36		f	m	Housew.	yes	germany	yes	german	Hebrew	germany	Manheim	QIV.10279	Jerusal.	10/17/39		Palestine	Jerusal.
30	UNDER 16	Mahaler	Marion	12		f	s	Student	yes	germany	yes	german	Hebrew	germany	Karlsrke	QIV.10280	Jerusal.	10/17/39		Palestine	Jerusal.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 45

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov. 9th, 19 39

29

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Martha Marsteller																											
1	Sister: Dackel Wintherburg Germany		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self		no				sister Rosa Hirsch 234 Gun Hill Rd. Bronx N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brown/	Brown/None
2	Sister in law = as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband		no				sister in law as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blond/	Grey/none
3	father Petschaner Johann Kocevje=Yugoslav.		N.Y.	Glendale		uncle	no	no				uncle:Luscher= 70=21 67TH Place Glendale N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown/	Brown/ none
4	father:Hersch Bushermen kopyczynce Poland		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no				husband Joseph Rosenbaum 181 Powel st. N.Y.C.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Brown.	brown/none
5	cousin Oskacz Silberwerk Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no				brother Bruno Eiswer I50 W. 95 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Light/	fair/	Blue/grey/non e
6	Daughter=Rose Tannchen Berlin=Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self		no	yes	894/98	N.Y.	son. Jacob 3142=35th St. Astoria L.I.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	Brown/none
7	Mother=Elisabeth=Hamburg Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self		no				Sister in law Barnet Gladys Dower Plains N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Grey	Dark None
8	Mother Hani=Bacava Hungaria		N.H.	Manchester	no	sister		no	no			Sister Femerstein Helly 379 Central ST.Manchester Hampshire	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	Brown/	Brown None
9	Me Body		N.Y	B'klyn	no	brother	yes	no				Brother Rudolf 234 Linden st. Brooklyn N.Y.	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	6	0	fair/	brown/	brown/none
10	Sister:MartleBauer=Nertd= linger= Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	brother		no	no			brother Siegfried 105 W. 73 ST. NEW YORK CITY	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair/	Black/	brown/none
11	Sister in law Silber Wien Germany		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	Self		no	no			Husband =Sigmund = 4526 471 st.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light/	grey/	grey/none
12	Brother=Gustav=Wien Germany		N.Y.	Union City	no	daughter		no	no			Daughter:Anna Albert 705 29TH st.Union city Hundson N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light/	grey/	brown/none
13	Brother in law=		N.Y.	-"-	no	-"-)		no	no			Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light/	grey/	brown/none
14	Mother Marie Wien Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Cousin		no	no			Cousin N. Roemer= 3435 74 st. Long Island N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	Brown/	Brown/none
15	Son=Franz Wien Germany		n.y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self		no	no			Son Hanz Heller= 43 W. 75 st. N.Y.C.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ligtht	Grey/	Brown/none
16	Mother= Nehuma = Odessa Russia		Cal.	L.Ang.	no	self		no	no			Brother inlaw Fisher Fidler 1014 W. 57st. Los Angel.Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown:	brown/	none
17	mother in law: same as above		Cal.	L.Angel	no	husband		no	-	-	-	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
18	Sister Breamia=Hessen Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.;York		self		no	no	-	-	son.Berthold= 61 W. 90th st. N.Y.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey br.	none
19	Sister in law same as above		N.Y.	NEW Y.	yes	self		no	no	-	-	Same sa above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	2	fair	rown/	none
20	Sister=Sofia = CannesFrance		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self		yes	yes			109 EAST 71st Street N.Y.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	6	0	fair/	Blend/	blue/none
21	Sister in law		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Husband		yes	yes	1937	N.Y. July 24 1939	Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	6	5	fair	Blend/	blue/none
22	Uncle=		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Father		yes	yes			Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	6	4	fair/	blend/	Blue/none
23	Mother= Nedelka= Sofia Bulgaria		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Husband		no	yes	1926	N.Y. 1927	1449 Lexington Ave. Hushans Ivan= 356 W.34th ST. NEW YORK CITY	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	2	fair/	brown/	brown/none
24	Mother in law brother in law:Rudolf		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	father		no	yes			Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	3	0	fair/	brown/	brown/none
25	Prosch/Klagenfurt/Germany		NY	NY	yes	self		no	-	-	-	c/o friend:Dr.S.Wallach Aflas Co.-342 Madison Ave New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	7	fair	hight br;	none
26	mother: Karol Penigek Praha		NY	NY	yes	husband		no	-	-	-	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	5	light	Brown/	none
27	Father= Eugenie Trente Italy		NY.	NY	yes	Princesse Kaputhala		yes	no	-		C/O Princess Kaputhala Walderf Asteria Hotel N.Y.C.	yes	60Days	no	no	no	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	4	fair/	chest/	none
28	Mother: Frieda Mahaler Karlsruke		ill.	chicago	yes	self		no	no	-	-	Brother in law Ludwig Ilse=Eddyst. 1204 Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown/	brown/none
29	Mother in law same as above		Ill.	Chicago	yes	Husband		no	no	-	-	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	10	fair/	brown /brown/none	
30	Grandfather same as above		Ill.	chicago	yes	Father		no	no	-	-	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown/	Grey.none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOVA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Owner, Master, Purser, or Steward) NEW YORK that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari
MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be)

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1939

at NEW YORK

Joseph Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—698

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX, Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gabes	Katharine	41		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	Hebrew	Germany	Buch	I244993 I238283	Wash.	5/9/39		U S A	N.Britain Conn
2	U. S. CIT.	Gabes	Jean Barbara	9		f	s					U S A		U.S.A.	Born at New Britain Conn. 11/5/39						
3		Strauss	Betty	51		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Trammethem	I239699 1233188	Wash.	4/4/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y
4		Sellner	Margarita	33		f	s	Housewif.	yes	English	yes	german	German	German	Loberghette	1241838 1235386	Wash.	4/18/39		U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.
5		Bindl	Anna	31		f	m	housewif.	yes	english	yes	German	german	germany	Duberg	1244587 1238282	Wash.	5/6/39		U.S.A.	N. Bretain Conn.
6		Korb	Dorothea	44		F	m	housewif.	yes	English	yes	german	German	German	Biretbuch	1234946 1228956	Wash.	2/23/39		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
7	U. S. CIT.	Korb	George	10		M	S					U.S.A.		Bronx N.Y. July 7th 1929 USC							
8	U. S. CIT.	Korb	Walter	7		M	S					U.S.A.		Bronx N/Y. March 31st 1931 USC							
9		Heidtmann	Ilsabe	36		f	m	Housew.	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	1246312 1251916	Wash.	6/15/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.
10	U. S. CIT.	Meyer	John	38		m	m					U.S.A.		Am.Pass.N°612963 Wash. April 21st. 1939							
11		Meyer	Anna	41		f	m	housew.	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	1235099 1241755	Wash.	4/17/39		U.S.A.	N.Y
12		Noldt	Meta	26		f	m	housew.	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schoenflet	1232482 1238474	Wash.	3/25/39		U.S.A.	Woodhaven L.I.
13	U. S. CIT.	Noldt	Maria Anna	4		f	s					U.S.A.		Born at WOODHAVEN L.Y. April 20th 1935. USC							
14		Zsenak	Elisabeth	32		f	m	housewif.	yes	English	yes	Apolide	Romanian	Romania	Szmslaw	1257113 1248627	Wash.	7/20/39		U.S.A.	Phila Pa.
15	U. S. CIT.	Zsenak	Stephen	9		m	m					U.S.A.		Trenton N.J. May 20= 1930 USC							
16	U. S. CIT.	Zsenak	Elner	7		m	s					U.S.A.		Trenton N.J. July 23= 1932 USC							
17	U. S. CIT.	Zsenak	Frank	3		m	s					U.S.A.		Trenton N.J. Nov. 13= 1936 USC							
18		Metrailler	Marie Angeline	61	64	f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Gremsnat	1210590 1205028	Wash.	6/14/38	Ctf 12/4/39	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19		Glaser	Gertrude	33		f	m	housew.	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	1248162 1254478	Wash.	6/29/39		U.S.A.	NEW N.J.
20		Saupe	Anna	33		f	m	housewif.	yes	English	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Cosel	1236157 1242592	WASH.	5.25/39		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
21		Esbach	Klara	40		f	s	Housewif.	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	1233222 1239754	Wash.	4/4/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
22		Burger	Katherine	52		f	s	Housewif.	yes	English	yes	Apolide	Croatian	Wivikorow	Hungaria	1237055 1244015	Wash.	5/3/39		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
23		Masurat	Paoline	37		f	m	housewf.	yes	english	yes	german	german	germany	Sudetegan	1251215 1259101	Wash.	8/8/39		U.S.A.	Phila Pa.
24		Hoppe	Klara	42		f	m	Housewif.	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Schonan	1229227 1235376	Wash.	2/28/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
25	U. S. CIT.	Hoppe	Henry	14		m	s					U.S.A.		N.Y.C. Oct. 2nd 1925 Birth Cert. N°12237 USC							
26		Rucker	Theresa	30		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	german	german	germany	Kleinasthe	1245087 1238740	Wash.	5/9/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
27	U. S. CIT. USC	Rucker	Jack	8		m	s					U.S.A.		N.Y.C. 5/25/31 Birth Cert. N° 7590 N.Y.							
28		Massio	Anna	62		f	s	Housewf.	yes	English	yes	French	French	Marsiglia	French	1251396 1258985	Wash.	8/5/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
29		Drechsler	Elisabeth	27		f	s	Housewif.	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	1238736 1232678	Wash.	8/2/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
30		18 List closed at n° 29												PURSER		H.S. Wynkoop Insp. 11/9/39 3 pm					

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9th, 1939

31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	No body		Conn	Plansville		self	yes 50.	yes	1929	Conn.	1939	Home= Farmington Levington ave Planville Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	/Brn	/brown	/none
2												as above																
3	Mother Maria Strauss. Trommetstein Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	yes 50.	yes	1929 1939	N.Y	4/24/39	Home :1149= E. 21st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat/	Brown	Brown	/none
4	Father: Wencler=Leberghutte Germany		NY.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes 25	yes	1929	N.J.	1939	Residence: 18th st. W. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	/Blond.	blue	/none
5	Father; Joseph =Dieberg Germany		Conn.	N. Bretain	no	Self	yes 50	yes	928/39	CONN.	2/16/39	Resid. 70 Cold st. N. Brotain Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	brown	/none
6	Father: Nuholos=Germany		NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	yes	1922	N.Y.	1939	Home: 1867 Cornelius St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	/blond	/blue	/none
7												same as above																
8												same as above																
9	Husband=Henrich Berlin Germany		NY	Astoria	yes	Self	yes 50	yes	1925	N.Y.	6/20 1939	Residence: 2433-41st Astoria L.I.N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	/brown	/blue	/none
10												Residence: 172 MAIN st. 5 88 ft Washington ave. New York City																	
11	Father: John Berlin Germany		NY	NY	yes	Husband	yes	yes	923	NY	5/20 1939	Same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Grey	/none
12	Father; John Siever Schillen Germany		LI	Woodhaven		self	yes 75.	yes	1934	LI	4/28 1939	Home: 8040A Jamaica ave Woodhaven BENWL. L.I.N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	/blond	/blue	/none
13												same as above																
14	Mother: Mary Graut Szamslan=Rumania		N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	no	yes	1923	N.J.	2/25 1939	Home: 31 Jersey st. Trenton N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	/brown	/grey	/none
15												Same as above																
16												same as above																
17												same as above																
18	Sister; Sermier: Trebiel France		N.Y.	Bronxv.	no	self	yes	yes	913/38	N.Y.	8/20/39	Home; Bronxville N.Y. 13 Chevar Line Cedar Lane	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown/	Grey	/none
19	Father: Albert Berlin Germany		NY	Wash.	no	self	yes 50	yes	1931	N.J.	7/5 39	Residence: Husb. William Jonnons 75 Jonnons ave Wash. N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	Brown	Blue	/none
20	Father: Auguste Forkert= Cosel Germany		Ill	Chicago	no	self	no 75.	yes	1930	Ill.	5/20 1939	Husband: gerhard=51=59 [illegible] st. Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	/Blond	/Blue	/none
21	Father: Joseph: Berlin Germany		N.J.	Bergfield		self	yes 50.	yes	1929	N.J.	6/26 1939	Brother: Frans 88 Lunn st. Bergerfield N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	/blond	/brown	/none
22	Father: Ludwig=Yugoslavia		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	no 60	yes	1913	ill.	5/5 939	Son Mario 2155 Irving Park BLVD Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	/Brown	/brown	/none
23	Mother: Anna Sudetengau		pa.	Phila	no	self	no	yes	1921	Phila	8/22 1939	Residence Husband Otto 4313 N. Hicks st. Phila pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	Brown	blue	/none
24	Mother: Lung =Schanan Germany		NY	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	no 50	yes	1923	N.Y.	3/22 939	Husband; Ernest 1367 Plimpton ave N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	/dark	/blue	/None
25												same as above																
26	Father: HenrichKleinasthena Germany		NY.	Bronx	yes	self	no 50	yes	925/39	N.Y.	8/7/39	Home= 1125 Trenton av. N.Y.C.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Blond	/blue	/none
27												same as above																
28	Sister: Mary Marsiglia France		NY.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes 80	yes	1923/39	N.Y.C.	8/5	Residence: 234 E. 57 st. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Grey/	Blue	/none
29	Father: Alois= Passan Germany		NY	N.Y.C.	yes	self	no 25	yes	1926	N.Y.	5/26 1939	3118= 35 ST. Astoria Long Island N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	/brown	/brown	/none
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. Vittorio OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genova Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1939

at NEW YORK

Joseph X Garcia
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—633 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 22 — 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 1th, 1939

14—1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GIACUZZO ANDREETA	MARIA	31		F.	Wid.	housew.	yes	Italian 4.5946	yes	Italian	Italian	08-21 S.Fior	Treviso	1223529 1229167	Wash.	11/30/38		99	St.Paul, Minn.
2	U. S. CIT.	GIACUZZO	RAMON	8		M.	S.				yes	U.S.A.		American Born	Certif. N° 41420						St.Paul, Minn;
3	U. S. CIT.	GIACUZZO	ROSE	6		M.	S.					U.S.A.		American Born	Certif.N° 34802						St. Paul, Minn;
4		PARENTI MICHELOTTI	VALENTINA	37		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	08-21 Capannori	Lucca	1248823 1257475	Wash.	7/22/39		99	Ill. Chicago
5	U. S. CIT.	MICHELOTTI	JOSEPH	15		M.	S.	Student	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		Chicago	Ill.	Nov. 10/1924					Chicago, Ill.
6	U. S. CIT.	MICHELOTTI	CARLO	9		M.	S.	student	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		Chicago	Ill.	Sept. 11/1930					Chicago Ill.
7		CARATTONI Polenta	MARINA	23		F.	M.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	S/Marino Italian	Italian	08-33 S.Marino	Repubblica	1255570 1248595				99	New York N.Y.
8	U. S. CIT.	POLENTA	LEA	3	9	F.	S.					U.S.A.		New York	N.Y.	Jan 17th 1938					
9	U. S. CIT.	POLENTA	EVELINA	-	6	F.	S.					U.S.A.		New York	N.Y.	April 20th 1939					
10		NEUDECKER	IDA	45		F.	M.	housew.	yes	German 1.1628	yes	German	german	08-12 Wannzendorf	Germany	1238074 1244334	Wash.	5/5/39		99	St. Louis, Mo.
11	U. S. CIT.	NEUDECKER	EVELYNE	8		F.	S.				yes	U.S.A.		St.Louis,	Mo. Oct.12th 1931						
12		GRAULI	JULIE	30		F.	S.	emploidw.	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Karlsruhe	Germany	1233608	Wash.	April 6/39		99	New York N.Y.
13		LOTTI	SEM SAM	45		M.	M.	cook	Yes	Italian 4.5946	yes	Italian	Italian	21 Ghivizzano	Lucca	1239963 1177396 1181732	Wash.	12/10/37			Boston, Mass.
14		ZENNER	ERIKA	36		F.	M.	housew.	Yes	German 1.4628	yes	German	German	12 Leipzig	Germany	1236342 1243506	Wash.	April29/39			Buffalo N.Y.
15	U. S. CIT.	ZENNER (ZeNNER	Alfred	2		M.	S.					U.S.A.		Bufialo,	N.Y. 2nd may 1937						Bufialo N.Y.
16		TRUE	HELENE	39		F.		housew.	yes	German	yes	Apolide	German	08-12 KraetschwaitzGerman		1241310 1247228	Wash.	5/22/39		99	U.S.A. L.I.N.Y.
17		SPIETH	ROSA	37		F	M	Housewif.	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Stuttgard	German	1242552 1250003	Wash.	6/6/39		99	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
18	U. S. CIT.	SPIETH	MANFRED	4		M	S					U.S.A.	Birth Certificate N° 713 Brooklyn N.Y. April 1936								
19	U. S. CIT.	KACHELMUS	HELEN ZILLIAN	10		S	S					U.S.A.	WILMINGTON DEL. Sept. 13/1939								
20		List closed at N° 19						Purser						John C... 9 NOV 8 1939							
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			19																		

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 41

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 29, 19 39

16	17	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Is he prima facie admissible, or liable to be excluded by reason of the provisions of the law applicable to his case?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Andreetta Rosa S.Pior di Sopra		Minn.	St.paul		self	yes	yes	1929 1929/39	Minn.		Residence Home: St.Paul, Minn.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blacks	none
2	Grand mother Andreeta Rosa Siecumse Ramon - S.Pior S.		Minn.	St. Paul		mother	yes	Native	St.Paul, Minn.			Home do. do.	Amer. Cityzen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		none
3	Grand mother Andreeta Rosa S.Pior di Sopra		Minn.	St. Paul		mother	yes	native	St.Paul, Minn.			Home: do. do.	Amer. Cityzen	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		none
4	mother Parenti Elvira- Lucca		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	1924/39	Ill.			Husband Home: Chicago, Ill. 2659 North Meinard Av.	No Aliw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
5			Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	Native	Chicago, Ill.			Father Colombo- Chicago, Ill. 2659 do.	Americ. Cityz		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		none
6			Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	Native	Chicago, Ill.			Father Colombo- Chicago	Americ. Cityz		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		none
7	Mother Carattoni Adele- S/Marino Repubblica		N.Y.	New York		self	Yes	Yes	1934/39	N.Y.		Husband Polenta Marino- New York- 308 E. 28th St.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	none
8												Father Marino-New York																		
9			N.Y.	New York		mother	Yes	Native	New York			Father Marino do. do.	Americ. Cityz.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		none
10	Mother Emma Dresiber Wachtelkunzendorf		St.Louis, Mo.			self	yes	yes	1938/39	Mo.		Albert Neudecker St.Louis, Mo.-3457 Wyoming St.	No Aliw.	perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
11	Grand mother do.		St.Louis, Mo.			mother	yes	Native	St.Louis, Mo.			do. do.	Americ. Cityz.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
12	Mother. Emma- Marsiglia French		N. Y.	New York		self	yes	yes	1929/39	N.Y.		Home: New York: 1541 3th Av.	No	perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
13	Wife Lotti Iside+Ghivizzano		Mass.	Boston		self	yes	yes	1935/37	Mass		Brother Ezio Lotti-Boston, Mass.- 4 Adams Pl.	ne perm.	yes.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
14	Father-Richart Vogel		N.Y.	Buffalo		self	yes	Yes		N.Y.		Home: Buffalo, N.Y. 1824 9th ST.	No	Perm? Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		none
15	Stadt Wehlen- Germany		N.Y.	Buffalo		mother	yes	Native	Buffalo	N.Y.		Home: Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Amer. Citiz.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		None
16	Faher -Edward-Krietschwitz Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.		self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	1939	436 Kilman ave L.I.N.Y. Husband Frederich	No	Aliw. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		none
17	mother: Paulina -Stuttgard Germany		NY	B'klyn	Nes	self	ne	yes	1926	N.Y.	39	Husband Max 527 8th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	ne perm.	yes	ne	none	ne	ne	none	ne	none	ne	none	good	ne	5	8	nat Blond / grey		none
18												same as above																		
19												Fa: Eugen Kachelmann same as above																		
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOVA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Ivc
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—28

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX, Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 19 39

14—4306

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2		Szekely-Licht	Clara Josefa	27		f	m	housew.	yes	roumanian	yes	roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Oradea	QIV.127	Bucarest	10/17/39		Roumania	Oradea
3		Glicman	Natan	50		m	m	laborer	yes	roumanian	yes	Apelide	hebrew	Russie	Koristen	QIV.864	Bucarest	10/3/39		Roumania	Husi
4		Glicman	Sura Rahboh	48		f	m	housew.	yes	roumanian	yes	Apelide	Hebrew	Roumania	Husi	QIV.865	Bucarest	10/3/39		Roumania	Husi
5		Glicman	Jeni	18		f	s	student	yes	roumanian	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Roumania	Chisinau	QIV.866	Bucarest	10/3/39		Roumania	Husi
6		Szarf	Seuba	29		f	m	Housewife	yes	german	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Sbaszyn	Poland	QIV.5832	Hamburg	9/I/39		Germany	Hamburh
7	UNDER 16	Szarf	Hedwig	3		S	M	Minore	=	Minore	=	Poland	Hebraw	Sbaszyn	Poland	QIV.5833	Hamburg	9/I/39		Germany	Hamburg
8		Vider	Maier	29		m	m	Baker	yes	roumanian	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Rozavler	QIV.I02	Bucarest	9/I/39		Roumania	Bucarest
9		Muller	Fritz Israel	23		m	s	fotograf	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9454	Wien	10/19/39		Germany	Wien
10		Fellner	Hilda	45		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.4300	Wien	8/21/39		Germany	Wien
11																					
12		Koller	Aurelia	43		f	s	housek.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Poland	Lembeng	QIV.22I6	Wien	10/25/39		Germany	Wien
13		Muhlbacher	Keller Mina	39		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Poland	Lembeng	QIV.222I	Wien	10/25/39		Germany	Wien
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	EXEMPT	Gehringer	Jeanne'	26		f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Bulgharia	T.C. XII. 32	Budapest	10/26/39		Canada	Montreal
19		Rosenthal	Johann	20		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	CZ-SLOVAKIA	Hebrew	Prachaletz		QIV. I50	Praga	10/27/39	99565/Pra	Boemia	Praga
20		Kelbl	Heinz Arnold	29		m	s	trader	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I06I0	Wien	10/21/39		Boemia	Praga
21	EXEMPT	Jeremias	Paul	48		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Yusyenheim	P.C.16	Frankfurt	10/24/39		Germany	Manheim
22	EXEMPT	Jeremias	Helene	45		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	german	de	P.C.I7	Frankfurt	10/24/39		Germany	Manheim
23	EXEMPT	Jeremias	Elisabeth	I6		f	s		yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	german	de	P.C. I8	Frankfurt	10/24/39		Germany	Manheim
24		Haberfeld	Elsa	33		f	s	clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.4623	Budapest	8/I4/39		Germany	Wien
25		Haberfeld	Jeanne	59		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.4622	Budapest	8/I4/39		Germany	Wien
26		Bloch	Sigfried	24		m	s	Watchmaker	yes	german	yes	Apelide	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.[illegible]	Bucarest	8/I0/39		Roumania	Bucarest
27		KOPSTEIN	Emil	46		m	m	Butcher	yes	german	yes	German	Hebrew	german	wien	QIV. 9580	Venice	10/25/39		germany	Wien
28		KOPSTEIN	Joseph	18		m	s	Student	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	german	Stryi	QIV.9579	Venice	10/25/39		germany	Wien
29	U. S. CIT.	BELCIK	Judith	8		f	s					U.S.A.		American Born AUG. 22/ 1931		USP # 473371					
30		HOFFMANN	Amalia	29		f	s	Housewif.	yes	german	yes	Slovac	Slovac	Slovac	Preini	1257127 1250487	Wash.	7/20/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.

Line 1° Ostre Aras N°11 Burger Maria N°14-15-16-Frankal Meric Frankal Ghane Frankal Ester did net sail
N° 17 Benkel Gertrude

Purser

F. J. Mayerhofer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOV. 9 1939

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4306

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov. 9th, 19 39

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	xxxx

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from GENOVA NAPLES, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Olivari
MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sammy
Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—100 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17 **36**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 1 th, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RUHRER	KAROLINE3	48		f	s	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Durlech	I252576 RP I245808	Wash.	6/20/39		U S A	Pelham Manor
2		NOLH	FRANZISKA	64		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Jugoslavia via Germany	Seitzdorf Kerlszuhe	I2II497 RP I206647 I356562 I249939	Wash.	6/16/38 7/I2/39		U S A	N.Y.C. Jersey City N.Y
3		HOLTZ	MINA	30		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Karbouke	I230237 I224303	Wash.	I2/I0/38		U S A	ChicageILL
4		SCHMIDT	JULIANA	32		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Kruke	as above	Wash.	12/10/38			
5	UNDER 16	SCHMIDT	KEIDE	-	10	f	s	minorew	ye=	minore	==	german	German	Germany						U S A	Dearborn
6		ALLIS	MIKE	37		m	m	mechanic.	yes	englisg	yes	Libanese	Sirian	Syria	Sir El	I25420I RP I24622I	Wash.	6/28/39			
7	U. S. CIT.	ALLIS	ANNA	24		f	m	housew.	yes			U S A		U S A	Du Bois	April I7/I9I5					
8		HOFFMAN	AMALIA	28																	
9		PETRANOVIC	JURAJ	49		M	m	carpen= ter	yes	croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Deluice	I2278II RP I222050	Wash.	11/15/38		U S A	Chisholm
10		PETRONIJEB	KATERINA	3I												I23I573					
11																					
12																1241764 RP 1235170	Wash.	4/I7/39		U S A	New York
13		KAUFMANN	KASPE	6I		m	m	Printer ~~penter~~	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Maler	I24580I	Wash.	8/I8/39		U S A	New York
14		WOLK	MARIE	66		f	w	housek.	yes	german	yes			Germany	Saal	I239795 I232938	Wash.	3/3I/39		U S A	Brooklyn
15		KREPPMEIER	THERESA	24		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Mereshem	I228313 I221517	Wash.	II/22/38		U S A	New York
16		RIEKER	FRIDA	28		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany		I25066I RP I2428464	Wash.	6/I0/39		U S A	New York
17		KNORZR	MARIE	39		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German						nat. Supreme Court of New York, March 4/I938		
18	U. S. CIT.	HUTTINGER	ERWIN	32		M	M					U S A									
19		HUTTINGER	HELENE	25		F.	M	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Hannover	I2437I4 RP I237377	Wash.	5/2/39		U S A	Woodhaven
20	U. S. CIT.	HUTTINGER	ROSEMARIE	I		F	s					U S A		U S A	New York	N.Y. November 24/I937					
21		PFLUMB	MARIA	59		F	W	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Sengenfeld	I238I42 I23I569	Wash.	3/22/39		U S A	N.Y.C.
22		OPPELT	ALBERT	55		M	S	banker	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Buzbei	I236995	Wash.	3/I3/39		U S A	New York
23		KOLB	GUDRUN	27		F	S	housek.	yes	english	yes	german	German	Germany	Bamberg Francofor te a/M	1230810 I247366 I240409	Wash.	5/23/39		U S A	Bridgeport
24		WELLIEHAUSEN	ALMA	42		F	M	housew.	yes	english	yes	apolide	German	Germany	Springe	I24I369 I235417	Wash.	4/I5/39		U S A	N.Y.C
25	U. S. CIT.	WELLIEHAUSEN	Marlow	7		F	S					U.S.A.	American Born Feb.21st 1932								
26		KIMPEL	MARIE	37		f	m	housew.	yes	English	yes	apolide	German	Germany	Grailstein	I24I005 I23I284	Wash.	4/I4/39		U S A	Brooklyn
27		KOLB	OTTO	37		m	m	butcher	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Allmersbach	I254330 I247I55	Wash.	6/27/39		U S A	Phila Pa.
28		KOLB	ELISA	36		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wimendel	1254055 1247011	Wash.	6/2/39		U.S.A.	Phila Pa.
29	U. S. CIT.	KOLB	HILDEGARD	I4		f	s					U S A		U S A	Philadelphia Pa	Aug. I3/ 1925					
30		METZGER	EMMA	33		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	apolide	German	German	Pirmacens	I240386 I246589	Wash.	5/I8/39		U S A	BRONX

N° 8 Hoffaman Amalia see List 39/30 n° 10-11-12 Stronmaier Katerina Walter & Maria n° 14 Wolk Marie did not Sail

PURSER

F. J. Haybuttes
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
NOV. 9 1939

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9TH, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother=Catherina Durlich Germany		N.Y	Pelham Manor	no	self $	25	yes	1927 I939	N.Y	7/1/39	Rep. Mr Tassman res. 620 Esplanade Ave Pelham Manor N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	gray	none
2	NO BODY		NYH	N.Y.C.	=	self $	25	yes	1911 I938	N.Y.	7/9/38	Sen. Otto 322 E. 82 ST. N.Y.C.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	none
3	Viedemer Franz Ketaruhe 38 Germany		N.J	Jersey City	yes	self $	25	yes	1929 I939	N.J	7/25/39	Hus. William res. I27 Caster Av. Jersey City N.J	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		none
4	Mother Anna =KARLOUCH Germany		Ill	Chica= go	no	self $	25	yes	1926 I939	Ill.	1/3/39	Hus William res. 3625 North Cakley Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	no	nn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	blond	gray	none
5	Garndmother= as above		Ill.	de	no	Mother	=	no				as above	no	perm.yes	no	none		no	no	none		good	no	2	=	==	blond	Brown	none
6	brother Kanje Kaddour Sir Dannieh=Tripoli Libano		Mich	Dearbo rn	no	self $	I50	yes	1914 I939	Mich	7/1/39	res. 4866 Porath St. Dearborn Mich	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bro n	brown	none
7												as above																
8	wxwxwxw

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivieri, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." (Owner, Master, Clerk, or Second Officer), from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivieri
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph L. Hennessy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "HP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show, the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH (Give whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." on the vessel), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savino
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Abrudan	Nicolas	63		m	w	Laborer	yes	german	yes	roumani= an	Romanian	20-31 Roumania	Arad	QIV. II7	Bucarest	IO/9/39		1/31 Roumania	Arad	
2		Morath	Maria	32		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	roumanian	German	Roumania 31	Arad	QIV. I44	Bucarest	IO/4/39		1/31 Roumania	Zadarlac	
3		Nagel	Harry	25		m	m	physisia n	yes	german	yes	German	Hebrew	Checoslov 06	Praga	QIV. I9	Praga	IO/I3/39		1/06 Cecoslov.	Praga	D
4	U.S. CIT.	Nagel	Alice	24		f	m					U.S.A.		U S A P.P. 319915		Xxxxxxxxxx Am.Born	New York	8/4/915		X/ Ill.	Chicago	
5		Elzholz	Paul Hermann	35		m	m	Employed	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	20-12 Germany	Wien	QIV.5256	Zagreb	8/I8/39		1/38 Jugoslavia	Slatina	D
6		Spiegler	Adalbert	58		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Mischen= dorf	QIV.26I3	Zagreb	7/II/39		Jugoslavia	Slatina	
7		Spiegler	Theresia	47		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Rechnitz	QIV.26I4	Zagreb	7/I9/39		Jugoslavia	Slatina	
8		Spiegler	Eugen	I6		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Rechnitz	QIV.26I5	Zagreb	7/I9/39		Jugoslavia	Slatina	
9		Tannenbaum	Sender	42		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen 29	Ustryki Dolne	QIV.I332	Belgrad	9/I2/39		12 Germany	Vienna	
10		Tannenbaum	Adele	39		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen 12	Jaslo	Qiv 1333	Belgrad	9/12/39		Germany	Vienna	
11	UNDER 16	Granik	Gertrude	I3		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany 12	Wien	QIV 1334	Belgrad	9/12/39		Germany	Vienna	
12	UNDER 16	Tannenbaum	Wilhelm	6		m	s	student	no		no	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 1935	Belgrad	9/12/39		Germany	Vienna	
13		~~Dreegoff~~	Stephen																	21 Italy	Milano	
14		~~Dreegoff~~	Anastasia											20-12 Germany	Berlin	QIV.2207	Napoli	7/6/39				
15		Kratz	Marion	I9		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew							50 Palestina	Tel Aviv	
16		~~Gottesman~~	Zolton											20-29 Poland	Yugoslav	QIV.I409	Gerusal lemme	9/12/39				
17		Ostro	Aron	28		m	d	laborer	yes	german	yes	palesti= nese	Hebrew							80 Canadà	Toronto	
18		~~Petschover~~	Liliana											04-18 Greece	Trivnon	Exonerated Can. Pass.	85846	Ottawa 7/7/39		Canadà	Toronto	
19	EXEMPT	George	Tom	36		m	m	butcher	yes	jugoslav.	yes	canadian	Greek	Greece 18	Trinon	Can.Pass.	85846	Ottawa 7/7/39		Canadà	Toronto	
20	EXEMPT	George	Lagon	27		f	m	housew.	yes	jugoslav.	yes	canadian	Greek	Greece 38	Glina	Exonerated Can.Pass.	86896	Ottawa 7/27/37		Canadà	Sudbury Ont	
21	EXEMPT	Chelar	Milica	29		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	canadian	Yugoslav	Jugoslav 80	Sudbury	Exonerated Can. Pass.	86896	Ottawa 7/27/37		Canadà	Sudbury Ont.	
22	UNDER 16	Chelar	Mada	2		f	s	minor	no	english	no	canadian	Yugoslav	Canada						38 Jugoslav.	Zagreb	
23		~~Brandovic~~	Milari											20-12 Germany	Wien	QIV.I082	Zagreb	IO/2I/39		80 Canada	Toronto	
24		Lobl	Herbert	I7		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	04-12 Germany	Vienna	Exonerated Canad Pass	45991	Ottawa Nov.22 1937		11 France	Paris	
25	EXEMPT	Gottesman	Zolton	41		m	m	farmer	yes	english	yes	british	hebrew	03-22 Lettonia	Ikstale	3/2 TV 175 RP	Zurich	10/18/39 VL 498 191				
26		Balins	Vilma	34		f	s	housew.	yes	french	yes	Lettóna	Lettonian	20-19 Hungary	Nagyko= veds	QIV.33I	Budape= st	IO/I7/39		19 Hungary	Pacin	
27		Czinke	Jozsefine	25		f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	hungarian	Magyar	hungary 19	Pacin	QIV.332	Budapest	IO/I7/39		19 Hungary	Pacin	
28	UNDER 16	Czinke	Robert	4		m	s	minor	no	Hungarian	no	hungarian	Magyar	12 Germany	Wien	QIV.7I96	Wien	9/26/39		12 Germany	Wien	
29		Schneier	Ernestine	34		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany 12	Wien	QIV.7I97	Wien	9/26/39		Germany	Wien	
30	UNDER 16	Scheier	Helga	3		f	s	minor	no	german	no	german	Hebrew	Germany								

n° 13 Dreegoof Stephen & Anastasia n°18 Petschever Lilliana n° 23 Brandovich Milari did not sail n°16 Gottesman see line n°25

PURSER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

List 35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9th, 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother in law Nagy Stefan 37 Carol St. Arad Roumania		Ind.	Gary	no	self	$132	yes	1906 1926	Ind		son Abrudan John 1056 Park St. Gary Ind.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat/	white/	brown/none
2	mother Morath Maria Zadarlac Roumania		N.Y	Astoria	yes	self	$320	no	never			brother Andreas Morath 2858 = 47 St. Astoria L.I.N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	nat/	brown/	nobe
3	father Nagel Theophil		Ill	Chica= go	no	husband	$5	no	-	-	-	205 W. Wecker Drive Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Brown	None
4												as above																
5	mother Adele Elzholz Alserstr. 20 Wien Germany		N.Y	Port Chester	no	self	$55	no	no	-	-	cousin Joseph Elzholz 2 Barton Place Port Chester N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
6	Cousin David - Koprivnica Yugoslavia		N.Y	Elmhur= st	yes	self		no	-	-	-	brother Alfred Spiegler 8630= 57 St. Rd. ElmhurstL.I.N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair/	brown/	gray/none
7	mother Johanna Schonwald Podravska Slatina Jugoslavia		N.Y	Elmhur= st	yes	husband		no	-	-	-	brother in law as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair/	brown/	blue/none
8	grand mother as above		N.Y	Elmhur= st	yes	father		no				uncle as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	clair	none
9	no body		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	$16	no	never			brother Max Tannenbaum 8301 Bay Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	chest	brown	none
10	no body		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband		no	never			brother in law as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair/	brown/	hazel
11	no body		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	father		no	never			uncle as avove	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair/	brown/	gray
12	no body		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	father		no	never			uncle as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair/	brown/	gray
13																												
14																												
15	Uncle Polo Milan Italy		N.J	Sadle River	no	Mother		no	no	never		Mother Gertrude E. Middle River rd. Scottle River N.J. Saddle	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Blonde	none
16																												
17	father Ostro Israel Poland		N.Y	N.Y.	no	self		no	never			Uncle Sullivan County N.Y. Morris Bagan Neversheek Bolco	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not bark	brown	none
18																												
19	Sister. Mitra Kresto Athen Grece		Ont.	Toronto dale	no	self	$332	transit		Canadà		35 Britania Av. Toronto Ont.	tra sit	Canadà	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
20	Lister in Low as abàve		Ont.	Toronto	no	husband		transit		Canadà		as above	transit	Canadà	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nata	brown	nohn
21	Mother Mary - Chilina Yugoslavia		Ont.	Sudbury	no	self	$14	transit		Canadà		8 Edward St. Sudbury Ont.	transit	Canadà	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Blak	none
22	Grand mother as above		Ont.	Sudbu= ry	no	Mother		transit		Canadà		as above	transit	Canadà	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	0	Blonde	Black	none
23																												
24	Mother - Anna Vienna Germany		Was.	Seatt= le	no	self	$20	no	no	never		Sudbury Ont. uncle Karl Lobl 2119 Second Av. Seattle Wash.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	none
25	no body		in	transit		self		yes	1938	ij transit		115 Lane str. CANADA in transit	no	np	n	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	none
26	mother Ansa Riga Lettonia		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self		no	no	never		Smetana= Sister in law 255 Ave. New York NY.	yes	Germa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	none
27	father Docs Albert Pacin(Zemplen)Hungary		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband		no	never			husband Czinke Jozsef 180 Geempoint Av. Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
28	grand father as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	father		no	never			father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	blond	none
29	mother keller Vienna Germany,;		Ill	Chicago	no	self		no	never			cousin Snower Herbert 140 E. Welton pl Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	blonde	none
30	grand mother as above		Ill	Chifago	no	mother		no	never			as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Oliveri, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Dm
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." is the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Dr. L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Lloyd V Haring
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—639

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Mueller	Johanna Wilhelmine	31		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	German	Germany	Ausburg	I250949 I244822	Wash.	6/7/39	VL502 26	U S A	Chicago
2	U. S. CIT.	Laugenberger	Marion	11		f	s					U S A		U S A	Chicago	Ill. March 31 1928					
3	U. S. CIT.	Mueller	Chaterine	9		f	s					U S A		U S A	Chicago	Ill. March 9/1936					
4		Weisenfeld	Heinrich	35		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	I245613 I238910	Wash.	5/13/39		U S A	Long Island City
5		Jordan	Friedrich	75		m	w	private	yes	german	yes	apolide	german	Germany	Walderff	I234508 I228410	Wash.	2/16/39		U S A	Erie Pa
6		Lenner	Mathilde	19		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berching	I230572	Wash.	3.11/39		U S A	New York
7		Kamintzky	Rosina	22		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberdeff	I236850 I238503 I232440	Wash.	3/25/39		U S A	New York
8		Neuner	Barbara	65		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German								
9		Rieker	Frieda	31		f	m	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludwighafen	I244184 I237493	Wash.	5/5/39		U S A	Brooklyn
10		Zeh	Marie	33		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German								
11	U. S. CIT.	Zeh	Richard	5		m	s					U S A		U S A	Brooklyn	N.Y March 15th. 1934					
12		Volk	Marie	64		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany-Crailheim		124580I I251092II	Wash.	6/16/39		U S A	New York
13		Nemeth	Magdalena	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Jugosla via	Stari-Sivac	I249294 I242732	Wash.	6/1/39		U S A	Woodside L.I.N.Y
14	U. S. CIT.	Nemeth	John	8		m	s	student				U.S.A.		New York City-12/29/31 - Birth Cert. H.64/32							
15		Walther	Alfred	35		m	m		yes	german	yes	german	German	German	Gersdorf	I236585 I230530	Wash.	3/9/39	7613/3713	U S A	Newark
16		Walter	Emma	33		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	German	Gersdorf	I236591 I230532	Wash.	3/9/39		U S A	Newark
17	UNDER 16	Walter	Manfred	14		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	German	German	Gersdorf	I236586 I230531	Wash.	3/9/39		U S A	Newark
18	U. S. CIT.	Walter	Alfred	2		m	s					U S A		U S A	Newark	N.Y Sept. 20/1937					
19		Uhlenhut	Anton	32		m	s	stockman	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Setel	I252713 I244841	Wash.	6/20/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y
20		Schlaepfer	Marie-Louise	19		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Delman	I230258 I228759	Wash.	3/1/39		U S A	New York
21		Junemann	Elisabeth	32		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany		I235468					
22		Haltiner	Reinhard Emma	35		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	schwitz	German	Switzerl.	Walzenhausen/App.	I217469 I211429	Wash.	7/8/38		U S A	New York
23	U. S. CIT.	Haltiner	Charles Karl J.	9		m	s					U S A		U S A	New Y.	Sept. 1/1938					
24	U. S. CIT.	Haltiner	Eleonore	4		f	s					U S A		U S A	New Y.	Nov. 8/1934					
25		Schboldine	Boris	39		m	s	professor	yes	german	yes	apolide	Russian	Russia	Moscow	I214297 I209110	Wash.	6/29/38		U S A	Evanston
26		Kolleck	Elisabeth	31		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Steinbach	I221499 I227257	Wash.	11/10/39		U S A	New York
27		Strauss	Betty	19		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German								
28		Haag	Edvig	32		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Steinbachcis	I221499 I227257	Wash.	11/10/39		U S A	New York
29	U. S. CIT.	Haag	Charlotte	6		f	s					U S A		U S A	New York	N.Y. July 2/1933					
30		Bodenstab	Helma	59		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	Hebrew	Germany	Langenau	I251769 I245072	Wash.	6/16/39		U S A	Schenectady

Lines: 6 Lenner Mathilde - 9 Rieker Frieda - 20 Schlaepfer - 26 Kolleck Elisabeth - 27 Strauss Betty, did not sail

23

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 17

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 33

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9th, 1939

41

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whose passage paid? (Whether this paid by U.S. passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purposes of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Herry Ausbyrg Germany		Ill	Chicago	no	self	$	20 yes	19?? 1939			Husband - Fritz 2052 Sissell St Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat/	brown/	gray/	none
2												as above																		
3												as above																		
4	Mother: Martha Frankfurt Germany		N.Y	Long Island City	no	self	$	60 yes	1928	N.Y.C.	1939	Res: 40-10 47th AVE Long Island City N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat/	Grey/		none
5	Brother Daniel Walledil Germany		Pa	Erie	no	self	$	60 yes	1886	pa.	1939	Res; 47 Pattersen st. Erie Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat/	grey/	grey/	none
6	[illegible]																													
7	father Frank Berching Germeny		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		40 yes	1936 I939	Mother N.Y	1939	Chicago Ill. 324 E. 87 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ant/	brown/	chest/	none
8	Brother: George Bambergh Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		Yes yes	I904 I939	Mother N.Y		Residence: 501 = 86 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair/	brown/	grey/	none
9	[illegible]																													
10	Father-Ernest-Lilbraun Germany		N.Y	Brookl ing	yes	self		40 yes	I925 1939	Mother		Residence: 1815 Imrete St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat/	blond/	blue/	none
11												as above																		
12	Sister: Wecnar: Trasshelm Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		30 yes	I923 I939	N.Y		Resid. Sister: Mulla 2546 Marion Av. New York city	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	hat	grey	brwn	none
13	father: Joseph Stan Sivec/Yugoslav.		N.Y	Wood-side	yes	husband		30 yes	1921 I939	N.Y		husband Ernest Nimeth Woodside L.I. NY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	bl.brwn		none
14												as above																		
15	father: Max Berlin/Germany		N.Y	Newark	no	self		yes	1927 I939	N.Y		residende: 204 W. End Ave. Newark NJ	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat/	brown		
16	father in law: same as above		N.Y	Newark	no	husband		30 yes	do.	N.Y		as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
17	grand father: same as above		N.Y	Newark	no	father		yes	1930	N.Y		ad above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
18			N.Y									as above																		
19	father: Wilhelm Setel/Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	$	50 yes	I929 I939			[illegible] home 221 Cooper St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat/	browngrey		none
20	[illegible]								I921																					
21	mother: Betty Dalman/Germany		N.Y	New Y. New Y.	yes	self	$	30 yes	I923 I939	N.Y		West New York N.J Junemann Marie	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat/	blonde	blue	none
22	mother Kunzl Friedauer Berta= Walzenhausen /App. Swizerland		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	$	100 yes	I928 I939	N.Y		86-10=57 New York 473 = E. 114 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat/			
23												as above																		
24												as above																		
25	mother: Nella Serlaine Paris/France		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		70 yes	1936/38 I928	N.Y		res. 527 W. 123 St. New York City	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	blonde	bl.	none
26	[illegible]																													
27	[illegible]								I929			New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
28	father: Jean Steinbarhemset/Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		30 yes	I928 I939	N.Y		Brooklyn N.Y res. 525 W. 175 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwnbl.		none
29												as above																		
30	father: Heinrich Munich/Germany		N.Y	Schene ctady	no	self	$	85 yes	I929 I939	N.Y		res. 309 Victpry Av. Schenectady	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	greybrown		none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivieri, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX. SAILING THEREIN TH
(State whether Surgeon, "acting thereunto duly appointed by the owners thereof," or the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Murray
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Jellinek	Kurt	32		m	m	doctor	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Salzburg	QIV.9451	Wien	10/18/39		Germany	Wien
2		Jellinek	Maria	32		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Langmid	QIV.9452	Wien	10/18/39		Germany	Wien
3		Bach	Otto	37		m	m	trader	yes	hungar.	yes	hungarian	hebrew	Hungary	Szeged	QIV.216	Budapest	6/[illegible]/39		Hungary	Szeged
4		Bach	Helga Ibolya	27		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungarian	hebrew	Hungary	Szeged	QIV.217	Budapest	6/[illegible]/39		Hungary	Szeged
5	EXEMPT	Csordas	Emery	28		m	m	laborer	yes	hungar.	yes	Canada	Magyar	Hungary	Mihald	In Transit to Canada				Canada	Welland Ont.
6		Rosenbergen	Hona	35		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.1632	Wien	7/14/39		Hungary	Budapest
7	UNDER 16	Rosenberger	Fanny	15		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.1633	Wien	7/14/39		Hungary	Budapest
8		Elszter	Zali	63		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Szerednye	NQIV 76	Budapest	9/12/39		Hungary	Szerednye
9		Ungar	Sama	[illegible]																	
10		Ungar	Samuelne Magda	[illegible]																	
11		Ungar	Robert	[illegible]																	
12		Ungar	Stella	[illegible]																	
13		Weinstein	Fritz	27		m	m	travel	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I0828	Zagreb	10/3/39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
14		Weinstein	Margarethe	32		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I0829	Zagreb	10/3/39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
15		Temmer	Friedrich	46		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	Yugoslavia	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I0834	Zagreb	10/12/39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
16		Temmer	Margareta	43		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Yugoslavia	hebrew	Cekoslov.	Gablonz	QIV.I0835	Zagreb	10/12/39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
17	UNDER 16	Temmer	Stefan	11		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	Yugoslavia	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I0837	Zagreb	10/12/39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
18		Temmer	George	17		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	Yugoslavia	hebrew	Germany	Dussel=dorf	QIV.4611	Belgrad	8/16/39		Jugoslav.	Zemun
19		Herz	Valerie	32		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Karlshure	QIV.5911	Stutt=gart	9/21/39		Germany	Baden
20		Aberbacher	Rosa	45		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Karlshure	QIV.5912	Stutt=gart	9/12/39		Germany	Baden
21	UNDER 16	Aberbacher	Trudel	13		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Stuttgard	QIV.1796	Zurich	10/11/39		Germany	Munchen
22		Weiss	Israel Bertold	34		m	m	doctor	yes	german	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Monaco	QIV.934	Stutt=gart	7/20/39		Germany	Monaco
23		Weiss	Paola	46		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany							
24		Offenberger	Mertis	[illegible]																	
25		Offenberger	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
26		Waldman	Zsenil	34		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Cekoslov.	hebrew	Hungary	Munkacs	QIV.I480	Budapest	7/25/39		Hungary	Munkacs
27	UNDER 16	Waldman	Josef	9		m	s	school=boy	yes	german	yes	Cekoslov.	hebrew	Hungary	Kosce	QIV.I804	Budapest	7/25/39		Hungary	Munkacs
28	UNDER 16	Waldman	Herman	8		m	s	Schoolb.	yes	german	yes	Cekoslov.	hebrew	Hungary	Kosce	QIV.I805	Budapest	7/25/39		Hungary	Munkacs
29	UNDER 16	Waldman	Isak	7		m	s	schoolb.	yes	german	yes	Cekoslov.	hebrew	Hungary	Kosce	QIV.I806	Budapest	7/25/39		Hungary	Munkacs
30	UNDER 16	Waldman	Naftali	4		m	s	minor	no	none	no	Cekoslov.	hebrew	Hungary	Kosce	QIV.I807	Budapest	7/25/39		Hungary	Munkacs

Lines: 9/10/11/12 UngarSama, Samuelne, Robert and Stella - 24/25 Offenberger Mertis and Mrs. did not sail

Purser

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 9th, 19 39 43

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for by passenger, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by other person, or by any organization, society, transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Do you intend to remain permanently in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See Instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father FellinckJohan 61/I2 Langegasse Wien/Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	$ 50	no				cousin: Mr.Leo Eckstein 1 Chester Court Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I0	lightbrwn	brwn	none
2	father in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	—	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lightblonde		none
3	father Bach Szeged/Hungary		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	$ 20	no				uncle: Mr. Frank Telch I960 Homecrest Av. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6		nat/ brown	blue	none
4	father in law as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband	—	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3		nat/		
5	mother Csordas Anna 54Rakoczi= Nagykanizsa Hungary		Ont.	Wellans	no	transit	Canada	in transit				res. I52 State St. Welland Ont. Canada	transit	Canada			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6		nat/brown/hazel		
6	husband Lipot Rosenberger Budapest/Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				sister Rose Ronai 925 W. 8 Av. New York N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		nat/brown/none		
7	father as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	aunt	yes	no				aunt as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		nat/brown/none		
8	son Laszlen/Berekszar Hungary		N.Y	Jackson Heights	no	self	no	no				husband: Jacob Elster = 37/6I 92 St. Jackson Heights L.I.N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/I0		nat/ brown		none
9	[illegible]			port								85I	no	perm	yes															
10	[illegible]			port																										
11	[illegible]			port																										
12	[illegible]			port																										
13	mother: Elsa Wemsten Wien/Germany		N.Y.	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				friend Hyman Tiplitz 2223 N.Y. Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	none
14	mother in law same as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brwnbl.	none
15	brother Karlo Temmer Zagreb Erdediveva Jugoslavia		Pa	Phila = delphia	no	self	yes	no				friend Julius Falk 2I24 N. I9 St. Philadelphia Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7		fair/brown/	blue/none	
16	brother in law as above		Pa	Phila.	no	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8		fair/blond/	blue/none	
17	uncle as above		Pa	Phila.	no	ftaher	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/II		fair/blond/	blue/none	
18	uncle as above		Pa	Phila.	no	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/I0		fair/red/	blue/none	
19	father: Teodor Wien/Germany		N.Y	Nassau	no	self	20	no				friend: Dorothy von Munk 4364 Edward Str? Baldwin LI.NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/II		fair/brown/	gray/none	
20	cousin HansbachRosel Bruchsal/Germany		Ill	Chicago	no	self	no	no				husband: Averba 400 Marshall Str. Richmond Va.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		fair	chest	none
21	same as above		Ill	Chicago	no	mother	no	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4		fair	brown	none
22	father: Isidor Munchen/Germany		Iowa	Des Moines	no	self		no				son/Hans Weiss 202 Liberty Bldg. Des Moines; Iowa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblue	grey	none
23	nephew Holzinger Fritz 37 Adligenswiletstr. Lucerne Swizerland		Iowa	Des Moi nes	no	self		nn				son Hans Weiss 202 Liberty Bld. Des Moines Iowa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblue	grey	none
24	[illegible]																													
25	[illegible]												no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
26	Israel Seidenfeld Munkaes Hungary		Pa	Scranton	no	husband	no	no				husband Samuel Waldman 839 Madison Av. Scranton Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2		nat/ brown		none
27	as above		Pa	Scranton	no	father	no	no				father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	nat/blond/	blue/none	
28	as above		Pa	Scranton	no	father	no	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	nat/blond/	blue/none	
29	as above		Pa	Scranton	no	father	no	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	nat/brown/	none	
30	as above		Pa	Scranton	no	ftaher	no	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	nat/blond/	blue/none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Oliveri (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Thw
MASTER
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Garry
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

D L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Savage
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX, Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]																			
2		Stock	Emilie	28		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Dettinger	QIV.3772	Stutt=gart	8/25/39		Germany	Dettinger
3		Bressler	Wilhelm	39		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7055	Wien	9/27/39		Germany	Wien
4		Bressler	Gertrude	34		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7054	Wien	9/27/39		Germany	Wien
5	UNDER 16	Bressler	Liese Renate	5		f	s	minor	no	minore	no	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7026	Wien	9/27/39		Germany	Wien
6		[illegible]																			
7		[illegible]																			
8		Fischl Heiner	Maria	44		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.72II	Wien	9/27/39		Germany	Wien
9		[illegible]																			
10		Neumann	Josef	65		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Slovack	Jarbnonica	QIV.2I20	Wien	8/22/39		Germany	Wien
11		Damberitz	Johanna	70		f	W	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9469	Wien	IO/I9/39		Germany	Wien
12		Primesigh	Gustav	23		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	C2-SLOVAKA (MORAVIA)	BOHEMIAN Slovian	Brunn	Moravian	NQIV.41	Praga	8/14/39		Germany	Praga
13		Brumlik	JINDRISKA (Henriette)	19		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Trieu	germany	QIV.388	Praga	IO/I6/39		Germany	"
14		Grosz	Alexander	70		m	m	Laborer	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Jugosla=via	Novisad	QIV. 302	Wien	IO/I3/39		Germany	Wien
15		Grosz	Clara Sara	65		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9380	Wien	IO/I3/39		Germany	Wien
16		Nordmann	Liselotte	30		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German gerwun	Germany	Nethaus	NQIV. 33	Hamburg	9/30/39		Germany	Hannover
17	U. S. CIT.	Pusch	Ruth	32		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	U S A		U S A	New York	N.Y - March 4th 1907					
18	UNDER 16	Pusch	Aillinn Cristo	6		f	s	miner	no	german	no	U.S.A.	germany	Swiss	Basel	NQIV.42	Zurich	10/20/39		Swiss	Arlsheim
19	U. S. CIT.	Pusch Marie	Elisabeth	3		f	s							By Mother' paper							
20		[illegible]																			
21		[illegible]																			
22		[illegible]																			
23		Koinski	Joachim	I4		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.840I	Berlin	IO/I3/39		Germany	Berlin
24		Caernyet	Adele	67		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Gerlany	Wien	QIV.26752	Wien	9/I2/39		Germany	Wien
25		Grunberger	Hedvige	2I		f	s	housek?	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9492	Wien	IO/20/39		Germany	Wien
26		Kepstein	Ernst	53		m	m	trader.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.95I3	Wien	IO/20/39		Germany	Wien
27		Kepstein	Paula	45		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.95I4	Wien	IO/20/39		Germany	Wien
28	UNDER 16	Kepstein	Felix	I5		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.95I5	Wien	IO/20/39		Germany	Wien
29		Stein	Anna Sara	45		f	S	housek.	yes	german	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Chekosl.	Praga	QIV.2376	Praga	9/6/39		Chekosl.	Praga
30		Stein GLASER	Wolf	58		m	m	schuma=ker	yes	polish	yes	german	hebrew	Polen	Stanislaw	QIV.2II7	Wien	IO/2/39	purser	Germany	Wien

N°1 Stock Eugen N°3-4 KurtzHeirich Kurtz adelina N°20-21-22 Spitz Rudolf-Spitz Julia -Kohner Helen-did not sail

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9 TH, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												Husband																
2	Father Karl Dettunger		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	50					Eugen Martin Stock 400 East 180 Street N.Y.C.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5	2	f	Brown	brown	
3												Friend Henry S. Waldman 952 Harding Rd. Elizabeth N.J.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5	6	nat	brown	none	
4	fater Bressler Markus WIEN GERMANY		N.Y		no	self	no	ne				as above	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5	3	nat	brown	none	
5	father in law as above		N.Y		no	husband	no	ne				as above	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	3	10	nat	brown	none	
6	grand father as above		N.Y		no	father	no	ne																				
7												Brother in law																
8	brother Heiner Ludvig Wien Germany		N.Y	Flushing	yes	self	yes	ne				Fred L. Fischl Brother I40/02 = 34 St. Flushing L.I.N.Y	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/7		nat/	blend/	blue/	none
9												~~167 St. New York~~ Son Alfonse																
10	No Body		cal.	Los Ang.	no	self		ne				412 Cloverdale st. Los Angeles Cal.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/11		nat.	brown/	brown/	
11	Kric Camilla = 8 = Reichsapfelgasse= Wien Germany		B.Y	Bronx	yes	self		ne				son Fritz Damberitz 387I = Kedyevic Av. Bronx N.Y.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/3		nat.	grey/	blue/	none
12	Motheri Paula = Moravia Luhacevic=		minn	Minn.	no	self	yes	no				Friend Radel Dedal University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	ne	perm.yes	ne	none	no	ne	ne	none	good	ne	6	4	fair	brown.	brown.	none
13	Rudelf Brumlik = Praga		N.Y	Auburn	no	self		ne				Douglas Woodruff 4 Fitch av. Auburn N.Y.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5	8	Ligth	brown/	brown/	none
14	Friend Eugen Kovacs Wien Germany		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	40	ne				Daughter Gertrude Ackerman 1764 Weeks ave N.Y.C.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/6		nat/	Grey/	blue/	none
15	as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband		ne				as above	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/5		nat.	brown/	Blue/	none
16	Mother Else Lilya Hannover Germany		Ohio	Toledo	no	self		yes	1930	1938	Ohio	Husband Ehemann Nordmann 326 White = Toledo Ohio	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/2		blend/	Blue/	none	
17			N.Y	Dover Plains	no	self	50	no				Dover Plains N.Y.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	3	2	blend/	blue/	none	
18	No body		N.Y	Dover Plains	no	father	no	no				Same as above	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne						
19												as above																
20																												
21																												
22												Parents; Maxand Chresta	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne						
23	No Body		N.Y	Valley Cottage	yes	self	no	ne				Mill Road, Valley Cottage N.Y.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5	5	fair	Brown/	brown.	none
24	sister Wurzel Emilie 32 Piaristen St. Wien Germany		Mas	Boston	no	self	no	no				son Paul Casrnysi 4 Ottis Place Boston Mass	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5		nat/	gray/	brown/	none
25	aunt Lechner Eugenie I/9 Wiesinger St. Wien Germany		Wis	Milwaukee	no	self	$ 25	no				Friend Patter Bekanaton Arthur 425 E. Wisc. ave Milwaukee Wisc	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/7		nat/	blend/	blue/	none
26	Lisser Hechbaum Paula Neulerchen 6 Felderst. Wien Germany		Pa	Phila.	no	self	no	no				Rosie Rivelis = II850 = 568t. Philadelphia Pa	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/7		nat/			
27	as above		Pa	Phila	no	husband	no	no				as above	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/5		nat/	brown/	gray/	none
28	aunt as above		Pa	Phila	no	father	no	no				as above	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/7		nat/	brown/	gray/	none
29	No body		N.Y	Newark	no		no	no				Rudelf Gress = 34 Leslie St. Newark N.Y	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5/7		nat/	brown/		
30	Gressmann Rudelf Wine Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				Cousin Morris Levin 380 Troop ave Brooklyn N.Y.	ne	peryes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	none	good	ne	5	8	Light/	brown/		none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Ohr
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Haring
Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sharrey
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Antegnazzi	Melania G.J.	64		f	w	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Switzerla. Swiss	Italian	Switzerlan	S.Antonio Ct.Ticino	QIV.293	Zurich	7/24/39		Switzerl.	S.Antonio
2		Antegnazzi	Lucia	31		f	s	housk.	yes	italian	yes	Switzerl. Schweiz	Italian	Switzerlan	S.Antonio	QIV. 294	Zurich	7/24/39		Switzerl.	S.Antonio
3		Halpern	Berisch	53		m	m	merchant trader	yes	german	yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Dalma	QIV.2II3	VienNA	IO/2/39		Germany	VienNA
4		Beck	Edmund	49		m	m	gold & wonder trader	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.9502	VienNA	IO/20/39		Germany	Vien
5		Beck	Selma	43		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.950I	VienNA	IO/20/39		Germany	Vien
6		Breitenfeld	Karoline	7I		f	W	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Cekoslov.	Trebitsch	QIV.3708	VienNA	10/24/39		Germany	Vien
7		Eberle	Anna	43		f	W	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.I883	VienNA	7/2I/39		Germany	Vien
8		Offenberger	Moritz Israel	63		m	m	Salesman	yes	German	yes	german	hebrew	Cekoslov.	Nuitra	QIV.I745	VienNA	9/8/39		Vien	Germany
9		Offenberger	Gisela Sara	59		f	m	housew.		german	yes	german	hebrew	Cekoslov.	Znain	QIV.I748	VienNA	9/8/39		Germany	VienNA
10		Haas	Siegfried	28		m	s	trader clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	germany	Offebaur	QIV.8723	Stutt=gart	IO/4/39	99672/4824	Germany	Offenbach
11		Bunzlau	Olga Maria	52		f	W	housew.	yes	english	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.7070	VienNA	9/22/39		Germany	VienNA
12		Schein	Simon	49		m	m	merch't trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Kalicz	QIV.2I93	VienNA	IO/I8/39		Germany	Vien
13		Schein	Lea	50		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Rezdel	QIV.2I94	Vien	IO/I8/39		Germany	Vien
14		Wolf	Therese Sara	66		f	W	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.9374	Vien	IO/I2/39		Germany	Vien
15		Pachner Peller	Elsa	50		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Vien	QIV.4436	Vien	8/23/39		Germany	Vien
16	UNDER 16	Pachner	Erich	II		m	s	school=boy	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Vien	QIV.4437	Vien	8/23/39		Germany	Vien
17		Geigen	Helene Sara	I6		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Vien	QIV.6665	Vien	9/I/39		Germany	Vien
18		Risi	Marie Anna	22		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Switzerl. Schweiz	german	Switzerl.	Mauenki=Tch	QIV.343	Zurich	8/29/39		Switzerl.	Zurich
19		Gutmann	Ernst	4I		m	s	clerk Employed	yes	english	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.940I	VienNA	IO/I6/39		Germany	VienNA
20		Klein	(Frida) FRIEDA	33		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Hebrew	Vien	QIV.I772	Vien	9/27/39		Germany	Vien
21	UNDER 16	Klein	Nelly	6		f	s	school girl	no	german	no	german	hebrew	Hebrew Germany	Vien	QIV.I773	Vien	9/27/39		Germany	Vien
22		Reisz Sara	Lily	24		f	s	housek. clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Vien	QIV.I5I4	Vien	7/I2/39		Germany	Vien
23		Awerbach	Luzia	24		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Vien	QIV.6692	Vien	9/I/39		Germany	Vien
24		Mandl	Ernst	52		m	m	Butcher	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Vien	QIV.7058	Vien	9/2I/39		Germany	Vien
25		Mandl	Hermine	47		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Cekoslov. C.S.R.	Budweisa	QIV.7057	Vien	9/2I/39		Germany	Vien
26		Mandl	Gertrud	I6		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.7056	Vien	9/2I/39		Germany	Vien
27		Werzer	Rosa	I5		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	VienNA	QIV.4428	Vien	8/23/39		Germany	Vien
28																					
29																					
30		Diamant Sara	Regi	47		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Cekoslov.	Solpice	QIV.222I	VienNA	IO/I3/39		Germany	VienNA

Lines 28 and 29 not Filled

Purser

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 30

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9th, 19 39 47

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a steady settler or immigrant in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien belongs to the class which is admissible to the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which in "Remarks")	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever before rejected or excluded from admission to the United States, and if so, when?	31 Whether ever before deported from the United States, and if so, when?	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	nephew Bassi Severine S.Antonio Switzerland		Cal.	Lincoln	no	self	$ 130	no				daughter Ida Ferrari Lincoln, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	gray/none
2	cousin as above		Cal.	Lincoln	no	mother		no				sister as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	blend	gray/none
3	ftaher in law Adolf Wasser vogel= 35 Klandlgasse Wien Germany		NY	N.Y.C.	yes	self		no				brother in law Arthur Kahane 206 Hudson-ave N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	nat	gray	brown
4	mother Weinberger 9 Wien Germany		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self		no				Fritz & Paul Beck 2155 Grand Av. Bronx N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	nat	Brown	none
5	mother in law as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband		no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	nat	Brown	none
6	Son: Ernest Wien Germany		NY	N.Y.C.	yes	Cousin		no				Cousin: MIX LEWY 110 W.96 ST N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	Brown	brown/none
7	Mother: Caroline Pollak Wien Germany		NY	N.Y.C.	yes	Uncle		no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	Brown	brown/none
8	Cousin Lindenger Masarkove Yugolsavia		NY	B'klyn	yes	self		no				Daughter: Kaethe Nagel 2100 Beckman Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	Grey	Grey/none
9	Cousin-Karger Fanny Wien Germany Father		NY	B'klyn	yes	self		no				Same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	Brown	brown/none
10	Semi Offenbach-germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no				cousin Rosenbaum Grete 48-541W.163 New York N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	Blak	Brown/none
11	Brunzlau Paul = I Olgelt= gasse Wien Germany		Mas	Boston	no	self		no				Daughter G.Flaschner: 1 Otis Place, Boston, Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	gray/none
12	Grunstein Rachela= Germany		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self		no				uncle: Victor Schein 387 Forester St. Bronx N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	blend	gray/none
13	as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband		no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	blue/none
14	cousin Rezek Paul = Rembrandt 17 = Wien Germany		N.Y	Brookl	yes	self		no				Hugo Windner = 6 Martense St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5		fair	grey	none
15	husband Pachner Robert I/15 Albertgasse Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y	yes	husband		no				Cousin Henry W. Pollak 225 Brd. New York N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	blend	grey None
16	father as above		N.Y	New Y	yes	father		no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	Brown	grey/none
17	Father: Osias Geiger- Milan Italy		NY	N.Y.C.	yes	self		no				Cousin: Max Domenez 850 W. 176 ST N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	Brow	Brown/none
18	father Risi Josef Emmenoruche Germany		Conn	Green= wich	no	self		no				aunt Anna Buhler 135 Park Av. Greenwich Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	blend	brown/none
19	mother Adele I2 Josephinen St. Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y	yes	self		no				brother Hans Gutmann 73 W. 104 St. New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	gray/none
20	brother Stern Wien		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband		no				husband Lorenz Klein 2793 Webb ave. Bronx N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	I	nat	brown	none/none
21	father as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	father		no				father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	3	5	nat	blend	brown/none
22	Mother Elvira Wien Germany		N.Y	Newark	no	self		no				cousin Paul Aszody 340 Waverly Av. Newark N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	I/2	nat	brown	none
23	father; Averbach, Josef		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self		no				uncle: Louis Siegel 975 Union Av. Bronx N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	I	nat	brown	none
24	I3 Sister Irma Hollander Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y	yes	self		no				brother in law, Adler Hugo = 603 W. III St. New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	nat	grey	blue/none
25	sister in law		N.Y	New Y	yes	husband		no				brother as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	Brown	brown/none
26	Uncle same as above		N.Y	New Y	yes	father		no				uncle as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	black	grey/none
27	father Werzer Salomon Bechmann gasse Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y	yes	uncle		no				uncle Max Rosen 235 E. 4 St. New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4	II	nat	brown	brown/none
28																												
29																												
30	brother Diamant Lazi Budapest		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no				Sister; Lina Gross 402 E. 78 St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	nat	brawn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used. Plea, or Protest Oath)

Wm Olivari
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated: If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the S/S "REX. SAILING THEREWITH ..... (Strike out the words "Sailing Therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sauro
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX, Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Lazarus	Rudolf	55		m	m	clerk	yes	1/1461 geramn	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7016	Wien	9/20/39		Germany	Wien	
2		Lazarus	Bertha	52		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Cekoslow	Bardepode	QIV.6989	Wien	9/20/39		Germany	Wien	
3		Kerdemann	Chaim	57		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Russia	Satanow	QIV.349	Wien	8/21/39		Germany	Wien	
4		Kerdemann	Rosche Sara	56		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen	Kieskowce	QIV.350	Wien	8/21/39		Germany	Wien	
5		Pirker	Siegfried	63		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7074	Wien	9/22/39		Germany	Wien	
6		Pirker	Elisabeth	54		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Smichow	QIV.7073	Wien	9/22/39		Germany	Wien	
7		Thielmann	Selma	45		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Nitha	QIV.1712	Wien	9/5/39		Germany	Wien	
8		Kulka	Wilhelm	59		m	m	Merchant	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.6942	Wien	9/18/39		Germany	Wien	
9		Kulka	Hedwig	45		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. 6941	Wien	9/18/39		Germany	Wien	
10		Glesinger Sara	Hildegard	34		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7225	Wien	9/27/39		Germany	Wien	
11		Borger	Helen	57		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9268	Wien	10/2/39		Germany	Wien	
12		Laufer	Hertie	16		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9321	Wien	10/4/39		Germany	Wien	
13		Laufer	Erna	18		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9320	Wien	10/4/39		Germany	Wien	
14		Kinsrunner	Rosa	58		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Saar	QIV.2210	Wien	10/10/39		Germany	Wien	
15		Gesund	Siegfried	47		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7100	Wien	9/22/39		Germany	Wien	
16		Gesund	Siegfried	38		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7099	Wien	9/22/39		Germany	Wien	
17	UNDER 16	Gesund	Ludvig	8		m	s	schoolboy	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7098	Wien	9/22/39		Germany	Wien	
18		Buchwalter	Theodor	8		m	s	schoolboy	yes	1/1461 german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9336	Wien	10/10/39		Germany	Wien	
19		Aron	Paul	52		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Bremen	QIV.9328	Wien	10/6/39		Germany	Wien	
20		Aron	Erna	47		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9327	Wien	10/6/39		Germany	Wien	
21		Slodowicz	BARBARA ty Perelmuter	50		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	BOhemian	Radkow	QIV.1675	Wien	9/1/39		Germany	Wien	
22		Fleischer	Paul	57		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.6755	Wien	9/12/39		Germany	Wien	
23		Fleischer	Aranka Sara	50		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.6756	Wien	9/12/39		Germany	Wien	
24		Weinstengel	Sofie	56		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9317	Wien	10/5/39		Germany	Wien	
25		Weinstengel	Felix	36		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9318	Wien	10/5/39		Germany	Wien	
26		Heiss	Gerta	16		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9293	Wien	10/3/39		Germany	Wien	
27		Biermann	Jadob	44		m	s	Merchant	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen	Krakau	QIV.2164	Wien	10/9/39		Germany	Wien	
28		Fleischer	Paul	29		m	m	Taylor	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	German	Berlin	QIV.10602	Praga	10/6/39		Germany	Praga	
29		Fleischer	Bella Sara	28		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	german	Buttenbach Polska	QIV.10603	Praga	10/6/39		Germany	Praga	
30		Stengel	Antonia Friederike	56		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9419	Wien	10/16/39		Germany	Wien	

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOBEMBER 9 th, 19 39

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily	Whether alien intends to go to the United States	25 Are you going to join a relative or friend who sent you the money?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether anarchist	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	brother Lazarus Benjamin 8 Seegasse Wien Germany		N.Y	LI N.Y.	yes	self	44	no				Brother in law ; Wilhelm 30/6 29STR. ASTORIA LI.NY	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		Height Brown Blue
2	brother in law as above		N.Y	do	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/4		do dod do
3	no body		Ala	Montge= mery	no	self	50	no				Aunt Fante Rebecca= Rich = 37 Soyer St. Montogomery Ala	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/1		nat/gray/brown/none
4	Sister Dora Kleims Vienna Germany		Ala	Montge= mery	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat/gray/none
5	brother Pirker Otto 223 Wien Germany		N.Y	Flushi= ng	no	self	30	no				Mae Scott = I38/3I = 32 Av. Flusching N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/9		nat/brown/gray
6	brother in law as above		N.Y	Flushin ng	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/8		nat/brown/
7	father Emanuel Vienna Germany		N.Y	Bronk	yes	self	70	no	no			sister Ference Schabes 3344 Fort Indipendence Bronx NY.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/gray/ brown/none
8	Sister Gisella Vienna Germany		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	self	nd	no	no			Brother Paul 190 W. 168 str New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat/gray/brown/none
9	Sister in low as above		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/gray/brown/none
10	grand father Fischer Phi= lipp 29 Lazaretgasse Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Theodore Steinherz Uncle 432- 4 ave. N.Y.C. New York Son Adolf Borger	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/I		nat/brown/gray/none
11	brother Karl Webgasse 36= Wien Germany		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	no	no				Soffer Hilde = I895 Nathan Av. Bronx N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5 -		nat/ grey one
12	mother Bluma Springer 50 Rue La France Bruxelles Belgium		Mich	Detroit	no	friend Nathan	no	no				II Schelter 2694 Pingree ave Detroit Mich.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/ ligth blond blue
13	as above		Mich	Detroit	no	self	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/4		nat/ ligth blonde grey
14	sister Friedmann Hermine Vienna Germany		Conn	New Ha= ven	no	self	no	no				Hilde Hessler = 578 State St. New Haven Conn.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5 6		ligth grey brown none
15	Frankl Leopold Wien Germany		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	no	no				Julius Werk 760 Grand Concourse Av. Bronx N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat/ grey harsel
16	as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5 4		ligth blonde none
17	as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4 6		ligth blonde none
18	Buchwalter Salomon (father) II/4 Odeongasse Wien Germany		N.J	Jersey City	yes	uncle	5	no	no			Joseph Furkel 329 Friend Jersey City N.J	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4/5		nat/ blonde none
19	brother in law Singer Wilhelm I2 Webgasse Vianna Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Adele Winnston I65 W. 9I St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat/brown/gray/none
20	brother as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat. brown/gray/none
21	Joseph Fried = 8 Haaga. Wien,Germany		Ill.	Chivago	no	self	30	no	no			Sister Rose 1636 So. Ave. Chicago Ill	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/1		nat. blue grey none
22	Sister Luise schaar Vienna Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	30	no	yes	1902/909	n.y.c	Brother Richard- Thurburry Road Scarsdale N.Y.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		nat/ brown Grey none
23	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no	no			as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat. Brown Grey none
24	brother Weiss Bethold 6 Stuwer St. Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no	no			Son Ugo WEINSTEIN 16 W. 69 str. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/4		nat/ Brown Grey none
25	uncle Weiss Berthold as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no	no			as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/8		nat. Brown Grey none
26	Father Heiss Philip 48/I2 Wisn Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	15	no	no			resid Uncle Berenice Scharz 164 E. 87 str. N.Y.C.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat/ wife
27	wife Biermann Marie= IO		N.Y	New Y	yes	self	no	no	no			I64 E. 87 St. New York brother Max Biermann 232 E. 6 St. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat brown blue none
28	mother Bertha Praga Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	40	no	no			Friend Isak Hutzler = 539 St. I56 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/9		nat/ black none
29	mother in low as above		N.Y	Nrw Y.	yes	husband	no	no	no			as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat brown blue
30	sister in law Francesca Vienna Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	30	no	no			Ida Stengel = 22II Ditmas Ave. Av. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4 I/2		nat brown none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. VITTORIO OLIVARI (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph F. Garry
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Therewith" or "Employed by ..." as the case may be)

Dr. L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Sammy
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER I, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Goldek	Gerschon jakob	53		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Ukrania	Czortkow	QIV.2I48	Wien	IO/9/39		Germany	Wien
2		Goldek	Chane Freude	52		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	-"-	Grzymalon	QIV.2I49	Wien	IO/9/39		Germany	Wien
3		Menkes	Joseph Israel	5I		m	m	Laweyer	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7205	Wien	9/27/39		Germany	Wien
4		Menkes	Ilda Sara	5I		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7206	Wien	9/27/39		Germany	Wien
5		Freu	Joseph Israel	5I		m	m	Laborer	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.72I3	Wien	IO/27/39		Germany	Wien
6		Freu	Olga Sara	46		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Tyrnau	QIV.72I2	Wien	IO/27/39		Germany	Wien
7		Lanczi	Isidor	69		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Losecz	QIV.2203	Wien	IO/3/39	U/L 639/148	Germany	Wien
8		Lanczi	Klara	58		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nlassimtz	QIV.2202	Wien	IO/3/39		Germany	Wien
9		Bauer	Helena Sara	42		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	German	Wien	QIV.2I98	Wien	IO/2/39		Germany	Wien
10		Belai	Augustin	48		m	m	doctor	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	German	Wien	QIV.7I83	Wien	9/26/39		Germany	Wien
11		Belai	Aloisia	38		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	German	Wien	QIV.7I84	Wien	9/26/39		Germany	Wien
12		Breitfeld	Meyer	53		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Poland	Przemyslany	QIV.I7I3	Wien	9/II/39		Germany	Wien
13		Breitfeld	Elise	42		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen	Przemyslany	QIV.I7I5	Wien	9/II/39		Germany	Wien
14		Breitfeld	Gerda	I7		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV?I7I4	Wien	9/II/39		Germany	Wien
15		Frauendorfer	Hedwig	58		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7006	Wien	9/20/39		Germany	Wien
16		Teller	Edith Sara	I7		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9358	Wien	IO/II/39	U/L 644/236	Germany	Wien
17		Teller	Friedrich	I4		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9357	Wien	IO/II/39		Germany	Wien
18		Tennenbaum	Leib	7I		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen	Smiatyn	QIV.2I50	Wien	IO/9/39		Germany	Wien
19		Tennenbaum	Malek	70		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen	Jageluika	QIV.2I5I	Wien	IO/9/39		Germany	Wien
20		Tennenbaum	Dora	26		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Polen	Bolrka	QIV.2I45	Wien	IO/9/39		Germany	Wien
21	UNDER 16	Tennenbaum	Edith	3		f	s	minor	no	none	no	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.2I46	Wien	IO/9/39		Germany	Wien
22	UNDER 16	Tennenbaum	Georg	2		m	s	minor	no	none	no	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.2I47	Wien	IO/9/39		Germany	Wien
23		Eichenbaum	Rachel	47		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Brzezany	QIV.I558	Wien	9/I/39		Germany	Wien
24		Pisker	Herta	I8		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.6784	Wien	9/I3/39		Germany	Wien
25		Kraus	Pauline	I5		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.6783	Wien	9/I3/39		Germany	Wien
26		Lazarus	Jakob	52		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7I59	Wien	9/25/39		Germany	Wien
27		Lazarus	Anna Sara	38		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Cekoslovak.	Klein	QIV.7I56	Wien	9/25/39		Germany	Wien
28		Lazarus	Edith Sara	I6		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7I58	Wien	9/25/39		Germany	Wien
29	UNDER 16	Lazarus	Franzi	II		f	s	school=girl	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7I57	Wien	9/25/39		Germany	Wien
30		Martil	Alice Marianna	I7		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.6809	Wien	9/I4/39		Germany	Wien

M Teller Ing 3rd Flr

28

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9TH, 1939 — 51

16	17	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether able to read or write some language	Length of time in the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States	Can he speak English?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See question 28)	Whether coming under the contract labor law	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister=Chaja Lande=Czortkow Ukraine		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				son Salo Goldek 3802 = I2 Av. Brooklyn	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	10	Mat	Brown	brown/none	
2	Sister in law=as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	grey/none	
3	father Natan Menkes Wien Germany		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	self	no	no				fried=Samuel Shank 41W. 72nd ST.N.Y.C.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/4		Light	brown	grey/none	
4	father in law as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband	no	no				Same as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		fair	/Brown	/Grey/none	
5	cousin Menkes Joseph 4, LausanneSWISS		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				cousin Samuel J. Brand= stem 20 Amher st St. New York city	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat	broan	gray/none	
6	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/1		nat	blond	blue/none	
7	sister:Bertha Ehre Wien/Germany		NY	Bronx	yes	self	no	yes	1921	I922	N.Y	sisterIlona Paul 2145 Crotona Ave.Bronx NY	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		nat	gray	brown/none	
8	sister in law: same as above		NY	Bronx	yes	husband	no					sister in law: same as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat	gray	blonde none	
9	sister Furst Johanna I4 Wien,9 Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	I0	no				brother Joseph Salzmann 230 W. 99 St. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat	brown	/none	
10	step sister:Marianne Schreber Wien/Germany		Ill.	Wilmet= te	no	self		no				John E. Kalnika friend 24I Laurel Av. Wilmette Ill.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/10		nat	grey	grey none	
11	same as above		Ill.	Wilmet= te	no	husband	yes	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat	blue	blonde none	
12	mother Ketty/Budapest/Hungary		N.Y	Hovard Beach	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	I9II		cousin Harry Silver I59 = 35 st. I0I St. Hovard Beach L.I.N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	6	0	nat	brown	none	
13	mother in law same as above		N.Y	Hovard Beach	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	0	nat	brown	none	
14	grand mother: same as above		N.Y	Hovard Beach	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
15	brother Fischer Rudolf 36 Strozzig St. Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		yes				daughter:Hedwig 573 W. 173 Str. N.Y.C.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat	grey	grey none	
16	father Feller Bernhard 5/I5 Salzterg St. Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				cousin Frederick Katz I450 Brd. New York 2026 Av. above 179 St	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat.	grey	grey none	
17	father in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		nat.	grey	grey none	
18	brother Jakob Tennenbaum 9 Cernauti Roumania		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Friend Samuel.Leo Benjamin 8060 Greefeld av.N.Y.C.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/2		nat	brown	none	
19	brother in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				Son the Above Tennenbaum	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/2		nat	brown	none	
20	Brother in law as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				106 Pleasant Ave Cousin Ethel 2II Keip St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/2		nat	brown	none	
21	same as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	mother	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
22	as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	mother	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
23	sister Parieser Hela Wien/Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self		no				brother Josef Haber I84 Clymer St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat	light	brown none	
24	father Pisker Franz 6 Pflugg. Wien Germany		Ill	Berwin	no	self		no				uncle Rudolf Krauss 2311 Kenilworth St.Berwin Ill.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat	brown	/gray/none	
25	mother Kraus Kathe 6 Pflugg Wien Germany		Ill.	Berwin	no	self		no				uncle Rudolf Krauss 2311 Kenilworth St. Berwin Ill.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nta;	brown	/gray/none	
26	brother Lazarus Benjamin 8 Win Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no				Rudolf Katz = 57 W. I58 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat	brown	none	
27	brother in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband		no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat	brown	none	
28	uncle as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father		no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat	brown	none	
29	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father		no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5/1		nat	brown	none	
30	father Marill Alfred Wien/Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no				uncle Marill Vinter II3 W. 78 St. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	lightblue	brown	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Oliveri, of the ITALIAN "REX", from ITALIAN "REX", do
(Strike out whichever Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Oliveri
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph D'Sarney
Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH
(or whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph X Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX, Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	U. S. CIT.	Schran	Karl	40		m	m					U S A	U S A	H		natural. Southern District of New York .N.Y		1933		U S A	New York	
2		Schran	Louise	39		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Edinger	I256222 I249348 RP	Wash.	7/13/39		U S A	Ozone Park L.I.	
3		Bauer	Albert	31		m	m	baker	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Stuttgart	I242573 I236374 RP	Wash.	4/25/39		U S A	Ozone Park L.I.	
4		Bauer	Anna Martha	30		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Stuttgart	I237507 I231350 RP	Wash.	3/17/39		U S A	Ozone Park L.I	
5	U. S. CIT.	Bauer	Friedrich L.	2		m	s					U S A		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y	Aug. 21/1937						
6		Seitz	Johanna	47		f	s	housek	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Ladenburg	I229623 I223513 RP	Wash.	12/5/38	6133314	U S A	New York	
7		Gohrig	Wilhelm	38		m	m	baker	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Ahinger	I241322 I234362 RP	Wash.	4/15/39		U S A	North Bergen N.J	
8		Gohrig	Elise	39		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	6	Germany	Flachlen= berg	I241321 I234363 RP	Wash.	4/15/39		U S A	North Bergen N.J	
9	U. S. CIT.	Gohrig	Elsie Louise	8		f	s					U S A		U S A	Jersey City N.J.	Feb. 20/1931						
10	U. S. CIT.	Gohrig	William F.	1		m	s					U S A		U S A	Jersey City N.J.	Sept. 23/1938						
11		[illegible]																			Waterbury Conn.	
12	U. S. CIT.	Geckeis	WILHELM William	39		m	m					U S A				Nat'l Supreme Court Westchester						
13		Geckeis	Agnes	40		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Laudthu	I244362 I237972 RP	Wash.	5/5/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y	
14		[illegible]																			Pontiac Mich	
15		[illegible]																				
16		[illegible]																				
17		Shellig	Frieda	30		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Garmany	Germany	Berlin	I241389 I247962 RP	Wash.	5/25/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y	
18	U. S. CIT.	Shellig	Frieda Anna	8		f	s					U S A		U S A	New York N.Y.	Aug. 28/1931						
19		Arp	Anna F.	43		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	I249660 I243740 RP	Wash.	6/3/39		U S A	Rochester N.Y	
20	U. S. CIT.	Arp	Iris F.	11		f	s					U S A		U S A	Rochester N.Y.	Oct. 13/1928						
21		Wolf	Anna	52		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Sudwigsburg	I245602 I239531 RP	Wash.	5/13/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.	
22		Weiss	Elsa	37		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Sudwigsburg	I244104 I251285 RP	Wash.	6/12/39		U S A	New York	
23		Spieth	[illegible]	36		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German			I250003						
24		Spieth	[illegible]	2		f	s					U S A										
25		Schonfeldt	Alwine W	36		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Hunchwaler	I25275I I246868 RP	Wash.	6/21/39		U S A	Jersey City N.J	
26	U. S. CIT.	Müller	Edward Walter	12		m	s					U S A		U S A	Newark N.J.	Aug. 6.1927						
27		Dick	Irmgard	32		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Bayern	I245747 I239528 RP	Wash.	5/13/39		U S A	Philadelphia P	
28	U. S. CIT.	Dick	Norma D.	4		f	s					U S A		U S A	Philadel= phia Pa.	Aug. 28/ 1935						
29		Farber 29	Rosa	43		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Untermü= hle	I238610 I232493 RP	Wash.	3/27/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y	
30		Wernersbach	Margarete	42		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Dittlsheim	I250570 I244218 RP	Wash.	6/10/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y	

n°11 Gallina Walter n°14-15-16 [illegible] Julia eleonor & Erina did not sail, n° 23-24 Spieth Rose & Manfred see List n° 41/17-18.

PURSER

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9th, 19 39

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1												40 Monroe St. New York N.Y																			
2	brother Karl Gerbert 30= Schvrenstr. Berlin Charlottenburg/Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	$35	yes	1926 I939	N.Y	8/2	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat/	brown/	brown/	none
3	Father:Lukas:Stuttgart Germany		N.Y	Ozone Park	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 I939	N.Y	June 34	9731 = 135 St. Ozone Park L.I.N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	nat/	brown/	brown/	none
4	Father in law=		N.Y	Ozone Park	yes	husband		yes	1935 I939	N.Y	Apr 39	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/	Brown/		
5												as above																		
6	mother Willelmine Seitz Lattenburg Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	$0	yes	1922 I939	N.Y	5/18	c/o Mrs. O. Hoffman 2714 Bainbridge Av. New York, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat/	brown/	blue/	
7	father in law Kinkler Fritz Furtenbergen Germany		N.J.	North Bergen	yes	self	$	10	yes	1923 I939	N.J	may 1939	II4 Grand Av. North Bergen N.J	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat/	black/	brown/	none
8	father as above		N.J.	North Bergen	yes	husband		10	yes	1925 I939	N.J	May 1939	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat/	blond/	gray/	none
9												as above																		
10												as above																		
11	[illegible]			bury					1935			[illegible] Irving																		
12	69											248 St Av. Brooklyn N.Y	no																	
13	sister Speir Elsa 24 Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	$	10	yes	1929 I939	N.Y	9/27	248 as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat/	brown/	none	
14	[illegible]								1939			80 Fillmore Mich																		
15	[illegible]																													
16	[illegible]																													
17	Mother:Rosa :Kippham Weidichshofi Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	$	10	yes	1928 I939	N.Y	1/1	Husband-Anthony I679 Madison St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/	blond/		
18												as above																		
19	father Gottfried Muller I55 Laudhausstr. Germany		N.Y	Roche= ster		self	12	yes	1928 I939	N.Y	1/1	c/o Chas: Hans I43 Burwell Rd. Rochester N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat/	brown/	gray/	none
20												as above																		
21	Sister Luise Arnold 20 Favoritegasten =Ludvigsburg Germany		Ill.	Chicag.	no	self	40	yes	1928 I939	Ill.	5/20 1939	c/o Chas: Paul I146 Melrose St. Chicago	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	nat/	GREY/	gray/	none
22	Mother-Maria =grafenseurg Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	35	yes	1926 I939	N.Y.	6/21 1939	Ill. c/o employer: Mr Van Orden II4 E. 70 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	Brown/	brown/	none
23	[illegible]											[illegible]																		
24	[illegible]																													
25	father Fredy Bodalb Germany		N.J	Jersey City	yes	self	20	yes	1923 I939	N.J	1/1	Residence: c/o Chas: Emil 72 Madison Av. Jersey City N.J	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	nat	Brown/	brown/	nehe
26												as above																		
27	father Rundel Walter Allee 2 I/2 = Heilbronn a/N Wurthbg. Germany		Pa	Phila.	no	self	15	yes	1929 I939	Pa	5/27	Home : c/o Chas. Paul 524 Seville St. Philadelphia Pa	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat/	brown/	none	
28												as above																		
29	mother Magdalene Göller Waldenburg Wurtemberg Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	$0	yes	1925 I939	N.Y	4/5	Residence: c/o Chas: Henry 253 Scholes St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/	grey/	brown/	none
30	father Kernersbach Peter Vettelsheim Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	$	25	yes	1934 I939	N.Y	1/8 1778 Puttnam ave. B'klyn N.Y. c/o uncle: Louis Wernersbach	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/	blond/	gray/	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Gunn
Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

54

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Haenze
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 **24**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" . *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, Italy , November 1th , 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROMANI BENEDETTI	ELENA	38		F.	M.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Pescaglia	Lucca	QIV.2119	Naples	8/10/39		Pescaglia	Lucca
2	EXEMPT	PAVOT SARTOR	ERSILIA	19		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Azzano X.	Udine	British Pass. No 54845	Trieste	8/26/39		Montreal	Quebec
3	EXEMPT	HEINISCH Heissler	HEINISCH	40		M.	M.	trader	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Germany	Swiss		German Can. Pass. 8276	Ottawa	29/4/36	99479/986	Austria	Greece
4	EXEMPT	SIRMALIS	ALEXANDROS	39		M.	S.	farmer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Asseps	[illegible]	Genoa	10/30/39		Australia	Greece
5																					
6																					
7		SCARAMOZZINO	Giuseppe	25		M	S	Taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Acquare	NQIV.2013	Naples	7/7/39		Italy	Torino
8		Percudani	GIUSEPPE	63		M	M	Cook	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Parma	1238225 / 1244744	Wash.	5/6/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
9	U. S. CIT.	BIAGI	FRANCES	19		F	S					U.S.A.		Danbury Conn. March 22- 1920							
10	EXEMPT	KANTAROFF	KRISO	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	Canada	Bulgaria	Nevese	Bulgaria	Canadian Pass. No 56382 Ottawa		11/3/38		Canada	Ontario
11	EXEMPT	KANTAROFF	ERIN	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Bulgaria	Nevese	Bulgaria	DO-	DO"-	DO"-		Canada	Ontario
12	UNDER 16	KANTAROFF	KAROL	6		M	S	Miner	ne	English	ne	Canada	Bulgaria	Canada	Toronto	DO	DO	DO		Canada	Ontario
13	UNDER 16	KANTAROFF	MARIAN	4		F	S	Miner	ne	English	ne	Canada	Bulgaria	Canada	Toronto	DO	DO	DO			
14		Lines 5-6 Beltrami Gievanni and Beltrami Gertrude did not sail														Purser H Tuller Jr 3rd Pkr					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

30

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5 **24**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9th, 1939

16	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Cia Silvia-Pascaglia		Cal.	S.Francisco	self		$33			never		to Brother Roman Roman Nov Colonia Husband Benedetti Bartolomeo-S.Francisco, Cal. 1940 Aleste St.	Re-perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
2	Father in law Favot Pietro Fiume Veneto		Ont.	Sudbury	Yes	husband	$38	yes		never		Husband Favot Riglio-Sudbury, Ont. 227 Alder St.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
3	Mother Antonia Keissler Zwittan Germany		Queb.	Montreal		self	$50			In transit		Home: Montreal, Quebec; 403 East, 160th St.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
4	No Body		Mexico	in transit		self	$200					Vera Cruz - Mexico Apartado N° 17	In transit for Mexico	no	no	no					good	no	5	6	fair	Grey/brown	none	
5	[illegible] Germania		[illegible]									[illegible] Toronto, Ont. 17 Parkwood St.																
6	[illegible]											[illegible]																
7	Mother: Jacconea Aquare Italy		NY.	Jamaica	yes	father	$10					Pasquale Scamozzini Father 160-82 SO R.I. Jamaica N.Y.	perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat/brown/chest/none			
8	Fathdr- Domenico-Percet0 Italy		NY	N.Y.C.	NY	Self	no	yes	1902/39	N.Y.		esid:302-E.48 ST.N.Y.C.	perm.yes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown/brown/non		
9												Same as above																
10	No body		ont.	Terento	no	self	yes			in transit		Residence 11 Ingam av. Toronto Ontario	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat/brown /brown/none			
11	Mother-Maria		Ont.	Terento	no	-	yes			in transit		same as above	in transit	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat/brown/brown.none			
12	Gran Mother		Ont.	Torontono		Father	yes			in transit		same as above	in transit	no	no n	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair /brown.brown.none			
13	Grand Mother		ent.	Terantono		Father	yes			in transit		Same as above	in transit	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair/brown/brown/none			
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivieri, (Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivieri
MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Kissing
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Carney
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 11th, 19 39

14—40570

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	TIPOGRAF	RICCARDO	45		M.	M.	Director Hôtel	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Abbazia	Fiume	Tr.9	Florence	10/17/39		Firenze	Italy
2	EXEMPT	TIPOGRAF ROSENKRANZ	GIOVANNA	48		F.	M.	housew.	yes	English	yes	German	German	Berlino	Germany	Tr.10	Florence	10/17/39		Firenze	Italy
3		DE MARCHI Dalla Vecchia	MARIA	48		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Malo	Vicenza	NQIV.290	Naples	9/2/39		Malo	Vicenza
4		DALLA VECCHIA	ANTONIO	17		m.	s.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Malo	Vicenza	NQIV.292	Naples	9/2/39		Malo	Vicenza
5		DALLA VECCHIA	EVELINA	16		F.	S.	niusew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Malo	Vicenza	NQIV.291	naples	9/2/39		Malo	Vicenza
6		MARTINI TOTI	GIUSTINA	58		F.	M.	housew.	no		no	Italian	Italian	S.Maria G.	Lucca	NQIV 302		10/4/39		S/Maria G.	Lucca
7		VOLPINI	ROSA	62		F.	Wid.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Repub blica S.Marino		NQIV 55	Naples	10/3/39		San Marino	Repubblica
8		DE BIAGI	ALBERTO	23		M.	S.	Mason	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	San Marino	Repubblica	NQIV 56	Naples	10/3/39		S.Marino	Repubblica
9		DE BIAGI	GIOVANNA	14		F.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S.Marino	Repubblica	S.Marino	NQIV-57	Naples	10/3/39		S.Marino	Repubblica
10	U. S. CIT.	TESTOLINI	ANTONIO	57		M	M					U.S.A.		"aturalized at Wyoming Nov;23rd 1926							
11		TESTOLONI ARMATI	LIDIA	55		f	M	Housewif.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Milano	Italy	1215771 / 1223459	Wash:	9/22/38		U.S.A.	Hartford
12																					
13	EXEMPT	ZRICHEN	ANTONIO	36		M.	M.	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Susak	Fiume	TC 15	Nice	10/14/39		Genoa	Italy
14		[illegible]																			
15	EXEMPT	AMADIO	VITTORIA	32		F.	M.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian	Azzano X.	Udine	Canadian Pass. N° 85329	Ottawa	6/29/39		Toronto	Ontario
16	UNDER 16	AMADIO	ELSIE	7		F.	S.	student	yes	English	yes	CANADIAN	Italian	Native in	Canada	-"-	-"-	-"-		Toronto	Ontario
17	EXEMPT	BELTRAME TOCCHETTO	ALICE	24		F.	M.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Crocetta	Mont. Treviso	Tr.C. 19	Milan	11/9/39		Toronto	Ontario
18	UNDER 16	BELTRAME	GIOVANNI	-	11	M.	S.	-				Italian	Italian	Cormida	MonT. Trev.	Tr.C. 19	Milan	11/9/39		Toronto	Ontario
19		[illegible]																			
20		[illegible]																			
21		MULLER	JEAN	35		M.	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Slovian	Cekoslov.	Podsky	NQIV. 139	Praga	10/10/39		Kocina	Podmoky
22		Canevese Piovesan	Ida	33		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Meduna di L.	Treviso	QIV.[illegible]	Naples	7/25/39		Meduna di L.	Treviso
23		MANFREDI	JOLANDA	18		F.	S.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Valmozzola	Parma	NQIV.316	Naples	10/9/39		Valmozzola	Parma
24		CASIRAGHI	DOMENICO	24		M.	S.	Priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	[illegible]		M.QIV 231	Naples	8/25/39		Torino	Torino
25	EXEMPT	MAZZOCCA	LUIGI	17		m.	s.	mechanic.	Yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian	Dominion I.	N.S. Canada	British Pass. 90748	Venice	8/14/39		Castelfranco	V. Treviso
26	EXEMPT	BOTTER SERRATO	MARIE	33		F.	M.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian	Vedelago	Treviso	Canadian Pass. 86728	Ottawa	8/24/39		Dominion I.	N.S. Canada
27		BRESCHI AGAZZI	MARIA	54		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	New York	N.Y.	NQIV 301	Naples	10/3/39		Bedonia	Parma
28	EXEMPT	BOLTE Rev/ EMILE	PAUL	29		M.	S.	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Canadina	Canadian	Montreal	Quebec.	Canadian Pass. N.[illegible]	Ottawa	9/12/39		[illegible]	
29		BUSELLI	GIOCONDA	33		F.	M.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Frontone	Pesaro	NQIV.360	Naples	10/25/39		Italy	Pesaro
30	U. S. CIT.	Patica 31	Edelweiss	-	7	F.	S.					U.S.	Italian	Frontone	Pesaro	NQIV.360	Naples	10/25/39		Italy	Pesaro

n° 12 blank n° 14 Alabannol Onory n° 19-20 Pulver Sampson & Ida did not sail.

PURSER

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—40570

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9 TH, 19 39

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether able to read (or whether able to read some language)	Whether able to write (or whether able to write some language)	Whether able to read whether able to write	25 Race or people (write in full terms used in the country of which he claims citizenship)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (see instruction 28 on back of this list)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, printed, or written matter issued by any person, company, or corporation in the United States	30 Whether ever before rejected	31 Whether ever before deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	none		Australian	yes	self		yes	never				To: Consul Mrs Ray Gabriel 255 W. 78 St. N.Y.C. In Transit Bank of S. N. Wales, Australia in transit	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2	none		Australian	yes	self		yes	never					in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
3	Daughter Dalia Vecchia Rosa Mado(Vicenza)		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	never				Husband Giuseppe Dalia Vecchia- Detroit, Mich.	No Alw. perM.	Yes yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
4	Sister Rosa do.		Mich.	Detroit		mother	yes	never				Father Giuseppe do. 4950 Maple Av. Dearborn Mich.	No perm.	Yes yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	none
5	Sister Rosa do.		Mich.	Detroit		mother	yes	never				Father Giuseppe do.	No perm.	Yes yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	none
6	Son Nello Toti +Maria G.		Cal.	S.Francisco		self	yes	never				Amadeo Toti 1143 Husband Castellone S. Francisco, Cal.	no perm.	yes yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
7	Daughter Domenica- S.Marino		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				Son Dego New York- 1887 - 3th Av.	no perm.	Yes yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
8	Sister Domenica- S.Marino		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				Brother Dego - New York do.	no perm	Yes yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
9	Aunt De Baigi Domenica S?Marino		N.Y.	New York		mother	yes	Yes 1926/32 N.Y.				Parents De Biagi Deo and Mary do. Resid:Hartville Wyoming	no perm	yes ____	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
10																														
11	Daughter Judith Marostica Vicenza		Wy	Hartvil.	yes	Husband	yes	yes 906/38 Hart.				Hu sband: Same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown/brown/none	
12																														
13	Father Giuseppe- Fiume		In transit	no	self		yes	In Transit				Home; Caracas Venezuela Calle Negrin #1 El Recreo	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
14	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]																	
15	Father Piagt Giacomo Fogliano		Ont.	Toronto		self		in transit				Returning home: Toronto Ont. 52 Av. Road	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
16	Grand father do.		Ont.	Toronto		mother	yes	In transit				Returning same city as above	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	brown	none
17	Father Tocchetto Giovanni Cormuda		Ont.	Toronto		self	yes	never				Husband Beltrame Giovanni Toronto, Ont. 17 Berryman st.	In transir	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
18	Grand father do.		Ont.	Toronto		mother	yes	never				Father Giovanni do.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		fair	brown	none
19	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]																	
20	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]																	
21	Mother: Marie Podmoky Boemia		Ill	Chicago	no	self	no	yes 936/38 Chicago				37/24th st. Cermak Road Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown/brown/none	
22	Father Francesco-Maduna L.		Mich.	Detroit		self	yes	never				Husban Piovesan Giuseppe Detroit, Mich. 14375 Schaefer Rd.	no perm.	yes No	no	no	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
23	Mother Gardini Altina Valmozzola		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				Father Girolamo-Glens Falls, N.Y. 14 Morgan St. New Rochelle, N.Y.	no perm.	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	none
24	Istitute DON BOSCO-Torino		N.Y.	New Rochelle		self	yes	never				Institute DON BOSCO	no perm.	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
25	Mother Maregan Stella- Castelfranco V.		N.S.	Dominion 1-		self	yes	In transit for Canada -Uncle Mazzocca, Vincenzo Dominion Nr.1, N.S.					no perm.	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
26	CANADIAN CITYZEN -		N.S.	Dominion 1.		self	yes	In transit for Canada- Husband Botter, Primo Dominion Nr.1, N.S.					no perm.	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Grey	none
27	Husband Agazzi Giuseppe Bedonia		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	Yes N.Y.				Son Agazzi Giacomo- New York- 326 E. 49th St.	no perm.	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
28	Friend Mena, Perbio Rena Italy		In Transit	yes	self		yes	In transit				2065 Sherbrooke W. Montreal Canada husband	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
29	Father Antonio - Frontona		Cal.	S.Francisco,		self		no never				S.Francisco, Cal.-325 Green St.	no perm.	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	___		fair	____	none
30	Grand father Antonio- do.		Cal.	S.Francisco		self	yes	no never				Father as above	no perm.	yes no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Lamoge
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—698 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOGT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (Name whether Captain, sailing Surgeon, or Surgeon Assistant," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sammon
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—29

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3 — 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" — Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 1th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]		60		M.	Wid.	[illegible]		Italian		U.S.A.	Italian	Roccastrada						New York	N.Y.
2		[illegible]		[illegible]																	
3		[illegible]		[illegible]																Soledad	Cal.
4		ZANETTA	NATALE	49		M.	Wid.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Baceno	novara	1251197 1258197	Wash.	7/29/39		Union City	N.J.
5		RUMANO Borrello	MARIA	72		F.	Wid.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Giaglione	Torino	1235061 1241805	Wash.	4/18/39		New York	N.Y.
6		AMBROSI MAESTRI	MARIA	42		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Carisolo	Trento	1239086 1245314	WASH.	5/11/39		[illegible]	
7	U.S. CIT.	AMBROSI	NARCISO	9		M.	S.	[illegible]				U.S.A.	Italian	By Father's Paper Bronx N.Y.						New York	N.Y.
8	U.S. CIT.	AMBROSI	DINO	6		M.	S.	----------				U.S.A.	Italian	Native in the U.S.A. Juan. 1st 1933 Bronx N.Y.						New York	N.Y.
9	U.S. CIT.	AMBROSI	REMO	5		M.	S.	_____				U.S.A.	Italian	Native in the U.S.A. Juan 23rd 1934						New York	N.Y.
10		CANEPAI [illegible]	ORESTE	34		M.	S.	Valet.	Yes	English. Italian	yes	Uruguay	Italian	08-9/12 Montevideo	Uruguay	1246876 1253394	Wash.	June23/39		New York	N.Y.
11		CALZI	CHIARINO	42		M.	M.	cook	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Berceto	Parma	1224001 1229855	Wash.	12/6/38		New York	N.Y.
12		KINZER	MARGARETA	46		F.	S.	housew.	yes	German 4628	yes	German	German	Eisemberg	Germany	1231796 12253309	Wash.	12/27/38		[illegible]	
13		[illegible]		[illegible]																Denver	Co.
14		BONVICINI	LORENZO	53		M.	M.	merchant	yes	Italian 4.5946	yes	Italian	Italian	08-21 Gombolu	Modena	1234783 1241496	Wash.	4/15/39		[illegible]	
15		[illegible]		[illegible]																Los Angeles, Cal.	
16		ROVERE MINEO	ANTONIA	47		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	08-21 Magliano A.	Cuneo	1244895 1252199	Wash.	6/17/39		Chicago	Ill.
17		STAUDENMAYER	GEORGE	42		M.	M.	laborer	yes	German 4628	yes	German	German	Unterlechin	Germany	1240144 1277291	Wash.	5/22/39		Chicago,	Ill.
18		STAUDENMAYER	WALLY	38		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Munchen	Germany	1240145 1246806	WASH.	5/19/39		Chicago,	Ill.
19	U.S. CIT.	STAUDENMAYER	WALLY	11		F.	S.	[illegible]				U.S.A.	Birth Cert.	Glen Ellyn Ill. 5/22/39						Brooklyn	N.Y.
20		HOFFMANN	GEORG	36		M.	S.	housew.	yes	German and english	yes	German	german	08-12 Schonbrunn	Bayern	1246309 1253082	Wash.	6/22/39		[illegible]	
21		[illegible]		[illegible]																	
22		[illegible]		[illegible]																	
23		[illegible]		[illegible]																	
24	U.S. CIT.	JACOMINI	GABRIEL	38		M.	M.	_____				Naturalized at Chicago Ill. Oct. 14th 1924 U.S.A.									
25	U.S. CIT.	JACOMINI	DOROTHY	11		M.	S.	[illegible]				U.S.A.	Italian	Native Chicago, Ill. April 9th 1928						New York,	N.Y.
26		JACOMINI BALSAMINI	ITALIA	32		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian 4.5946	yes	Italian	Italian	08-21 Atessa	Chieti	1230756 1236670	Wash.	3/8/39		Harpers	town Milw.
27		[illegible] PITIS	CORNELIO	41		M.	S.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	CASTROCIELO	UDINE	1175493 1180180	WASH.	11/26/37		U.S.A.	N.Y.
28		STERGIOU	JOANIS	50		M.	M.	Employed	yes	Greek and english 5.0059	yes	Greek	Greek	Kosmodonus	Greek	1232967 1286780	Wash.	1/26/39		[illegible]	
29		[illegible]		[illegible]																Newark	N.J.
30		GROS	BERTHA	42		F.	M.	housew.	yes	German 4628	yes	German	German	08-12 Mannheim	Germany	1241346 1248134	Wash.	5/26/39			

n° 1 Zerbarino Bernardo see list n°43/29 n°2-3 Berbarini Maria & Joseph n° 13 Friesch Joanna n° 15 Percuderi n° 21-22-23 Paahn Rosa Rose Mary dit, not sail
n° 29 Dresselar Clara dit not sail

DUNCER

NOV 9 1939

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9TH, 19 39

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by alien, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, church, State, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States; whether he is a polygamist; whether he believes in or is opposed to organized government; whether he is an anarchist; whether he believes in the unlawful destruction of property; whether he is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; whether he advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; whether he is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; whether he advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other transportation, or the terms of any letter or telegram, to perform any specified kind of labor or service	30 Whether married and deported with wife and children	31 Whether married and deported alone or any children	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																		
1	WXWXWXWXWXWXWXWwxwxwxwxwxwxwxwxwxwNew Yorkwxwxwxwxwxwxwxwxwx

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Cap. Vittorio OLIVARI, (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Ivy
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—230 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH (State whether between "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

D L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sarno
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17 **17**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Mboria	Spiro	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	08-01 Albany	Korcha	1178462 / 1173918	Wash.	Nov.10th 1937		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
2		Mannart	Liisa	53		f	m	Gardner	yes	french	yes	Estonia	Estonia	08-09 Estonia	Rape	1236055 / 1229467	Wash.	March 4/39		U.S.A.	New York
3		List closed at n. 2						PURSER													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

33

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 9th, 19 39

61

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether thus paid by the person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Section 28 of the Act)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, proceeding, or action of the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country w/o (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Dimitra		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	20-37	N.Y.	11/11/37	residence:25 W.170th St. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
2	Korcha, Albany Friend Madame Hermans Paris France		NY	N.Y.C.	yes	Mrs Chaliapin	yes	Jan 1939	N.Y.	4/3 1939	C/O Mrs Chaliapine Savoy Plaza Hotel N.Y.C.	nk	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	light	Blond/grey	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt; Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX", *from* GENOA NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Olivari
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* NOV 9 1939, *19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Savino
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

62

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 5 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sarno
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 16 **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Tucciarone Fusco	Maria	46		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minturno	NQIV 355	Naples	Oct.24th 1939		Italy	Minturno
2	UNDER 16	Tucciarone	Carmine	9	5	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minturno	NQIV 356	Naples	Oct.24th 1939		Italy	Minturno
3		Lucaccioni Bucci	Carmela	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Giustino	NQIV 374	Naples	Oct.31st 1939		Italy	S.Giustino
4		Porciello Marciano	Elisabetta	41		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torella Lombardi	NQIV 357	Naples	Oct.24th 1939		Italy	Torella dei Lombardi
5		Porciello	Pasquale	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torella Lombardi	NQIV 358	Naples	Oct.24th 1939		Italy	Torella dei Lombardi
6		Hennessy	Annie	21		f	s	sister	yes	Irish	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co.Water-ford	QIV 893	Naples	Sep.30th 1939		Italy	Roma
7		Murphy	Maggie Jane	18		f	s	sister	yes	Irish	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carnanbane	QIV 6652	Naples	Sep.30th 1939		Italy	Roma
8		O'Connor	Catherine	20		f	s	sister	yes	Irish	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co.Cork	QIV 892	Naples	Sep.30th 1939		Italy	Roma
9		Marini Coletti	Assunta	47		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Donato Val Comino	NQIV 344	Naples	Oct.19th 1939		Italy	S.Donato V.C.
10		Marini	Lucio	17		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Donato Val Comino	NQIV 345	Naples	Oct.19th 1939		Italy	S.Donato V.C.
11		Belluomini	Maria	63		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Margherita	QIV 895	Naples	Oct.31st 1939		Italy	Capannori
12		Di Paolo	Rocco	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	NQIV 322	Naples	10/10/39		Italy	Cansano
13		Grech	Michael	24		m	s	farmhand	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Gozo	QIV 3089	Malta	Oct.21st 1939		Malta	Gozo
14		Mavroleon	Basilio	23		m	s	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Greek	Aegeo	Scarpanto	QIV 2288	Naples	Oct.23rd 1939		Aegeo	Aperi
15	EXEMPT	Altamira y Pena	Francisco	26		m	s	priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Tampico	TrV. 63	Rome	Oct.30th 1939		Italy	Roma
16	EXEMPT	Mendez Sandoval	Manuel	25		m	s	priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Pegenino	TrV. 65	Rome	Oct.30th 1939		Italy	Roma
17	EXEMPT	Cabral	José	28		m	s	priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Zacalecas	TrV. 64	Rome	Oct.30th 1939		Italy	Roma
18	EXEMPT	Fallon	Joseph Thomas	64		m	s	priest	yes	English	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Clavembridge	TrV. 53	Mexico C.	July15th 1939		Mexico	Mexico City
19		Iodice	Madonna	21		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Penna	NQIV 306	Naples	Oct.5th 1939		Italy	Penna
20		Iodice	Lucia	21		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Penna	NQIV 307	Naples	Oct.5th 1939		Italy	Penna
21		Iodice	Maria	8		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Penna	NQIV 308	Naples	Oct.5th 1939		Italy	Penna
22		Iodice	Bianca	8		f	s									By father's					
23		Alessi Lisi	Maria	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	S.Eusemio	QIV. 2123	Naples	8/16/39		Italy	Bracciano
24		Alessi	Antonio	18		m	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bracciano	QIV. 2124	Naples	8/16/39		Italy	Bracciano
25	U. S. CIT.	Zerbo Luigia	Antonietta	46		f	m					U.S.A.	Naturalized	ar Detroit Mich. April 24th 1939							
26		Zerbo	Carlo Mario	26		M	s	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Sestri Gen.	[illegible]364	Naples	10/30/39		Italy	Genoa
27		COLONNA	Maria Geroloma	48		f	m	Housew	no	Illeterate	no	Italian	Italian	Italian	Mola Bari	QIV 2150	Naples	8/22/39		Italy	Mola di Bari
28		PINTO	Caterina	19		f	s	Housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italiann	Italy	Mola Bari	QIV 2151	Naples	8/22/39		Italian	Mola di Bari
29	U. S. CIT.	CAMERINO	Maria	19		f	s					U.S.A.		American born March 23/ 1920 New York							
30		n° 19-20-21-22 Iodice Madonna Bianca & Lucia Maria e Ugo did,not sail List closed at n° 29															PURSER				

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 16 **16**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov. 9th, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Language to be stated by the immigrant)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 of full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intended is in possession of a ticket or has sufficient money to pay his way to the intended destination in the United States	Length of time the intended intends to be in the United States	Whether the intended is in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister:Civita-Minturno		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes 16 no	no	no	Dead	husband:Tucciarone Domenico= 150 E.116th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
2	aunt as above		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	mother	yes no	no	no		father as above / - North 117th	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	chest		none
3	father:Giuseppe-S.Giustino		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes no	no	no	Dead	husband:Lucaccioni Nello 2336 Monroe St.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	black	b'wn	none
4	mother in law:Villani Vincenza-Torella dei Lombardi		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	Dead	husband:Porciello Alfonso 460 Graham Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
5	grand mother as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	chest	none
6	Sisters of St.Dominick-Roma		N.J.	Camden	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Convent Patron Monastero 1500 Hadden Ave.Camden N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest		none
7	same as above		N.J.	Camden	no	self	yes	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black		none
8	same as above		N.J.	Camden	no	self	yes	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
9	son in law:Tempesta Carmagnola-San Donato V.C.		N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	Dead	husband:Marini Cesidio= 1214 Astoria Ave.Astoria N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
10	brother in law as above		N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest		none
11	friend:Biancalana Narciso		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	son:Belluomini Amedeo = 633 No.Homan Av.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
12	S.Margherita di Lucca grand father:Di Paolo Rocco-Cansano		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	Dead	father:Frank-843 3rd Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
13	father:Francis-Gozo		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no	brother:Frank-1380 Labos as Ave.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
14	mother:Milona Sofia-Aperi		N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	Dead	brother:Emanuel-2816 Hudson Blvd.Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
15	No body	Mexico via N.Y.	Mexico	City	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		residence: Alzate 92 Mexico City	in transit	no	no	jo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black		none
16	No Body	Mexico via N.Y.	Mexico	city	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		same as above	in transit	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	black		none
17	No Body	Mexico via N.Y.	Mexico	city	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		same as above	in transit	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
18	No Body	Mexico via N.Y.	Mexico	CIty	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		residence: Alzate 92 Mexico City	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
19	father:Rocco-Penna		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	301 W.115th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
20	grandfather		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
21																														
22											Husband Enrico Alessi Box 315 Muse Pa	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest.		none
23	Sister Letizia Siri Italy Bracciano		N.Y.	Pa Muse	yes	Husband	yes	no	None		father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none
24	Uncle as above		do	do	do	yes	father	yes	no		Residence: 200-31 Stoephel Detroit Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown/brown/none		
25																														
26	Brother Mario Genova Italy		Mich.	Detroit	yes	Mother	no	no	-	-	Same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown		none
27	Brother; Giovanni Mola di Bari		N.Y.	B'Klyn	yes	Husband	do	no		Dead	Husband Donato 106 Rapeyle str.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		none
28	Uncle as above		do	do	yes	father	no	no			as above																			
29											162 80.BRoadway Yonkers N.Y.																			
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," from GENOA NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Garing
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15 **15**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Riga Pirrone	Caterina	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Onofrio	NQIV 68	Naples	July 18th 1939		Italy	S.Onofrio
2	U. S. CIT.	Riga	Francesco	7		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
3		Cinicolo	Donato Raffaele	14		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Bartolomeo Galdo	NQIV 339	Naples	Oct.17th 1939		Italy	S.Bartolomeo in Galdo
4		Lepore Spagnuolo	Merenzia	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Andrea del Pizzone	NQIV 315	Naples	Aug.24th 1939		Italy	S.Andrea del Pizzone
5	U. S. CIT.	Lepore	Maria	8		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.	Nov.9th 1931					
6	U. S. CIT.	Lepore	Joseph	6		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.	Jan.20th 1933					
7	U. S. CIT.	Lepore	Antonietta	5		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.	July 23rd 1934					
8		Nigri Pastore	Lucia	67		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Telve	QIV 40	Naples	June 24 1939		Italy	Telve
9		Horwitz	Feiwel	20		m	s	student	yes	Hebrew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover	NQIV 28	Warsaw	July 28th 1939		Poland	Cracovia
10		Colella Alberico	Giuseppa	44	10	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caramanico	NQIV 375	Naples	Oct.31st 1939		Italy	Caramanico
11		Alberico	Maria	18	5	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caramanico	NQIV 376	Naples	Oct.31st 1939		Italy	Caramanico
12	U. S. CIT.	Alberico	Assunta	6	11	f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
13		Nicoletti	Luigi	18		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pieve San Paolo	QIV 2231 221	Naples	Oct.2nd 1939		Italy	Pieve San Paolo
14		Fronduto	Maria Felicia	13		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Sossio	NQIV [illegible]	Naples	Aug.23rd 1939		Italy	S.Sossio Baronia
15		Fronduto	Nicola Nunzio	17		m	s	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Sossio	NQIV [illegible] 220	Naples	Aug.23rd 1939		Italy	S.Sossio Baronia
16		Bellino Loconte	Anna	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitritto	NQIV 202	Naples	Aug.21st 1939		Italy	Bitritto
17		Bellino	Donato	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitritto	NQIV 203	Naples	Aug.21st 1939		Italy	Bitritto
18	U. S. CIT.	Bellino	Alessandra	3		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
19		Tota	Nicola	17		m	s	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardia-lombardi	NQIV 354	Naples	Oct.24th 1939		Italy	Guardia-lombardi
20		Ventimiglia	Caterina	24		f	s	sister	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Vito lo Capo	QIV 2270	Naples	Oct.18th 1939		Italy	Roma
21		Ronchi	Luigi	30		m	s	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alzano Lombardo	NQIV 377	Naples	Oct.30th 1939		Italy	Alzano Lombardo
22		Losacco	Lucia	41		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	NQIV 201	Naples	Aug.21st 1939		Italy	Carbonara
23	U. S. CIT.	Despota	Nunzio	9		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's	Am.Pass. 2341 Naples	23.10/39			
24		Camperlingo Russo	Emma	33		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Stella Cilento	NQIV 89	Naples	July 20th 1939		Italy	Stella Cilento
25	U. S. CIT.	Camperlingo	Francesco	1	2	m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
26		Pavan Tonon	Maria	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Lucia a Piave	NQIV 380	Naples	Nov.2nd 1939		Italy	Arcade
27		Ceresino D'Agostino	Angela	49		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cellino	NQIV 258	Naples	Sep.13th 1939		Italy	Cellino
28		Ceresino	Alfonso	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cellino	NQIV 259	Naples	Sep.13th 1939		Italy	Cellino
29		Mennello Maria	Giuseppa	60		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre del Greco	QIV 20 [illegible]	Naples	July 12th 1939		Italy	Torre del Greco
30		Mennello	Antonio	35		m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre del Greco	QIV [illegible]	Naples	July 12th 1939		Italy	Torre del Greco

NOV 9 1939

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of New York, May. 8th, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																			
			In U. S. A., its territories or possessions						If Yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid with passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Paolo-S.Onofrio		N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes 50.00	no	no	no		husband:Riga Onofrio-531 Eagle St.Buffalo N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
2			N.Y.	Buffalo								father as above																
3	mother:Perlingieri Pasqualina-S.Bartolomeo in Galdo		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes 20.00	no	no	no		father:Antonio-593 East 187th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest	blue	none
4	brother:Francesco-S.Andrea del Pizzone		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	930-35	N.Y.		husband:Lepore John - 1925 Washington Ave.Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
5			N.Y.	Bronx								father as above																
6			N.Y.	Bronx								same as above																
7			N.Y.	Bronx								same as above																
8	daughter:Nigri Elvira-Telve Italy		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes 100.00	no	no	no		son:Nigri Erminio-99 Traxton St.B'klyn N.Y.	Med. exd: Pamlet. Landing 7/6 to July 30, 1940.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
9	father:Mendul-Prfernyal, U.R.S.S.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 500	no	no	no		c/o Hebrew Theological College - Chicago, Ill.	to Student	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
10	mother:Puracchio Maria Rosaria-Caramanico		N.J.	White-stone	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Alberico Liberatore-3314 150th Ave.Whitestone N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
11	grand mother as above		N.J.	White-stone	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above 150-53 14 Ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
12			N.J.	White-stone	no							same as above																
13	mother:Elide Nicoletta-Pieve San Paolo		Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes 100.00	no	no	no		father:Paolo-435 Lombard St.San Francisco Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
14	mother:Coppola Teresa-San Sossio Baronia		Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes 100.00	no	no	no		father:Angelo Raffaele-102 Prince St.Boston Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	blue	none
15	mother:Coppola Teresa-San Sossio Baronia		Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes 9.00	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
16	father:Michele-Bitritto		Nev.	Ruth	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Bellino Francesco - Box 101 - Ruth Nevada	Med. exd: Ft. Union. Landing 7/6 to Bro. Lorenzo Guiffre, 205 17th St. Pitts. Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
17	grand father as above		Nev.	Ruth	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest		none
18			Nev.	Ruth								same as above																
19	mother:Toto Grazia-Guardia lombardi		N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes 100.00	no	no	no		father:Luigi-242 New Rochelle N.Y.	Comm: Smith & Pinto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	grey	b'wn	none
20	mother:Compagno Rosa-San Vito lo Capo		N.Y.	St.George	no	self	yes	no	no	no		c/o St.Paul Church -55 Fort Pl.St.George N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
21	father:Egidio-Alzano Lombardo		N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes	no	no	no		c/o Salesian Institute 148 Main St.New Rochelle N.Y.	Med. exd: Ft. Union. Landing 7/6 to Rev. Ronald Arcuato 1822 W. Lehigh St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
22	father:Nunzio-Carbonara		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 50.	no	no	no		husband:Despota Nicola-2820 Lexington St.Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
23			Ill.	Chicago								father as above																
24	brother:Manlio-Stella Cilento		Pa.	Pitts-burgh	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Camperlingo Giuseppe - 1204 Federal St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest		none
25			Pa.	Pittsburgh								father as above																
26	mother in law:Sernagiotto Maria-Cusignana di Arcade		Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Pavan Augusto - 20th Ave.S.Francisco Cal.	Med. exd: Aldon. Landing 7/6	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
27	son:Ceresino Rocco-Cellino		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes 100.00	no	no	no		husband:Ceresino Giuseppe 1018 57th St.Phila.Pa. 640 Lead St.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	black		none
28	brother as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
29	son:Luigi-Torre del Greco		Md.	Baltimore	no	self	yes no	no	no	no		son:Domenico-305 No.Charles St.Baltimore Md.	Med. exd: Pamlet. Landing 7/6	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
30	same as above		Md.	Baltimore	no	self	yes no	no	no	no		same as above	Med. exd: Pamlet. Landing 7/6 Left on Peconic	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	grey	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Cap. Vittorio OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." (Master, First, or Second Officer), from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Ivers
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Jos. W. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX SAILING THEREWITH" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NEW YORK in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14 **14**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Albanese	Luigi	42		m	s	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Marina	1240606 1246784	Wash.	May 19th 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
2		Di Iorio	Giuseppe	41	5	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barano di Ischia	1208124 1213234	Wash.	June24th 1938		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
3		Velardi	Rocco	55		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scilla	1228351 1222260	Wash.	Nov.22nd 1938		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
4		Trani	Alfonso	36	6	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ischia	1175421 1179697	Wash.	Nov.22nd 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
5		Sideri Bottini	Adele	56		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Civitella Casanova	1244654 1237870	Wash.	May 6th 1939		U.S.A.	Quency Mass.
6	U. S. CIT.	Sideri	Ninfa Antonietta	14	2	f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Revere Mass.	July 28th 1925					
7		Saraceno Losurdo	Maria	48		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pale del Colle	1258777 1251158	Wash.	Aug.4th 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
8		Pisano	Gaetano	66	7	m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casamiccio la	1195458 1199831	Wash.	May 4th 1938		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
9		Molaro	Carlo	60		m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Somma Vesuviana	1225828 1233424	Wash.	2/1/39		U.S.A.	Cliffside N.J.
10		Ventola Carrara	Carmela	35	6	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mariotta	1245528 1237872	Wash.	May12th 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
11		Laurino	Giovanni	72		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Petina	1214040 1208841	Wash.	June28th 1938		U.S.A.	Longranch N.J.
12		Lieto Pepe	Isidora	47	9	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bellosguardo	1256989 1248254	Wash.	July18th 1939		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
13		Roccatelli	Ferdinando	43		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Alfina	1230368 1224506	Wash?	Dec.12th 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
14		Mazzone Camerini	Francesca	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mariotta	1240199 1233091	Wash.	Apr.7th 1939		U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.
15	U. S. CIT.	Mazzone	Silvestro	6		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.	Feb.13th 1933					
16		De Marinis	Giuseppe	44		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Nicandro	1181125 1176111	Wash.	Dec.4th 1938		U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
17		Centofanti	Olimpia	68		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cagnano	1187288 1184237	Wash.	March18th 1939		U.S.A.	Phila.Pa.
18		Talarico	Maria	68		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nicastro	1199099	Wash.	May 14th 1938		U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.
19		Burchelli Fusco	Angelina	45		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minturno	1258597 1250835	Wash.	Aug.2nd 1939		U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.
20		Pagano Ferraro	Maria Grazia	59		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lusciano	1253867 1246267	Wash.	June27th 1939		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
21		Lalli	Franco	41		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Liscia	1148884 1146252	Wash.	May 8th 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
22		Goundoroff Miskhall	Alexander	35		m	m	artist	yes	English	yes	Whitouth	Russian	Russia	Kazan	1257065 1249556	Wash.	July20th 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
23		Silvestri	Vincenzo	46		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pacentro	1179296 1174261	Wash.	Nov.18th 1937		U.S.A.	Aliquippa Pa.
24		Cristallo	Maria Luigia	58		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pago Veiano	1248050 1255180	Wash.	July5th 1939		U.S.A.	Gary Ind.
25		Ferretti	Gismondo Benedetto	32		m	s	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fabriano	1250954 1245050	Wash.	June10th 1939		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
26		Belluomini Bianca	Lana Criseide	33		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carraia	1218226 1218226	Wash.	July28th 1938		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
27		Damos	John	50		m	m	cook	yes	English	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Sopik	1250090 1244402	Wash.	June6th 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
28		Thimogianis	Vasil	50		m	m	waiter	yes	English	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Botkuq	1227923 1222236	Wash.	Nov.16th 1938		U.S.A.	St.Louis Mo.
29		Mitsis	Athanas	41		m	m	baker	yes	English	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Blasire	1229031 1223242	Wash.	Nov.29th 1938		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
30		Ilo	Vasil	36		m	m	Cook	yes	English	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Tirana	1238432 1232681	Wash.	March.27/39		U.S.A.	New Yk

36

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

List 14 **14**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9TH, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he (or she) read? Can he (or she) write? (Or can not be ascertained by reason of ——?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to be in the United States	Whether the intends to be a settler in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Dr. Jean Irving																		
1	mother:Albanese Maria Teresa		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	-39	N.Y.	June 1939	residence:145-45 Glassboro Av. Jamaic New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	b'wn scar on right eye	Gioiosa Marina
2	wife:Iacone Maria Grazia-Barane		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	933-38	N.Y.	June 1938	residence:10 Carroll St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	blond	chest none	
3	wife:Surace Angela-Scilla		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	931-38	N.Y.	May 1939	residence:28 Bedford St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
4	wife:Castagna Carmela-Ischia		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	934-37	N.Y.	1937	residence:103 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	chest none	
5	sister:Rosa-Civitella Casanova		Mass.	Quency	no	self	yes	yes	912-39	Mass.	1939	residence:1236 Sea St. Quincy Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
6			Mass.	Quency								same as above																		
7	mother:Villario Michelina		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	-39	N.Y.	May 1939	residence:2744 Pearsall Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	chest none	Palo del Colle
8	sister:Concetta-Casamicciola		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	929-38	N.Y.	1938	residence:810 East 29th St. B'klyn N.Y?	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	chest none	
9	sister:Maria-S.Giuseppe Vesuviano		N.J.	Cliff-side	no	self	yes	yes	938-39	N.J.	1939	residence:270 Palisade Ave. Cliffside N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	chest none	
10	brother:Vito-Mariotta Italy		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	921-39	N.Y.	1939	residence:225 E.117th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	chest	none	
11	sister-Teresa-Petina Italy		N.J.	Langran		self	yes	yes	894-38	N.J.	1938	residence: 552 Sec av. West.End N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
12	mother:Pepe Teresa-Bellosguardo Italy		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	914-39	N.Y.	1939	residence:2387 E.4th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	none	
13	brother:Romolo-Torre Alfina		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	913-38	N.Y.	1938	residence:16 E.167th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	grey none	
14	mother:Riccardi Elisabetta Ruvo di Puglia		N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	yes	-39	N.Y.	1939	residence:162 Broadway Yonkers N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
15			N.Y.	Yonkers								same as above																		
16	wife:De Marinis Anna-Sannicandro		N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	-38	N.J.	1937	residence:528 15th Ave. Newark N.J.2810 Van Pel st.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	scar on forehead	
17	niece:Centofanti Loreta-Cagnano		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	yes	913-38	Pa.	1938	residence:2309 23rd St. Phila.Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest none	
18	niece:Talarico Angelina-Nicastro		Pa.	Pitt-sburgh	no	self	yes	yes	935-38	Pa.	1938	residence:70 Congress St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
19	mother:Fellone Maria-Minturno		N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	yes	-39	N.Y.	1939	residence: 230 Orond Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	blue none	
20	brother:Isidoro-Lusciano		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	906-39	N.Y.	1939	residence:245 E.10th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	chest none	
21	mother Leopoldina Lisca Chieti Italy		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	922-37	N.Y.	1937	residence:820 Union rd. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	none	
22	Count di Meggik Embassy of Belgium in Rome		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1939	N.Y.	1939	residence:682-5th Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
23	wife:Lucci Adelina-Pacentro		Pa.	Aliquippa	no	self	yes	yes	913-37	Pa.	1938	residence:347 Allegheny Ave. Aliquippa Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	scar on right eye	
24	mother:Morganella Rosa-Pago Veiano		Ind.	Gary	no	self	yes	yes	907-39	Ind.	1939	residence:3685 Mass.St. Gary Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	white	blue none	
25	sister:Bianca-Fabriano Italy		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	932-39	Mich	1939	residence:641 Hastings St. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	
26	father:Narciso-Carraia		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	931-38	Ill.	1938	residence:633 North Homan Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
27	wife: Kalinor Sopik, Albany		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	910-39	N.Y.		residence:92 11th Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
28	wife:Catina-Botkuq, Albany		Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	yes	yes	907-38	Mo.	1938	residence:5031 Page Ave. St.Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
29	wife:Olympia-Blesire		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	930-38	N.Y.	1938	residence;350 49th St. New York N.Y?	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
30	mother Theresa Tosave Albanian		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1939	N.Y.	1939	Resid. 25 W. 170 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Klair	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Olivari
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France"; by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 68 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Kearney
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, November 2nd, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SIZZO	GIUSEPPINA	32	-	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Flavia	QIV 2029	Naples	July 12th 939		Italy	S.Flavia
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Italy	Canicattini	BMQIV 363	Naples	10/27/39		Italy	Canicattini Bagni
3		AMATO	GIUSEPPA	28	-	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian								
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Italy	Floridia	AQIV 366	Naples	10/30/39		Italy	Floridia
6		RUSSO	MARIA	19	-	F	S.	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Giuseppe Ato	2077 AQIV	Naples	July 27th 939		Italy	S.Giuseppe Ato
7		NAPOLI	ROSINA	15	-	F	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Francoville Sic.	2233 Pa	Naples	Oct. 4th 939		Italy	Francoville Sicula
8		MANAZZA	FILIPPA	23	-	F	S	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Petralia Soprana	2146 Pa	Naples	Aug. 21st 939		Italy	Petralia Soprana
9		PEPE	MARIA GRAZIA	34	-	F	S	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian								
10		List closed at n° 9 ___ n° 2 CAPONETTO AGNESE M) 4 NERI CONCETTA n& 5 Cappadona Concetta did not sail																	PURSER		
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			37																		
30																					

NOV 9 1939

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 9th, *19* 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident only in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Is he a polygamist?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Rosario Zizza Via Carrielle10- S.Flavia -		Cal.	Frisco	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Salvatore Crivello 1940 Frisco Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
2			N.Y.	N.York	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Giuseppe Amenta 8, Mountain St.Hartford Conn.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
3	Father:Paolo Amato Via Vittorio Emam.155-Centuttini		Conn.	Hartfor	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-																	
4			N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-																	
5			N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-																	
6	Mother:Eugenia DonglovanniCorso V.Em.179-Floridia -		Conn.	Hartfor	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	Father:Sebastiano Russo140, Long St.Hartford Conn.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brwn	none
7	Father:Emanuele Napoli Via, Umberto 10-S.Giuseppeiato.		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother:Bernardo Napoli 1179 Green St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
8	Father:Barbaro Mamassa - Francavilla Sicilia -		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	15	N.York	934	Aunt:Giovanna Mamassa1681, West 2nd St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn	none
9	Brother:Domenico Pepe - Petralia Soprana -		N.Y.	N.York	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother:Giuseppe Pepe 167 - 20th Ave Bklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn	none
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX", *from* GENOA NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* NOV 9 1939, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Luigi Gullini

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, November 2nd, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DELL'ASTA	FRANCESCO	65		M	M	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	RP.1260784 1252985	Wash.	Aug.24th 939		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
2		TIRONE AGNELLO	MATTIA	68		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grotte	RP.1250240 1244047	Wash.	June 6th 939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3		COPPOLO	GRAZIA	68		F	M	housew.	no	-	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Centuripe	RP.1250509 1242429	Wash.	June 9th 939		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		CANNIZZARO	ANTONINO	76		M	W.	laborer	no	-	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Giardini	RP.1249483 1241132	Wash.	June2nd 939		U.S.A.	Pleasantville N.Y.
5		REALE	CROCE	41		M	M	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Licodia	RP.1130286 1176099	Wash.	Nov.29th 937		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
6		ARENA	NICOLA	46		M	M	Baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gansire	RP.1229171 1222965	Wash.	Dec.2nd 938		U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa
7		ZAGAMI	SANTO	43		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palmi	RP.1235887 1229150	Wash.	Nov2nd 939	H.486 404	U.S.A.	N.York N.Y.
8	U.S. CIT.	CANNIZZARO	MARIA	27		F	M					U.S.A.		By Marriage							
9	U.S. CIT.	FISCARELLI	MODESTINO	~~35~~ 37		M	M	Autpworker	yes	Italian	yes	Affidavit Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Croce	Aff.N°30	Naples	10/24/39		Italy	S. Croce
10		List closed at n° 9						PURSER													
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

38

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 9TH, *19* 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by charitable society, municipality, State, or other body)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States															
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt:Concetta Grembi-Via Crocifiscari 15 - Palermo.		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	18	N.York	939	Home 2353 Bamout av. Bronx N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown		none
2	Sister:Elisabetta Firone Via F.Crispi - Grotte.		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	17	N.York	939	Son:Alfonso Agnello 315, E.28th St.New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brown		none
3	Daughter:Filippina Virzi, Via M.Bianchi 71	Centuripe	N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	8	Brklyn	939	Daughter:Aut.Ferrigno 11 19 - 85th St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brown		none
4	Brother:Carmelo Canniszaro Via Pronso - Giardini.		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	17	N.York	939	Son:Francesco Canniszaro 63 Saratoga Ave Pleasantville N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown		none
5	Mother:Nattie Miano Via S. Paolo 12-Licodia Eubea -		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	15	N.York	937	Friend:Gaetano Carta 124, Bay 10th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown		none
6	Wife:Rosaria Arena Via Paolo Arena - Sansire		Pa.	Phila	yes	self	yes	yes	15	Phila	938	[illegible]CE; 778 South st. Phila a;	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown		none
7	Cousin:Antonio Versuce		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	6	N.Y.	939	Cousin:Versuce 84 Klizabeth street New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown		none
8												63 Saratoga Ave. Pleasantville N.Y.																		
9	Wife; Giovanna S.Croce del Sannio Italy		Wisc	Milwak.	no	self	no	yes	1920/38	Wisc.		Brother: Angelo Milwaukee 1828 North 27st Milwaukee Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair			
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Capt. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inman
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 9 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Lenz
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 9TH Nov., 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Califano	Orsola	28		f	m	./.	New York N.Y. May 6th 1938	20 Columbus Ave.New York N.Y.
2	Califano	Francesco	6		m	s	Apr.20th 1933 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
3	Califano	Maria Grazia	4		f	s	May 19th 1935 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
4	Maiella	Maria	24		f	s	Jan.14th 1915 Newark N.J.	./.	320 McGrath Highway Somerville Mass?
5	Scarpare	Erminia	57		f	w	./.	By marriage	133 Wildes St.Tarrytown N.Y.
6	Cuezzà	Donato	53		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. 2nd Feb 20th 1928	61 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
7	Borrelli Cirelli	Teresa	31		f	m	./.	By father's	112 Lorimer St.Rochester N.Y.
8	Pate	Antonio	39		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. March 20th 1929	1860 Mitlelb st. New York N.Y. Bronx N.Y.
9	Perco	Settimio	34		m	s	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Dec.2nd 1929	1614 Kennet Ave. Arnold Pa.
10	Sassano Catozzella	Giuseppina	50		f	m	./.	By marriage	116 Rockway Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
11	Fristachi	Ciro	44		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. Feb.28th 1928	1535 So.7th St.B'klyn N.Y.
12	Carulli	Carlo Alberto	39		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. March 1928	1951 W.10th St.B'klyn N.Y.
13	Licci	Giovanni	19		m	s	Aug.11th 1920 Chicago Ill.	./.	1316 W.Ohio St.Chicago Ill.
14	Caruso	Luigi	52		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. June 19th 1924	521 Robinson Ave.No.Braddock Pa.
15	Masellis	Vincenzo	42		m	m	./.	Detroit Mich. march 1926	4723 Jos Campan Detroit Mich.
16	Iannucci	Pietro	46		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Jan.10th 1929	57 East Park Ave.B'klyn N.Y?
17	Bitetti	Elvira Carolina	55		f	m	./.	Rochester N.Y. Apr.29th 1930	85 Bartlett St.Rochester N.Y.
18	Parrella	Giovanni	24		m	s	Jan.1st 1916 Boston Mass.	./.	24 Cushiman St.Watertown Mass.
19	Piluso	Anna Rosa	42		f	m	Oct.24th 1897 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	6 Mt Carmel Pl.Poughkeepsie N.Y.
20	Piria	Salvatore	16		m	s	./.	By father's Paper	115 Main St.Stanford Conn.
21	Cristofaro	Domenico	16		m	s	./.	By father's	Box 203 Plainville Conn.
22	De Lucia	Vincenzo	48		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Sep.14th 1933	148 E.237th St.New York N.Y.
23	Di Carlo	Mary Elizabeth	29		f	m	Jan.14th 1910 Mongahela W.Va.	./.	546 Wilson Ave.Morgantown W.Va.
24	Di Carlo	Leopoldo	8		m	s	Oct.26th 1930 Morgantown W.Va.	./.	same as above
25	Bloom	William	42		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Feb.19th 1923	1980 65th St.New York N.Y.
26	Sparano	Anthony	22		m	s	Sep.23rd 1917 Schenectady N.Y.	./.	700 Craig Ave.Schenectady N.Y.
27	Sparano	Mary	20		f	s	Aug.23rd 1919 Schenectady N.Y.	./.	same as above
28	Sparano	Arthur	18		m	s	March 21st 1921 Schenectady N.Y.	L/.	same as above
29	Ross	James	54		m	w	./.	By father's	381 No.Plymouth Ave.Rochester NY.
30	De Santis	Orium William	22		m	s	Apr.24th 1917 Export Pa.	./.	Box 72 Export Pa.

39

John Cross
NOV 9 1939
11.45 am

Line Italy - North America
Owners Soc. Italia - Genoa - Italy
Local Agents Italian Line 624- 5th Ave N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 9TH, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Di Tocco	Francesco	29		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. July 11th 1939	36 Mill St.Quency Mass.
2	Piserchia	Prospero	49		m	m	./.	Jersey City Apr.8th 1930	741 W.Side Ave.Jersey City N.J.
3	Marinelli	Rose	26		f	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. July 7th 1934	81 Caols St.B'klyn N.Y.
4	Marinelli	John	4		m	s	Nov.30th 1934 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	same as above
5	Marinelli	Victor	2		m	s	Dec.2nd 1937 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	same as above
6	Di Nozza	Michele	37		m	m	./.	Jersey City N.J. June 26th 1929	320 E.8th St.Jersey City N.J.
7	Fiscarelli	Modestino	37		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Dec.2nd 1929	629 Taylor Ave.New York N.Y.
8	Palmieri	Michele	50		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. March - 1924	629 Taylor Ave.New York N.Y.
9	Aloise	Francesco	27		m	m	July 7th 1912 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	357 Prospect Pl.B'klyn N.Y.
10	Palleschi Maiuri	Teresa	39		f	m	./.	By marriage	2950 Raedcliff Ave.New York N.Y.
11	Palleschi	Antonia	17		f	s	./.	By father's	same as above
12	Palleschi	Filomena	15		f	s	./.	By father's	same as above
13	Palleschi	Federico	13		m	s	./.	By father's	same as above
14	Ferretti	Giandomenico	57		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. March 17th 1937	607 Greenbay Rd.Wilmette Ill.
15	Molinari	Oliva	22		f	s	June 3rd 1917 Marsville Pa.	./.	16579 Lasalle Ave.Detroit Mich.
16	Santoro	Giangiacomo	63	7	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. July 31st 1927	253 Fairmont Ave.Newark N.J.
17	Giammattasio Blasi	Soccorsa	32		f	m	1907 Boston Mass.	./.	213 Brook Ave.Bronx N.Y.
18	Pilla	Angelo	49		m	m	./.	Cleveland Ohio — 1929	1201 E.111th St.Cleveland Ohio
19	Taddeo	Giovannina	40		f	m	./.	By marriage	326 Main St.Conneaut Ohio
20	Taddeo	Carmine	17		m	s	./.	By father's	same as above
21	Cianci	Angelo	41		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Novembre 13rd. 1933	250 Park Ave.New York N.Y.
22	Marinelli	Carmine	18		m	s	Nov.4th 1921 Hibbing Minn.	./.	49 Homer St/Thompkinsville N.Y.
23	D'Intino	Francesco Paolo	49		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y. Feb.13th 1931	294 New Main St.Yonkers N.Y.
24	Masi Spinella	Lucy	24		f	S	Oct.24th 1915 Waterbury Conn.	./.	69 Tower Ave.Hartford Conn.
25	Aloise	Carmela	27		f	w	./.	By father's paper	357 Prospect Pl.B'klyn N.Y.
26	Marino	Angelo	43		m	s	./.	B'klyn N.Y. Oct.20th 1932	321 36thbSt.B'klyn N.Y.
27	Pennacchia	Antonio	59		m	m	./.	Providence R.I. Nov.8th 1924	7375 Knight St.Providence R.I.
28	Priori	Alessandro	49		m	m	./.	Binghamton N.Y. Sep.15th 1919	4 Loder Ave.Union N.Y.
29	Priori Petrillo	Ermenegilda	37		f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
30	Camerino	Maria	19		f	s	./.	New York N.Y. Nov.9th 1920	321 36th St.B'klyn N.Y.

n°7 Fiscarelli Modestino see list n°12/9 n°30 Camerino Maria see list n°16/29.

PURSER

40

V-29/957-2-11-41
V-26525-2-11-41

NOV 9 1939
11.45 a

Line Italy - North America
Owners Asc. Italia - Genoa - Italy
Local Agents Italian Line 624- 5th Ave. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 9TH, 1939

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bernabeo	Rocco	20		m	m	May 5th 1919 Jersey City N.J.	./.	89 Colgate St.Jersey City N.J.
2	Francis	Joseph	30		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y. Feb.14th 1936	86 Grove st. White Plains N.Y.
3	Di Genova	[illegible]y Giovanna B.M.	19		f	s	Sep.30th 1920 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	905 Herkimer St.B'klyn N.Y.
4	Briganti	Cosimo	47		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y. May 9th 1930	161 Mott St.New York N.Y.
5	Palitto [illegible]	Joseph	88		m	m	./.	Essex N.J. Sept. 30/1889	174 Elm St.Newark N.J.
6	D'Agostino	Domenico	45		m	m	./.	Hackensack N.J. June 10th 1927	2 Main St.Hackensack N.J.
7	Del Monte	[illegible]	49		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. June 16th 1919	124 South St.Danbury Conn.
8	Rossetti	Nunzia	54		f	m	./.	By marriage	702 Lincoln St.Chester Pa.
9	Villani	Pasquale	72		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Feb.8th 1911	173 W.Clarkmadison Ave.Chicago Ill
10	Amendola	Pasquale	33		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Nov.26th 1929	254 Kingston Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
11	Brandi (Galiffi)	Barbara,	46		f	m	./.	By marriage	184 Superior Ave.Aliquippa Pa.
12	Brandi	Luigi Ottavio	16		m	s	./.	By father's	same as above
13	Cammarota	Faustino	40		m	m	./.	Long Island City N.Y.Oct.3rd 1930	[illegible] 42nd St (Corona) N.Y.C., N.Y.
14	Campobasso	Giacomo	41		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Apr.14th 1931	1659 Ohio St.Chicago Ill.
15	Restauri	[illegible] Frank	17		m	s	Dec.23rd 1921 Mount Union Pa/	./.	P.O.Box 536 Altoona Pa.
16	Iannone	Liberato	42		m	m	./.	Phila.Pa. Apr.28th 1927	70 Byron St.E.Boston Mass.
17	Iannone	Antonio	8		m	s	./.	By father's	same as above
18	Agabiti	Perentillo	18	3	m	s	July 21st 1921 Trenton N.J.	./.	569 Chestnut Ave.Trenton N.J.
19	Battisti	Fortunato	17		m	s	./.	By father's	230 Pulyon St.Trenton N.J.
20	Kenny	~~Rosary~~ Katherine	64		f	s	Aug.19th 1875 Lima N.Y.	./.	1500 Haddon Ave Camden N.J.
21	Pellegrini (Cardarelli)	Giuseppina	39		f	m	./.	By marriage	236 W.67th St.New York N.Y.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	51				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Barefoot	William	25		m	s	Nov.7th 1914 Graham No.Ca.	./.	1801 "K" St.N.W.Washington D.C.
24	Butteri	Elisa	38		f	m	./.	By marriage	Kenosha Wis. 5140-24 ave.
25	Butteri	Frank	6		m	s	Apr.1st 1933 Kenosha Wis.	./.	same as above 5140 av.
26	Butteri Maolo	Santa Antonia	30		f	m	./.	Kenosha Wis. June 22nd 1937	[illegible] 55th St.Kenosha Wis.
27	Butteri	Lina	8		f	s	Sep.18th 1932 Kenosha Wis.	./.	same as above
28	Butteri	Olivia	7		f	s	Feb.4th 1931 Kenosha Wis.	./.	same as above
29	Nardoni Jr.	Arcangelo	24		m	s	Sep.23rd 1915 Detroit Mich.	./.	5381 Cadillac Ave.Detroit Mich.
30	Cercone	Vincenzo	39		m	m	./.	Kingston Ohio Jan 20- 1937	346 Allegheny St.W.Aliquippa Pa.

Mary Trosino 135 Fall 22 Mattioli Joseph dit not sail

PURSER

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11/9 TH, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Palombo	Michelangelo	68	6	m	m	./.	New York N.Y.	Feb.17th 1913	281 E.153rd St.Bronx N.Y.
2	Pirraglia	Giuseppe	42		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y.	Aug.16th 1929	2159 1st Ave.New York N.Y.
3	Chiodi	Giovanni	52		m	m	?/.	Bronx N.Y.	Apr.5th 1929	2161 1st Ave.New York N.Y.
4	Renna	John	46		m	m	./.	Newark N.J.	Oct.5th 1920	512 Brown St.New York N.Y.
5	Richter	Perina	36		f	m	./.	New York N.Y.	Oct.28th 1930	622 Concord Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Chiorello (Chiavuzzo)	Giuseppe	76		m	w	./.	New York N.Y.	March 31st 1891	5336 64th St.Maspeth N.Y.
7	Nardilli (Di Nello) nee	Filomena Anna R.	60		f	m	./.	By marriage		107 Edgewood St.Aliquippa Pa.
8	Nardilli	Maria Stella	24		f	s	./.	By father's		same as above
9	Di Iorio (Iafolla) nee	Angelina	21		f	m	Dec.17th 1918 Pittsburgh Pa.	./.		219 Hotel Ave.Endicott N.Y.
10	Bosio	Alessandro	17		m	s	Aug.2nd 1922 Columbus Ohio	./.		36 Jackson St.B'klyn N.Y.
11	Parrillo	Pietro	32		m	m	Oct.10th 1907 New York City	./.		1600 Parker St.Bronx N.Y.
12	Degnara	Charles	51		m	m	./.	Camploser Wash.	April 28 1922	1115 Mendel St.S.Francisco Cal.
13	Degnara	Antonia	39		f	m	./.	By marriage		same as above
14	Degnara	Antonia	17		f	s	1922 S.Francisco Cal.	./.		same as above
15	Degnara	Mary	16		f	s	1923 S.FRancisco Cal.	./.		same as above
16	Attard V-303297 2-6-42	Joseph	40		m	m	./.	New York N.Y.	1927	334 E.26th St.New York N.Y.
17	Ekonomy	Vangelina	17		f	s	Dec. 31= 1922 Boston Mass.	./.		67 Elm St.Westfield Mass.
18	Ekonomy	William	14		m	s	Aug.2nd 1925 Boston Mass.	./.		same as above
19	Vangel V.L.486/4-v-v	Samuel	50		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill.	Feb.20th 1930	6303 Archer Ave.Chicago Ill.
20	Panariti	Donika	18		f	m	Sep.3rd 1921 Boston Mass.	./.		54 Albourn St.Boston Mass.
21	Nicosia 15	Dimitrios	36		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Decamba 1928	12 W.Main St.Mount Kisco N.Y.
22	Liakatas	James	41		m	m	./.	St.Louis Mo.	March.6 1931	722 No.14th St.St.Louis Mo.
23	Fotos	Socratis	35	10	m	m	./.	Detroit Mich.	November 1932	628 Woodwid Ave.Detroit Mich.
24	Freda	Carmelo	12		m	s	Jan.31st 1927 New York N.Y.	./.		9 Spring St.New York N.Y.
25	Evangelista	Ersilia	43		f	m	./.	By marriage		12 Brook Ave.Witfield Mass.
26	Zouppas	Harry	38		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec. 1926	111 Diamond St.Pittsburgh Pa.
27	Baryam	Hamit	44		m	m	./.	New Haven Conn.	Jan 15= 1931	533 E. Nearon st. Waterbury Wuberg Conn.
28	List closed at N° 27	Purser								
29										
30										

42

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possesion.

Number 5 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 2ND, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 9TH, 19 39

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers		Address in United States
1	Sampson	Wenceslaus	26	1	m	s	[illegible]	./.	Brockton Mass.	Sep.28th 1939	16 E.Ashland St.Brockton Mass.
2	Sauvé	René	24	11	m	s	Oct.31st 1914	Fitchburg Mass.		./.	La-Salette Seminary Enfield N.H.
3	Pelletier	Raymond Peter	23	10	m	s	Jan.3rd 1916	Gardner Mass.		./.	200 Nichols Ave.Gardner Mass.
4	Priod	Francis L.	23	10	m	s	Jan.11th 1916	Waterbury Conn.		./.	260 Salem St.Bridgeport Conn.
5	Kelly	Bernard	23		m	s	Dec.3rd 1915	Hackensack N.J.		./.	79 Stiles St.Waterbury Conn.
6	Rival	Walter	23	11	m	s	Nov.27th 1915	New Britain Conn.		./.	234 Whiting St.New Britain Conn.
7	Davis	Gerard	22	6	m	s	May 20th 1917	Boston Mass.		./.	Park St.Gardner Mass.
8	Blanchet	Conrad H.	24	5	m	s	July 25th 1915	New Bedford Mass.		./.	60 Hamilton St.Southbridge Mass.
9	Gauthier	Toussaint H.	23	10	m	s	Dec.15th 1915	Southbridge Mass.		./.	658 Main St.Southbridge Mass.
10	Shanley	Albert	25	10	m	s	Jan.2nd 1914	New Haven Conn.		./.	92 Grafton St.New Haven Conn.
11	Anglin	Thomas	27	2	m	s	Aug.4th 1912	New Haven Conn.		./.	123 Pine St.New Haven Conn.
12	FARRELL	Edward	25	9	m	s	Jan 17th 1914	Bristol Conn.		./.	10 Federal St.Bristol Conn.
13	O'Hara	Philibert	27	5	m	s	May 1st 1913	Torrington Conn.		./.	186 King St.Bristol Conn.
14	Mancuso VIGNA	Giuseppina	56		F	m		./.	Minnehaha S.D.	1/16/39	1305 E. 16TH ST. SIOUX Falls S.D.
15	Civitillo	Raffaele	63		m	m		./.	Monroe count N.Y.	1/31/38	254 Mich. st. Rogers N.Y.
16	List closed at n° 15							PURSER			
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											43

NOV 9 1939

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R E X sailing from N APLES, NOV/ 2nd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NOVEMBER NOV 9th, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	PIZZO	VINCENZO	48		M	M	./.	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 16 - 1928	9812 41 AVE. CORONA L.I.N.Y.
2	MARINO	ROSARIO	72		M	M	./.	BALTIMORE MD. 1900	1801 E. 29 STR. BALTIMORE MD.
3	RIZZO	SERAPINO	58		M	M	./.	Buffalo, [illegible] N.Y. JAN. 5 1921	34 PARGO AVE. BUFALO N.Y.
4	MILITELLO	SALVATORE	40		M	M	./.	DETROIT MICH. APR. 8 1927	3178 E. LAFAYETTE STR. DETROIT, Mich.
5	ALBANESE	VITTORIA	28		F	M	AUG. 12 1911 ROCKWAY BEAK NJ	./.	752 GLENMORE AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	ALBANESE	NICOLAS	2		M	S	MARCH 25 1937 BROOKLYN N.Y.	N/.	as above
7	ALBANESE	DAMIANA	-	11	F	S	./.	BY MOTHER PAPER'S	AS ABOVE
8	CALABRESE	GIUSEPPE	69		M	M	./.	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 28 1929	1336 69 STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	ROSA	SALVATORE	53		M	M	./.	Elizabeth NEW JERSEY ~~N.Y.~~ MAY 1924	63 ORCHARD STR. SUMMIT N.J.
10	RANNO	ROSARIO	32		M	M	./.	BRONX N.Y. JUNE 6 1932	1701 FULTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.
11	CIMINO	GASPARO	45		M	M	././	STEUBENVILLE OHIO NOV. 20 1929	504 SO. 5 STR. STEUBENVILLE OHIO
12	MUSUMECI	GIOVANNI VINCENZO	45		M	M	./.	BOSTON MASS. DEC. 10 1929	71 ELM STR. LAWRENCE MASS.
13	MUSUMECI	LUCY	38		F	M	NOVEMBER 2 1901 MATHUM MASS	./.	AS ABOVE
14	MUSUMECI	MARY	9		F	S	APRIL 10 1930 LAWRENCE MASS	./.	AS ABOVE
15	ZAGAMI	ANTONINO	57		M	M	./.	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 1930	124 UNION STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	FIUMARA	PIETRO	54		M	M	./.	ASTORIA LI. JUNE 12 1928	31 33 12 STR. ASTORIA L.I. N.Y.
17	TOSTO	EMANUELA	27		F	S	MARCH 19 1912 CROMWELL CONN.	./.	98 SPRING STR. MIDDLETOWN CONN.
18									
19									
20	LO SPADO	FILIPPO	61		M	M	./.	BOSTON MASS. OCT. 24 1924	1529 SO. 9 STR. PHILA. PA.
21	CACCIATORE	VINCENZO	18		M	S	OCT. 26 1921 NEW YORK N.Y.	?/.	253 STANHOPE STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
22	RUGGERI	TERESA	23		F	S	SEPT. 15 1916 PHILA PA.	./.	728 WENTON STR. PHILA PA.
23	PIAZZA	CROCIFISSA	21		F	S	OCT. 29 1918 NEW YORK N.Y.	./.	135 - 15 96 STR. OZONE PARK, LI.
24	nº 18 - 19 Blank, list closed at nº 23						PURSER		
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

V-291738-4/2/40

Dock Inspector 11 45 am

44

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S. S. "REX" sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 1th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York November 9th, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	MAESTRI	GABRIELE	55		M.	M	———	New York, BRONX- Jan. 30th 1928	New York W. 619 Jefiersan St.
2	DI BETTA	TERESSA	40		F.	M.	———	New York- 1937	New York-Long Island 2505 -40Av.
3	DE BETTA	LILIANA	14		I.	S.	New York- July 15th 1925	———	New York-Long Island 2505-40 Av.
4	COSTA	ROMANO	57		M.	M.		Wihte PlainsN.Y. Aug. 2= 1916	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 171 Washington St.
5	CONZOLA	SALVATORE	27		M.	S.	Hazleton, Pa. - April 5th 1912	———	Hazleton, Pa. -211 E.Diamond Av.
6	CASCI	AMATO	40		M.	M.	———	by father&paper's	New York-406 East23th St.
7	[illegible]								
8	FIORI	TERESA FANNY	17		F.	S.	S.Francisco, Cal.Febr. 5th 1922	———	S.Francisco, Cal.715 Olive Av.
9	[illegible]								
10	GIANNASI	DOMENICO	61		m.	m.	———	Des Moines, Jowa- 1930	Elkart Des Moines Jowa
11	GILA	ANGELO	63		M.	M.	———	New Jersey; 1917	Union City, N.J. 1024 Patterson Pl.
12	ZANELLA	ANDY	56		M.	M.	———	Bellefonte, Pa.+ Sept. 1932	Clarence, Pa.- (Home)
13	BONVICINI	ERNEST	29		M.	S.	Helsemburg, Co. May 14th 1910	———	Denver, Co. 3746 Biltmore St.
14	CATTANEO	ANGELO	38		M.	S.	———	New York- Dec/15th 1936	232 W. 22str. N.Y.C.
15	GRIGA SL 580/706	PAUL DANIEL	37		M.	S.	———	Washington, D.C. 1932	Washington, D.C. 613 Pa.Av.
16	GRIGA	MAGDALENA	33		F.	M.	———	Washington, D.C. 1934	Washingtin, D.C. 613 Pa.Av.
17	GRIGA	WALTER	3		M	S.	Washington, D.C. Nov. 12th 1936	———	Washington, D.C. 613 Pa.Av.
18	REITZ	FREDERICK	70		M.	Wid.	———	Buffalo, N.Y.-Oct.17th 1892	Buffalo, N.Y.-525 Goodyear Av/
19	FATTA	EUGENIO	55		M	M	———	NEW YORK March. 1929	2228 23rd st. Astoria N.Y.
20	GENTILE	CESARE	43		M	M	———	CHICAGO ILL. Jannuary 1939	5307 HYDE PARK BLVD. CHICAGO ILL.
21	GENTILE	FRIEDA	43		F	M	———	CHICAGO ILL. APRIL 1939	SAME AS ABOVE
22	CONTINI VIZZI	TERESITA	48		F.	M.	———	New York, Dec. 17 1934	New York- 1391 -6th Av.
23	OSELLA	PIETRO	71		m.	m.	———	Tonapa, New.- 1908	Roseville, Cal. 406 Atlantic St.
24	OSELLA LEORA	MARGHERITA	51		F.	M.	———	by husband paper's	Riseville, Cal. 406 Atlantic St.
25	MERZ	RUSSEL L	37		M.	M.	Salem, Ill. Jan.7th 1902	———	Anaconda, Cal. 523 Hickory St.
26	MERZ	VIRGINIA	33		F.	M.	Hammond, Ind.- Febr. 28th 1906	———	Anaconda, Cal. 523 Hickory St.
27	MERZ	ANTONY	6		m.	s.	Suanghya Nw Rhodesia-Nov.25th 1932	———	Anaconda, Cal. 523 Hickory St.
28	MERZ	JOY Jonathan	4		m.	s.	Suanghya Nw Rhodesia July 30th 1935	———	Anaconda, Cal. 523 Hickory St.
29	BESUZZI	PETER	78		M.	M.		New York N.Y. Sept. 5 1907	New York - 506 West 122 St.
30	BESUZZI	ADELE	72		F.	M.	./.	By marriage	New York - 506 West 122 St.

n° 7 Di Santo Gio Batta n° 9 Polvini Grana Angela did not sail. 6036

PURSER H Tullen Lyng

12 3rd Ch

45

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S. S. "REX" sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 1th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov. 9th, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	GIANNELLI	FAUST	62		M.	M.	———	Allentown, Pa.- Nov. 1904	Allentown, Pa.122 - 50 Penn. St.
2	BONANNI	RINALDO							
3	PAVICH	ANNUNZIATA	44		F.	Wid.	———	Los Angel. Cal. May 10th 1929	Los Angeles, Cal.1758 North Main St
4	SWOBODA	ROBERT	29		M.	S.	Union , Mo. Oct. 13th 1910	———	Tuetopolis, St.Joseph Seminary
5	ZENATY	ANTON	33		M.	S.	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 21th 1906	———	Pittsburgh, Pa. 232 Home Av.
6	MEHALK	PAUL	28		M	S	Valparaiso Ind. Jan. 6th 1911		2234 CAROLL ST. B'KLYN N.Y.
7	MUELLER	LOUISE	46		F.	Wid.	———	White Plains, N.Y.-May 22th 1936	Mont Vernon, N.Y. -229 East 4th St.
8	AHRENS	KATHARINA	46		F.	M.	———	BY MARRIAGE	Long Island, N.Y.4902 - 21th St.
9	AHRENS	PAUL	5		M.	S.	New York- Febr. 28th 1934	———	Long Island N.Y. 4902- 21 th St.
10	KARPF	HENRY	31		M.	S.	———	St.Louis, Mo. May 3th 1935	Miami, Florida-529 S.W. 2th St.
11	TODESCHINI	GIOVANNI	17		M.	S.	———	father's by paper's	Solway, N.Y. 114 Fremon Av.
12	ZECEA	BIMBO	54		M.	M.	———	NEW YORK May 23rd 1923	Astoria, N.Y.- 31-14-232 Rd.
13	ZECCA	GINA	22		F.	S.	NewYork, Jan.1th 1917	———	New York Astoria do.
14	BALZARINI	[illegible] Joseph	70		M.	M.	———	New York- Oct.20th 1890	New York-Bronx- 683 Rhilander Av.
15	DOTTERWEICH	MAX	33		m.	S.	———	Newark, N.J.- Nov.13th 1934	Belleville, N.J.- 136 Rother St.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]							
17	[illegible]	[illegible]						———	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]						———	New York - 332 West 28th St.
19	———	———							
20	SCHANDL	ANNA	51		F.	M.	———	Court Illinois 1938	Chicago, Ill.2105 Waeland Av.
21	Ori	ESTERINA	21		F.	S.	Memphis, Pa. April 1918	———	Memphis, Tenn. 1277 So.Wellington
22	RECLA	ERMINIO	36		M.		———	by father paper's	Hilldale Wilkes Barre, Pa. 14 Chamberladn St.
23	PANCHERI	BARBARA	33		F.		Drifton, Pa.-August 3th 1906	———	New York, N.Y. 53 E. 66th St
24	OSSANNA	NARINO	32		M.	S.	———	by father paper's	Brroklyn, N.Y. -274 Jefferson St.
25	MASSOLENI	JOSEPH	57		M.	M.	———	Main Kennebed County-March 2th 1921	Waterville,Maine-74 Front St.
26	BALSARETTI	ROSALIA						St.Louis, Mo. May 5th 1937	
27	GEMIGNANI	CASTRUCCIO	57		M.	M.	———	Quinz, L.J. New York-Febr. 11th 1916	New York, Bayside, L.J. 4812 -207th St
28	GEMIGNANI GIUSTI	FERNANDA	60		F.	M.	———	by husband paper's	New York, Bayside, L.J. do.
29	Baldini	Pia Carolina	57		FF.	S.	———	New York- March 12th 1928	New York, Bronx - 1839 Height Av.
30	BERTOLI	TERESA							New York, 313 E. 61th St

Lines: 2 Benanni Rinaldo - 16/17/18 Kress Josephine, Anna & David - 26 Balsaretti Rosalia - 30 BertoliTeresa did not sail-Line 19 not filled

H Tullen Insp 12 30 Bln

46

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 1, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York - November 9th 1939/9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Igler ✓	Hermine	35		f	m		Court of Chicago Ill. May 1934	554I So. Winchester Av. Chicago Ill.
2	~~Bileik~~	~~Antonia~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
3	~~[illegible]~~ EBERL ✓	Emma	52		f	s		I936 by marriage	Reading, Pa. 1253 Greenwich Str
4	Reisch ✓	Anna	54		f	m		District Court Baltimore Md. October I/1928	288 So. Mount St. Baltimore Md.
5	~~Wishart~~	~~Rose~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
6	Schmidt ✓	Wilhelm	68		m	w		New York City Dec.22nd.I909	I420 Ocean Park Brooklyn N.Y
7	Eckersdorff ✓	Ottilie	66		f	s		by father's papers	I25 Herrison A v. Baldwin L.I.N.Y
8	Luderer ✓	Elsbeth Helene	33		f	s		District Court Providence R.I. August 2I/I936	7I Hillside Ave. Providence R.I.
9	~~Halaksin~~	~~Joseph~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
10	Politschnig ✓	John	53		m	s		Court of Milwaukee Wis. Sept.I0/I928	2750 N. 35 st. Milwaukee Wis
11	Waltjen ✓	Ana Maria Brumer	49		f	s		Brooklyn, NY Aug.3rd.I937	3I46 a 45 St. Astoria L.I.N.Y
12	Ackermann ✓	Hans	38		m	m		Texas County,Tx. July I938	9I3 Lexington St. Taylor Texas
13	Ackermann ✓	Frida	40		f	m		de de July I938	as above
14	Siehardt ✓	Gertrud	39		f	m		Bronx, NY Aug.1932	837 Trinity Av. Bronx N.Y Bldg.
15	Tochampel ✓	Martha Maria	39		f	s		Court of Detroit Mich. Jan. 27/I936	5I W. Bost ~~Av~~. Detroit Mich
16	Schoeter ✓	Margarete	36		f	s		District Court Fort Wayne Indiana April 26/I934	I6I7 Kensington St. Fort Wayne Indiana
17	Klein ✓	Gunther	2I		m	s		Federal District Court Chicago Ill. I928	8725 S. Justine St. Chicago Ill.
18	Petzold ✓	Elizabeth	40		f	m		Hartford Conn. I93I	Rockville, Conn.
19	Schweitzer ✓	Veronica	50		f	m		by marriage	2644 N. Dayton St. Chicago Ill.
20	Rayerl ✓	Anna	55		f	m		by marriage	2134 Steicher Ave. Union City, NJ
21	~~Probst~~	~~Ludwig~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
22	~~Probst~~	~~Karolina~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
23	~~Probst~~	~~Otto~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
24	~~Probst~~	~~Maria~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
25	Seiderer ✓	Goerge	32		m	m		District Court White Plains N.YI934	39I5 = 5I St. Woodside L.I.N.Y
26	Seiderer ✓	Jeannette	29		f	m	New York N.Y. Aug. I0/I9I0		as above
27	Seiderer ✓	George	4		m	s		by father's papers	as above
28	Seiderer ✓	John	2		m	s	New York N.Y. March 26/I937		as ayove
29	~~Norton~~	~~Ellen~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~ 1938	~~[illegible]~~
30	Kestel ✓	Kunigunda	53		f	m		District Court Philadelphia Pa Jan. 25/I928	I4I Pelham Rd. Philadelphia Pa

Lines: 2 Bileik Antonia - 5 Wishart Rose - 9 Halaksin Joseph - 21/22/23/28 Probst Ludwig, Carolina, Otto and Maria, did not sail-Line 29 Norton Ellen passed on Tourist Class List 2/5

47

Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10 29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

81

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 1th, 1939, Arriving at Port of November 9th. 1939 NEW YORK, 19

No.	No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	1	HRAUS	PAUL	64		M	M			
2	2	HOTZ ✓	AUGUSTE	50		m.	m.	———	New York City Oct.4th.1916	Gleendale, L.J. 8809- 82th Av.
3	3	SAUER ✓	GEORGE	68		M.	M.	———	New York- NY 1891	Port Jervis, N.Y. 225 E. Main St.
4	4	SCHULZ ✓	KARL	25		M.	S.	———	New York-Jan.13th 1937	New York-155 E.99th St.
5	5	SCHALING ✓	WILLIMA	22		M.	S.	Hoboken, N.Y. Jan.8th 1917	———	New York- 304 E. 85th St.
6	6	MOERWALD	SOPHIE	64		W	W			
7	7	MOERWALD	ROBERT	8						
8	8	NIEWENKIUS ✓	ANNA	63		F.	Wid.	———	Cleveland, Ohio- March 11th 1929	New York- 4136 - 51th Wood Side
9	9	SWIRSKI ✓	JOSEPHINE	43		F.		———	Chicago, Ill. Febr. 15th 1915	Chicago, Ill. 1039 Noble St.
10	10	WOLF ✓	HENRY	33		M.	m.	———	New York- July 11th 1935	New York-Bronx - 4220 Adson Av.
11	11	WOLF ✓	ADELINE	29		F.	S.	———	New York- March 23th 1936	New York - Bronx - do;
12	12	KAMPP ✓	LINA	30		F.	M.	———	S.Fra ncisco, Cal. March 1st 1937	Oakland , Cal. 4355 Harbord Drive
13	13	MEYERABEND ✓	PAUL Ernest	6		m.	S.	Hayward, Cal. Sept. 3th 1933	———	Oakland, Cak. do.
14	14	HORN ✓	FREDA	54		F.	M.	———	Brooklyn , N.Y.- 1921	Little Falls, N.J.32 Rigle Park Av
15	15	HORN ✓	GLORIA	15		F.	S.	New York- March 11th 1924	———	Little Falls, N.J. do.
16	16	SCHENBERT ✓	FANNY	71		F.			Chicago, Ill. June 11th 1887	Chicago, Ill.6212 Artesian Av.
17	17									
18	18	WEIMER ✓	ELIZABETH	59		F.	Wid.	———	New York- May 24th 1937	New York- 955 - 5th Av.
19	19	KNOBLING ✓	MIRIAMO	37		M.	m.	Lancester, Pa.-Aprile 30th 1902	———	Lancester, Pa. 627 Poplar St.
20	20	KNOBLING ✓	Hell	5	5	M.	S.	Lancester, Pa. May 12th 1934	———	Lancester, Pa. do.
21	21	HOHN ✓	HENRY	39		M.	M.	Lancest er, Pa. July 5th 1900.	———	Lancester, Pa. 454 West Wine St.
22	22	LOOS ✓	CHRISTIAN	68		M.	S.	———	Washington, D.C. 1884	Washington, D.C. 611 Eye St.
23	23	GOTZ ✓	AUGUST	72		M.	m	———	New York- August 2th 1896	Long Island, N.Y. 48-30- 207 Bayside
24	24	OTT ✓	MATHILDE	31		F.	M.	———	New York- 1935	New York -Bronx - 66 E. 222 St.
25	25	OTT ✓	Joan	2		m	s	New York City June 2nd. 1936		same as above
26	26	SCHUCK ✓	ANTON	60		M.	M.	———	Long Island , N.Y. Febr. 1926	Long Island, N.Y. 12 Roman Av.
27	27	POLLACK HASELBARTH ✓	EMMA	56		F.	M.	———	by husband paper's	New York, 600 W. 169 St.
28	28	PILZER ✓	MARTHA	49		F.	S.	———	Los Angeles, Cal. May 24th 1935	Hollywood, Cal. 1271 St Andrew Pl.
29	29	KELLER ✓	ANNA	56		F.	m.		Chicago Ill March 1919	Chicago, Ill. 2030 Oulton Av.
30	30	GERNY	JAMES	62		M	M			

Lines: 1 HrausPaul — 6/7 Moerwald Sophie and Robert — 30 Gerny James did not sail —

Purser

48

Line Italy - North America
Owners Soc. Italia Genoa - Italy
Local Agents Italian Line- 5th Ave N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15 34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. "REX" sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 1th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York - November 9th 1939, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ILLAVATA	ROSE	35		F.	S.		New York 1937	Elizabeth, N.Y. 1043 Sonisa St.
2	LEIDOLF	FRANK	37		M.	M.		New York - Bronx - Dec. 11th 1931	New York - Bronx - 4534 Barnes Av.
3	LEIDOLF	HEDVIGE	37		F.	M.		New York - Bronx - by husband paper's	New York- Bronx - do.
4	LEIDOLF	FRANK	6		M.	S.	New York - July 28th 1933		New York - Bronx - do.
5	KOCZKA	MARY	35		F.	S.		Brane County 1929	Endicott, N.Y. 11 Hill Av.
6	RECHER	PRIEDRICH	57		M.	M.		St.Louis Mo. Nov. 1909	St. Louis ,Mo.3458 Utak St.
7	RECHER	ELSA	64		F.	M.	St. Louis, Mo. July 9th 1885		St. Louis, Mo. 3458 Utak St.
8	RECHER	ELVIRA	19		F.	S.	St. Louis, Mo. Sept. 15th 1920		St.Louis, Mo. 3458 Utak St.
9	BAUERUSCHMID	GERTRUDE	34		F.	m.		New London, Conn. 1932	New London, Conn.
10	BAUERUSCHMID	Federico	10		m.	s.	New London, Conn. 10/12/1929		same as above
11	BAUERUSCHMID	Melitta	3		f.	s.	New London, Conn. 12/18/1936		same as above
12	BAUER	LEO	52		M.	M.		Washington D.C. December 1929	Paterson, N.J. 120 Carroll St.
13	BAUER	PAULINE	44		F.	M.		Washington D.C. March 1933	Paterson, N.J. 120 Carroll St.
14	FEICHT	OTTO	32		M.	M.		Dayton, Ohio- September 1929	Dayton, Ohio - 927 Edison St.
15	FEICHT	LOUISE	33		F.	M.	Hamilton, Ohio - May 18th 1906		Dayton, Ohio - 927 Edison St.
16	FEICHT	RICHARD	7		M.	S.	DAyton , Ohio- July 12th 1932		Dayton, Ohio- 927 Edison St.
17	ODENWALDER	HERMANN	52		M.	Wid	K S	Southern District of Texas Nov.9th 1921	Houston, Tex. 8243 easton Road
18	JAEGER	WILHELM	66		M.	Wid.		Providence R.I. Sept. 1921	NewProvidence; R.I.North Scituate
19	BRENNER	OTTO	47		M.	M.		Jersey City March 38	Hoboken, N.J. 711 Willow Av.
20	BRENNER	ANNA	41		F.	M.		Jersey City March. 1938	Hoboken, N.J. 711 Willow Av.
21	BRENNER	OTTO	6		M.	S.	Jersey City Aug. 15th 1933		Hoboken, N.J. 711 Willow Av.
22	BRENNER	FRANCIS	4		M.	S.	Jerrsey City May 25th 1935		BHoboken, N.J. 711 Willow Av.
23	REMY	CLARA	32		F.	M.		Washington ,D.C. May 18th 1937	Brooklyn ,N.Y. 702 & 44th St.
24	REMY	FREDERICK	4		M.	S.	Brooklyn ,N.Y. March 5th 1935		Brooklyn, N.Y. 702 - 44th St.
25	REMY	ELEANOR	2		f.	s.	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 6th 1937		Brooklyn ,N.Y. 702 - 44th St.
26	DEBLER	EDMOND	15		m.	s.		New York by father's paper 1933	Richmond Hill 109 St New York, N.Y. 107- 34th St.
27	LEHMANN	WILLIAM	32		M.	M.		Cleveland, Ohio June 23/1933	Cleveland , Ohio-2155 Widdlefield Ave
28	HUBER	MARIE	40		F.	M.		Brooklyn ,N.Y. Febr. 6th 1934	Brooklyn ,N.Y. 13/25 Queen Av.
29	HUBER	CARL	12		m.	S.	Brooklyn Febr. 1th 1927		Brooklyn, N.J. 13/25 Green Av.
30	KALCHEIMER	LILLIAN	19		M.	S.	Wilmington Sept. 13th 1920		Wilmington 401 Madison St.

List closed at Nr. 29 - Nr. 30 see list 41 Nr. 8

Purser

49

Line Italy - North America
Owners Soc. Italia Genoa Italy
Local Agents Italian Line - 624 5th Ave- N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S.S. "REX" sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 1 th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th 1939, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	UHRY	CAMILLA	39		F.	M.	———	Cleveland, Ohio- Oct. 15th 1931	Cleveland, Ohio-11908 Jugomar Av.
2	UHRY	Margarete	5		F.	S.	Cleveland, Ohio-May 30th 1934	———	Cleveland, Ohio do.
3	ANEST	PAULA	30		F.	M.	———	Newark, N.J. -Sept. 25th 1936	Newark N.J. -534 - 12th St.
4	ANEST	DOROTHEA	8		F.	S.	Newark, N.J.- Nov. 15th 1931	———	Newark, N.J. do.
5	ANEST	PAUL J.	6		M.	S.	Newark, N.J. Nov. 6th 1936.	———	Newark, N.J. do.
6	WURM	BERTHA	39		F.	M.	———	Philadelphia, Pa.- 1929	Bloomfield, N.Y. 179 Ashland Av.
7	WURM	DOROTHY	5		F.	S.	Bloomfield, N.Y. Febr. 11th 1934	———	Bloomfield, N.Y. do.
8	WURM	PHILIP	2		M.	S.	Bloomfield, N.Y.-Jan. 12th 1937	———	Bloomfiled, N.Y. do.
9	RASMUSSEN	Geneviel	39		F.	M.	———	by husband paper's	Oconomow, Wisc. La Belle Av.
10	KAUFER	IRENE	42		F.	M.	———	New York-Brooklyn- Aug. 1928	New York- 736 Fak St.
11	BYRNE	EMMA	28		F.	M.	———	White Plains-March 17th 1939	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 22 Harrison St.
12	KLEVER	GERTJE	69		F.	Wid.	———	Sipple Iowa - 1909	Melvin, Jowa,
13	GOEKES	JTJE	76		F.	M.	———	Washington, D.C. 1909	R.F.D. 2 - Fulda Minnesota
14	CLEMENS	BERTha	44		F.	m	———	Phila,Pa April 29th 1932	Philadelphia, Pa.-539 Marwood Rd.
15	SCHLEER	HARL	4		M.	S.	Philadelphia, Pa. March 5th.1935	———	Philadelphia, Pa. do.
16	MATTHAEE	TESSIE	44		F.		———	E'lynn,MY Febr. 14th 1937	New York- College Point-130 St.
17	MANZ	ALFRED	32		M.	S.	———	New York N.Y. April 6th 1936	New York- 81th St. 218
18	MEHRER	CHRISTINA	56		F.	m.	———	by husband paper's	East Orange, N.J. 170 Brolewood St
19	PANZ	ARTHUR	31		M.	m.	[illegible]	Philadelphia, Pa. April 24 1935	Philadelphia, Pa. 4521 N. 15yh St.
20	PANZ	WILMA	29		F.	M.	Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 7 th 1910	———	Philadelphia, Pa. do.
21	PANZ	KARL	2		m.	S.	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 11th 1937	———	Philadelphia, Pa. do.
22	KAMSVEK	JOHN	[illegible]						
23	SHKUTOFF Dimitroff	STOYAN	55		M.	M.	./.	Salin as,Cal. Dec.15th.1932	Carmel Highlands Camel Cal.
24	SHKUTOFF	KAROLINA	54		F.	M.		by marriage	same as above
25	DEBELK	JUDITH	[illegible]						
26	DATAN PaTaN	MARY	48		F.	M.	———	NewBrunswick, N.J. July 7th,1939	63 Luis Str.New Brunswich NJ.
27	GRUMBACH	JACOB	44		M.	S.	———	Cleveland, Ohio.- 1931	Cleveland, Ohio- 1080 Est 169 St.
28	HEHN	JOHN	39		M.	M.	———	Philadelphia, Pa. 1925	Philadelphia, Pa. 2335 Lawrence St
29	HEHN	THERESA	40		F.	M.	———	Philadelphia, Pa. 1927	Philadelphia, Pa. do.
30	SCHUPFER	Theresia	62		F.	w	———	Philadelphia, Pa. 1917	Philadelphia, Pa. 2535 5th Ave.

Line 22, Kamsvek John did not sail - Line 25 see list 39 Nr.29- Purser.

Line Italy - North America
Owners Soc.Italia - Genoa Italy
Local Agents Italian Line - 624-5th Ave N.Y.C.

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19 38

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. "REX" sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 1 th 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Novt 9th, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	HOEHNKE	WALTER	39		M.	M.		New York City June 7th.1933	New York- 320 East 87th St.
2	MEIER	MINNA	41		F.	M.		By Marriage	New York - 379 Central Av.
3	MEIER	ERVIN	9		F.	S.	New York- Nov. 24th 1930		New York same asabove
4	SZABO	KAROLINA	43		F.	M.		by husband paper's	Syracuse, N.Y.- 422-Shonnard St.
5	FRIDERICKE LEIS	ROCZEF	66		M.	Wid.		Washington, D.C. 1930	New York- 227 East 72th St.
6	SHALA	MARY	59		F.	M.		Joliet, Ill. Aug. 13th 1906	Cleveland; Ohio- 1008 East 64 St.
7	PACTOVIS	SAMUEL	54		M.	M.		Elmhurst, N.Y. - 1920	Elmhurst, N.Y. 87/12 - 51 Av.
8	WHITELEATHER	ELEANOR	33		F.	M.	Philadelphia, Pa. -January 20th 1906		New York, -29th Clare Mont Av.
9	WHITELERNER	ALAN	5		M.	S.		by mother papers	New York - do.
10	HAUB	FERDINAND	80		M.	W		St.Joseph, Mo. May 31th 1888	St. Joseph, Mo. 503 Antone St.
11									
12	CRAMER	ANNA	35		F.		Alabny N.Y. Oct. 18th 1904		Brookville, Ind. Franklyn County
13	WASSERMANN	ELIZABETH	69		F.	Wid.	Chicago, Ill. Febr. 17th 1870		Chicago, Ill. 1418 Margareth Av.
14	REITZ	LENA	73		F.	Wid.		Washington, D.C.-June 9th 1886	Mervin, Ill. (Home)
15	SEIFFER	ELIZABETH	36		F.	M.		New York- Nov.11th 1929	New York- 200 West 101th St.
16	SEIFFER	ERIC	8		M.	S.	New York- April 21 th 1931		New York- 200 West 101th St&
17	HABRECHT	VERA Maria	18		F.	S.		By Father's	Detroit,Mich. 6043 East Grand Boul.
18	BUSCHE	Josie	64		F.	M.		New York- Sept. 15th 1900	Highland Park, Mich.171 Teanteon A
19	SCHIMD	CLARA	34		F.	M.		Chicago, Ill. January 15th 1937	Chicago, Ill. 4940 George St.
20	WEISCHENK	MARIA	37		F.	S.		Brooklyn, N.Y.-May 3th 1938	Long Island, N.Y. 4731 - 37th St.
21									
22									
23	JESKOFF	EMIZABETH	43		F.	M.		New Brunswich, N.J. -March 25th 1919	Perth Amboy, N.J. -491 Johnstone
24	JESKOFF	EUGEN	8		m.		Amboy Perth Sept.29-1931		Perth Amboy, N.J. do.
25	HEIDE	EMMA	54		F.	S.		Brooklyn, N.Y. -Aug. 27th 1925	New York, 1158 -5th Av.
26	HARBERLEIN	MARGARETA	73		F.	S.		New York- March 5th 1931	New York-47 East 30th St.
27	RIPPIEN	FELIX	47		M.	S.		New York May 1935	15 W. 178th Str. New York City
28	BURFEIND	CATHARINA	29		F.	M.		New York City Apr.4th.1938	New York, N.Y.-Ghent St.
29	BURFEIND	WALTER	2		M.	S.	Hudson, N.Y. Oct. 27th 1937		New York, N.Y.-Ghent St.
30	TAUCH	SELMA	45		F.	M.		Chicago, Ill. June 1 th 1932	Chicago, Ill. 1025 North Alsted St.

Lines: 11, Detterweich Max, = 21 Fischler Joseph, = 22 Fischler Margaret did not sail

Purser

51

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 40

85

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" sailing from GENOA, Italy, November 1th 1939 39, Arriving at Port of New York November 9th 1939, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	CAMBIANICA	BATTISTA	17		M.	S.	Los Angeles, Cal. Febr.16th 1922	———	737 Los Angeles, Cal. Amara St.
2	TAMBELLINI	RINALDO	38		M.	M.	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct.8th 1901	———	Pittsburgh, Pa.208 Wind St.
3	TAMBELLINI	ALBERTO	62		M.	M.	———	Pittsburgh, Pa.+	Pittsburgh, Pa.208 Wind St.
4	TAMBELLINI ARMENI	ASSUNTA	52		F.	M.	———	by husband paper's	Pittsburgh Pa.208 Wind St.
5	TAMBELLINI	BRUNO	9		M.	S.	———	by father paper's	Pittsburgh, Pa.208 Wind St.
6	TAMBELLINI	UBALDO	8		m.	S.	———	by father paper's	Pittsburgh, Pa.208 Wind St.
7	TAMBELLINI	ANNA	7		F.	S.	———	by father paper's	Pittsburgh, Pa.208 Wind St.
8	TAMBELLINI	IDA	28		F.	S.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	———	Pittsburgh, Pa.208 Wind St.
9	D'ANTONIO	FAUSTO	46		M.	M.		Southern Philadelphia, Pa. Aug.4th 1921	Philadelphia, Pa.500 North 65th St.
10	HAWKINS	CHARLES	43		M.	M.	———	Buffalo, N.Y. Jan.4th 1923	South Glens Falls, N.Y. 52 Main St.
11	HAWKINS	ADELAIDE	30		F.	M.	———	from father by husband paper's	South Glens Falls, N.Y. 52Main St.
12	HAWKINS	FREDERICH	8		M.	S.	New York, July 10th 1931	———	New York, South Glen Falls 52Main S
13	HAWKINS	THEODORE	3		F.	S.	South Glens Falls, N.Y. July 7th 1936	———	New York, South Glens Falls 52 Main
14	BIAGI	FRANCESCA	38		F.	S.			New York, 302 East 48th St.
15	RINALDI	EUGENIA	39		F.	M.	———	Commons Pleas, N.J. Dec.31th 1936	248 Morris Str. Union City, NJ
16	RINALDI	ROSETTE	15		F.	S.	———	by father paper's	same as above
17	RINALDI	PAOLINO	5		M.	S.	Elizabeth, N.J. July 29th 1934.	———	same as above
18	Bonati	LEO	14		m.	S.	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 7th 1925	———	Chicago, Ill. 2149 W.Polek St.
19	SARTORI	LUDOVICO	18		M.	S.	North Adams, Mass.Nov. 29th 1919	———	North Adams, Mass.137thSt.
20	MANICA	LORENZO	19		m.	S.	Durham, Conn. Sept. 20th 1920	———	Middletown, Conn.6 Darion St.
21	RIHA	FRANK	70		M.		———	Chicago, Ill. Oct. 13th 1900.	Chicago, Ill. 2520 Burlington St.
22	PAOLINI	ALESSANDRO	17		M.	S.	Roseville, Cal.Aug. 30th 1922	———	Roseville, Cal. 155 Alta Vista Av.
23	MARTINO	JOSEPH	41		M.	M		Oakland Cal. Dec.7th. 1938	602 Jefferson Str. Oakland Cal.
24	POZZA	BRUNO	19		m	S	Cliffside NJ. Nov.4th. 1920		462 Jersey Ave? Cliffside NJ
25	BASSI	ANGELO	42		M.	M.			Bridgeport, Conn. 60 Main St.
26	HIRSCHMANN	Margaret	55		f	w	./.	by marriage	1196 Gray Ave. Detroit Mich.
27	KURPIERS	FRANK	42		M.	M.		Duluth, Minn.	Chicago, Ill. 2402 Brandeis
28	BIANCO	LINA	39		F.	M.	———	Jersey City, NJ October 1928	Union City, N.J. 527- 16th St.
29	OSTANEK	JOHN	31		M.	S.	Brugton, Pittsburgh, Pa. June 29th 1908	———	Cleveland, Ohio-St.Clair Av.6426
30	POCIUS	WLADOS	25		M.	S.	Chicago, Ill. Febr. 4th 1914	———	Chicago, Ill. 4612 S.Marshfito

Line 9 D'Antonio Fausto, Line 25 Bassi Angelo, Line 27 Kurpiers Frank did not emil = Line 14 Biagi Francesca see list 24 line 8 = Purser 52

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 1th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 9th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	VAN DE SANDT	FRIDA	61		F.	Wid.	———	by father's	New York- 529 E. 88 St.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]
3	BRODER	N. MARIE	40		F.	M.	Belle Plaine, Minn. Dec. 1 th 1899	———	Poughkeepsie, N.Y. - Vassar College
4	BRODEUR	CLARENCE	34		M.	M.	Westfield, Mass. -Octob.18th 1905	———	Poghkeepsie, N.Y. Vassar College
5	POZZA	BRUNO	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	ROMAGNOLI PANTOZZI	MARY	26		M.	M.	———	Washington, D.C. March 23th 1938	New York- 68 Washington Sq.
7	[illegible]	ROSIE	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9									
10									
11	TESTOLIN	ANTONIO	[illegible]				[illegible]	Nov.23/1926	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	LINDNER	GUSTAV	77		M.	W	———	Cincinnate Ohie 1890	Cincinnati, Ohio- 2339 May St.
14	WISIAK	ROSA	46		F.	M.	PLAMFIELD N.J. DEC. 7 1893	———	Elisabeth n.j. 508 Lewingston st.
15	WISIAK	WILLIAM	17		M.	S	ELIZABETH N.J. JAN. 28 1922	———	same as above
16	[illegible]	BERTA elga	38		F.	M	———	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 30/938	Williston, Park- N.Y.- 126 Custer St
17	DEVOTI	CATERINA	45		f	m		By marriage	91- Basket St. New York N.Y.
18	WEINBERGER	ERNA	24		F	S	BEACH ND. JUNE 8th 1915	———	So Mandan str. BISMARK N.D.
19	SCHOCH FRANZ	ANTON	49		M	M	———	Richmond Hill N.Y. July 29th 1939	94-23 123 str. RICHMOND HILL
20	nº2 Lindner Gustav see line 13- nº 5-POZZA BRUNA did not sail- nº 7-8 Saccomanni Bessie e Jane see Tourist class passenger list Nº2								
21	nº 9-10 blank- nº 11-12 TESTOLIN ANTONIO & Lina See List Nº 23- List closed at nº 19.								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12:30 P.M.

PURSER

53

Line Italy - North America
Owners Soc. Italia - Genoa - Italy
Local Agents Italian Line - 624 5th Ave N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 638 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **43**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. "REX" sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 1 th 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 11/9, 1939

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	G RIEGER	JOHN	50		m	m		Court of Bronx Jan. 7/1920	750 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y
2	G Rieger	Martha	50		f	m		by marriage	as above
3	MOERWALD	SOPHIE	34		f	m		Court of Milwaukee Wis. Jan. 30/1937	2872 N. Booth St. Milwaukee Wis
4	MOERWALD	ROBERT	2		m	s	Milwaukee Wis. July 3/1937		as above
5	KILB	REGINA	35		f	m		Chicago, Ill. March 1933	Hotel Cornhusker Lincoln Nebr?
6	FISCHLER	JOSEF	67		m	m		Richmond Hill-N.Y.- July 8th - 1920	8762 = 124 St. Richmond Hills N.Y
7	FISCHLER	MARGARETE	64		f	m		Queens N.Y. May - 29th 1928	as above
8	DIETERLE	EMILIE	52		f	w	[illegible]	St.Louis, Mo. May 1934	4249 Shenandndoah Ave. StLouis Mo
9	EUGLING	ENRICO	35		m	m		Wuen County Mich. Feb/ 1932	75-Luisiana -St. Detroit Mich.
10	EUGLING	ERMA K	26		f	m		by marriage	as above
11	EUGLING	MARGARET	7		f	s	Detroit Mich. - February 16th 1932		as above
12	GUTHE	ERICH	[illegible]						
13	GUTHE	ELSA	[illegible]						
14	GUTHER	CHRIST	[illegible]						
15	MITTEFF	BARNEY	44		M.	m.		Gary Indiana November 1934	Chicago, Ill. 9817 Conneval Av.
16	MASPOLI	GRETA	35		F.	M.	——	New York- Sept. 8th 1934	New York- 2254 Cedar Av.
17	SCHMITTERN	ELIZABETH K	37		F.	M.		Milwaukee Wis 5/18/31	Milwaukee Wis.
18	SCHMITTERN	JOHN	6 28		M.	M.	Milwaukee, Wis? Nov.27th. 1933		same as above
19	HUBMANN	MARIA	27		F.	M.	——	April 1937 2nd Court	NewYork- 810 Ritter Pl.
20	HUBMANN	Rosemarie	3		f	s	New York City Oct.19th. 1936		same as above
21	KANTAROFF	KRIS	[illegible]						
22	KANTAROFF	ERINA	[illegible]						
23	KANTAROFF	KAROL	[illegible]						
24	KANTAROFF	MARIAN	[illegible]						
25	VELJANOVICH	KOSTA	43		M.	S.		Canton Ohio 1926 x	358 E. Brandwood Ave. Grosse Ohio
26	WEBER	Mary	63		f	w	./.	by marriage	1919 Sommerville Chicago Ill.
27	ESCHBAD	HUBERT	34		M.	M.	Jersey City NJ.	Hackensach, N.J. June 1939	Bergenfield, N.J. 101 Lake St.
28	ESCHBAD	GRACE	28		F.	M.	——	by husband papers	Bergenfield, N.J. 101 Lake St.
29	ZERBARONI	Bernardo	52		m	m	./.	New York City Apr.17th. 1933	336 E. 102nd Str. New York City
30	Lines 22/23/24, Guthe Hirha, Guthe Elsa and Guther Christ did not sail - Lines 21/22/23/24; Kantarof Kris, Erina, Karol & Marian, passed on list 9/10/11/12/13 lines								

LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 29 [signature] Purser

11 50 am

[signature] U.S. Immigrant Inspector

54

Line Italy - North America
Owners Soc. Italia - Genoa - Italy
Local Agents Italian Line-624 5th Ave- N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

S. S. REX arrived November 9, 1939, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.L. - 11/10/39 10AM	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	33F	1 BOTTER (nee SERATO), Maria 3cl	23	26	1	(Canada-Italian) No funds-LPC 3 (3) Transit to Canada	Ferro							11/13	8	6	11 AM									
	34F	2 CAGNA, Marina 2cl	4	18	1	Italy-Italian LPC Q	Crandall							11/10	155	JR	1 PM							3	3	3
37	38F	3 FISCARELLI, Modestina 3cl	12	9	1	Italy-Italian No IV Cl USC U.S. C	Montgomery							11/13	147	C.C.	1 PM							—	1	—
	43F	4 HERBST, ~~Lajosne~~ Kornelia 2cl	5	30	1	Hungary-Hebrew No IV Cl Doc Sold to 4-E to 11/14/39 99468/7	Faire	11/10	92	CC														3	4	3
	20M	5 HOROWITZ, Feiwel 3cl	15		1	Poland-Hebrew Letter to transportation Transit to Canada with 4-E to 7/30/40 99524/384 No IV Dbt. Status	Cross	11/10	59	WW				11/17	124	WH	9 30 AM							—	1	—
	17M	6 MAZZOCCA, Luigi 3cl	23	25	1	Canada-Italian No pp Visa -nofunds Appeal 11/13 99485	Ferro	11/13	96	WH	11/13	129	CC							Paroled by Mr. Tebb admitted by GO 12/15/39- 3/3 for 4 days 56021/236			11/13/39 - 2 05 PM			7	7	7
	23M	7 PRIMOSIGH, Gustav	31	12	1	German-Slovak No valid passport 4 (4) 2/10/41	Larson							11/10	10	JR	2 PM							3	4	3
	20M	8 ROSENTHAL, Johann 3cl	39	19	1	German-Hebrew LPC-dbt. 4(e) 4-E to 11/10/41	Maypother							11/10	73	CC	12 noon							—	1	—
31	39M	9 SIRMALIS, Alexandros Steer	24	4	1	Greece-Greek NO IV - Dbt. transit Bond 7 days 99481	Fuller	11/13	156	K.S.																
	55M	10 VON HALLE, Ernesto 2cl.	5	22	1	Cuba-German No IV or PP visa appealed 11/10/39 no pp issued prob.	Pelpo	6/3	141	JR	11	155	WW	11/15	61	JR	1 55 PM							5	6	5
								11/10	108	CC	11/10	149	GM		56021/221				Paroled by GO 12/9/39 - cancelled by GO with the understanding that he is to depart for Brazil per sailing Alien's departure verified 2/29/40.				20	21	21 Nov
																								9	9	8 Dec

SS REX- 11/9/1939 S.I.

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me, and certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P.M. "REX." Società Anonima di Navigazione

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 609

Rec'd 11/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

November 11th, 1939

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. "REX"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 905 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (sick) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 903

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 9th, 1939 consigned to Italian Line-624 5th Ave N.Y.C.; is now lying at Pier 92 North River; and is expected to sail November 11th, 1939, for Naples- Genoa
via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
BARBEROTTI Angele	29	Italian	10/31/39 - Genoa

INDEXED BY

RECORD DIV.

Rec'd under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW YORK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

of the Italian S. S. "REX" whereof ... is master, arriving at the port of New York, from Naples - Genoa, November 9, 1939

(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including alleged subject when any endorsed, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.2	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	190	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	182	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	155	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.4	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/9/	182	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.0	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	150	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.0	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the first port of the United States

Vessel * R E X *, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from

(1) Line No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
1	YES	~~FRUGONE~~	~~ATTILIO~~	~~33~~	~~MASTER~~	~~8/30/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~60~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~
2	YES	PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	20	STAFF CAP.	10/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN
3	YES	GANDOLINI	NICOLA	20	1st OFFICER	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN
4	YES	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	28	1stWOFFICER	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN
5	YES	BOCCA	ATTILIO	20	1st OFFICER	7/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN
6	YES	BIMBI	PILADE	18	2nd OFFICER	8/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN
7	YES	PINOTTI	CORRADO	11	2nd OFFICER	9/9/39	NAPLES	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN
8	YES	GIORELLO	PIETRO	4	3rd OFFICER	6/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN
9	~~YES~~	~~ROSSINI~~	~~GIULIO~~	~~3~~	~~CADET~~	~~5/3/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~
10	YES	DE LUCCHI	EMUANUELE	29	CHIEF ENG.	7/10/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN
11	YES	REGOLINI	RENATO	21	CHIEF ENG.	23/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN
12	YES	POGGI	DAMERINO	14	1st. ENG.	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN
13	YES	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	23	1st. ENG.	10/11/38	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN
14	YES	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	28	2nd. ENG.	2/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN
15	YES	SIGLIATO	FRANCESCO	20	2nd. ENG.	1/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN
16	YES	CAMPODONICO	CARLO	20	2nd. ENG.	7/31/38	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN
17	YES	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	8	2nd ENG.	8/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN
18	YES	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	2nd. ENG.	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN
19	YES	~~RUSSO~~	~~ERNESTO~~	~~24~~	~~2nd. ENG.~~	~~2/20/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~
20	YES	GERMANO	OLIMPIO	18	2nd. ENG.	6/19/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN
21	YES	VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	2nd; ENG.	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN
22	YES	~~MARANGON~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~15~~	~~2nd. ENG.~~	~~12/24/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~
23	YES	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	14	2nd; ENG.	11/29/38	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN
24	YES	~~MAISSA~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~12~~	~~2nd. ENG.~~	~~8/26/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~
25	YES	FAZIO	PIERINO	9	3rd. ENG.	10/30/37	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN
26	YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	3rd. ENG.	12/23.37	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN
27	YES	~~GRUEZ~~	~~RAFFAELE~~	~~9~~	~~3rd. ENG.~~	~~8/26/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~
28	YES	KNECT	GIULIO	4	CDET.	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN
29	~~YES~~	~~PROSETTI~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~20~~	~~CHIEF PUR.~~	~~9/7/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~
30	YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	11	1st. PURSER	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
CARRARA Pietro	27	Italian	9/7/39 - Genoa	Abdominal Ulcer

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14—1939

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

905

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from the port of Genoa - Naples 30

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	~~PRUGGNE~~	~~ATTILIO~~	~~33~~	~~MASTER~~	~~8/30/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~60~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~6.2.~~	~~180~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
YES	PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	20	STAFF CAP.	10/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	GANDOLINI	NICOLA	20	1st OFFICER	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	28	1stWOFFICER	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	190	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	BOCCA	ATTILIO	20	1st OFFICER	7/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8.	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	BIMBI	PILADE	18	2ad OFFICER	8/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3.	182	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	PINOTTI	CORRADO	11	2nd OFFICER	9/9/39	NAPLES	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTDE	
YES	GIORELLO	PIETRO	4	3rd OFFICER	6/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7.	156	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	~~ROSSINI~~	~~GIULIO~~	~~3~~	~~CADET~~	~~5/3/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
YES	DE LUCCHI	EMUANUELE	29	CHIEF ENG.	7/10/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.4.	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	REGOLINI	RENATO	21	CHIEF ENG.	23/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	POGGI	DAMERINO	14	1st. ENG.	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8.	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	23	1st. ENG.	10/11/38	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/9/	182	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	26	2nd. ENG.	2/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5.	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	SIGLIATO	FRANCESCO	20	2nd. ENG.	1/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	CAMPODONICO	CARLO	20	2nd. ENG.	7/31/38	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	8	2nd ENG.	8/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTEDE	
YES	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	2nd. ENG.	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTDE	
YES	~~RUSSO~~	~~ERNESTO~~	~~24~~	~~2nd. ENG.~~	~~2/20/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.3.~~	~~160~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
YES	GERMANO	OLIMPIO	18	2nd. ENG.	6/19/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7.	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTEDE	
YES	VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	2nd; ENG.	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5.	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	~~MARANGON~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~15~~	~~2nd. ENG.~~	~~12/24/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~6.0~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
YES	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	14	2nd; ENG.	11/29/38	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	~~MAISSA~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~12~~	~~2nd. ENG.~~	~~8/26/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
YES	FAZIO	PIERINO	9	3rd. ENG.	10/30/37	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	3rd. ENG.	12/23.37	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	~~ORTERE~~	~~RAFFAELE~~	~~9~~	~~3rd. ENG.~~	~~8/26/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~170~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
YES	KNECT	GIULIO	4	CDET.	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	~~PROENTI~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~20~~	~~CHIEF PUR.~~	~~9/7/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.3.~~	~~160~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	11	1st. PURSER	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.0	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CARRARA Pietro	27	Italian	9/7/39 - Genoa

Additional Discharges

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel * R E X *, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples 21

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	INGIANNI	FRANCESCO MARIA	10	2nd. PUR.	7/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BERIO	ENRICO	7	2nd. PUR.	7/10/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.0	185	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	D'AMICO	ETTORE	14	TRAVEL OF.	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.1.	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	CULLINI	LUIGI	12	SURGEON	6/21/38	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7.	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	DI RE	ANTONIO	11	SURGEON	1/11/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.4.	185	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	LONGARDI	SALVATORE	27	WIRELESS OP.	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	NEGRINO	GIOVANNI	22	WIRELESS OP.	8/21/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	~~YES~~	~~DANESE~~	~~GUGLIELMO~~	~~19~~	~~WIRELESS OP.~~	~~7/12/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~174~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
9	YES	DINELLI	CORRADO	19	WIRELESS OP.	10/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8.	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	REBOA	COSTANTINO	20	WIRELESS OP.	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	PANIGADA	LUIGI	9	CHAPLAIN	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	DRAGO	LUDOVICO	3	BANK CLERK	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	CODAZZI	ERMANNO	1	BANK CLERK	9/9/39	NAPLES	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	BASTAGLI	AMEDEO	5	MAIL OFF.	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	TERENZIO	NARCISO	5	MAIL OFF.	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	IMPERIALE	LUIGI	5	MAIL OFF.	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	BACCALARIO	EUGENIO	5	MAIL CLERK	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	~~YES~~	~~DEL MONTI~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~6~~	~~MAIL CLERK~~	~~10/4/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~47~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.4~~	~~172~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
19	YES	PANARELLO	MARIO	30	BOAT SWAIN	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	STRGNARO	BARTOLOMEO	19	BOAT SWAIN	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	CAMPANILE	FERDINANDO	26	BOAT SWAIN	4/4/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	SBARBARO	LORENZO	24	PLUMBER	2/21/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	BOZZANO	GIOVANNI	15	PLUMBER	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	GUERRESCHI	BATTILIO	19	PLUMBER	12/23/37	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	PELOSI	CARLO	14	PLUMBER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	15	CARPENTER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	VASSALE	GINO	12	CARPENTER	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	GERMI	LUIGI	23	CARPENTER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	ENRICO	NUNZIO	37	BOAT SWAIN	4/4/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	CONSIGLIERE	LORENZO	30	SAILOR	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 9 - 1939 , *19* , *from the port of* Genoa - Naples 92

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO	21	SAILOR	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CAPANO	RAFFAELE	24	SAILOR	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	31	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	PERFETTI	GIUSEPPE	30	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	D'AGOSTINI	GIUSEPPE	33	SAILOR	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	RENDA	GIOVANNI	35	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	PROSTAMO	GIORGIO	13	SAILOR	5/19/39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.0	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	VIGNES	ANIELLO	16	SAILOR	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	FERRO	LEONE	12	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	SILENZIARIO	GALDINO	22	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	COSTA	LORENZO	14	SAILOR	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	COLACE	DOMENICO	15	SAILOR	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	MUTI	ALESSANDRO	29	SAILOR	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	GHIO	LORENZO	28	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE N	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	AZZARELLI	RAIMONDO	12	SAILOR	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	RIZZO	DOMENICO	11	SAILOR	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	MUSICO'	GIUSEPPE	12	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	SIMONETTI	SALVATORE	26	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	PASTORINO	EMILIO	18	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	VERNAZZA	GEROLAMO	11	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	21	SAILOR	10/17/38	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	33	SAILOR	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	D'ALFONSO	NICOLO'	17	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	BELLONI	ILARIO	37	SAILOR	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	SPOSARO	GAETANO	14	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	SAFFIOTTI	ANTONINO	29	SAILOR	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	PONTILLO	CIRO	40	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	GODANO	GUGLIELMO	24	SAILOR	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	PIROTTA	ANDREA	16	SAILOR	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	COSENTINO	FRANCESCO	20	SAILOR	4/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4 • LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples — 93

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CRUPI	COSIMO	8	SAILOR	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CAMPILLI	PIERINO	19	SAILOR	9/20/38	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	CARAFFA	ISIDORO	42	SAILOR	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	AUREO	VINCENZO	16	SAILOR	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~5~~	~~YES~~	~~MARINO~~	~~AMERIGO~~	~~7~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~7/12/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
6	YES	SALESI	GIOVANNI	28	SAILOR	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	20	SAILOR	8/27/36	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	AVIGO	CATULLO	10	SAILOR	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	RAIOLA	FRANCESCO	13	SAILOR	8/21/39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	LANGIU'	GIOVANNI	10	SAILOR	9/29/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~11~~	~~YES~~	~~LICASTRO~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~7~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~7/12/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.7~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
12	YES	LA ROSA	GIUSEPPE	5	SAILOR	7/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	SCRIBANIS	GIUSEPPE	34	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE	38	SAILOR	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	CASTAGNOLO	GIOVANNI	37	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	ANFOSSO	DOMENICO	21	SAILOR	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	CORRADINO	LUIGI	24	SAILOR	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	ZOLEZZI	MARIO	24	SAILOR	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	CAVAGNARO	AGOSTINO	18	SAILOR	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~20~~	~~YES~~	~~STELLA~~	~~GIO BATTA~~	~~22~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~6/22/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~171~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
21	YES	GAMBINO	MICHELE	8	SAILOR	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	DARVO	GIULIO	10	DEK BOY	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	ROLLO	ANGELO	6	DEK BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~24~~	~~YES~~	~~LANZONE~~	~~VITTORIO~~	~~7~~	~~DEK BOY~~	~~3/12/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.8~~	~~175~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~PLAGANICA~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~8~~	~~DEK BOY~~	~~8/21/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~166~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
26	YES	MORESE	AGOSTINO	8	DECK BOY	6/17/39	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	TELARA	FERT	14	DECK BOY	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	URSINO	VINCENZO	5	DECK BOY	5/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	GILIBERTO	GIOVANNI	8	DECK BOY	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	DI MARINO	FRANCESCO	10	DECK BOY	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, *19*__, *from the port of* Genoa - Naples ... 94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LA PAUCI	SALVATORE	3	DECK BOY	8/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	~~YES~~	~~BORRESSO~~	~~ANGELINO~~	9	~~DECK BOY~~	~~1/28/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.7~~	~~171~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
3	~~YES~~	~~ACCARDO~~	~~GIRO~~	1	~~DECK BOY~~	~~10/15/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.3~~	~~160~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
4	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	3	DECK BOY	1/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	~~YES~~	~~PELLINO~~	~~CRESCENZO~~	5	~~DECK BOY~~	~~10/6/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
6	YES	GIANNI	GASTONE	12	OVERSER	6/4/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	PENDOLA	MANLIO	14	OVERSER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	PORCU*	MICHELE	1	OVERSER	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	MIGLIORINI	UGO	15	MASSERUR	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	BURRESI	VELIA	17	NURSE	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	SALVEMINI	MARIA	3	NURSE	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	MASOTTI	MARIA	12	NURSE	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	CAVALLI	FLORA	1	MASSEUSE	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	D'ARRIGO	ROSARIO	26	C.STOCKMANN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	190	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	BRUNETTO	EMANUELE	13	C.STOCKMAN	1/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	GIUFFRA	ROLANDO	23	C.STOCKMAN	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	DE DONATO	ENRICO	4	MECHANIC.	5/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	VANNI	GUGLIELMO	9	MECHANIC.	5/28/38	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	PRIANO	DOMENICO	22	MECHANIC	8/15/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	177	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	~~YES~~	~~NAPOLEONE~~	~~TOMMASO~~	39	~~MECHANIC.~~	~~8/21/37~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~56~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~170~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
21	YES	TRAVERSO	FELICE	27	MECHANIC.	6/4/39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	~~YES~~	~~FILIPPONE~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	12	~~MECHANIC.~~	~~10/17/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~59~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~168~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
23	YES	CRISTIANO	MARIO	1	MECHANIC.	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	GIANNETTO	ENRICO	8	MECHANIC	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	GRILLO	GIUSEPPE	8	MECHANIC	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	GHIGLIONE	ENRICO	16	MECHANIC	9/20/38	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	GENTILE	GABRIELE	22	MECHANIC	10/31/32	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	GUASTAVINO	ANTONIO	13	MECHANIC	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	PITTALUGA	GIACOMO	11	MECHANIC	6/22/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	NICORELLI	PIETRO	6	MECHANIC	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
Engliah.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel * R E X *, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples 95

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LUXARDO	GIO BATTA	5	MECHANIC.	6/20/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CENTENARO	ENRICO	2	MECHANIC.	8/25/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	PISCHEDDA	MANLIO	6	MECHIANIC.	7/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	PONTA	GIUSEPPE	12	MECHANIC.	10/17/38	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	FARINA	ANTONIO	11	MECHANIC.	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	SECHI	GIUSEPPE	25	MECHANIC.	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	TORCELLO	GIACOMO	21	MECHIANIC.	9/14/37	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	BRUNO	FRANCESCO	11	MECHANIC.	11/2/37	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	GAMBONI	LUIGI	13	MECHANIC.	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	RANDO	SALVATORE	6	MECHANIC.	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	VALZANIA	VENANZIO	7	MECHANIC.	5/10/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	CIPRIANI	VITONOFRIO	12	MECHANIC.	8/25/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	DOLCINO	ENRICO	22	ELECTRICIAN	4/4/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	CHEZZA	ANGELO	18	ELECTRICIAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	RISSO	GIUSEPPE	21	ELECTRICIAN	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	TAVELLA	SILVIO	14	ELECTRICIAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	CANEPARO	GIOVANNI	9	ELECTRICIAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO	13	ELECTRICIAN	4/4/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	ANELLI	ALBERTO	5	ELECTRICIAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	CARNEVALI	ALFREDO	7	ELECTRICIAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	7	ELECTRICIAN	10/6/37	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	FILIPPONE	CORRADO	15	ELECTRICIAN	8/30/38	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	FRANCO	LUIGI	9	ELECTRICIAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	BINI	NELLO	5	ELECTRICIAN	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	TESTILO	METELLO	6	ELECTRICIAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	OBETO	LUIGI	12	ELECTRICIAN	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	MILETO	ROCCO	16	ELECTRICIAN	12/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	LANZH	SILVIO	3	ELECTRICIAN	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	GUGLIOTTA	FRANCESCO	31	BOYLER MAN	11/24/37	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	ORRU'	GIUSEPPE	16	BOYLER MAN	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

CONSULATE GENERAL NEW YORK GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

7. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under [illegible] of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939 *, 19__, from the port of* Cuenca - Napoles 96

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PACCHETTI	FEDERICO	16	BOYLER MAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BALBI	ROMOLO	11	OILER	4/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	BARGONE	GIUSEPPE	29	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO	20	OILER	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	COLLA	GIUSEPPE	18	OILER	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	DONANNO	PIETRO	19	OILER	4/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	BONDI	DAVIDE	24	OILER	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	BONINO	MICHELE	14	OILER	9/22/36	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	CAPASSO	GIUSEPPE	26	OILER	4/25/37	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	CACACE	FRANCESCO	25	OILER	10/19/38	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTDE	
11	YES	CACCAVALLE	PASQUALE	18	OILER	4/28/38	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTDE	
12	YES	CALLO	DOMENICO	27	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	PAPPALARDO	RAFFAELE	19	OILER	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	CANE	LIUGI	19	OILER	4/22/38	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7.	179	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	CAVALIERE	ROCCO	19	OILER	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	CIRILLO	FERDINANDO	14	OILER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	173	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	PIRAS	GIOVANNI	14	OILER	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	COSTANZO	ROCCO	31	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	MASCARETTI	GIOACCHINO	22	OILER	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	DI GIORGIO	ROSARIO	19	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	DI ROSA	BENIAMINO	18	OILER	9/22/36	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	DODERO	ANGELO	20	OILER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	DONATO	PASQUALE	29	OILER	4/30/38	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	D'URZO	VINCENZO	17	OILER	7/28/37	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	FANCIULLI	ONORATO	32	OILER	11/23/37	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	FIUMARA	SALVATORE	7	OILER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	FOGOLA	GIAMBATTISTA	21	OILER	9/22/36	GENOA	NO	YES	60	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	FRACASSI	FERDINANDO	10	OILER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	FRANCHINI	NATALE	14	OILER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	163	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	GAITA	FRANCESCO	13	OILER	1/18/38	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel * R E X *, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19___, from the port of Genoa - Naples — 97

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	37	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GAMBINO	ANGELO	13	OILER	8/3/38	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.0	185	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	GIACOPPO	ROSARIO	8	OILER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	LUBRANO DI DIEGO	MICHELE	15	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~5~~	~~YES~~	~~LUCIANI~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	27	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	LAMBERTI	GIUSEPPE	17	OILER	4/6/38	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	MACINA	FRANCESCO	9	OILER	4/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	19	OILER	4/11/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	MARCHESE	ANTONIO	27	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	MARMORATO	ANTONIO	9	OILER	1/4/37	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	MARMORATO	VINCENZO	28	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE	20	OILER	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	34	OILER	4/22/38	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	MOGLIA	NICOLO'	17	OILER	11/3/36	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~15~~	~~YES~~	~~MORONI~~	~~ANTONIO~~	30	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	MORVILLO	LUIGI	15	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	MUSANTE	ATTILIO	20	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	MUSANTE	LUIGI	15	OILER	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	ONEMMA	GIUSEPPE	21	OILER	5/15/39	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	OTTAVIANI	EMIDIO	22	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	PALLANO	ANDREA	12	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	PALOMBA	RAFFAELE	23	OILER	8/23/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	PALOMBA	VINCANZO	17	OILER	5/3/38	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	PALMA	LUIGI	24	OILER	4/16/38	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	PALMA	VITTORIO	23	OILER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	PANVINO	ALFIO	20	OILER	12/23/37	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	PERRI	GIOVANNI	19	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	PINTO	FRANCESCO	19	OILER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	RAIOLA	DOMENICO	36	OILER	6/17/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	RANALDI	TULLIO	15	OILER	10/12/38	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel * R E X *, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from the port of Palermo - Naples 98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROLLANDO	GIOVANNI	24	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ROMANO	LUIGI	29	OILER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	GALLO	VINCENZO	14	OILER	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	ROSSITTO	ANTONINO	11	OILER	6/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	ROTONDO	DOMENICO	7	OILER	6/15/37	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	SACCO	ANDREA	26	OILER	3/15/39	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	CINQUEGRANA	ANTONIO	15	OILER	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	SACCO	FRANCESCO	26	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	SCIMONE	GIUSEPPE	18	OILER	7/12/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	SCIMONE	NUNZIO	25	OILER	11/24/37	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	SILVESTRO	ANTONIO	23	OILER	6/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	SOGNO	PASQUALE	15	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	SORACI	GIOVANNI	19	OILER	2/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	189	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	23	OILER	8/31/38	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	VALOROSO	VITTORIO	10	OILER	5/19/37	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.1	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	VANNI	EDOARDO	21	OILER	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.2	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	VIACAVA	MICHELE	21	OILER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	VIGNES	RAFFAELE	22	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	17	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8.	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	ZUNINO	ATTILIO	14	OILER	1/14/37	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	DELLA GATTA	MICHELE	25	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	PASSALACQUA	PIETRO	15	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	TRAFERRI	GIOVANNI	18	OILER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	BAGNATO	FRANCESCO	19	STOCKMAN	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	BARISIONE	CAMILLO	14	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	D'ANNUNZIO	GIUSEPPE	12	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	DI DONNA	RAFFAELE	16	STOCKMAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	715	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	DI SOMMA	GIUSEPPE	13	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	DI VITA	GIUSEPPE	26	STOCKMAN	12/23/37	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	GUGLIELMINO	GIOVANNI	7	STOCKMAN	7/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

CONSULATE GENERAL OF ITALY GENOA, ITALY

CONSULATE GENERAL OF ITALY GENOA, ITALY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Sheet No. ...

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from the port of Genoa - Naples, 39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MUSICO*	TOMMASO	20	STOCKMAN	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MELANDRI	FORTUNATO	11	STOCKMAN	6/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	18	STOCKMAN	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	173	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	GORETTA	GIUSEPPE	18	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	179	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	ONORI	ATTILIO	18	STOCKMAN	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	PICCOROSSI	FRANCESCO	18	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	BUCCIERI	FRANCESCO	10	STOCKMAN	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	715	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	PAIER	PAOLO	13	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	POSTIGLIONE	GENNARO	24	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	RODI	GIUSEPPE	15	STOCKMAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	VALLE	NICOLA	7	STOCKMAN	7/13/38	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	ARENA	GIACOMO	15	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	23	STOCKMANN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	BALLIVO	ENRICO	10	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	BACIGALUPO	EUGENIO	19	STOCKMAN	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	BRASINI	GINO	15	STOCKMAN	5/28/38	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	CARAVEO	GIUSTINO	12	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	190	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	CORTESE	DOMENICO	7	STOCKMAN	10/14/36	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	VITO	20	STOCKMAN	7/12/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	DE GAIS	CIRO	5	STOCKMAN	3/24/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	DELLA CASA	GIOVANNI	15	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	DONATO	GIOVANNI	16	STOCKMAN	14/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	D'URBINO	RAFFAELE	18	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	GALLO	GENNARO	9	STOCKMAN	3/10/37	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	173	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	IZZO	COSTANTINO	29	STOCKMAN	8/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO*	17	STOCKMAN	12/31/38	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	MARE	LEONARDO	18	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	MAGGIANI	STEFANO	8	STOCKMAN	8/23/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	MINUTOLI	SALVATORE	28	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	MONTALDO	RENATO	8	STOCKMAN	1/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from the port of Genoa - Naples

100

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MUGNANO	VINCENZO	20	STOCKMAN	5/30/38	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	1660	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PEROTTO	GIO BATTA	19	STOCKMAN	2/17/37	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	PASTORINO	PASQUALE	12	STOCKMAN	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	BALZANO	RAFFAELE	16	STOCKMAN	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	NOSTRASCI	ACHILLE	15	STOCKMAN	5.2.39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	RUGGIERO	VINCENZO	18	STOCKMAN	8/25/36	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	SANSO*	AMLETO	10	STOCKMAN	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~8~~	~~YES~~	~~SCARDIGNO~~	~~NICOLANTONIO~~	~~12~~	~~STOCKMAN~~	~~8/30/38~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~37~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
9	YES	STELLATO	ROSARIO	18	STOCKMAN	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	VITIELLO	GIOVANNI	16	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	AUTERI	ROSARIO	13	STOCKMAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	ASCIONE	NATALE	12	STOCKMAN	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	BOTTIGLIERI	SAVERIO	12	STOCKMAN	1/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	163	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	CAVAIO*	LUCIANO	9	STOCKMAN	9/36/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	DONATO	DOMENICO	12	STOCKMAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	GARGIULO	GAETANO	5	STOCKMAN	8/22/36	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	GULLO	VINCENZO	13	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	LANGELLA	ANIELLO	5	STOCKMAN	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	MARCHISIELLO	FILIPPO	19	ATOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	MIGNONE	INNOCENZO	11	STOCKMAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	MARAMAO	LEONARDO	11	STOCKMAN	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	SPEZIE	NATALE	11	STOCKMAN	12/23/37	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO	16	CHIEF STEW.	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	BONERA	GIUSEPPE	8	CHIEF STEW.	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	ZANOTTA	ENRICO	11	CHIEF STEW.	7/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	BASSO	NICOLA	20	CHIEF STEW.	7/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	195	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	ROSSETTI	MARCELLO	8	BARMAN	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	185	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
~~28~~	~~YES~~	~~MANTOVANI~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~11~~	~~PANTRY MAN~~	~~4/16/36~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~177~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
29	YES	BULLO	ROLANDO	14	PANTRY MAN	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	MERCENARO	ANACLETO	18	PANTRY MAN	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel S R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from the port of Genoa - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MAGISTRIS	PIERINA	11	GOVERNESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	153	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	~~DE BAKER CIOPA~~	~~ESTER~~	17	~~STEW/DESS~~	~~9/6/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~51~~	~~F~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.9~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
3	YES	PERRUCHON	MARIA	8	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	PICCONE	MARIA	5	STEW/DESS	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	CARRA	ELINDA	10	STEW/DESS	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	BEAUGRAND	NELLY	6	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	ARECCO	MARIA	11	STEW/DESS	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	SCHIAPPACASSE	TERESA	6	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	HOLZER	MARIA	12	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8.	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	PIOVANO	ANNA	5	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	MARTINA	MARGHERITA	10	STEW/DESS	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	IES	43	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	DE FRANCESCHI	COSTANZA	3	STEW/DESS	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	ADAMI LANCENI	OCILLIA	12	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	CODEVILLA NEIROTTI	OLGA	6	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	GENNARO HAASE'	AIDA	6	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	MRAZZA	TEODOLINDA	8	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	BELLOTTI	ANTONIO	16	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8.	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	MEDORI	ERMANNO	13	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	TRIDONDANE	CARLO	12	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	~~YES~~	~~GENOVESE~~	~~NICOLO'~~	13	~~STEWARD~~	~~9/6/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~169~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
21	YES	SACCO	ARTURO	11	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	MICCO	PIO	12	STEWARD	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	195	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	ALBANI	GINO	21	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	DI MASCIO	FEDELE	14	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	FLAMMINIO	LEONARDO	9	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	10	STEWARD	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	PEDERZOLI	UMBERTO	9	STEWARD	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	PRATO	MARIO	14	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	ACCARDO	RAFFAELE	10	STEWARD	8/25/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	SILVESTRONI	NATALINO	15	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel * R E X *, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples 102

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GUALCO	GIUSEPPE	10	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CINTI	MARIO	10	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	PITTALUGA	DANTE	11	STEWARD	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	PIUMARTA	BRUNO	10	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	PEREGO	GIUSEPPE	5	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	FIORE	GIUSEPPE	13	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	MAZZINI	ANDREA	20	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	PIERUCCI	GIOVANNI	18	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	BANCALA*	ALDO	11	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	CERVELLI	GIOVANNI	8	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	CUCCARO	MANLIO	6	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	FELICIOTTI	ANTONIO	5	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	FICHERA	BRUNO	16	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	BOZZELLI	GIUSEPPE	5	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	GATTI	GIOVANNI	8	STEWARD	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	158	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	LASAGNA	STEFANO	7	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	LERCARI	GIUSEPPE	6	STEWARD	8/26/37	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	LOMBARDI	LUIGI	18	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	LORINI	BENIAMINO	11	STEWARD	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	163	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	MUSSO	CESARE	14	STEWARD	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	161	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	PARISI	ALFONSO	23	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	ANTONELLI	CARLO	11	STEWARD	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	ROBBIANO	PIETRO	7	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	7	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	COPPELLO	VITTORIO	8	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	PARODI	ARMANDO	11	STEWARD	8/22/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	MOISELLO	CARLO	10	STEWARD	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.0	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	~~YES~~	~~ARENA~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~10~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~4/16/36~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~162~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
29	YES	BAY	GIUSEPPE	11	STEWARD	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	NAPOLITANO	SALVATORE	11	STEWARD	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA — GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a NEW YORK port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at _____, NOV 9 - 1939, 19___, from the port of Genoa - Naples 103

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DE DOMENICO	ANGELO	9	STEWARD	12/19/37	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	IENTILE	CARMINE	8	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	SANTUARIO	EDERICO	18	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	ROSSI	EGIDIO	23	STEWARD	4/26/38	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	~~YES~~	~~QUERCINI~~	~~ANDREA~~	~~13~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~4/16/36~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.7~~	~~169~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
6	YES	CACCIOLA	GUGLIELMO	11	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	PIZZOLO	SALVATORE	9	STEWARD	8/24/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	ROSA	DOMENICO	14	STEWARD	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	TOSTO	FRANCESCO	11	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE	27	STEWARD	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	~~YES~~	~~AVALLE~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~10~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~10/6/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~156~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
12	YES	SORU	FRANCO	12	STEWARD	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	RINALDELLI	BRUNO	12	STEWARD	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	~~YES~~	~~DI MAIO~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~11~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~9/26/32~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~167~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
15	YES	GHIGLIOTTI	ANGELO	9	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTA	12	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	VIALE	MICHELE	12	STEWARD	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	~~YES~~	~~DI LUCA~~	~~VINCENZO~~	~~10~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~4/16/36~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
19	YES	FAMA'	MATTEO	10	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	775	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	GODANO	GIACOMO	15	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	~~YES~~	~~GRANDI~~	~~GIACINTO~~	~~12~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~4/16/36~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT DEPORTED~~	
22	YES	IORIO	VINCENZO	18	STEWARD	11/27/36	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	PASINI	GIUSEPPE	10	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	STEWARD	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	177	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	FREGNI	MARIO	11	STEWARD	4/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	MENNELLA	RAIMONDO	3	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	138	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	FERRARINI	FRANCESCO	5	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	PACINI	ALDO	5	CABIN BOY	11/20/38	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	PECORELLA	ANTONIO	5	CABIN BOY	9/29/39	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	140	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	GHISALBERTI	ARMANDO	3	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Thomas Tate
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9-1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples 104

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CORALLO	PAOLO	9	CABIN BOY	9/29/39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	4	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	150	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	MONTORSI	NICOLINO	5	CABIN BOY	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	BENIGNI	EMILIANO	4	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	IES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	190	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	GELATI	CARLO	4	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	VILLOSI	ROBERTO	12	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	BRACCO	RENATO	9	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	YES	FEDELE	LUIGI	8	CABIN BOY	4/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	YES	GARIBALDI	EMILIO	6	CABIN BOY	4/27/37	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.4	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	NOVARINO	ANTONIO	5	CABIN BOY	1/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	154	NONE N	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	OTTONELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	CABIN BOY	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	YES	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	13	CABIN BOY	5/19/37	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	YES	SERENA	MANLIO	6	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	SORU	DOMENICO	6	CABIN BOY	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	YES	NATALE	GIOVANNI	2	CABIN BOY	5/19/37	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	TAGLIAFICO	BERNARDINO	7	CABIN BOY	4/11/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	SPAGNOLO	MARIO	5	CABIN BOY	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	YES	VIRDIS	FERDINANDO	5	CABIN BOY	9/30/36	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	YES	MUSCOLO	ANGELO	9	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	MORABITO	GIORGIO	10	CABIN BOY	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	D'ALESSIO	ANTONIO	7	CABIN BOY	5/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	153	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	YES	BAGIGALUPO	ERNESTO	9	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	163	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	BUONGARZONE	ANTONIO	6	CABIN BOY	2/16/37	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	GATTARONCHIERI	ANDREA	8	CABIN BOY	8/3/38	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	AGNESE	GIO BATTA	8	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	YES	PARDINI	BRUNO	9	CABIN BOY	4/1/37	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	YES	DALL'AGO	MOSE'	6	CABIN BOY	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	YES	RIZZO	ANGELO	6	CABIN BOY	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	ARPE	ALDO	8	CABIN BOY	7/8/36	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	GUEDIERI	LUIGI	8	CABIN BOY	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosanian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 1939, from the port of Genoa - Naples 105

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BARRA	PASQUALE	6	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOVA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	I65	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ALDINI	SALLUSTIO	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	I69	DO	DO	
3	YES	LONGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I65	DO	DO	
4	YES	MICHENZI	GIACOMO	I4	DO	6.16.36	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.6.	I65	DO	DO	
5	YES	SOLARI	ANGELO	I3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	I7I	DO	DO	
6	YES	P I N	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	I66	DO	DO	
7	YES	PERELI	ANGELO	6	DO	9.I8.36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	I70	DO	DO	
8	YES	MENNELLA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
9	YES	MACRI	ERMANNO	II	DO	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	I6I	DO	DO	
10	YES	SIPPERDI	ADOLFO	I0	DO	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	I68	DO	DO	
11	YES	PERRANTI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	I50	DO	DO	
12	YES	SERENA	CORRADO	I2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.7	I74	DO	DO	
13	YES	GAGLIARDI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO	DO	
14	YES	CATULLO	SALVATORE	7	DO	8.I/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
15	YES	PIERUCCI	SERGIO	5	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	I64	DO	DO	
16	YES	VINCI	ERASMO	6	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
17	YES	MAZZINI	MARIO	7	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	I64	DO	DO	
18	YES	BARBUTO	OTTAVIO	I	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	I63	DO	DO	
19	YES	BUONVISO	CARMELO	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	I47	DO	DO	
20	YES	DEL CORSO	ALFREDO	3	DO	7.28.36	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I65	DO	DO	
21	YES	PARODI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	I43	DO	DO	
22	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	3	DO	6.9.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	I30	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	6.6.38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO	DO	
24	YES	DI MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5.6	I58	DO	DO	
25	YES	SCARPELLINI	ITALO	I	DO	3.I0.37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	I64	DO	DO	
26	YES	D'URSO	CIRO	6	DO	5.28.38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	I60	DO	DO	
27	YES	DE BARBIERI	LORENZO	I	DO	8.26.37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	I57	DO	DO	
28	YES	RESASCO	ANTONIO	3	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5.8.	I60	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARIANI	LIDO	I	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5.4	I59	DO	DO	
30	YES	GIOVANNINI	GINO	I	DO	I0.6.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 1939, from the port of Genoa - Naples 106

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MANCINI	GIUSEPPE	2	CABIN BOY	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	159	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CARRARA	PIETRO	2	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	CIAPPA	ALDO	1	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	DO	
4	YES	DOLCINO	BRUNO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	DO	
5	YES	DONATO	SALVATORE	1	DO	5.3.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO	DO	
6	YES	GAMBERINI	SALVATORE	2	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	DO	
7	YES	MACRI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	2.2.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	DO	
8	YES	SALVI	GIOVANNI	1	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
9	YES	PASTORINO	PIETRO	1	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	DO	
10	YES	GENOE	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	DO	
11	YES	PERONI	ERNESTO	11	CHIEF STEWARD	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.9	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	BALDONI	GIULIO	15	DO	5.2.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	CACACE	SETTIMIO	10	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	BARBERO	MARIO	3	CABIN BOY	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	17	CHIEF STEW.	6.14.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	172	DO	DO	
~~16~~	~~YES~~	~~RAPPO~~	~~RAUL~~	~~19~~	~~BARMAN~~	~~9.6.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
17	YES	PAOLI	FRANCESCO	4	DO	10.15.38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	SCARSI	ANTONIO	22	STEWARD	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
19	YES	FERRETTI	LUIGI	18	PANTRYMAN	4.27.37	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	CIONI	ANNUNZIATA	6	STEWARDESS	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
21	YES	GAZZO	ANTONIA ANGIOLA	11	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	GUIDO	MARIA	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	SALVO	GIULIA	6	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	BUZZINO	ROSILDA	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
25	YES	TURRI	CARMELA	11	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
26	YES	DOGLIANI	ADELINA	5	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
27	YES	MARIGHANI	MARIA	7	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	MONTEFORTE	GIOVANNA	10	DO	10.5.39	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	PASINI	CAROLINA	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	22	STEWARD	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 1939, from the port of Genoa - Naples 107

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SOVRANI	VITTORIO	7	STEWARD	9.6.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CARBONE	GEROLAMO	12	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	PERNIGOTTI	RODOLFO	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	DONANNO	PIETRO	14	DO	12.15.37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	ALIORI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	RUELLO	NATALE	11	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	BENDINI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	DO	
8	YES	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO	11	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	169	DO	DO	
9	YES	ICARIO	MARIO	10	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	PARISI	LUIGI DOMENICO	24	DO	3.10.37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
11	YES	BUSIO	FRANCESCO	16	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	SCATTI	PERUCCIO	10	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
13	YES	SACCONE	MARIO	9	DO	3.14.39	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	RUZZI	LUIGI	9	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
15	YES	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
16	YES	CIRILLO	VINCENZO	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	DOMENICI	LORENZO	13	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	MARCHESANI	NICOLA	18	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
19	YES	ROCENTINI	VIRGILIO	10	DO	3.14239	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	IERA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.	166	DO	DO	
21	YES	CASISSA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	OMBRA	GENNARO	10	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	IEROCADES	FRANCESCO	11	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	D O	
24	YES	ROVATI	ANGELO	11	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
25	YES	MANTELLI	DAVIDE	12	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
26	YES	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
27	YES	LA FAUCI	PAOLO	14	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
28	YES	DARDUI	GIOVANNI	12	DO	6.16.36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	BOLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	TOMMARCHI	GIGINO	6	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL — GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under law of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 1939, from the port of Genoa - Naples 108

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	13	STEWARD	8.26.37	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	163	NONE	NOT EXPORTER	
2	YES	GALEANO	PARIDE	13	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO	DO	
3	YES	VISCOVICH	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
4	YES	MURCLO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	PICCARDO	TOMMASO	6	DO	8.30.38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	PECUNIA	LIBERO	9	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	E GUASTAVINO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9.30.38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
8	YES	LUISE	LORENZO PIO M.	15	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
9	YES	MASTRONZE	GUGLIELMO	13	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	MASSA	AGOSTINO	13	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
11	YES	GARGIULO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	ALVIANI	ALBERTO	13	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
13	YES	ARENA	SIMONE	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	CALZONA	ANTONIO	20	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	D O	DO	
15	YES	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	9	DO	3.14?39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	D O	DO	
16	YES	POLASTRI	FERNANDO	12	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO	DO	
17	YES	PORTA	TEOBALDO	8	DO	9.30. 39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	DO	
18	YES	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO	19	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	CELIA	GIOVANNI	22	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	PAINO	DONATO	8	DO	6.14.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	RAMO	LORENZO	8	DO	6.14.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO	8	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
23	YES	VINCI	GIOVANNI	23	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	BERTINI	UMBERTO	10	DO	8.25.38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	LOMBARDI	DULLIO	11	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	173	DO	DO	
26	YES	BISSO	RICCARDO	17	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	CARRINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	6.14.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
28	YES	CUCHO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
29	YES	SERIOLO	ARMANDO	8	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
30	[illegible]TINI	MARTINI	ETTORE	7	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon the arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples 109

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALLA	ARTURO	16	STEWARD	9.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	GIORDANO	GIOVANNI	21	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
4	~~YES~~	~~ERRICO~~	~~NICOLA S.~~	~~30~~	~~DO~~	~~4.16.36~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6.~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
5	~~YES~~	~~OLIVARI~~	~~BIAGIO~~	~~13~~	~~DO~~	~~4.16.36~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5.~~	~~171~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
6	YES	VISCIANO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8.14.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6.	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	CIRONE	NUNZIO	3	CABIN BOY	5.3.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6.	166	DO	DO	
8	YES	IOIACONO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	4.11.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5.	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	SIMEONI	EDUARDO	5	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	BENNETT	ROBERTO	4	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	52	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	ARIPPA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6.3	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	MOSCATIELLO	MARIO	2	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
13	YES	TURCO	ALDO	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	POLESE	MICHELE	4	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.	164	DO	DO	
15	YES	ALBICINESI	GINO	8	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
16	YES	BAGNATO	ATONIO	9	DO	9.14.37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	575	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	LONGO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	190	DO	DO	
18	YES	SILVESTRI	LUIGI V.	7	DO	8.8.38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
19	YES	PARACE	GIO BATTA	5	DO	6.19.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
20	YES	VIGNES	GIRO	30	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	MUSSO	NETO	5	DO	6.14.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	576	169	DO	DO	
22	YES	ULIANO	ROBERTO	10	DO	9/6.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	EDO	585	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	CONFETTI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	CURCIARIELLO	PASQUALE	4	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	DO	
25	YES	PICRITO	PAOLO	12	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5.	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	CALZONA	MICHELE	12	DO	8.10.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	GIULIANO	FAUST	6	DO	5.23.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	575	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	19	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4.	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	DE MARTINO	GEREMIA	14	DO	9.8.38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	BERTI	TEDDUCCIO	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples 110

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MORVILLO	GEROLAMO	7	CABIN BOY	6.14.39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	LO NOSTRO	ANGELO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	NONE	DO	
3	YES	FRAGALE	GIORGIO	7	DO	4.66.36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	168	NONE	DO	
4	YES	PIERUCCI	MARIO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
5	YES	RESMINI	ALESSANDRO	5	DO	3.12.38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5?7	168	NONE	DO	
6	YES	GUASTINI	FRANVESCO	3	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
7	YES	ARCIDIACONO	SEBASTIANO	4	DO	6.22.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
8	YES	BIANCO	GAETANO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5?4	167	NONE	DO	
9	YES	LUSVARDI	PIETRO	3	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	167	NONE	DO	
10	YES	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5?2	168	NONE	DO	
11	YES	CERISOLA	RINALDO	3	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	NONE	DO	
12	YES	NERI	DAVIDE	8	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
13	YES	CALZONA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	7.12.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	NONE	DO	
14	YES	TARDETTI	RAFFAELE	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	169	NONE	DO	
15	YES	BOLDATINI	RENATO	2	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
16	YES	ISCHIA	UMBERTO	4	DO	6.19.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	35.5	161	NONE	DO	
17	YES	DOLCINO	ALDO ENRICO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
18	YES	GUIDA	CIRO.	7	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	NONE	DO	
19	YES	SCARAMUCCIA	ATTILIO	2	DO	10.23.37	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
20	YES	PALLINI	ERSILIO	1	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	NONE	DO	
21	YES	RAFFA	PLACIDO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	NONE	DO	
22	YES	DELLISOLA	GEROLAMO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	NONE	DO	
23	YES	NASO	VINCENZO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	NONE	DO	
24	YES	FASCETTI	GIACOMO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.	147	NONE	DO	
25	YES	PENDULLA	PAOLO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5	160	NONE	DO	
26	YES	PENDULLA	ROBERTO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	NONE	DO	
27	YES	ZIRONI	PIETRO	17	CHIEF STEWARD	10.12.38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	NONE	DO	
28	YES	CAROSSO	SEVERINO	9	DO	5.23.38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5?4	167	NONE	DO	
29	YES	FUOCHI	ANGIOLO	19	DO	10.17.38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
30	YES	LAVAGNA	CESARE	19	DO	9.29.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5?2	160	NONE	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from the port of Genoa - Naples

111

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VASSALLO	GIUSEPPE	9	STEWARD	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CAVASSA	ITALO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.4	176	NONE	DO	
3	YES	BELMONTE	MARIA CRISTINA	2	STEWARDESS	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M F	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
4	YES	CAMMAROTA	TERESA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M F	DO	DO	5.3	168	NONE	DO	
5	YES	GROSSO	MAFALDO	7	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	170	NONE	DO	
6	YES	LAGGETTA	AGOSTINO	10	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6.1	168	NONE	DO	
7	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	NONE	DO	
8	YES	REPETTO	ANGELO	19	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5 3/4	167	NONE	DO	
9	YES	VALENTINO	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	8.3.38	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	NONE	DO	
10	YES	VITIELLO	SALVATORE	11	DO	6.14.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	NONE	DO	
11	YES	DIAMANT	ERMINIA	9	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	DO	
12	YES	CAVINI	SILVIO	12	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	N ONE	DO	
13	YES	CORTESE	SAVERIO	15	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5 5/5	165	NONE	DO	
14	YES	FERRETTI	UBALDO	9	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	NONE	DO	
15	YES	BOLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.	177	NONE	DO	
16	YES	MARTINELLI	EUGENIO	13	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	NONE	DO	
17	YES	LIPARI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
18	YES	BOZZO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
19	YES	SILVESTRI	GENNARO	14	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	NONE	DO	
20	YES	ROBIGLIO	MARIO	8	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.	165	NONE	DO	
21	YES	SALVATORE	EUGENIO	20	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	NONE	DO	
22	YES	ROCCA	POMPEO L.	12	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
23	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	20	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
24	YES	RONDINE	VITTORIO 3rd	11	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	NONE	DO	
25	YES	LEBRANO	VINCENSO	20	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
26	YES	MANCUSO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
27	YES	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO A.	13	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	NONE	DO	
28	YES	PAPULINI	GIOVANNI	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
29	YES	PALOMBA	GENNARO	16	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	NONE	DO	
30	YES	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	15	DO	4.16.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL — GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Gre[redacted]
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

23 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa . Naples 112

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VIACAVA	SAMUELE P.	15	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	NONE	DO	
3	YES	DELFINO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	181	NONE	DO	
4	YES	ASCIONE	SAVERIO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	522	180	NONE	DO	
5	YES	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
6	YES	LEONE	VINCENZO G.	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	NONE	DO	
7	YES	VASSALLO	LORENZO G.	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
8	YES	BONANINI	DANTE	10	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
9	YES	BASSI	ORESTE	2	DO	10/8/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	NONE	DO	
10	YES	PEZZINO	ANTONINO	7	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	NONE	DO	
11	YES	BOTTO	GINO	8	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	NONE	DO	
12	YES	TESSERA	FEDERICO	10	DO	8/24/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	NONE	DO	
13	YES	GARASSINO	NICOLO F.	19	STOREKEEPER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	NONE	DO	
14	YES	ROLLA	EMANUELE	30	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	170	NONE	DO	
15	YES	FARACE	LUIGI	23	BAKER	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
16	YES	POTI	SEBASTIANO	6	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	NONE	DO	
17	YES	MIOT	GIACOMO	9	STORE KEEPER	3.14.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	NONE	DO	
18	YES	PONZONE	GIOVANNI	10	BAKER	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	6.1	173	NONE	DO	
19	~~YES~~	~~TORCHIO~~	~~GUGLIELMO~~	11	DO	12/18/37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	NONE	DO	
20	YES	PARVIS	FRANCESCO	14	BUTCHER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	N ONE	DO	
21	~~YES~~	~~CAPPANERA~~	~~GIULIO~~	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
22	YES	MUSSO	ANNETTO G.	2	DO BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	NONE	DO	
23	YES	GHISALBERTI	CARLO	20	LINEN KEEPER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
24	YES	CARBONE	PERRUCCIO F	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
25	YES	DE MARCHIS	ANDREA	18	DO	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	NONE	DO	
26	YES	SOLARI	DOMENICO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	176	NONE	DO	
27	YES	SAVIOTTI	CARLO	16	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
28	YES	SACCOROTTI	ROSARIA	8	SALES WOMAN	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
29	YES	LEVREGO	AURELIA	7	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.5	169	NONE	DO	
30	YES	STAGLIANO	LETIZIA	[illegible]	DO	9.29.39	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5.6	136	NONE	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 24

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939 19___, from the port of Genoa - Naples 113

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	COTTIGELLI	PAOLINO	20	GYMNASIUM MASTER	5/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	146	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	DO	
3	YES	PANARIELLO	ARIMONDO	26	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	MONGIARDINO	GOFFREDO	11	BAGGAGE MST.	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
5	YES	BONZIGLIA	ARNALDO	4	PRINTER	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	CALABRO	TOMMASO	8	DO	8.22.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	SCIANDRA	VITTORIO	3	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
8	YES	CURLO	LUCIANO	1	DO BOY	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.	136	DO	DO	
9	YES	REPETTO	PASQUALE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	DO	
10	~~YES~~	~~MOTTA~~	~~MICHELE~~	~~9~~	~~TAYLOR~~	~~9/6/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
11	~~YES~~	~~PAPA~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
12	~~YES~~	~~SUPANI~~	~~MARIA~~	~~9~~	~~IRONESS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~50~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~176~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
13	YES	SCHWERER	ELEONORA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	F	DO	DO	5.4	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	DRUCCI	DEODATA	2	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
15	YES	MASSERATI	ELMINA	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
16	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	ANGELO	29	CARPENTER	10.15.38	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	RONZITTI	GAETANO	1	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	TOMINELLI	OTTORINO	20	DO	6.14.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
19	YES	BENVENUTO	G.BATTA	12	MOVIES OPER.	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	GIACCHINO	ORESTE	9	MUSIC LEADER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
21	YES	BARTOLACCI	NAZZARENO	9	PIANIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	TOSELLI	FEDERICO	8	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAVERA	LUIGI	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
24	YES	DE SIMONE	SALVATORE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	COVA	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
26	YES	CONSIGLIO	OSVALDO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	MASSA	DINO ENRICO A.	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	155	DO	DO	
28	YES	MARTELLI	BRUTO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	163	DO	DO	
29	YES	MOCELLINI	PIETRO MICCA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
30	YES	GALLO	SALVATORE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

IMPERIAL ROYAL CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under the act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel * R E X *, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1939, 1939, from the port of Genoa - Naples 114

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GROSSI	GUIDO	2	ASS.PURSER	4.3.39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	I65	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	COROSU	LEONARDO	4	DO	I2.29.38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	I70	DO	DO	
3	YES	GARBINO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO	DO	
4	YES	BILLIA	NICOLA	7	DO	6.I4.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	I64	DO	DO	
5	YES	CASINI	CARLO EGISTO	IO	DO	2.2I.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.5	I62	DO	DO	
6	YES	MOLLICA	ANGELO	7	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	I68	DO	DO	
7	YES	BRUSACA*	ROMEO	9	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	I65	DO	DO	
8	YES	MARTELLO	LUIGI	7	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
9	YES	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCH	I4	DO	4.IO.39	D O	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	I72	DO	DO	
10	YES	MURLI	ANIELLO	II	DO	5.I.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	I80	DO	DO	
11	YES	GIULIANO	GUSTAVO	I2	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
12	YES	DE ANGELIS	EMANUELE	I	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	I4I	DO	DO	
13	YES	CEDRINI	LUIGI	I	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO	DO	
14	YES	BENNE	EUGENIO	8	BEAUTYSPARL.	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
15	YES	MASELLI	EMILIO	7	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	I68	DO	DO	
16	YES	RAFFIN	ALESSANDRO	I6	BARBER	5.2.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	I63	DO	DO	
17	YES	CERVELLI	VINCENZO	IO	BARBER	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
18	YES	BORTOLOTTI	PIETRO	6	DO	II.8.38	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
19	YES	GALASTRO	ANTONINO	2I	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	I77	DO	DO	
20	YES	GRAZIANO	GIUSEPPE	I4	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I74	DO	DO	
21	YES	SOLDATINI	CARLO	5	DO	5.3.38	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	I75	DO	DO	
22	YES	ANTONELLI	GIUSEPPINA	5	MANICURE	9.29.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.	I35	DO	DO	
23	YES	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	IO	FOTOGRAPHER	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I59	DO	DO	
24	YES	BOVIO	VITTORIO	I	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO	DO	
25	YES	BOVIO	RINALDO	I	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5.2	I46	DO	DO	
26	YES	ROBERTI	EMILIO	8	STEWARD	6.I4.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5.	I65	DO	DO	
27	YES	CASAGRANDE	DOMENICO	I2	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	I70	DO	DO	
28	YES	BIBOLINI	FRANCESCO	I2	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	I66	DO	DO	
29	YES	LAMBERTI	LORENZO	I3	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	I80	DO	DO	
30	YES	MONTANARI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	2.25.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

26 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E X" *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, *19*39, *from the port of* Genoa - Naples 115

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	33	STEWARD	8.I.39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	I75	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SORRENTINO	TOMMASO	21	DO	5.2.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	I73	DO	DO	
3	YES	SCORPIADE	FELICE	IO	DO	9.30.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	I70	DO	DO	
4	YES	EMILIO	MICHELE	II	DO	5.I9.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I70	DO	DO	
5	YES	FORNI	GIUSEPPE	6	CABIN BOY	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.3	I65	DO	DO	
6	YES	DRAGO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9.28.38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
7	YES	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	18	DO	6.I4.39	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
8	YES	CAVASSA	FILIPPO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	I70	DO	DO	
9	YES	PERINI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	6.I4.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
10	~~YES~~	~~MOLINI~~	~~AGOSTINO~~	~~II~~	~~DO~~	~~4.I6.36~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~I65~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
11	YES	STORTI	CESARINO	IO	DO	6.I4.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO	DO	
12	YES	OLIVIERO	GENNARO	2	DO	9.I4.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	I60	DO	DO	
13	YES	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6.22.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	I66	DO	DO	
14	YES	FERRANDO	CAMILLO	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO	DO	
15	YES	BASCHERINI	VITTORIO	8	DO	3.I5.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO	DO	
16	YES	VELOCE	GERANIO	I2	DO	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	I70	DO	DO	
17	YES	SORACI	SALVATORE	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO	DO	
18	YES	SALVATORI	LUIGI	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	I8	M	DO	DO	5.2	I60	DO	DO	
19	YES	SERRITIELLO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3.I4.39	DO	NO	YEZ	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO	DO	
20	YES	SPESSA	ALDO	3	DO	8.26.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	I68	DO	DO	
21	YES	MORGERA	LUIGI	IO	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.5	I68	DO	DO	
22	YES	CIONCOLONI	MAURIZIO	I	DO	6.2I.38	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
23	YES	BOLLO	BENITO	I	DO	IO.5.39	DO	DO	YES	I6	M	DO	DO	5.	I40	DO	DO	
24	YES	SORRENTINO	ANTONIO	I	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO	DO	
25	YES	DE ROSA	VINCENZO	I	DO	7.2.39	DO	NO	YES	I7	M	DO	DO	5.4	I49	DO	DO	
26	YES	PROCCHIO	ATTILIO	2	DO	9.30.38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	I74	DO	DO	
27	YES	RATTO	GIANBATTISTA	I4	CHIEF COOK	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.9	I80	DO	DO	
28	YES	MINAZZOLI	ORESTE	3	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	I75	DO	DO	
29	YES	BINI	PRIMO	22	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
30	YES	CUNEO	TULLIO	I6	COOK	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6.6	I85	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

27 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under law of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19 39, from the port of Genoa - Naples

116

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FERRARI	EMILIO	9	COOCK	4.16.36	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	I74	NONE V	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	FERRARI	PIETRO	IO	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	I80	DO	DO	
3	YES	SCIMONE	STEFANO	IO	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	I65	DO	DO	
4	YES	VIGLIANI	DONATO	9	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO	DO	
5	YES	INGENITO	DOMENICO	I4	DO	5.18.37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	I68	DO	DO	
6	YES	ACCARDO	LUIGI	8	DO	6.22.38	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	I56	DO	DO	
7	YES	CIMMINO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
8	YES	GIANGARE'	DILIO	I2	DO	4.2I.36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.9	I80	DO	DO	
9	YES	MARCHIANO	MARCO	I6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	I90	DO		
10	YES	LOVOTTI	LORENZO	7	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.5	I50	DO	DO	
11	YES	NOTO	MICHELE	9	DO	9.36.32	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	I64	DO	DO	
12	YES	SERVETTI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	7.8.36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	I70	DO	DO	
13	YES	GALLETTA	EMANUELE	5	DO	IO.5.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	I67	DO	DO	
14	YES	GUANASSI	UMBERTO	9	ASS.COOCK	IO.I8.38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	I69	DO		
15	YES	CORIC	SERAFINO	7	DO	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	I66	DO		
16	YES	ALPA	GIUSEPPE	IO	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	I69	DO	DO	
17	YES	GROLLINO	GAETANO MARIA	4	DO	IO.I.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I70	DO	DO	
18	YES	PILOTTI	GIOVANNI	6	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO	DO	
19	YES	BONANINI	VITO	7	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
20	YES	D'ATTILIO	NICOLA	IO	DO	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	I64	DO	DO	
21	YES	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO'	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	I66	DO	DO	
22	YES	PRISONE	ANDREA	4	DO	8.I.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	I64	DO	DO	
23	YES	TERSANO	GUIDO	I3	PATRIMAN	4.I6.36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
24	YES	PENOGLIO	MATTEO	I7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	I66	DO	DO	
25	YES	MARCANDALLI	ORESTE	I6	DO	9.8.1939	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	I70	DO	DO	
26	YES	CAPASSO	LUIGI	I3	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	4I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I67	DO	DO	
27	YES	LONGO	GIACOMO	I5	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO	DO	
28	YES	OPPECINI	FERNARDO	7	DO	5.I8.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	I69	DO	DO	
29	YES	PRATO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	I69	DO	DO	
30	YES	MINOTTI	FRANCESCO	I	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	I76	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

28 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 28

Sheet No. ____

Required under the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival from a foreign port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8-1939, 19 39, from the port of Genoa - Naples

117

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ARECCO	STEFANO	4	KITCHEN BOY	8.1.39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	I60	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	VINCI	DOMENICO	I	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I69	DO	DO	
3	YES	MARIA	ROCCO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	I70	DO	DO	
4	YES	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	24	CHIEF COOCK	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6.2	I96	DO	DO	
5	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	21	COOCK	10.6.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	I80	DO	DO	
6	YES	BRUSACA'	GIUSEPPE	I6	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	I79	DO	DO	
7	YES	LA ROSA	VINCENZO	I4	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	I76	DO	DO	
8	YES	IVALDI	LORENZO	II	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	I76	DO	DO	
9	YES	GATTAVECCHIA	HOBLIN	4	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	D O	DO	5.5	I69	DO	DO	
10	YES	MENSI	LORENZO	5	DO	5.23.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5½	I50	DO	DO	
11	YES	RONZITTI	NICOLA	8	DO	8.26.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	D O	5.6	I7I	DO	DO	
12	YES	ZOLESI	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
13	YES	AMITRANO	GENNARO	7	DO	9/29/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	I65	DO	DO	
14	YES	CERNUTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	I77	DO	DO	
15	YES	D'ALPONSO	GEROLAMO	5	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I 68	DO	D O	
16	YES	RIGHETTI	ELMO	8	DO	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	D O	5.5	I63	DO	DO	
17	YES	RUELLO	FRANCESCO	I	KITCHEN BOY	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	I9	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO	DO	
18	YES	GASPARINI	ANSARMO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO	DO	
19	YES	NOVEMBRINI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	I 69	DO	DO	
20	YES	TACCHINO	VALERIANO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO	DO	
21	YES	TORINO	FRANCESCO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	I57	DO	DO	
22	YES	LOMBARDI	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	I62	DO	DO	
23	YES	MENCACCI	EGIDIO	27	COOCK	4.16.36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.5	I69	DO	DO	
24	YES	CARACCHINI	GIACOMO	I3	DO	5.30.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	I65	DO	DO	
25	YES	PORRO	GIACINTO	I2	DO	I0.I5.38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	I70	DO	DO	
26	YES	BARONTI	ESPARTO	II	DO	3.I5.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	D O	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
27	YES	SIMONOTTI	FRANCESCO	I3	DO	3.I2.38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	I69	DO	DO	
28	YES	BOLLO	MARIO	I4	KITCHEN BOY	3.I2.38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	I79	DO	DO	
29	YES	CELONA	ANTONIO	I0	DO	9 30.39	DO	NO	YES	3I	M	DO	DO	5.5	I69	DO	DO	
30	YES	LANTINI	ALDO	5	DO	3.I9.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	D O	5.8	I70	DO	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PRATI	TEOBALDO	5	COOK	4/16/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MANCO	DONATO	7	KITCHEN BOY	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	NONE	DO	
3	YES	LUISE	STANISLAO	12	C OOK	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	NONE	DO	
4	YES	ROLLA	MARTEO	16	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	NONE	DO	
5	YES	PECUNIA	DANTE	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	NONE	DO	
6	YES	DELLEPIANE	RICCIOTTI	8	KITCHEN BOY	9.6.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
7	YES	LICASTRO	DOMENICO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
8	YES	RAFFELLINI	CARLO	7	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	D O	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
9	YES	VASSALE	GUGLIELMO	15	COOCK	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	NONE	DO	
10	YES	GIUFFRA	ENRICO	8	COOCK	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	DO	
11	YES	COLACE	BENIAMINO	3	KITCHEN BOY	11/30/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
12	YES	NICOLI	BERNARDO	3	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
13	YES	LUBRANO LAVADERA	VINCENZO	3	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
14	YES	DI MASSA	PASQUALE	4	STEWARD	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	NONE	DO	
15	YES	AUELLO	GIUSEPPE	17	COOKE	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	DO	
16	YES	DI MAIO	VINCENZO	11	STEWARD	1/2[illegible]39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	NONE	DO	
17	YES	GARELLO	RENATO	4	CABIN BOY	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5	145	NONE	DO	
18	YES	MAIELLA	FELICE	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	NONE	DO	
19	YES	D'AMATO	ALBINO	8	D O	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	NONE	DO	
20	~~YES~~	~~CARUSO~~	~~GAETANO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~8/16/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~172~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	
21	~~YES~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~AMILCARE~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~5/19/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	
22	YES	LARNE	FRANCESCO	5	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	NONE	DO	
23	YES	MAREMONTI	UMBERTO	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	160	NONE	DO	
24	YES	ALBA	ARISTOTILE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	NONE	DO	
25	YES	PORTORICO	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	DO	
26	YES	RICEVUTO	NICOLA	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	NONE	DO	
27	YES	COFFARO	COSIMO	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
28	~~YES~~	~~MESCUZZA~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~7/18/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~182~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	
29	YES	MACRI	ANTINO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4/9	145	NONE	DO	
30	YES	ISILIBECH	GAETANO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

30 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of Genoa - Naples 119

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BONANNI	SILVIO	9	CABIN BOY	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	POLLIO	ANTONINO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
3	YES	SCIACCALUGA	LUIGI	8	DO	3/13/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	NONE	DO	
4	YES	NELSI	DOMENICO	2	DO	1/3/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	DO	
5	YES	ACCARDO	VINCENZO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE	DO	
6	YES	CARNIGLIA	ATTILIO	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
7	YES	CHIAPPELLA	ATTILIO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	NONE	DO	
8	YES	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
9	YES	GIOVANELLI	ALCIDE	2	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	NONE	DO	
10	YES	BARBETTA	GIOBATTA	9	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
11	YES	ROSSELLI	SALVATORE	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/	158	NONE	DO	
12	YES	MAZZA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	167	NONE	DO	
13	YES	AMENDOLIA	MICHELE	2	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	4/8	150	NONE	DO	
14	YES	PONTHENIER	MARIO	2.6	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5	160	NONE	DO	
15	YES	MELLONE	CIRO	3	DO	9/1/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	NONE	DO	
16	YES	GRAZIANO	UMBERTO	2	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	NONE	DO	
17	YES	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	1	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	NONE	DO	
18	YES	PARMIGIANI	OTTORINO	6/12	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	NONE	DO	
19	YES	VALENTINO	GINO	2	DO	3/2/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	NONE	DO	
20	YES	NOTO	ANTONIO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	NONE	DO	
21	YES	BRUZZONE	ITALO	1	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	169	NONE	DO	
22	YES	CANESSA	LUIGI	1	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	NO	DO	5.4	155	NONE	DO	
23	YES	GEDDO	GIACOMO	9	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	DO	
24	YES	CINQUEGRANA	VINCENZO	2/12	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.8	120	NONE	DO	
~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~PENNONE~~	~~ARMANDO~~	~~22~~	~~CHIEF STEW.~~	~~7/31/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	
26	YES	AGROPOGLIO	TOMMASO	7	STORE K/	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
~~27~~	~~YES~~	~~MANFREDI~~	~~UGO~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	
28	YES	PERFETTI	BRUNO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5.	160	NONE	DO	
29	YES	RATTI	GIOVANNI	4	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
30	YES	DOMENICHINI	NINO	4	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	NONE	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 31

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, *19*__, *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	OLIVARI	VITTORIO	32	MASTER	10/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	30	CHIEF PURSER	10/27/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.3	176	NONE	DO	
3	NO	PELLEREY	FILIPPO	16	WIRELESS OP.	10/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	NONE	DO	
4	NO	PALOMBA	GIOVANNI B.	2	CADET	10/26/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	NONE	DO	
5	NO	MARSANO	NICOLO	27	CHIEF PANTRY	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	NONE	DO	
6	NO	POGGI	PIETRO	12	LANDRY MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
7	NO	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	19	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
8	NO	PEPE	GIOVAN BATTISTA	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	NONE	DO	
9	NO	DI GENNARO	ADRIANO	7	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
10	NO	MERIGHI	LUIGI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	DO	
11	NO	MAZZA	GIOVANNI ANDREA	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
12	NO	GENTILE	VINCENZO	4	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	NONE	DO	
13	NO	SANNA	ANTONIO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	NONE	DO	
14	NO	VALLEBONA	MARIO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.	146	NONE	DO	
15	NO	SIBILLI	PIETRO	10	MECCHANIC	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	NONE	DO	
16	NO	TIRAGALLO	CARLO LUIGI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	NONE	DO	
17	NO	DEMUTI	ENRICO	10	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	NONE	DO	
18	NO	COLONNA	DOMENICO	11	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	NONE	DO	
19	NO	CRESTA	AGOSTINO E.	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
20	NO	TOSTO	CESARIO	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
21	NO	GALLARANO	MICHELE	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	NONE	DO	
22	NO	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	163	NONE	DO	
23	NO	SESSAREGO	EMANUELE	12	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	NONE	DO	
24	NO	BORDONE	CLAUDIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
25	NO	MORINO	FORTUNATO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	170	NONE	DO	
26	NO	IACCARINO	AGNELLO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
27	NO	BAGNASCO	VINCENZO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	NONE	DO	
28	NO	CACCAVO	DOMENICO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	NONE	DO	
29	NO	RECANO	ROSARIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
30	NO	ALOI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	NONE	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. Mueller Chief
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

32 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES 121

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NOS	FIGOLI	ANGELO	5	STEWARD	10/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NOS	TORRINI	ARTURO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
3	NOS	PAONI	UMBERTO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
4	NOS	PIAGGI	PILADE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	NONE	DO	
5	NOS	PASSERINI	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
6	NOS	DARETTI	DARIO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	DO	
7	NOS	MARCHIONI	RENATO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	NONE	DO	
8	NO	ZINO	LINO	1	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	DO	
9	NO	LO CASCIO	ENRICO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
10	NO	BUTTELLI	IVANDRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	170	NONE	DO	
11	NO	REVELLO	FRANCESCO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	NONE	DO	
12	NO	ROSSI	ANTONIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	NONE	DO	
13	NO	ALOI	FORTUNATO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	NONE	DO	
14	NO	BARANI	GIUSEPPE	1.6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.	142	NONE	DO	
15	NO	TISCI	ADRIANO	11	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	NONE	DO	
16	NO	CANEPA	COSTANTINO	26	STORE KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	NONE	DO	
17	NO	CASPOLI	EMILIO	4	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	NONE	DO	
18	NO	BASSO	RICCARDO P.	8	ASS.COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	NONE	DO	
19	NO	BARAGLI	VINCENZO	16	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	170	NONE	DO	
20	NO	MOTTA	MICHELE	4	TAYLOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	NONE	DO	
21	NO	BARBEROTTI	ANGELO MARIO	6	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	NONE	DO	
22	NO	BALDAN	SPIRIDIONE	21	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.	140	NONE	DO	
23	NO	CANEPA	G.BATTISTA V.	60	POST CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.	155	NONE	DO	
24	NO	DEBOLE	LUIGI	14	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.	160	NONE	DO	
25	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	11	STEWARD	9.26.32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	DO	
26	~~NO~~ YES	LOCATELLI	VITTORIA	2	GOVERNESS	10.31.39	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DOG	DO	5.7	170	NONE	DO	
27	NO	BERTUCCI	ALCIDE	25	1st. ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
28	NO	URSINO	SALVATORE	20	3rd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
29	NO	MABRITO	ARTURO	3	ASS. PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	NONE	DO	
30	NO	BALLERINI	FERNANDO	9	2nd Engineer	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9 - 1939, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	[illegible]																	
2	NO	SPAGLIARDI	CESARE	22	CADET	10/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	NO	PIAZZA	GIUSEPPE	12	WIRELESS OP.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	170	NONE	DO	
4	NO	SERRA	GIACOMO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	169	NONE	DO	
5	NO	PALMENTIERI	LUIGI	2	STOCKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	168	NONE	DO	
6	NO	BALDANESCHI	GIOVANNI	23	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	NONE	DO	
7	NO	LEGROTTAGLIE	GIOVANNI	5	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	NONE	DO	
8	NO	SCARFI'	GIOVANNI	3	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	NONE	DO	
9	NO	FRANCO	VITTORIO	8	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
10	NO	GAMBINO	GIOVANNI	1	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.	139	NONE	DO	
11	NO	GONFIANTINI	ANITA	8	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5.1	145	NONE	DO	
12	NO	GALLONI	CLARICE	8.6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.2	140	NONE	DO	
13	NO	POLLONI	ESTER	1	IRONESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.	138	NONE	DO	
14	~~NO~~	~~GENOVESE~~	~~UMBERTO~~	3	MECCHANIC	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	NONE	DO	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	No	Campardelli	Luigi	28	Barman	11/1/39	Genoa	No	Yes	51	M	Italian	Italian	5/3	176	None	Not deported	
23	No	Doglio	Lorenzo	17	2: Engineer	11/1/39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	160	"	"	
24	No	Tarfani	Ferruccio	8	Royal Commissioner	11/1/39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	171	"	"	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with =904= members of crew including master

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Leonard G. Bradford
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Seal and Fee stamp
Date Oct. 31, 1939

Service No. 1984
Fee: $2.-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
$2
OCT 31 1939
GENOA, ITALY

Closed with 905 members of crew, including master

American Consulate General
Naples, Italy
(Country)
N 3979

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Gibraltar
HAROLD M. GRANATA
Vice Consul of the United States of America
date Nov. 2, 1939

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Vittorio Olivari master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX.', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Wm. Olivari
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 9 - 1939 day of _____, 19____

Joseph V. Savarese
Immigrant Inspector.

11/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

506
58
990
3
33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, THEODORE E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the AMERICAM STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THE REWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos E. Townsend

1-4

123

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 20730 BILLED DEC 21 1939

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Give full title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Cabin	Emigrant	In Transit	U. S.	Alien	Born of U.S. Parents	In Transit Cruise	Under 16 Accom.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					24	4				2	34
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
Tourist 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					24	4				2	34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—688

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	24	34
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	24	34

1 Cruise pass. up
(See form 628 for remaining cruise pass)

Oriente

M.Y. "Bella Mare" S.S. Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. 8TH, NOVEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	VASERMAN	JUANA A.	13		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	CUBA	HAVANA	NQIV.C NO.211	HAV.CUBA	9.23.39.		CUBA	HAVANA
2	H.T.P.	POSSIDEL 49467	COSIMO	27		M	S	BUS-BOY	YES	ITALENG.	YES	ITALIAN	CROATIAN	ITALY	BRIANI VALDARSA	QIV. NP NO.4982	HAV.CUBA	11.7.39		U.S.A.	NEWYORK
3	H.T.P.	SULLIVAN	MARGARET	30		F	S	Domestic	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	IRELAND	CAPPANACUS KENMARE	QIV. NP NO.455	HAV.CUBA	11.7.39		U.S.A.	BELLE-HARBOR
4	H.T.P.	BERLINGIERI	ANTONINO F.	42		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALENG.	YES	ITALIAN	CENTRAL ITALY	ITALY	CANTALUPO SANNIO	QIV. NP NO.4983	HAV.CUBA	11.7.39		U.S.A.	NEWYORK
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

09-83 / 83

10 days Transit Privilege

L 55

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH, NOVEMBER, 1939. 124

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or a institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether embodied and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to intermediate country, in labouring, permanent, or other status	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.CARLOS VASERMAN HABANA NO.1012.HAV.CUBA.	PORTLAND	MAINE	NO	Sent to Mr. Lebrun Member of Welcome Help Com. Yonkers N.Y. FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	AUNT.MRS.SOPHIE GELLER 13 WILMOT ST.PORTLAND.ME.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MDM	LBWN	BWN	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.GIOVANNI POSSIDEL BRIANI. ITALY.	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938 1939	NYC	11/4 1939		SISTER.MRS.ELENA BRENCO 354 W. 11TH ST.NEW YORK	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MDM	BLK	BWN	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.JAMES SULLIVAN BELLE HARBOR NY IRELAND.	BELLE HARBOR	NY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938 1939	NYC	11/4 1939		BROTHER.LAW.MR.F.H.KAMMLER 240 BEACH 128 ST.B.HARBOR	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MDM	BLK	GREEN	NONE
4	WIFE.MRS.LUCIA BERLINGIERI CANTALUPO. ITALY.	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1939	NYC	11/4 1939		NEPHEW.MR.G.BERLINGIERI 287 PROSPECT PARK W.BROOKLYN.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BTE	RED	BRWN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA CUBA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SIX 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this TENTH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 39

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

Joseph V. Sanny

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

125

I, THEODORE E, TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

Joseph Fleming

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. 8TH, NOVEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~MAKROUHI~~ NOURKANIAN	~~NOURKANIAN~~ MAKROUHI	~~25~~		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	~~ARMENIAN~~ SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	~~ARMENIAN~~	TURKEY	HARPERT	CUBAN				CUBA	HAVANA
2	EXEMPT H.T.P.	ALEMAN PEREZ	PEDRO	55	✓	M	M	DENTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	GUANAJUATO	MEXICAN	none exc. as under pl			MEXICO	MEXICO.DF.
3	EXEMPT H.T.P.	ALEMAN PEREZ	LUZ Z. wife	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO.DF.	MEXICAN				MEXICO	MEXICO.DF.
4	DIPLOMAT	GUTIERREZ SANCHEZ	GUSTAVO	44	✓	M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.ENGL	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAJUANI	PV.(3-1) NO.373	HAV.CUBA	11.3.39		CUBA	HAVANA
5	DIPLOMAT	GUTIERREZ SANCHEZ	MARIA V. wife	44	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV.(3-1) NO.373	HAV.CUBA	11.3.39		CUBA	HAVANA
6	DIPLOMAT	GUTIERREZ VIANELO	YOLANDA Ch.	11	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV.(3-1) NO.373	HAV.CUBA	11.3.39		CUBA	HAVANA
7	DIPLOMAT	GUTIERREZ VIANELO	MARIA	10	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV.(3-1) NO.373	HAV.CUBA	11.3.39		CUBA	HAVANA
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

01-82 03-82 01-83 83

1° Joseph Passenger Insp

56

MAKROUHI NOURKANIAN LINE NO 1 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 56

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH, NOVEMBER, 1939.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22					23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			If in the picture or attachment, or possibly the last one examined by the inspector, or omitted by error, is added? If so, state name and treatment of the alien, as rejected by error, etc.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~HUSBAND.MR.A.D.MUSHEGIAN OBRAPIA 555.HAV.CUBA.~~	~~CUBA~~ NY			~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~SON.FATHER.MR.SIMON SAMUEL 124 PUTTMAN ST.NEWBRITAIN.~~	~~CONN.~~	~~CURTIS~~ ~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~MDM~~	~~LBWN~~	~~BWN~~	~~NONE~~
2	BROTHER.DR.JESUS ALBMAN PEREZ.MEX. LONDRES.11.MEXICO CITY.	NY			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	NYC	1920		FRIEND.MR.JOSE RODRIGUEZ 140 W. 82ND ST. NEWYORK.	R-YES E-NO	60 days IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	GBWN	BWN	NONE
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE NO..2.	MEX. NY			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1926	NYC	1926		WITH HUSBAND LINE ABOVE	R-YES E-NO	60 days IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE
4	DAUGHTER.MISS.B.GUTIERREZ 5 AVE. Y 22. MIRAMAR.HAV.	CUBA NY			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	NYC	1937		HOTEL PLAZA.NEWYORK	R-YES E-NO	IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD	BLK	BWN	NONE
5	WITH HUSBAND LINE ABOVE	CUBA NY			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	NYC	1937		WITH HUSBAND LINE ABOVE	R-YES E-NO	IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BWN	NONE
6	WITH FATHER LINE NO.4.	CUBA NY			YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		WITH FATHER LINE NO.4.	R-YES E-NO	IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	BWN	NONE
7	WITH FATHER LINE NO. 4.	CUBA NY			YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		WITH FATHER LINE NO. 4.	R-YES E-NO	IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BLK	BWN	NONE
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE *from* HAVANA CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this TENTH *day of* NOVEMBER, *1939*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph V. Cairns

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, THEODORE E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK. 127

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph V Lamy

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

6 DAY ALIEN CRUISE PASSENGER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, N.Y. 4TH NOVEMBER, 1939., *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	EDEL	JOSEPH LEON	32	✓	M	M	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	AMERICAN	U.S.A	PITTSBURG	#889170	LONDON	7.15.37	✓	U.S.A.	N. YORK
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			57 ✓																		
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA HAVANA CUBA, 10TH NOVEMBER 1939., *19* 128

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by relative, whether cash, draft, or by other order, or by transportation, society, friend, lodge, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	RETG. TO WIFE MRS BERTHA EDEL, 452 W 48TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		N.Y.	N.YK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	9N.YK	NOVR 4TH 1939	RETG HOME TO WIFE BERTHA EDEL, 452 WEST 48TH ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	E YES R NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	8/4/37	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
2								BORN IN PITTSBURGH PA.																						
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENT, from NEW YORK VIA HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph Glavin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

~~S.S.~~ M.L. "Oriente" *Sailing from* Havana, Cuba, November 8, 1939, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. November 10, 1939

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Neiswinter	James	33		M	S	October 7, 1906 Cleveland, Ohio		5360 Burns Road, N. Olmsted, Ohio
2	~~Andrews~~	~~Kenneth~~	30		M	S	~~Sept. 4, 1900 Quincy, Ill.~~		~~15 Evergreen Ave. Hartford, Conn.~~
3	~~Johnson~~	~~Harold~~	50		M	M	~~Feb. 4, 1889 Lebanon City, Mich.~~		~~11 East 62nd St., New York, N.Y.~~
4	Mc Grellis	Rose	43		F	S	July 13, 1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		1611 So. 53rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Smith	Donald	36		M	S	June 26, 1903 Niagara Falls, NY.		Electric Building Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Luther	Carolina	28		F	S	Dec. 1, 1911 East Hampton, L.I.		Medical Center. New York, N.Y.
7	White	Helen	25		F	S	March 10, 1914 New York, N.Y.		New Colonial Hotel Washington, DC.
8	Cooley	Bernard H.	33		M	M	Feb. 8, 1906 New York, N.Y.		135 E. 39th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Taylor	John E.	41		M	S	Aug. 26, 1899 Boston, Mass.		112 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
10	Suarez	Ramon J.	50		M	M	US-pp 360793-1/11/37 Wash	U.S.D.Co. Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 1932	89-04 Cross Island Bld. Hollis, L.I.
11	Griesbeck	Fred	45		M	S	Jan. 13, 1894 New York, N.Y.		Rushmore Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
12	Munro	William F.	46		M	S	Feb. 15, 1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		106 E. 36th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Berger	Samuel	36		M	M	Sep. 23, 1903 New York, N.Y.		457 Jackson Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
14	Murray	Philip	53		M	M		April - 1911 Federal Co. Allegheny Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.	752 Berkshire Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa;
15	Murray	Elizabeth	46		F	M	March 12, 1892 Fayette City, Pa.		with husband line above.
16	Seighman	Sara	20		F	S	May 20, 1919 Hagel Kirk, Pa.		Monongahela Rd. 1, Pennsylvania.
17	Daugherty	Mercedes	30		F	S	July 16, 1909 Pittsburgh, Pa.		752 Berkshire Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Jacobs	Joseph John	53		M	M	Dec. 25, 1885 Darby, Pa.		1500, K. STREET., Sacramento, Cal.
19	Jacobs	Marjorie	37		F	M	July 1, 1902 Orlando, Cal.		with husband line above.
20	Burness	Hazel	45		F	M	Aug. 15, 1894 Orlando, Cal.		235 SPRUCE STREET., Berkley, Cal.
21	Plate	Henry M.	64		M	M	Aug. 11, 1875 Alameda, Cal.		370 Moncada Way San Francisco, Cal.
22	Plate	Gladys J.	53		F	M	June 1, 1886 San Francisco, Cal.		husband line above.
23	Rubenfield	Rose	29		F	S	JUNE 1ST 1910 PITTSBURGH, PA.		2130 WIGHTMAN AVENUE., STREET., PITTSBURGH, PA.
24	Mc Bride	William F.	45		M	M	July 21, 1896 Batesville, Ark.		4019 So. Dakota Washington, DC.
25	Fagan	Paul I.	46		M	M	Oct. 21, 1893 ALAMEDA, CALIF.		Cal Matson Bldg. San Francisco.
26	LYMAN	FREDA	39		F	M	AUGT. 14. 1900 BALTIMORE, MD		5521, POTOMAC AVENUE., WASHINGTON, D.C.
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. P. Grandelle 1 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

58

HAROLD JOHNSON LINE NO. 3 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL
KENNETH ANDREWS LINE NO. 2 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Fleming	Ishmael	21	U.S.A.			
Stacey	Thomas	41	"			
Griesbeak	Fred	45	"			
Walsh	John	32	"			
Thompson	Paul	22	"			
Tyler	Alfred	43	"			
Soto	Angel	30	"			
Murray	James	37	"			
Araya	Manuel	30	Cuban			
Williams	Walter	25	U.S.A.			
Clark	Charles	32	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. O'Edwards
General Superintendent Master**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Original 11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
November 15th., 1939

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 235 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged ..... 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port .. 11 Total crew this date 232

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10th., 1939, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 13 East River, and is expected to sail November 15th., 1939, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

130

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

INDEXED BY
16—1612
RECORD DIV.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1/

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. Oriente, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 10th, 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

131

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including reasons why alien was ordered deported from United States, and whether master, owner, agent, or consignee was notified to return alien to port from which brought)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
U. S. A.				None.		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by

port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente arriving at New York,NY November 10th

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	Age	(9)
	Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	9/23/39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	55	M
	Stelan	John		Chf Officer	"				47	
	Jessen	Jess M.		1st "	"				54	
	Haley	John		2nd "	10/21/39				39	
	Shea	John		3rd "	"				32	
	Ulrich	Sten		Jr 3rd "	"				43	
	Kerr	Alexander		Quartermaster	9/23/39				48	
	Bernhardt	William		"	"				39	
	Britt	Francis		"	"				38	
	Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter	"				50	
	Ares	Emil		" Mate	"				45	
	Nelsen	August		Boatswain	"				62	
	Wilsen	Samuel		" Mate	"				49	
	Cooney	Albert		" Mate	"				27	
	Japngie	Egbert		Storekeeper	"				39	
	McCoy	Paul		Portman	"				42	
	McLaughlin	Richard		"	"				46	
	Pompey	Booker		A.B.Seaman	"				27	
	Marchene	Celestino		"	"				52	
	Cake	Oliver		"	"				23	
	Baker	Philip		"	"				27	
	Arduin	Paul		"	"				33	
	Barcelo	Miguel		"	"				47	
	Quitzela	Louis		"	11/4/39				35	
	McCoy	George		"	9/23/39				41	
	Falura	Andrew		"	"				49	
	Martyn	Henrique		"	"				37	
	Alfonso	Pedro		"	"				50	
	Abella	Emilio		"	"				44	
	Tayler	George		"	"				33	

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

"

"

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bergerhoff Eric	37	U.S.A.	6-23-39 New York
Blasco Patricio	54	Spanish	6-23-39 "
Dawson George	30	U.S.A.	10-21-39 "
Floyd Bertie	47	"	11-4-39 "
Montuori Luigi	25	"	11-4-39 "
Murphy Edward	28	"	8-5-39 "
Roman Silverio	37	"	9-30-39 "
Besser James	27	"	10-14-39 "
Ryan William	48	"	9-30-39 "
Safes George	21	"	8-26-39 "
Scott Andrew	26	"	10-21-39 "
Stigler Ernest	27	"	9-9-39 "
Turralles Frank	41	"	6-23-39 "
Weaver John	19	"	6-23-39 "

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

None

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York,NY, November 10th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba. ... 131

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	9/23/39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. A.				None.		
	Stelan	John		Chf Officer	"	"			47								
	Jessen	Jess M.		1st "	"	"			54								
	Haley	John		2nd "	10/21/39	"			39								
	Shea	John		3rd "	"	"			32								
	Ulrich	Sten		Jr 3rd "	"	"			43								
	Kerr	Alexander		Quartermaster	9/23/39	"			48								
	Bernhardt	William		"	"	"			39								
	Britt	Francis		"	"	"			32								
	Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter	"	"			50								
	Ares	Emil		" Mate	"	"			45								
	Nelson	August		Boatswain	"	"			62								
	Wilson	Samuel		" Mate	"	"			49								
	Cooney	Albert		" Mate	"	"			27								
	Japngie	Egbert		Storekeeper	"	"			39								
	McCoy	Paul		Portman	"	"			42								
	McLaughlin	Richard		"	"	"			48								
	Pompey	Becker		A.B.Seaman	"	"			27								
	Marchene	Celestine		"	"	"			52								
	Oake	Oliver		"	"	"			23								
	Baker	Philip		"	"	"			27								
	Arduin	Paul		"	"	"			33								
	Barcelo	Miguel		"	"	"			47								
	Quitzela	Louis		"	11/4/39	"			35								
	McCoy	George		"	9/23/39	"			41								
	Falura	Andrew		"	"	"			49								
	Martyn	Henrique		"	"	"			37								
	Alfonso	Pedro		"	"	"			50								
	Abella	Emilio		"	"	"			44								
	Tayler	George		"	"	"			33								

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

"

"

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

132

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", *arriving at* New York,NY, November 10th, *19* 39, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Sinclair	Roland.		A.B.Seaman	9/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2		Sabater	Octvaio		"	"				29								
3		Onate	Henry		Ord Seaman	10/21/39				23								
4		Ommundsen	William		"	9/23/39				17								
5	N.PE	Muriel	Casimire		"	11/4/39				32								
6		French	Leonard		"	9/23/39				30								
7		Walker	Arlington		"	"				43								
8		Retzell	Raymond		"	"				28								
9		Weaver	John		Cadet	"				18								
10		Calvet	Francis		"	"				20								
11		Conner	George		Chf Purser.	"				36								
12	N. PE	Peden	Thomas		1st Asst "	21/4/39				40								
13		Slawson	Paul		2nd " "	"				43								
14		Liversidge	John		3rd " "	10/7/39				33								
15		Townsend	Theodore		Surgeon	9/23/39				68								
16		Mazziotte	Presper		Chf.Watchman	"				38								
17		Miller	John		Watchman	"				49								
18		Deutscher	Burchard		"	"				56								
19		Grant	Samuel		"	"				43								
20		Heules	Antonio		"	"				51								
21		Beeks	Harry		"	"				68								
22		Hansen	Harold		"	"				36								
23		Johann	Harold		"	"				24								
24		De La Hunt	Joseph		Chief Radio	9/30/39				45								
25		Weinstein	Harry		2nd "	10/7/39				41								
26		Prevet	Angelo		3rd "	9/23/39				26								
27		Morgenroth	Charles		Cruise Director	10/14/39				34								
28		Crayden	Alfred		Orchestra Leader	9/23/39				48								
29		Silver	Robert		Musician	"				30								
30		Blankleder	Jacob		"	"				39								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners "

Local Agents "

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", *arriving at* New York,NY, November 10th, 19 39, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Kuttner	Abraham		Musician	9/23/39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	24	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Fiore	Louis		Cadet Officer	"				24								
3		Cook	Hazen		Chf Engineer	"				47								
4		Pendulick	Nicholas		3rlst Asst	9/30/39				42								
5		Hansen	Hans		Jr 1st Asst	"				49								
6		Martin	John		2nd Asst	"				45								
7		Reynolds	John		3rd Asst	9/23/39				54								
8		Caseires	Manuel		Jr 3rd Asst	9/30/39				48								
9		Little	George		Jr Engineer	9/23/39				60								
10		Babie	Francisco		"	"				47								
11		Ryan	William		"	9/30/39				49								
12		Gaztambide	Hiram		"	9/23/39				29								
13		Palmer	Harry		"	"				47								
14		Federecks	John		"	"				22								
15	M.PE	Hutton	Charles		Chf.Electrician	11/4/39				44								
16		Weller	William		2nd "	"				42								
17		White	Ernest		3rd "	"				28								
18		Bugiuris	John		Jr. Electricain	9/23/39				40								
19		Fellows	William		"	"				56								
20		White	Alfonso		"	11/4/39				29								
21		Carre	Antonio		Refig Engineer	9/23/39				53								
22		Floyd	Wylie		Refig Oiler.	"				31								
23		Varela	Donato		"	"				57								
24		Hansen	Robert		"	"				45								
25		Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper	"				36								
26	No.	Floyd	Bertie		Plumber	11/4/39				47								
27		Alvarino	Jose		Watertender	9/23/39				50								
28		Camano	Deminge		"	"				37								
29		Riveire	Jess		"	"				51								
30		Capas	Nicolas		Oiler	"				39								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Owners: "
Local Agents: "

J. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

134

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", *arriving at* New York, NY, November 10th, *19* 39, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Penney	Edward		Oiler	9/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2		Prieto	Juan		"	"				29								
3		Warner	William		Fireman	"				23								
4		Tore	Carles		"	"				45								
5		Fernandez	Manuel		"	10/7/39				44								
6		Tore	Ramon		"	9/23/39				37								
7		Ferran	Ernesto		"	"				23								
8		Garcia	Manuel		"	"				41								
9		Chippendale	Arthur		"	"				28								
10		Correia	Louis		"	"				22								
11		Rojas	Leonardo		"	"				21								
12		Colen	Jose		Wiper	"				22								
13		Recha	Frank		"	10/14/39				25								
14		Sanchis	Jose		"	"				39								
15		Ortiz	Andres		"	9/23/39				30								
16		Lopez	Antonio		"	10/7/39				26								
17		Camacho	Justino		"	10/21/39				41								
18		Johnsen	Ralph		Cadet Officer	9/23/39				20								
19		Edwards	Alan		Cadet	"				22								
20		Clarke	Carlton		Cadet Officer	"				20								
21		Hart	Charles		Chief Stwd	10/7/39				51								
22		Campbell	Daniel		2nd "	"				35								
23		Doyle	Charles		3rd "	10/14/39				56								
24		Herink	Albert		Headwaiter	10/21/39				46								
25		Safee	George		Elevator Opr	9/23/39				21								
26		Murphy	Edward		Linenkeeper	"				28								
27		Dunhaupt	Otto		Printer	"				55								
28		Gavilan	Rafael		Porter	"				49								
29		Marteen	Samuel		Asst Linenkeeper	"				48								
30		McClintock	Arnold		Yeoman	"				29								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners "

Local Agents "

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

135

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", *arriving at* New York, NY, November 19th, *19* 39, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Hamash	John		Gymnasium	9/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2		Ornellas	John		Storekeeper	10/14/39	"			52								
3		Brune	Atilio		Bartender	9/23/39				39								
4		Noriega	Aquiline		Asst "	10/21/39				54								
5		Urquiola	Ramon		Telephone Opr.	9/23/39				36		Cuban.	Cuba.	5.10	157			
6		Fanini	Luigi		"	10/14/39				22		U. S. A.						
7		Siegel	Benjamin		"	9/23/39				29								
8		Halcer	Henry		B.R.Steward Elevator Opr.	"				38								
9		Stingler	Ernest		Elevator Opr.	"				27								
10		Lopez	Francisco		"	"				22		Spanish	Spain.	5-8	151			
11		Ariesschn	Jack		Bellboy	10/14/39				45		U. S. A.						
12		Carrillo	Ricardo		"	9/23/39				32								
13		Mesci	Cristefero		"	"				25								
14		Fredette	Raymond		"	"				22								
15		Vasquez	Salvador		Silverman	"				54								
16		Uccardi	Jack		Barber	"				32								
17		McIntosh	Nina		Beautician	"				44	F							
18		Riley	Leah		Librarian	"				28	F							
19	N. PE	Lobb	Mary		Stewardess	11/4/39				44	F							
20		Krumphels	Margaret		"	9/23/39				32	F							
21		Garcia	Serafin		Officers Pantryman	9/30/39				39	M							
22		Macuaga	Lorenzo		Crew Pantryman	9/23/39				46								
23		Smith	John		Messman	"				30								
24		Babcock	Willard		"	"				32								
25		Robinson	Gustavus		"	"				62								
26		Pitts	Frank		"	"				34								
27		Davis	William		"	"				24								
28		Barkle	Robert		Asst Messman	"				45		N.W.I. Dutch	Holland.	5-8	148			
29		Selemen	Edwin		Messboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
30		Riccardi	Louis		"	"				39		Ecuadorian.	Ecuador	5-7	153			

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners "

Local Agents "

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

136

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York,NY, November 10th, *1939, from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Lopez	Servando		Messboy	9/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2		Svendsen	John		Painter	"				47								
3		Vreubek	Henry		"	"				28								
4		Fernandez	Luis		Chief Cook.	10/21/39				34								
5		Arrasate	Vicente		2nd "	"				28								
6		Naveran	Nicomedes		3rd "	"				45								
7		Rey	Antonio		4th "	"				38								
8		Yanez	Jose		5th "	"				30								
9		Blasco	Patricio		6th "	9/23/39				53		Spanish	Spain	5-2	161			
10		Del Collado	Manuel		Crew "	"				56		Spanish	Spain	5.3	159			
11		Martinez	Ramon		8th "	"				35		Chilean	Chile	5.2	164			
12		Zabala	Lorenzo		Butcher	"				53		U. S. A.						
13		Ful	Manuel		2nd "	10/14/39				37		Spanish	Spain.	5.5	168			
14		Young	Andrew		Chf. Baker	9/23/39				43		U. S. A.						
15		Schleiter	Mathias		2nd "	"				51								
16		Van Assche	John		Pastry "	10/26/39				45								
17		Turralas	Frank		Chf.Pantryman.	9/23/39				40								
18		Menendez	Antonio		2nd "	"				42								
19		Velez	Fernando		3rd "	"				26								
20		Hijaze	Vicente		4th "	"				35								
21		Arrufat	Felix		5th "	10/21/39				36								
22		Doyle	Thomas		Nite "	10/14/39				56								
23		Marren	John		Scullion	9/23/39				54								
24		de Cardenas	Jose		"	10/14/39				43								
25		Cuesta	Medesta		"	9/23/39				40								
26	No.	Licier	Rodolfo		"	11/4/39				26								
27		Gonzalez	Ulpiano		"	9/23/39				32								
28	No.	Sanchez	Alberto		"	11/4/39				34								
29		Roman	Silverio		"	9/30/39				37								
30		Scott	Andrew		"	10/21/39				26								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners: "

Local Agents: "

E. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", *arriving at* New York,NY, November 10th, *19* 39, *from the port of* Hanna, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Oliva	Cruz		Scullion	9/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2		Balen	Michael		Utilityman	10/21/39				26								
3		Kingston	Stephen		"	9/23/39				26								
4		Woodruff	Philip		"	10/21/39				23								
5		Rodriguez	Ordener		"	"				27								
6		Leng	Ernest		"	9/23/39				28								
7	No.	Sheehan	Joseph		"	11/4/39				30		Irish	I. F. S.	5.0	143		1st papers 349554	
8	No.	Mentueri	Luigi		"	"				25		U. S. A.						
9		Dawson	George		Bar Steward	10/21/39				30								
10		Rosser	John		"	10/14/39				27								
11		Starkey	John		"	10/21/39				37		English	Gt.Britain	5.11	168			
12		Geerke	Hugo		"	9/23/39				31		U. S. A.						
13		Steen	Nils		"	"				40		Norwegian	Norway	5.8	157			
14		Eklund	Albert		Deck Steward	"				40		U. S. A.						
15		Bergerhoff	Eric		"	"				36								
16		Oaks	Albert		"	"				24								
17		Escudin	Edmund		B.R.Steward	"				53								
18		Navarro	Frank		"	10/21/39				36								
19		Ferro	Joseph		"	9/23/39				42								
20		Eskildsen	Enrique		"	"				42								
21		Arango	Candido		"	"				41								
22		Murken	Johann		"	"				47								
23		Garcia	Frank		"	"				38								
24		Barrett	Richard		"	10/21/39				53								
25	N.PR	Dulsten	Joseph		"	11/4/39				64								
26		Gonzalez	George		"	10/14/39				42								
27		Buj	Leonardo		"	9/23/39				45								
28	N.PR	Verbracken	Marcel		"	11/4/39				44								
29		Dreifuss	Max		"	9/23/39				40		German	Germany	5-7	146			
30		Pergoli	George		"	9/30/39				36		U. S. A.						

Line: New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Owners: "
Local Agents: "

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", *arriving at* New York,NY, November 10th, *19* 39, *from the port of* Havana,Cuba

138

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Van Ess	Cornelius		B.R.Steward	10/7/39	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2		Hevia	Ricardo		"	9/23/39				44								
3		Brihahn	August		"	"				57								
4	M. PS	Koch	Herman		"	11/4/39				59								
5		Hook	George		Bath Steward	9/23/39				42								
6		Tellechea	Louis		"	"				40								
7		Blendin	Frank		Waiter	"				30								
8		Palacios	Henry		"	"				38								
9		Munis	Leopoldo		"	"				43								
10	M. PS	Woods	Francis		"	11/4/39				38								
11		Begart	Timothy		"	9/23/39				28								
12		Baecker	Friederich		"	"				43		German	Germany	5-8½	149			
13		Rosenfeld	Julius		"	10/14/39				30		U. S. A.						
14		Maceda	Ralph		"	"				39								
15		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	"				27								
16		Trompet	Richard		"	9/23/39				40								
17		Nagel	Conrad		"	10/28/39				32								
18		Garcia	Luis		"	9/23/39				41								
19		Young	Edward		"	10/14/39				53								
20		Morales	William		"	9/23/39				32								
21		McGrath	Edward		"	10/14/39				37		English	Gt Britain	5-5	156			
22		Curran	Philip		"	10/21/39				33		U. S. A.						
23		Darie	John		"	9/23/39				29								
24		Goldberg	Reuben		"	10/7/39				38								
25		Layman	Charles		"	10/21/39				42								
26		Gerden	Charles		"	9/23/39				32								
27	Closed check Two Hundred Thirty Six (236) Name Memo of Pass H Smith.																	
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
NOV 7 1939
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
for the
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 236
590 Pas. 1st

Native Born United States Citizens 133
Naturalized United States Citizens 101
Aliens 14
Total 236

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L. Seastrom Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Oscar L. Seastrom Master
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 19 39

Joseph J. Lavery
Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D L Signor, Surgeon of the S S San Jacinto, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D L Signor

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1939

at New York

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 21 1939
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Cards Punched 11/19+0 38
Cards Removed 12/21+0
Checked
Clerk

120 1-6

0090. 11-10-39

San Jacinto 1939

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
64 2nd Cabin	5		122	127
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	5		122	127

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV. 4th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Bared	Louis Felix	37		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish English	Y	Cuba	Syrian	08-83 Cuba	Manzanillo	By Order Alien Landing Pres. of PR	1st Papers #53769 1/6/36			99 USA	Woodstock NY
2	EXEMPT	Criscuolo	Erelina	49		F	M	Domestic	Y	Spanish French	Y	Italy	Italian	Panama 95	Colon	By Order Alien Landing Pres. of PR	" "			PR	Santurce
3	EXEMPT	Criscuolo	Juaquin	9		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Italy	Italian	PR 21-3	San Juan	" "	" "			PR	Santurce
4	EXEMPT	Criscuolo	Gilda	19		F	S	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Italy	Italian	PR 21-3	San Juan	" "	" "			PR	San Juan
5	EXEMPT	Quintero	Luis	24		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish English	Y	Venezuela	W. Indian	PR 12/2-30	Santurce	By Order Alien Landing Pres. of PR F. J. Murphy Insp.	11/10/39 8 am			PR	Santurce
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		A 59																			
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, NOV. 9th, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by himself, cash, draft, labor, or possessions)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, explain fully on margin or reverse of sheet)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, program, or advice of any anarchistic or similar association	Whether ever supported himself by work at any time	Whether ever supported himself by work at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether also intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in work in the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether also intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mrs L N Bared								Since		Sept	Wife: Mrs L N Bared		Rtrn																Birthmark
1	Woodstock, NY		N Y	Woodstk	Y	Self	Y	Y	9/6/27	NY	1939	Woodstock NY	Y	Ind.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Br	Left side of Face
2	Rodolfo Criscuolo Hus Bayamon #4, Sn Juan P R		PR	Sn Juan	Y	Husband	20	Y	1yr 27yrs	USA P R	2/22 /29	Alina Criscuolo Wife 601 W 136 St NYC	Y	6mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Gr	Gr	None
3	Rodolfo Criscuolo Bayamon #4 Sn Juan PR		PR	Sn Juan	No	Father	Y		Born in PR		None	Alina Criscuolo 601 W 136 St NYC	Y	6mo	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gd	No	3	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Rodolfo Criscuolo Bayamon #4 Sn Juan PR		NY	NYC	Y	Father	Y	N	Born in PR	Lived New York 1937-1938	None	Alina Criscuolo 601 W 136 St NYC	No	Ind.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gd	No	5	0	Fr	Br	Blue	None
5	Roberto Quintero Ponce Falls LaPalma #11 Sn Juan PR		NY	NYC	Y	Self	35 Y	N	Born in PR		None	Antonio Otero Cousin 702 WestchesterAvBronxNY	Y	1yr	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gd	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Brn	Name
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R N HART, Master, of the S S San Jacinto, from New York NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R N Hart
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1939

at New York

F. J. Weyforth
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 638 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV4, 1939, 19___, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N Y NOV 9th, 1939

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
									Francisco Acevedo
1	Acevedo	Areangel	45		F	M	Moca, P R May 20, 1894		2 W 111 St NYC
2	Acevedo	Ceferino	17		M	S	Aquadilla, P R Sept 26, 1922		Francisco Acevedo 2 W 111 St N YC
3	Acevedo	Carmen	11	4	F	S	Aquada, P R Aug 12, 1928		Francisco Acevedo 2 W 111 St N YC
4	Aviles	Maria	24		F	S	Arecsibo, P R Apr 9, 1915		34 W 112 St N YC
5	Arana VL 504-212	Domingo	29		M	M	Vieques, P R Sept 20, 1910		228 E 109 St NYC
6	Abreu	Guadalupe	54		F	W	Arecibo, P R Nov 25, 1885		3914 3rd Ave Bklyn N Y
7	Alvarez	Santiago	45		M	S	Yauco, P R May 24, 1894		11 E 113 S T N Y C
8	Arroya,	Victor	29		M	M	Yauco, P R Oct 17, 1910		73 E 103 St NYC
9	Alvarez	Severiam	57		M	M	Humacao, P R June 15, 1882		88 E 109 St N Y C
10	Agosto	Guillermo	29		M	S	Arecibo, PR June 21, 1909		58 E 188 St NYC
11	Bisbal	Marcolino	33		F	S	Mayagues, PR Apr 25, 1907		727 E 158 St Bronx NY
12	Chiesa	Herminio	29		M	S	Bayamon, PR Jan 10, 1910		518 W 146 StNYC NY
13	Carrillo	Maria	57		F	W	Fajardo PR Aug 12, 1882		57 Morel St Bklyn
14	Carrillo	Adelaida	17		F	S	Fajardo PR Apr 11, 1922		57 Morel St Bklyn NY
15	Cruz	Julio		11	M	S	San Juan PR Nov 9, 1938		57 Morel St Bklyn NY
16	Carreras	Enrequeta	52		F	M	Arecibo, PR Oct 25, 1887		1752 Amsterdam Av NYC
17	Carreras	Adela	6		F	S	Santurce, PR July 25, 1933		1752 Amsterdam Av NYC
18	Cubero	Frank	39		M	S	Camuy, PR Jan 6, 1900		117 2nd St N.E. Wash. D.C.
19	Cleary	Joseph	18		M	S	New YorkN Y, Dec 3, 1920		499 W 135 St NYC
20	Colon	Jose	22		M	S	San Lorenzo, PR Dec 2, 1917		155 E 92 St NYC
21	Chico	Luis	34		M	M	Santurce, PR Jan 5, 1905		Hotel, Edison
22	Cardona	Clotilde	26		M	S	Coamo, PR Jan 25, 1913		162 W 84 St NYC
23	Colon	Juan	39		M	M	San German, PR Mar 27, 1900		3319 Church Av Bklyn NY
24	Carrillo	Pedro	20		M	S	Fajardo, PR Feb 28, 1919		109 W 115 St NYC NYU
25	Cox	Lawrence	26		M	S	Wheeling, W Va Dec 16, 1912		Marine Barracks, Navy Yard
26	Del Valle	Nicholas	10		M	S	Rio Peidras, PR Sept 22, 1928		2143 Amsterdam Av NYC
27	Diaz	Lydia	18		F	S	Naranjito, PR Mar 19, 1921		2700 Kingsbridge Terr. NYC
28	Diaz VL 568/68	Ensebia	27		F	S	Naguabo, PR Jan 1, 1912		23 W 113 St NYC
29	Diaz	Angel	2		M	S	San Juan, PRJuly 28, 1937		23 W 113 St NYC
30	De Jesus	Ursula	44		F	S	Utuado, PR May 31, 1895		Sra. Andrea Montesi 122 E 108 St NYC

F. J. [illegible] Insp
11/10/39
9 00 am

60

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 650 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

142

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN, P R, Nov 4, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY NOV. 9th, 1939

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Del Valle-Rodriguez	Leocadia	60		F	W	Carolina, PR Jan 20, 1879		2143 Amsterdam Av NYC
2	Del Valle	Dora	2	11	F	S	Santurce, PR Nov 16, 1936		2143 Amsterdam Av NYC
3	Estasen	Ava	44		F	W	Humacao, PR July 27, 1895		560 W 144 St NYC
4	Ellis	Bessie	44		F	M	New York, NY July 5, 1895		Liberty, NY
5	Ellis	Rose	14		F	S	El Paso, Tex Dec 13, 1924		Liberty, NY
6	Ellis	Benito	10		M	S	Puerto Plata, PR Mar 24, 1929		Liberty, NY
7	Ellis	Nydia	6		F	S	Rutland, Va Nov 13, 1932		Liberty, N[illegible]
8	Ellis,	Frederick, Jr	21		M	S	Puerto Plata, PR Mar 22, 1918		Liberty, NY
9	Ellis, Fri	Fritz	17		M	S	New York, NY Apr 29, 1922		Liberty, NY
10	Ellis	Gerald	12		M	S	Santiago, D R Dec 25, 1926		Liberty, NY
11	Figueroa	Rafael	17		M	S	Rio Piedras, PR Sept 8, 1922		53 E 109 St NYC
12	Figueroa	Jose	31		M	M	Salinas, PR Sept 30, 1908		16 E 116 St NYC
13	Feliciano	Leonor	37		F	S	Yauco, PR Nov 15, 1901		19 Greenacres Av Scarsdale, NY
14	Gonzalez	Aida	14		F	S	San Juan PR Mar 29, 1926		2143 Amsterdam Av NYC
15	Giannoni	Angel	23		M	S	San Juan PR Nov 3, 1916		Julia P Prats 112 E 113 St NYC
16	Gonzalez	Josefina	20		F	M	Santurce PR Jan 6, 1919		850 E 161 St NYC
17	Garcia	Alvaro	30		M	S	San Juan PR Feb 19, 1910		505 McDonald Av Bklyn NY
18	Garcia	Margarita	29		F	S	Ponce PR Sept 2, 1910		1113 Amsterdam Av NYC
19	Garcia	Jacinto	25		M	M	Guaynabo, PR Aug 16, 1914		139 7th Av NYC
20	Garcia	Encarnacion	35		F	M	Santurce PR May 12, 1904		753 Trinity Av Bronx NY
21	Gutierrez	Emilio	33		M	M	Rio Grande PR June 30, 1906		107 Talman Av Bklyn NY
22	Hendricks	Laura	57		F	W	Holly Spring Miss June 19, 1882		234 Penn St Buela, Penn
23	Henriquez	Virginia	31		F	S	Humacao PR Dec 1, 1908		765 Trinity Av Bronx NY
24	Henriquez	Olga	7	5	F	S	New York, NY Nov 25, 1921		765 Trinity Av Bronx NY
25	Hernandez	Irene	23		F	S	CuidadIuyello, PR Mar 9, 1916		care/ Mrs Portelo 509 W 142 St NYC
26	Hernandez	Lydia	28		F	W	Moriaao, PR Dec 6, 1910		107 E 103 St NYC
27	Jiminez	Carlota	34		F	M	San Juan PR Oct 13, 1905		608 W184 St NYC
28	Jiminez	Joseph	11		M	S	New York NY May 15, 1928		608 W 184 St NYC
29	Jiminez	Nicholas	1	2	M	S	New York NY Aug 9, 1938		608 W 184 St NYC
30	Irizarry	Elena	38		F	M	Mayaguez, PR Aug 18, 1901		227 E 14 St NYC

F. J. Murphy Asst Insp in Chg
11/10/39
900 am

61

Line
Owners
Local Agents

N. Y. AND PUERTO RICO S/S

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

143

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV 4, 1939, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY NOV 9th, 19 39

C	No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
C	1	Irizarry	Gilberto	5		M	S	Mayaguez, PR Mar 1, 1934		227 E 14 St NYC
	2	Irizarry	Angel	19		M	S	Mayaguez, PR June 20, 1920		227 E 14 St NYC
	3	Jiminez	Jose	11		M	S	Santurce PR Aug 8, 1928		1591 Madison Av NYC
	4	Kendrick	Ruth	30		F	M	Philadelphia, Penn July 28, 1909		Mattapoisett, Mass P.O.Box A
	5	Lopez	Isidra	60		F	W	Naranjito, PR Jan 1, 1879		850 E 161 St NYC
	6	Lopez	Maria	32		F	S	Rio Piedras, PR June 17, 1907		595 Tinton Av Bronx NY
	7	Loperena	Ramon	17		M	S	San Sebastian, PR Dec 22, 1922		298 Columbia St Bklyn Ny
C	8	Lopez	Alberti	24		M	S	Lares, PR Aug 19, 1915		RFD #2 Catskill, NY
	9	Lugo	Casto	48		M	M	Sabana Grande, PR July 1, 1892		Hotel Edison, NYC
C	10	Lugo V/L 516/850	Iris	23		F	M	San Juan PR May 29, 1916		Hotel Edison, NYC
	11	Lugo	Aurelia	23		F	S	Aquadilla, PR June 28, 1916		4 E 122 St ~~York~~ NYC
	12	Watley	Jose		9	M	S	Santurce PR Feb 1, 1939		4 E 112 St NYC
	13	Mendez	Socorro	20		F	S	San Juan PR June 25, 1919		181 3rd Av NYC
	14	Morales	Antonio	28		M	S	Boqueron, PR Feb 22, 1911		2143 Amsterdam Av NYC
	15	Mounier	Andrea	25		F	M	Arecibo, PR Dec 3, 1913		1365 5th Av NYC
	16	Mounier	Pedro	28		M	M	Aquadilla, PR Aug 11, 1911		1365 5th Av NYC
	17	Maldonado	Maria	24		F	S	Rio Piedras, PR Nov 1, 1915		Hotel Edison, NYC
	18	Maeso	Rosa	25		F	S	Naguabo, PR Nov 12, 1914		521 W 151 St NYC Saint Clements Convent
	19	Marrero	Angelina	17		F	M	Vega Alta, PR Apr 16, 1922		120- 141 St, Ozone Pk NY
	20	Marrero	Felicitas	16		F	M	Vega Alta, PR Apr 5, 1923		Saint Clements Convent 120- 141 St, Ozone Pk NY
	21	Medina	Jacobina	27		F	M	Santurce PR June 5, 1912		1591 Madison Av NYC
C	22	Martinez,	Carmen	38		F	S	Ponce PR Mar 2, 1901		1683 Madison Av NYC
	23	Lorenzi	Luis	9		M	S	New York, NY July 14, 1930		1683 Madison Av NYC
C	24	Oliva	Rafael	32		M	M	San Juan PR Nov 6, 1907		9 E 113 St NYC
	25	Naslund	Paul	22		M	S	Duluth Minn Apr 3 1917		Service Marine Barracks Navy Yard, NYC
	26	Ortiz	Eduardo	20		M	S	San Juan PR Dec 19, 1919		1 E 115 St Apt 3, NYC
	27	Prieto	Julia	24		F	S	Corozal, PR June 5, 1915		1535 Chestnut St Phila., Pa
	28	Padro	Raul	19		M	M	Santurce PR Aug 10, 1920		Snr. Pura Delgado 982 Rogers Pl Bronx NY
	29	Perello	Andres	36		M	M	Arecibo, PR Nov 30, 1903		612 - 140 St NYC
	30	Padilla	Reinaldo	17		M	S	Cobo Rojo, PR Mar 13, 1922		1 W 112St NYC
										62

F. J. Hagerthus Jr
11/10/39
9 00
am

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

144

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV 4, 1939, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY NOV 9, 1939, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Perra	Marina	25		F	S	Arasco, PR May 9, 1914		150 W 105 St NYC
2	Planell	Lumen	19		M	S	Lares, PR May 14, 1920		42 Johnson St NYC
3	Rosario	Juan	26		M	S	Caguas PR May 27, 1913		814 E 163 St NYC
4	Rodriguez	Yvete		10	F	S	Santurce, PR Oct 27, 1938		850 E 161 St NYC
5	Rivera	Margarita	49		F	W	Adjunta, PR Dec 26, 1890		35 Orange St Bklyn NY
6	Roman	Colita	24		F	S	Comay PR Dec 25, 1918		359 W 116 St NYC
7	Ramos	Julia	22		F	M	Santurce PR Aug 31, 1917		2 E 111 St NYC
8	Ramos	Carmen	2		F	S	Santurce PR Mar 12, 1937		2 E 111 St NYC
9	Ramos	Francisco	26		M	M	Naguabo, PR Sept 16, 1913		68 McKinley St Bklyn NY
10	Ramos	Martha	20		F	S	Bayamon PR Aug 16, 1919		2024 Continental Av Bronx NY
11	Rodriguez	Natividad	27		F	S	Catano PR Dec 25, 1912		213 W 62 St NYC
12	Reyes	Carmen	33		F	M	San German, PR June 14, 1906		3319 Church St Bklyn NY
13	Rivera	Olan Maria	69		F	S	Mayaguez PR Jan 1, 1870		727 E 158 St Bronx NY
14	Scott	Josefa	30		F	M	Cayey PR Mar 19, 1909		512 W 156 St NYC
15	Scott	Joan	7		F	S	Caguas PR June 18, 1932		512 W 156St NYC
16	Scott	Betty	4		F	S	Caguas PR July 17, 1935		512 W 156 St NYC
17	Silva	Dolores	26		F	M	Ponce PR Sept 21, 1913		228 W 24 St NYC
18	Silva	Raul	6		M	S	Ponce PR May 9, 1933		228 W 24 St NYC
19	Santiago	Dora	28		F	M	Naranjito PR Feb 21, 1911		715 Prospect Av Bronx NY
20	Soto	Carmen	25		F	S	Mayaguez, PR Mar 8, 1914		12 E 110 St NYC
21	Ortiz	Antonio		6	M	S	Mayaguez, PR Apr 13, 1939		12 E 110 St NYC
22	Torresgrosa	Enrique	17		M	S	Aquadilla PR Feb 8, 1922		600 W141 St NYC
23	Torres	Cruz	48		F	W	Ciales PR May 3, 1891		501 W 144 St NYC
24	Velez	Miguel	21		M	M	Mayaguez PR Oct 10, 1913		2051 8th Av NYC Conrad Morales
25	Vazquez	Raul	17		M	S	Arroya PR June 2, 1922		229 Union St Bklyn NY Petra Rodrigues
26	Verdejo	Ezequiela	56		F	W	Santurce PR May 10, 1883		1403 5th Av NYC Petra Rodrigues
27	Verdejo	Manuela	14		F	S	Santurce PR June 20, 1925		1403 5th Av NYC
28	Velez	Victoria	24		F	M	Aquadilla PR Sept 14, 1915		Hotel Edison
29	Vargas	Jose	15		M	S	Arecibo PR Aug 15, 1924		1510 Park Av NYC
30	Vila	Jorge	20		M	S	Caguas PR Mar 14, 1919		8 W 71 St NYC

F. J. Murphy Insp
11/10/39
9 00 AM

63

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-314

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV 4, 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY NOV 9, 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ygartua	Carlos	30		M	M	Quebradillas PR Apr 10, 1909		91 Greenacres Av ScarsdaleNY
2	Scott	Russel	6		M	S	Norfalk Va Mar 20, 1931		512 W 156 St NYC
3							F. J. Ittag father Dep 11/10/39		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									64

Line
Owners
Local Agents

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "MORMACPORT" Sailing from Bergen, 10/8, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 10, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Greenberg	Meyer	23	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., November 10th, 1916.		464, Sunius St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Hecht	Solomon Salmen	22	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., February 9th, 1917.		338, Hopkinson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Hecht	Helen Sara	19	-	F	M		US Passport No. 581934.	- " -
4	Levy	Morris	21	-	M	S	New Jersey, N.J., April 19th, 1918.		1577-48 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Barnetsky	Max	23	-	M	S	New York, N.Y., August 28th, 1916.		1383 E. N.Y. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Kolodny	Israel	21	-	M	S	New York, N.Y., April 20th, 1918.		68, Amboy St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Altein	Max Ber	20	-	M	S	New York, N.Y., July 3rd, 1919.		405, Riverdale Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Hecht	Abraham Berl	17	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., April 5th, 1922.		338, Hopkinson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jan M Jane
Dep. 5 P.m.

F. W. Atkinson
Master

65

Line American Scantic Line.
Owners Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc., New York, NY
Local Agents Moore & McCormack A/S, Copenhagen.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 21 1939

1-2

arr. 11-10-39

Normandie

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	None	10	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
1 FC Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		10	10

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

147

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MORMACPORT" Sailing from Copenhagen, October 24, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 10, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bourke	Jerome A.	40	-	M	M	Savannah, Ga., September 17th, 1899.		280, Manhattan Ave., N.Y.C.
2	Hamilton	Harry	33	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan.21,1906		746 S.13th St., Philadelphia.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jerome A. Bourke
Asst. Purser.

F. W. Atkinson
Master.

66

Line American Scantic Line.
Owners Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc., New York, N.Y.
Local Agents Moore & McCormack A/S, Copenhagen.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6[illegible]

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 699 10-32

Monmouth 11/41

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Nov. 28, 193 7

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Monmouth of New York
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~38~~ 39 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 14 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 10, 193 7, consigned to Ward & Mc Cormack Co.; is now lying at Pier D, Jersey City, and is expected to sail Nov. 28, 193 7 for Bergen, Norway
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

168

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	None.		

NOV 6261

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Johannes Ihle	52	USA			
Arthur Robinson	41	"			
Thomas King	31	"			
John Stathens	30	"			
Leon Rainville	21	"			
Carl Young	39	"			
James Falk	23	"			
Theodore Stackis	36	"			
John Cole	44	"			
Ralph Garay	25	"			
Jos. Smith	34	"			
Leroy Dunbar	37	"			
Franklin Taylor	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. W. Atkinson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1939, *from the port of* Copenhagen, Denmark.

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Eng.	USA	5'10				
Scotch	USA	5'11				
Scand.	USA	5'11				
Polish	USA	5'10				
German	USA	5'8				
Bohemian	USA	5'6				
Irish	USA	6'4				
Scand	USA	5'10				
Scand	USA	5'8				
Polish	USA	5'11				
French	USA	5'8				
Eng.	USA	5'7				
Scand	USA	5'5				
Slovak	USA	5'11				
Eng.	USA	5'11				
Irish	USA	5'8				
Scotch	USA	5'6				
Scand.	USA	5'10				
German	USA	5'8				
Eng.	USA	5'10				
Eng.	USA	6'2				
Scotch	USA	5'9				
Irish	USA	5'7				
German	USA	5'9				
German	USA	5'8				
Hebrew	USA	5'6				
Irish	USA	5'7				
Irish	USA	5'7				
Spanish	USA	5'5				
Slovak	USA	6'				

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1939

Form 686
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the first port of the United States

Vessel S.S.Mormacport, *arriving at* New York, Nov. 10, 1939

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	Race
s	Atkinson	Philip	20 yrs	Master	1939 Sept.25	N.York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Eng
	MacKenzie	John	12 "	1st Off	"	"	"	"	29	M	Sco
	Sorensen	Edward	25 "	2nd Off	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scan
s	Ulmer	Joseph	3 "	3rd Off	"	"	"	"	24	M	Pol
	Dietrich	George	5 "	Jr.3rd Off	"	"	"	"	23	M	Ger
s	Thomas	Joseph	4 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Boh
s	Burkhart	Philip	14 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	30	M	Iris
	Jensen	Karl	26 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scan
s	Baumgaard	Harry	21 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand
s	Lewandowski	Milton	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Polis
	Rousseau	Joseph	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	French
	Baker	Anthony	21	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Eng.
s	Olsen	Thomas	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scand
	Horwat	Michael	5 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Slovak
s	Walby	Benjamen	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Eng.
s	Murray	James	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish
s	Tucker	Charles	28 "	Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scotch
s	Mosher	Henry	26 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scand.
	Steinmann	John	25 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	German
s	Harrington	John	12 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	M	Eng.
	Lingham	Theodore	3 "	Jr.3rd.Asst	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng.
s	McGehee	Henry	10 "	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch
s	McDonough	Gerard	2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish
	Hanson	Willie	10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	German
	Henson	James	9 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	M	German
s	Bloom	Raphael	24 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	46	M	Hebrew
s	McGrath	James	5 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish
	Hanley	Michael	35 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	55	M	Irish
s	Dopico	Jose	20 "	F'man	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish
s	Ritz	Andrew	3 "	F'man	"	"	"	"	32	M	Slovak

Line 6th
Owners AMERICAN SCANTIC LINE
Local Agents MOORE + McCORMACK CO

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edw. Sorensen	49	USA	New York Nov. 10-39
Jos. Ulmer	24	"	"
Geo. Thomas	24	"	"
Geo. Rousseau	31	"	"
Wittay Bodey	31	"	"
Daniel A. Howard	28	"	"
Peter Steinmann	40	"	"
Raphael Bloom	46	"	"
Daniel Mc Grath	25	"	"
Michael Hanley	55	"	"
Andrew Ritz	32	"	"
Manuel Soto	47	"	"
Harry Manley	40	"	"
William Christiansen	51	"	Cristobal Dec. 13, 1939

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

AMERICAN SCANTIC LINE
MOORE + McCORMACK CO
Agents MOORE + McCORMACK CO

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

149

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.Mormacport, *arriving at* New York, Nov. 10, 1939, *from the port of* Copenhagen, Denmark.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
s	Atkinson	Philip	20 yrs	Master	1939 Sept.25	N.York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Eng.	USA	5'10				
	MacKenzie	John	12 "	1st Off	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	USA	5'11				
	Sorensen	Edward	25 "	2nd Off	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scand.	USA	5'11				
s	Ulmer	Joseph	3 "	3rd Off	"	"	"	"	24	M	Polish	USA	5'10				
	Dietrich	George	5 "	Jr.3rd Off	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	USA	5'8				
s	Thomas	Joseph	4 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Bohemian	USA	5'6				
s	Burkhart	Philip	14 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	USA	6'4				
	Jensen	Karl	26 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scand	USA	5'10				
s	Baumgaard	Harry	21 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand	USA	5'8				
s	Lewandowski	Milton	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Polish	USA	5'11				
	Rousseau	Joseph	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	French	USA	5'8				
	Baker	Anthony	21	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Eng.	USA	5'7				
s	Olsen	Thomas	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scand	USA	5'5				
	Horwat	Michael	5 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Slovak	USA	5'11				
s	Walby	Benjamen	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Eng.	USA	5'11				
s	Murray	James	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	USA	5'8				
s	Tucker	Charles	28 "	Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scotch	USA	5'6				
s	Mosher	Henry	26 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scand.	USA	5'10				
	Steinmann	John	25 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	USA	5'8				
	Harrington	John	12 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	M	Eng.	USA	5'10				
	Lingham	Theodore	3 "	Jr.3rd.Asst	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng.	USA	6'2				
s	McGehee	Henry	10 "	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	USA	5'9				
s	McDonough	Gerard	2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	USA	5'7				
	Hanson	Willie	10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	USA	5'9				
	Henson	James	9 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	USA	5'8				
s	Bloom	Raphael	24 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	46	M	Hebrew	USA	5'6				
s	McGrath	James	5 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	USA	5'7				
	Hanley	Michael	35 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	55	M	Irish	USA	5'7				
s	Dopico	Jose	20 "	F'man	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	USA	5'5				
	Ritz	Andrew	3 "	F'man	"	"	"	"	32	M	Slovak	USA	6'				

American Scantic Line
Moore & McCormack Co
Agents Moore & McCormack Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 656
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.Mormacport, *arriving at* New York, Nov. 10, 19 39, *from the port of* Copenhagen, Denmark

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
31	No	Carver	George	2 Yrs.	F'man	Sept.25	N.York	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	USA	5'7				
32	No	Sala	Daniel	8 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	47	M	Italian	USA	5'11				
33	Yes	Hansen	Hans	20"	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scand	USA	5'8				
34	No	Bloom	John	34"	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	51	M	Russian	USA	5'5				
35	No	Manley	Harry	10"	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	USA	6'				
36	Yes	Koch	Karl	20"	M'man	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	USA	5'8				
37	No	Leslie	Richard	2"	M'man	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	USA	5'6				
38	Yes	O'Brien	Terrence	3"	M'boy	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	USA	6'				
39	No	Kristiansen	Johann	37"	Repatriated Seaman	Oct.13	Oslo	"	"	51	M	Scand.	USA	5'9				
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 39 members of crew.

Kenneth Jones
Mgr.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Copenhagen (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Stavanger and Bergen
[illegible] (Consul)
Date OCT 23 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp — No fee prescribed

Line AMERICAN SCANTIC LINE
Owners MOORE + McCORMACK CO
Local Agents MOORE + McCORMACK CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Atkinson, Master, of the S.S. Monmouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. W. Atkinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Nov., 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film

reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

13815 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 18 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 18 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 13815 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 18 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 18 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

151

I, Salvador Albanes Macis, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, (State whether Surgeon, Staff Officer, Steward, or Contractor) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, School of medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Macis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of November, 1939

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 21 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

Vice-Consul of the United States of America.

(Signature of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SERVICE NO. 740
Fee: $2.00 equal to Lps. 4.06

Nov. 11-10-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1-2

Puertos

Yucatan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	None/2	3	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	3	5

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PASTORES VOYAGE #22. Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras, November 5th., 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
										Spanish		Sect 3/r pleasure 03-93			Comayag-	165 Sec3	Pto.Cortes			93	
1	EXEMPT	P I N E L	Carlos	37		M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Honduras	Sp. Am.	Honduras	uela	(2)	Honduras	11/4/39		Honduras	Tela
2	EXEMPT	P I N E L	Josefina	29		F	M	Housewf.	"	Spanish	"	Sect 3/r pleasure 03-93	"	"	Tegucigal-pa	165 Sec3 (2)	"	"		"93	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

67

O K Senn Insp. 165 Sec

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—320

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspecter
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 10, 19 39

152

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be come a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father: Dr. Carlos Pinel Comayaguela, Honduras																													
1		Hond.			No	Self	Yes 200	Yes	2 Mo	N.O.	9/38	Vacation / Tafft Hotel or Honduras Consulate	Yes	10	Day	No	No	No	ppt	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
	Husband: Dr. Carlos Pinel Tela, Honduras																													
2		"			"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	Day	"	"	"	ppt	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. N. Bauer, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Am. SS Pastores *, from* New York, N.Y. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

K. N. Bauer

K. N. Bauer *Master Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* November *, 19* 39

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. PASTORES Sailing from PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS, NOVEMBER 5, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 10, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									Mr. Alvin Löleb MPC 6250 23rd Ave. South
1	TAILLON	Mrs. Hilda	39	4	F	M	Upham, N.D. November 29, 1900	150 Guatemala	Minneapolis, Minn. 6250 23rd Ave. South
2	TAILLON	Nancy	3	7	F	S	Quirigua, Guatemala March 24, 1936 Upham, N.D.	# 84 Pto Cortes	Minneapolis, Minn. 6250 23rd Ave. South
3	SCOTT	Mrs. Olive	24	1	F	M	October 14, 1915		Minneapolis, Minn.
4							Ord Hend Insp. 92nd ave	2 passports lifted	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

K. M. BAUER, MASTER

68

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robert Taffey	21	USA			
Henry Spencer	48	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
November 11, 1939

I, master of the American S.S. Pastores
from port of ~~New York~~ Puerto Barrios, Guat. (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 62 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10, 1939, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 3, N.R., and is expected to sail November 11, 1939, for Barrios, Cortes, Tela
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

154

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEC 1939 NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59, *from the port of* HAVANA: BARRIOS: CORTES 11/5/39

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien, ever ordered deported from United States, has been granted a visa, or has been debarred)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
White	U. S. CITIZEN					
	U. S. CITIZEN					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	P.I.	5'2"	137	None		
	P. I.	5'8"	134	None		
	Norway	5'5"	142	None		
	P.I.	5'3"	129	None		
	English	5'6"	137	None		
	U. S. CITIZEN					
	U. S. CITIZEN					
	U. S. CITIZEN					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					
	U. S. CITIZEN*					

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representat port of the United States

Vessel AM. SS PASTORES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 20 1939, 19 39, *from*

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
	BAUER	K. N.	25	Master	10/24/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	White
	FELTUS	Glen	20	1st Mate	9/15/39				47		
	WHITE	Richard	20	2nd "					44		
	McAULEY	Charles	6	3rd "	9/29/39				23		
	RODRIGUEZ	Antonio	18	Carpenter	9/15/39				46		
	ZUBER	Arthur	10	Bosun					28		
	SANDERS	Charles	24	A.B.					49		
	PRICILLAS	Antero	11	"					33		
	BAUTISTA	Marcelino	20	"					42		
	OLSEN	Dagfin	19	"					39		
	RHEMAN	John	8	"					35		
	NEVIN	Edward	9	"					30		
	BORNER	William	2	O.S.	9/29/39				20		
	BRADEN	Michael	4	"	10/14/39				25		
	OBERER	John	5	"	9/15/39				25		
	NICHOLS	Robert	2	Writer					22		
	MARIANI	Hugo	6	Rad. Opr.					28		
	AMES	Charles	1	" Cadet	10/28/39				39		
	MONTGOMERY	Wesley	30	Ch. Engr.	9/15/39				52		
	WALSH	Robert	18	1st Asst.					39		
	TIE	Manuel	16	Ch. Refg.					39		
	WESTCOTT	Thomas	20	2nd Asst.	9/29/39				43		
	MacKAY	Thomas	12	3rd "					38		
	CARAVELLO	Joseph	11	Jr. 3rd	9/15/39				36		
	CATON	Chester	10	Jr. Engr.					33		
	EMERY	James	4	"	10/26/39				24		
	GRONERT	William	6	"	9/29/39				25		
	ANDREWS	Joseph	1	"	10/28/39				20		
	BELLO	Manuel	19	Storekeeper	9/15/39				42		
	REGUEIRA	Frank	20	Oiler					44		

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Cunningham	30	USA	New York 10/13/39
Carlos Novlare	41	"	" 9/15/39

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM. SS PASTORES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 20 1939, *19*39, *from the port of* HAVANA: BARRIOS: CORTES 11/5/39

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	BAUER	K. N.	25	Master	10/24/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN					
	FELTUS	Glen	20	1st Mate	9/15/39				47			U. S. CITIZEN					
	WHITE	Richard	20	2nd "					44			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	McAULEY	Charles	6	3rd "	9/29/39				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
	RODRIGUEZ	Antonio	18	Carpenter	9/15/39				46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	ZUBER	Arthur	10	Bosun					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
	SANDERS	Charles	24	A.B.					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	PRICILLAS	Antero	11	"					33			P.I.	5'2"	137	None		
	BAUTISTA	Marcelino	20	"					42			P. I.	5'8"	134	None		
	OLSEN	Dagfin	19	"					39			Norway	5'5"	142	None		
	RHEMAN	John	8	"					35			P.I.	5'3"	129	None		
	NEVIN	Edward	9	"					30			English	5'6"	137	None		
	BORNER	William	2	O.S.	9/29/39				20			U. S. CITIZEN					
	BRADEN	Michael	4	"	10/14/39				25			U. S. CITIZEN					
	OBERER	John	5	"	9/15/39				25			U. S. CITIZEN					
	NICHOLS	Robert	2	Writer					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
	MARIANI	Hugo	6	Rad. Opr.					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
	AMES	Charles	1	" Cadet	10/28/39				39			U. S. CITIZEN					
s	MONTGOMERY	Wesley	30	Ch. Engr.	9/15/39				52			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	WALSH	Robert	18	1st Asst.					39			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	TIE	Manuel	16	Ch. Refg.					39			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	WESTCOTT	Thomas	20	2nd Asst.	9/29/39				43			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	MACKAY	Thomas	12	3rd "					38			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	CARAVELLO	Joseph	11	Jr. 3rd	9/15/39				36			U. S. CITIZEN					
	CATON	Chester	10	Jr. Engr.					33			U. S. CITIZEN					
	EMERY	James	4	"	10/26/39				24			U. S. CITIZEN					
	GRONERT	William	6	"	9/29/39				25			U. S. CITIZEN					
	ANDREWS	Joseph	1	"	10/28/39				20			U. S. CITIZEN					
	BELLO	Manuel	19	Storekeeper	9/15/39				42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
	REGUEIRA	Frank	20	Oiler					44			U. S. CITIZEN*					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Cunningham	20	USA	New York 10/13/39
James McClare	41	"	" 9/15/39

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
ents. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

11/5/39

Vessel AM. SS PASTORES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 19 39, *from the port of* HAVANA: BARRIOS: CORTES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	D I A Z	Luis	21	Oiler	9/15/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	White	Spanish	5'7"	160	None		
2		S A N C H E Z	Jose	30						57			U. S. CITIZEN*					
3		A R A D A S	Antonio	18						41			U. S. CITIZEN*					
4		B O O Z K O	Andrew	20						48			Russia	5'8"	186	None		
5		M E R A	Jose	17						47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
6		B A B I O	Emilio	18		10/13/39				40			U. S. CITIZEN*					
7		P A R D O	Daniel	20						42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
8	No	M A N E T T I	Hugo	11		10/27/39				32			Italy	5'2"	130	None		
9	Yes	C A R A S A	Frank	20	Fireman	9/15/39				42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
10		F R A N C I S	Manuel	7		10/13/39				28			U. S. CITIZEN					
11		R O S A S	Ramundo	18		9/15/39				42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
12		G A R C I A	Jose	24						46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
13		R E Y	Lino	23						49			Spanish	5'6"	190	None		
14		L A N D R O V E	Valentino	28						56			U. S. CITIZEN*					
15		S O S A	Miguel	9	Wiper	10/13/39				32			U. S. CITIZEN					
16		F A R F A N	Pedro	10		9/15/39				39			Peru	5'2"	128	None		
17		M c C L A R E	James	15	Ch. Stwd.					41			U. S. CITIZEN*					
18		H E N N E S	William	10	Ch. Cook					37		Colored	Honduras	5'6"	157	None		
19		C H A R L E S	Augustus	30	2nd "					56			B.W.I.	6'-	154	None		
20		B U R T O N	David	25	Baker					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
21		A D A M S JN	Fred	3	Utilityman	10/13/39				24			U. S. CITIZEN					
22		W I N T E R	Harold	11	Endman	9/15/39				43			U. S. CITIZEN					
23		L O P E Z	Frank	10	Saloonman					32			Nicaragua	5'2"	136	None		
24		M O R G A N	Kendrick	18	Off. Mess.					46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
25		F L O R E S	Leo	18	Eng. Mess.					38			U. S. CITIZEN					
26		G R E E N	Thaddeus	6	P.O. Mess.	10/13/39				35			U. S. CITIZEN					
27		D O U G L A S	George	11	S.M. Boy	9/29/39				37			U. S. CITIZEN					
28		T A Y L O R	Presley	9	F.M., Boy	10/13/39				44			U. S. CITIZEN					
29		C H A P M A N	Randolph	18	Asst. Stwd.	9/15/39				39			U. S. CITIZEN					
30		H A R R I S O N	Bathos	20						42			U. S. CITIZEN*					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

J. M. Keene
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master~~, First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM. SS PASTORES, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 19 39, from the port of HAVANA; BARRIOS; CORTES 11/5/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	PIZIO	Walter	3	Maintenance	10/14/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	"	CUNNINGHAM	John	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN					
3		RECAPITULATION																
4		NATIVES------ 25																
5		ALIENS------- 13																
6		NATURALIZED-- 23																
7		MASTER------ 1																
8		TOTAL-------- 62																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with sixty two (62) names members of crew on board

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. NOV 1 1939
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
C. A. Port
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLEARED WITH - 62 -
C. I. No. 5510 FEES Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. N. Bauer, Master *, of the* American SS Pastores *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

K. N. Bauer *Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.*

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* November *, 19* 39

Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 20732 BILLED DEC 21 1939

1-3

158

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11-10-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		[illegible]	U.S. [illegible]	[illegible]	In transit	U.S. citizens	P.I. or Canal Zone	Born on U.S.A. reg.	In transit through U.S.	Under 16 accom.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	/					/					/	3
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
TOTAL	/					/					/	3

18
1/17/40
BS

Vessel, Dutch

Allega

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	1	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	1	3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Helga". Passengers sailing from Coquimbo, Oct. 19th, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	—	JONES	Norah Beatrice	25	9	F	M	House-wife	YES	SPANISH. ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	06-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	22 N.O.4	Santiago, Chile	Oct 4/39.		4/17 CHILE	SANTIAGO	
2			with Husband	1	1			Musician														
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30			69																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of Carteret, Nov. 9th, 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Fit to perform labor, if over and promised employment, or otherwise? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether examined and deported at port of entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	W.P. Eldridge · Antofagasta, Chile		Ohio	Columbus	Yes	Husband		No	–	–	–	Father + Mother Mrs Neale O. Jones 92 North Ardmore Rd Columbus O	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	–	–	Good. OK.	No	5'	00"	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

Line West Coast Line

Owners J. Lauritzen, Copenhagen

Local Agents Wood, Selmer & Co. 90 Pr. St.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Steward Officer), of the Helga, from Golfuimbo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 1 that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of scid aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1939

at New York

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert de Lapsi MD CM, Surgeon of the M. Helga, employed (Strike out whether employed "on this Steamship" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert de Lapsi

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19 39

at Montreal P.Q.

Arthur N. Springall

Commissioner of Immigration or other officer
Principal Examining Officer and Colonization Officer
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Helga ..... Passengers sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone, October 31, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT Paid	JORDA	MANUEL	42	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VILLAMEVA Y GETRU.	No 46	COLOMBIA	Oct 30 1939			COLOMBIA	CALI
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			70																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

161

Arriving at Port of New York, November 10, 1939

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform work of a character which is not performed by any class of persons in the United States, or is not performed by such class to an unusual degree, or is not performed by such class in sufficient numbers to supply the demand?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of employment, or labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write some language (or has been in possession of literacy certificate)	Length of time (if less than 1 year) he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER:- EMILIO JORDA POST BOX 44. CALI. COLOMBIA.	Colombia	Cali N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NEW YORK	6/1/28	FRIEND:- JERAMAZ Co 611. BROADWAY NEW YORK.	R- YES E- NO	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line West Coast Line

Owners J. Lauritzen, Copenhagen

Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc.

90 Broad Str. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Liega, from Leningrad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1939

at Montgomery

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Manhattan) 102

S. S. "HELGA" sailing from Coquimbo, Oct. 31st, 1939, Arriving at Port of Cartaret N.J. Nov. 10th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	JONES	JACK OWEN	26	4 - V	M	M	March 27, 1913 COLUMBUS OHIO	PP 3497 LL Capitol	92 N. ARDMORE RD. COLUMBUS, OHIO
2	wife	2-1							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wife alien
J. Flanagan Inspector
Nov. 10 39 9.20 am

71

Line West Coast Line
Owners J. Lauritzen, Copenhagen
Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. 90 W. St.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 599

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Nielsen, Preben	22	Danish			
Poulsen, Kaj	19	"			
Matell, Walter	17	"			
PRAIN ROBERT	67	BRITISH			
PRAIN MARY	56	BRITISH			
MOLLER ESTHER P.	33	DANISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before any vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Sold by Uan & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 20293

Form 599

Telegram 11/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Nov. 17th, 1939

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. HELGA
from port of ESBJERG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 27

The above named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 10th, 1939, consigned to Messrs. Wessel, Duval & Co.; is now lying at Pier 46, Brkl., and is expected to sail Nov. 17th, 1939, for W.C.S.A.
via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

163

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

INDEXED BY
H. M.
RECORD DIV.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Coast wise 1918 Pass

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 164

1939, from the port of Valparaiso Sheet No.

Name of vessel Helgo Nationality of vessel Danish Master Mathiesen

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
One Kls.						
SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	169	90			
"	"	169	91			
"	"	184	74			
"	"	198	78	Rupture	Discharged at Balboa	Admitted
"	"	190	117			
"	"	170	76			
"	"	170	76			
"	"	177	77			
"	"	165	70			
"	"	172	69			
"	"	165	66	Rupture		
"	"	165	70			
"	"	171	74			
"	"	169	75			
"	"	167	70			
"	"	155	55			
"	"	159	55	Rupture		
"	"	166	67			
SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	165	70			
SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	173	70	Rupture		
ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	187	91			
SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	173	73	Rupture		
"	DANISH	165	60	Rupture		
"	"	169	73		Discharged at Cristobal 12/29/39.	
"	DANISH	179	66		Discharged at Balboa 12/29/39	
SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	165	72			
"	"	170	78			
"	PERUVIAN	177	76			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
port of the United States

Vessel "HELGA", arriving at New York, Nov. 10, 1939, from

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
NO	MATZEN ✓	FREDERIK ✓	26	MASTER	17/6-37	ESBJERG	NO	YES	41	M	SCANDINAVI
YES	JOHANSEN ✓	NIELS ✓	23	1.OFFICER	13/7-38	"	NO	YES	38	M	"
YES	JACOBSEN ✓	NIELS ✓	10	2. OFFICER	15/4/39	"	NO	YES	27	M	"
~~YES~~	~~PETERSEN~~ ✓	~~TOFTE~~	8	3. OFFICER	18/9/39	"	NO	YES	27	M	"
YES	BERTELSEN ✓	SOREN ✓	18	1.ENGINEER	17/6/37	"	NO	YES	38	M	"
YES	JoHANSEN ✓	A LBERT ✓	13	2. "	10/11/38	"	"	"	45	M	"
YES	LUND ✓	THOR ✓	2	3. "	7/9/39	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	"
YES	JENSEN ✓	EDVARD ✓	18	STEWARD	17/6/37	ESBJERG	"	"	37	M	"
NO DK	RONBORG ✓	KNUD ✓	1	4. ENGINEER	7/9/39	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	"
YES	HANSEN ✓	SEIFERT ✓	6	COOK	6/2/39	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	"
YES	ANDREASEN ✓	CARL ✓	2	MESS-BOY	10.11/38	BALBOA	Yes	"	18	M	"
YES	MICKE ✓	TAGE ✓	2	" "	12/12/38	"	Yes	"	16	M	"
YES	POULSEN	FRANK ✓	4	SAILOR	27/8/39	NEW YORK	Yes	"	20	M	"
NO DE	HANSEN	HEINRICH ✓	3	"	31/8-39	"	"	"	21	M	"
NO DE	FREDERICKSEN	OTTO ✓	1	"	31/8-39	"	"	"	21	M	"
NO DE	JENSEN	ASBJORN ✓	1	"	31/8-39	"	"	"	17	M	"
YES	MOORE	TOMAS ✓	15	"	12/8-38	VALPARAISO	Yes	"	37	M	SPANISH AMERICAN
NO DE	HANSEN	EILIF ✓	5	FIREMAN	31/8-39	NEW YORK	Yes	"	28	M	SCANDINAVIAN
NO DE	SALUR	AUGUSTINUS ✓	10	"	31/8-39	"	Yes	"	36	M	ESTONIAN
NO DE	BERTELL	FRANS ✓	7	"	31/8-39	"	Yes	"	26	M	SCANDINAVIAN
Yes	CHRISTENSEN	HARRY ✓	2	SAILOR	11/10-39	BALBOA	"	"	19	M	"
~~NO~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~CHRISTIAN~~	8	"	11/10-39	VALPARAISO	"	"	30	M	"
~~NO~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~BERNT~~	1	MESS-BOY	11/10-39	"	"	"	18	M	"
NO DE	ORTEGA	GUILLERMO ✓	8	FIREMAN	11/10-39	"	Yes	"	34	M	SPANISH
NO DE	DOBSON	JUAN ✓	22	"	12/10-39	"	"	"	40	M	"
NO DE	RUS	LUIS ✓	22	"	12/10-39	"	"	"	40	M	PERUVIAN

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 26 ENTRIES.

Fee $2.00 U.S. ~~equal to~~
$ ~~Chilean Currency~~

SERVICE NO. 459

John T. Garvin
JOHN T. GARVIN
VICE CONSUL
(Date) OCT 13 1939

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Andreasen, Carl	18	Danish	Cristobal, Nov. 1938
Hansen, Eilif	28	"	New York, Aug. 31st 1939
Bertell, Frans	26	Finnish	do.
Frederiksen, Otto	21	Norwegian	do.
Becker, Leon	46	Luxembourg.	Valparaiso, Oct. 13th 1939

Line
Owns
Local

Agents

Local Agents

D. F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

25

Callao 10/1/39 Arica 10/5/39
Pisco 10/2/39 Iquique 10/6
Antofagasta 10/6
Coquimbo 10/7

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel "HELGA", arriving at New York, Nov. 10, 1939, from the port of Valparaiso 10/13/39 San Antonio Isla Los Vilos Coquimbo Oct 31 39

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cms	(14) Weight Kls.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
NO	MATZEN	FREDERIK	26	MASTER	17/6-37	ESBJERG	NO	YES	41	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	169	90			
YES	JOHANSEN	NIELS	23	1.OFFICER	13/7-38	"	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	169	91			
YES	JACOBSEN	NIELS	10	2. OFFICER	15/4/39	"	NO	YES	37	M	"	"	184	74			
~~YES~~	~~PETERSEN~~	~~TOFTE~~	8	3. OFFICER	15/9/39	"	NO	YES	37	M	"	"	169	75	Discharged at Balboa	October 31/39	
YES	BERTELSEN	SOREN	18	1.ENGINEER	17/6/37	"	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	190	117			
YES	JoHANSEN	ALBERT	13	2. "	10/11/38	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	170	76			
YES	LUND	THOR	2	3. "	7/9/39	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	"	"	170	76			
YES	JENSEN	EDVARD	18	STEWARD	17/6/37	ESBJERG	"	"	37	M	"	"	177	77			
NO	RONBORG	KNUD	1	4. ENGINEER	7/9/39	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	"	"	165	70			
YES	HANSEN	SELFERT	6	COOK	6/2/39	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	"	"	172	69			
YES	ANDREASEN	CARL	2	MESS-BOY	10.11/38	BALBOA	Yes	"	18	M	"	"	165	65	Reship forward		
YES	MICKE	TAGE	2	" "	12/12/38	"	Yes	"	16	M	"	"	171	74			
YES	POULSEN	FRANK	4	SAILOR	27/8/39	NEW YORK	Yes	"	20	M	"	"	169	75	Reship forward		
NO	HANSEN	HEINRICH	3	"	31/8-39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	167	70	Reship forward		
NO	FREDERICKSEN	OTTO	1	"	31/8-39	"	"	"	21	M	"	NORWEGIAN	155	50	Reship forward		
NO	JENSEN	ASBJORN	1	"	31/8-39	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	159	55	Reship forward		
YES	MOORE	TOMAS	15	"	12/8-38	VALPARAISO	No	"	37	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	166	67			
NO	HANSEN	EILIF	5	FIREMAN	31/8-39	NEW YORK	Yes	"	28	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	173	70	Reship forward		
NO	SALUR	AUGUSTINUS	10	"	31/8-39	"	No	"	36	M	ESTONIAN	STONIAN	187	91			
NO	BERTELL	FRANS	7	"	31/8-39	"	Yes	"	26	M	SCANDINAV	FINLAND	173	73	Reship forward		
YES	CHRISTENSEN	HARRY	2	SAILOR	11/10-39	BALBOA	"	"	18	M	"	DANISH	165	60	Reship forward		
~~NO~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~CHRISTIAN~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~11/10-39~~	~~VALPARAISO~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~DANISH~~	~~169~~	~~73~~	Discharged at Coquimbo Oct 30/39.		
~~NO~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~BERNT~~	~~1~~	~~MESS-BOY~~	~~11/10-39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~179~~	~~65~~	Discharged at Balboa October 31/39		
NO	ORTEGA	GUILLERMO	8	FIREMAN	11/10-39	"	No	"	28	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	165	72			
NO	DOBSON	JUAN	22	"	12/10-39	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	170	76			
NO	RUS	LUIS	22	"	12/10-39	"	"	"	40	M	"	PERUVIAN	177	76			

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Immigration OCT 31 1939 CANAL ZONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 26 ENTRIES.

Fee $2.00 U.S. equal to $ ____ Chilean Currency

SERVICE NO. 459

John T. Garvin
JOHN T. GARVIN
VICE CONSUL
(Date) OCT 13 1939

Local Agents .....

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Andreasen, Carl	18	Danish	Cristobal, Nov. 1938

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Helga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S Klatun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov., 1927

A F Cunningham
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HELGA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, Nov 10, 1939, *from the port of* VALPARAISO

165

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	BECKER	Leon	20	Sailor	13/10/39.	Valparaiso	No	Yes	46	M	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	1,76	76kg.		Re-ships foreign	
2	No	LAIDLO	Ants	15	Sailor	20/10/39.	Coquimbo	No	Yes	32	M	Estonian	Estonian	1,72	80kg.			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

O.K. [illegible] Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date OCT 31 1939
Master revalidated
SEEN
Sheets 25
3- Cancelled
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Helga *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J. Klatzen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* November *, 1939*

O'Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Position 11/15

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
15 November 1939

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. POSEIDON
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 November, 1939, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co.; is now lying at PIER 11, and is expected to sail 15 November, 1939 for GUANTA
via United States port of —— First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

166

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
port of the United States

Vessel POSEIDON *arriving at* NEW YORK, November 16, 1939.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
					1939.						
s	van Dijk	Bartold	35	Captain	May 24	New York	No	Yes	55	M	Dutch
,	de Willigen	Abraham	33	1 st. Off.	April 14	,,	No	Yes	46	M	,,
,	Janse [illegible]	Pieter	16	2 nd. ,,	July 14	Maracaibo	No	Yes	34	M	,,
,	Petreeus	Sixtus	4	3 rd. ,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	23	M	,,
,	Ruiter	Petrus J.C.	25	1 st. Eng.	Juni 23	,,	No	Yes	45	M	??
,	Wijnands	Johannes	18	2 nd. ,,	May 24	New York	No	Yes	40	M	,,
,	Oostendorp	Gerrit	16	3 rd. ,,	May 5	,,	No	Yes	38	M	,,
,	v.d.Berg	Johan W.	1	Ass. ,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	22	M	,,
,	de Koning	Cornelis W.	1	Wir. Opp.	March 8	Curacao	No	Yes	22	M	,,
,	Bakker	Arend C.	47	Boatswain	,,	,,	No	Yes	58	M	,,
,	Figueira	Daniel	12	Carpenter	Aug.5	,,	No	Yes	33	M.	Meth. Indian
,	Jansen	Lorenzo	26	Sailor	,,	,,	No	Yes	46	M.	,,
,	Leseur	Pedro	35	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	52	M.	,,
NO	Wagemaker	Jacques	1	Apprentice	Oct.30	,,	No	Yes	21	M.	Dutch
Yes	~~Thielman~~	~~Charles~~	~~19~~	~~Sailor~~	,,	,,	No	Yes	~~41~~	M.	Meth. Indian
,	Jangs	Pedro	15	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	33	M.	Afr. Black
,	Maveda	Nicolaas	22	,,	Aug.16	New York	No	Yes	37	M.	Indian
,	Marchena	Gregorio	10	Oiler	Aug. 5	Curacao	No	Yes	36	M	Afr. Black
,	Marchena	Cornelis	11	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	27	M.	,,
,	Jangs	Juan	10	Fireman	,,	,,	No	Yes	23	M.	,,
,	Stuger	Leonard	3	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	28	M.	,,
,	Kruis	Alfred v.'t	4	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	25	M.	,,
,	Sereus	Marcelino	9 month.	Boy (Salon)	,,	,,	No	Yes	18	M.	,,
,	v. Leenen	Johannes C.A.A.	12	Steward	March 8	,,	No	Yes	34	M.	Netherl.
,	Campagnaar	Pedrito	14	Cook	Aug. 5	,,	No	Yes	32	M.	Afr. Black
,	Satronilla	Lorenzo	6	2 nd. Cook	Aug.26	,,	No	Yes	24	M.	,,
,	Alberto	Guillermo	12	Servant	Aug.5	,,	No	Yes	32	M.	,,
,	Dompig	Maximiliaan	9 month.	Servant	,,	,,	No	Yes	27	M.	,,
,	Winklaar	Ricardo	5	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	29	M.	,,
,	Pietersz	Emilio A.	19	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	45	M.	,,

Sailed with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master

New York - Venezuela

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Agents Funch, Edye & Company, Broadway 25 New York

D.T. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
B.v. Dyk	55	Netherlands	24 May 1939 New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-5-40

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel POSEIDON, arriving at NEW YORK, November 16, 1939, from the port of Maracaibo, Nov 2 39

La Guaira, Curacao

167

(2) Whether number of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					1939.												
S	van Dijk	Bartold	35	Captain	May 24	New York	No	Yes	55	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	190			
"	de Willigen	Abraham	33	1 st. Off.	April 14	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5'7"	170			
"	Janse ~~XXXXXX~~	Pieter	16	2 nd. "	July 14	Maracaibo	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'1"	180			
"	Petraeus	Sixtus	4	3 rd. "	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	160			
"	Ruiter	Petrus J.C.	25	1 st. Eng.	Juni 23	"	No	Yes	45	M	??	"	5'6"	200			
"	Wijnands	Johannes	18	2 nd. "	May 24	New York	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	5'4"	200			
"	Oostendorp	Gerrit	16	3 rd. "	May 5	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'10"	170			
"	v.d.Berg	Johan W.	1	Ass. "	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5,8"	176			
"	de Koning	Cornelis W.	1	Wir. Opp.	March 8	Curacao	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'7"	150			
"	Bakker	Arend C.	47	Boatswain	"	"	No	Yes	58	M	"	"	5'9"	170			
"	Figueira	Daniel	12	Carpenter	Aug.5	"	No	Yes	33	M.	Meth.Indian	"	5'4"	156			
"	Janssen	Lorenzo	28	Sailor	"	"	No	Yes	46	M.	"	"	5'8"	180			
"	Leseur	Pedro	35	"	"	"	No	Yes	52	M.	"	"	5'10"	180			
0	Wagemaker	Jasques	21	Apprentice	Oct.30	"	No	Yes	21	M.	Dutch	"	5'10"	154			
es	~~Thielman~~	~~Charles~~	~~18~~	~~Sailor~~	"	"	No	Yes	~~41~~	~~M.~~	~~Meth.Indian~~	~~Netherl.~~	~~5'5"~~	~~160~~		deserted	
"	Janga	Pedro	15	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M.	Afr.Black	"	5'11"	155			
"	Maveda	Nicolaas	22	"	Aug.16	New York	No	Yes	37	M.	Indian	Venezuela	5'5"	160			
"	Marchena	Gregorio	10	Oiler	Aug. 5	Curacao	No	Yes	35	M	Afr.Black	Netherl.	5'9"	165			
"	Marchena	Cornelis	11	"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M.	"	"	5'9"	180			
"	Janga	Juan	10	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	5'7"	175			
"	Stuger	Leonard	3	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	"	5'10"	150			
"	Kruis	Alfred v.'t	4	"	"	"	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	5'4"	140			
"	Sereus	Marcelino	9 month.	Boy Salm	"	"	No	Yes	16	M.	"	"	5'9"	145			
"	v. Leenen	Johannes C.A.A.	12	Steward	March 8	"	No	Yes	34	M.	Netherl.	"	5'8"	170			
"	Campegnaar	Pedrito	14	Cook	Aug. 5	"	No	Yes	32	M.	Afr.Black	"	5'10"	180			
"	Satronilla	Lorenzo	6	2 nd.Cook	Aug.26	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5'10"	170			
"	Alberto	Guillermo	12	Servant	Aug.5	"	No	Yes	32	M.	"	"	5'4"	125			
"	Dompig	Maximiliaan	9 month.	Servant	"	"	No	Yes	27	M.	"	"	5'7"	155			
"	Winklaar	Ricardo	5	"	"	"	No	Yes	29	M.	"	"	5'6"	150			
"	Pieterse	Emilio A.	19	"	"	"	No	Yes	45	M.	"	"	5'6"	162			

Sailed with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master

New York - Venezuela

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Agents Funch, Edye & Company, Broadway 25 New York

D[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. van Dijk Master, of the S.S. Poseidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. van Dijk
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1939

D.F. Ramsey
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO VENEZUELA
NO. 53
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Dir - Dif
Consul
Date November 8, 1939
Serie N° 1733
Fee $2.00 - $6.40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel Poseidon, arriving at New York, 10 November, 1939, from the port of Curacao Maracaibo 2nd Nov. 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Alberto	Bruno	6 year	Sailor	1939 Oct 29	Curacao	no	yes	26	m	Af. Black	Netherl.	5'5"	150	—	State Dept not 11/13/39 Action	
2																		
3		Detained on Board No Consular Visa				signed on the last moments at Curacao.												
4		per Steamer Prosperidad				for the place of another deserter seamen												
5						The orignal crewlist was send by mail to ~~Curacao~~ Maracaibo												
6						for Legalising before the ships sails from Curacao												
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

no waiver received from State Dept. as of 11/24/39. M.D.

Line New York - Venezuela

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. v. Dijk, Captain, of the Neth. S.S. Poseidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. v. Dijk
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1939

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Jacobsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Arthur W. Sewall 10/p

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Perth Amboy N.J.
Novb. 12th, 1939.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Arthur W.Sewall"
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . - Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Novb. 10th, 19 39 consigned to D.B.Dearborn & Co; is now lying at Barber. N.J., and is expected to sail Novb. 12th, 19 39, for Curacao via United States port of ------- First port of call in United States this voyage was Perth Amboy. N.J.

169

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nov 10 to 31, from the port of CURACAO, N.A.I. Nov. 1 1939 170

Sheet No. ------

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including assurance whether alien ever practiced polygamy, is coming under contract to perform labor, or has been deported, if such information is required by law to be obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	173	156	NIL		
"	"	178	135	"		
"	AMERICAN	168	126	"		

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
Port Authority port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR M. SEWALL", arriving at New York, Nov 10

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
YES	PRESTHAGEN	BJÖRGO	6 M	ENGROY	5/4/39	RISÖR	NO	YES	23	MALE
"	JOHANSEN	ERNST	3 "	"	8/10/39	CURACAO	"	"	21	"
"	ARNTZEN	ESTHER	6 "	STEWARDESS	9/30/39	NEW YORK	"	"	29	FEMALE

CLOSED WITH 33 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty three in

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 283

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date NOV - 1 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands West Indies NOV 1939

U.S. IMMIGRATION VISE STAMP $2.00

Service No. 1613 - Fee $2.00

Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Form 598

Form 697
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", arriving at ~~Port Arthur~~ New York, Nov 10, 1939, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. Nov. 1 1939 170

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	PRESTHAGEN	BJÖRGO	6 M	ENGROY	5/4/39	RISÖR	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	173	156	NIL		
"	JOHANSEN	ERNST	3 "	"	8/10/39	CURACAO	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	155	"		
"	ARNTZEN	ESTHER	6 "	STEWARDESS	9/30/39	NEW YORK	"	"	29	FEMALE	"	AMERICAN	168	126	"		

CLOSED WITH 33 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty three including Master)

P J Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 283

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date NOV - 1 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherland West Indies NOV 1 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Serial #: 1613 - Fee $2.00

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

_____ agents

_____ _____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. JOST-ARNTZEN - master, of the Silvan N. Lowell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Jost-Arntzen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1934

P. H. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 589
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ARTHUR W. SEWALL", arriving at New York, Nov 14, 19__, from the port of CURACAO. N.W.I. Nov. 1 1939

171

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ARNTZEN	KRISTIAN JOST	27 Y	CAPTAIN	10/16/37	RISÖR	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	174	200	3 FINGERS AMP. L. H.		
2	"	KNUTSEN	OLE KRISTIAN	27 "	CH. OFF	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	174	180	TAT RING RIGHT ARM		
3	"	PEDERSEN ST	STIAN GARTHA	12 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	136	NIL		
4	"	TARALDSEN	ANDERS	13 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	173	118	"		
5	"	ANDERSEN	IVAR	45 "	CH. ENG	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	183	204	"		
6	"	JOHANSEN	HENRIK ANTON	35 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	172	142	"		
7	"	TVEISME	MARTIN	23 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	172	164	"		
8	"	DALANE	BJARNE	7 "	W/T OPP	9/17/38	KR. SAND	"	"	31	"	"	"	188	190	"		
9	"	CASPERSEN	ARNDT KAURIN	15 "	STEWARD	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	180	"		
10	"	MÖLLER	KRISTIAN NERNHARD	4 "	COOK	6/12/39	ARENDAL	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	160	"		
11	"	LARSEN	BERNT	1 "	GALBOY	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	17	"	"	"	164	115	"		
12	"	HÖVIK	ARNE	6 M	MESSBOY	5/6/39	ARENDAL	"	"	16	"	"	"	168	124	"		
13	"	BREVIK	BIRGER	15 Y	CARPENTER	6/15/39	CURACAO	"	"	35	"	"	"	172	150	"		
14	"	DALEN	OLE JOHNSEN	8 "	BOSWAIN	10/16/37	RISÖR	"	"	28	"	"	"	172	150	"		
15	"	LAUKVIK	GEORG GUSTAVSEN	6 "	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	166	156	"		
16	"	LUNDBERG	FREDRIK	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	176	140	"		
17	"	KVERNVIK	KITTIL	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	139	"		
18	"	LARSEN	ROLF	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	169	138	"		
19	"	DAHLSTRÖM	PETTER EMNUEL	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	145	"		
20	"	LARSEN	FIN REHOF EDWARD	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	120	SCAR ABV. L. EYE		
21	"	TVEIT	GOTFRED	6 M	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	170	NIL		
22	"	TVEIT	GUSTAV	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	177	147	"		
23	"	OLSEN	ERLING	5 Y	PUMPMANN	10/16/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	171	145	"		
24	"	THORSEN	KAARE	5 "	DONKEYMANN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	176	172	"		
25	"	ANDERSEN	TRYGVE	3 "	FIREMANN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	182	166	"		
26	"	MATHISEN	WOLLERT	4 "	"	5/15/39	CURACAO	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	140	"		
27	"	LARSEN	LOUIS ANTON	2 "	"	10/17/37	RISÖR	"	"	19	"	"	"	167	123	"		
28	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	1 "	WIPER	9/14/38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	180	160	"		
29	"	ANDERSEN	SÖREN	6 M	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	158	"		
30	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR FÖRELAND	1 Y	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	163	124	"		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. JOST-ARNTZEN — master, of the Arthur N. Lowell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Jost Lustzen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1924

A. H. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1110

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

5

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13815, November 9-10, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...eighteenth..... day of.....August....., 194.3....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 18, 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

